



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



44.5/0 1.1.1.0

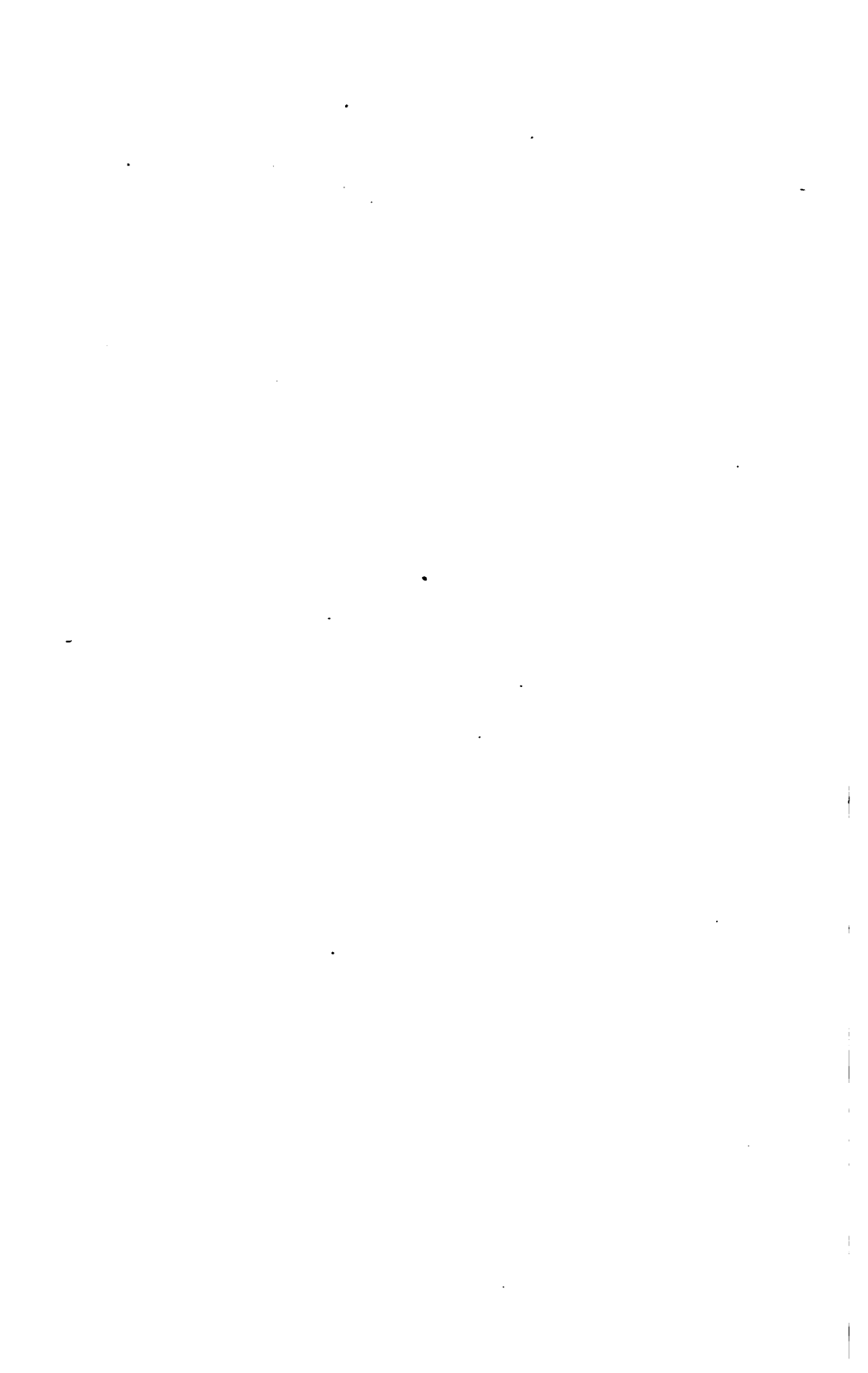
**Harvard College  
Library**



**Gratis**







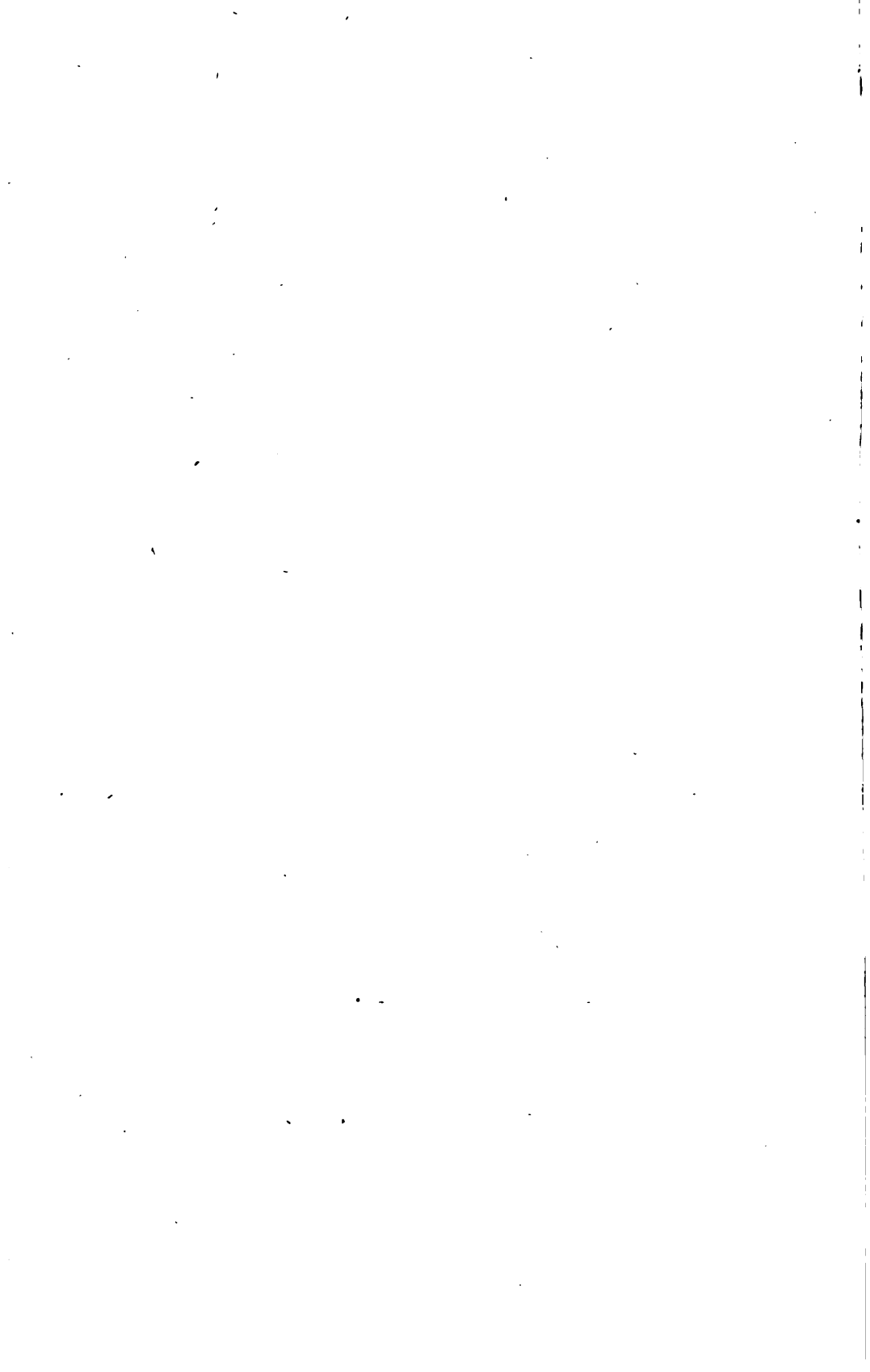
---

**ANNUAL REPORT**  
**ON**  
**HARVARD UNIVERSITY.**

---

**1838-39.**

---



**FOURTEENTH**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
**OF THE**  
**PRESIDENT OF HARVARD UNIVERSITY,**  
**TO**  
**THE OVERSEERS,**  
**ON**  
**THE STATE OF THE INSTITUTION**  
**FOR THE ACADEMICAL YEAR**  
**1838 - 39.**

---

**CAMBRIDGE:**  
**FOLSOM, WELLS, AND THURSTON,**  
**PRINTERS TO THE UNIVERSITY.**  
**1840.**

due 11.21.10.430.

HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY

GHATIS

1925

*To the Honorable and Reverend Board of Overseers of  
Harvard University.*

The President of the University respectfully

REPORTS,

THAT the state of the seminary, during the last and present Academic year, has been highly satisfactory. The conduct of the undergraduates has been generally quiet and orderly, and their attention to their studies, regular and faithful.

Which is respectfully submitted by

JOSIAH QUINCY, *President.*

*Cambridge, January, 1840.*





## APPENDIX.

---

### A.

#### DEPARTMENT OF THEOLOGY.

THIS, during the past year, has been under the superintendence of the Rev. Henry Ware, Jr., D. D., who gave instruction to the Junior Class during the first term in Butler's Analogy and Paley's Evidences; the Class being heard in two divisions, one hour each, on Tuesday and Thursday afternoon.

To the Senior Class he gave a course of lectures on the history and criticism of the New Testament, once a week during the term.

Also, alternately with Professor Ware, Sen., he performed the morning and evening service of the University Chapel; and conducted the Sabbath worship in conjunction with Professor Palfrey.

Their other duties are stated under the head of the Divinity School.

---

### B.

#### DEPARTMENT OF INTELLECTUAL AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY, CIVIL POLITY, AND POLITICAL ECONOMY.

The Alford Professorship of Natural Religion, Moral Philosophy, and Civil Polity having remained vacant since the resignation of Levi Hedge, LL. D., that department was conducted during the past year satisfactorily by Francis Bowen, A. M., Instructor in Intellectual and Moral Philosophy.

Instruction in this branch has been conducted through familiar lectures, recitations, and written analyses, in Stewart's Elements of the Philosophy of the Mind; Paley's Moral Philosophy; Locke's Essay concerning Human Understanding; Say's Political Economy; and Story on the Constitution of the United States.

Commencing in the Junior year, the study of Paley's Moral Philosophy and Stewart's Elements was finished by the end of the first

term. After the end of the first term, the Juniors did not recite in these branches during that year.

### *Junior Year.*

Instruction commenced with the first term, the Class being heard in Divisions ;

1st Division, after Prayers, A. M.

2d do. at Study Bell, do.

every day in the week, to the end of the term.

Forensics every other week, on Friday, alternating with the Seniors.

### *Senior Year.*

In the Senior year instruction in this branch was recommenced, and continued through the first term on Locke, through the second on Say, through the third on Story, with which, instruction in this branch ceased.

The Class was taught in Divisions ;

1st Division, at 2d hour before Prayers, P. M.

2d do. 1st do. do. do.

four days in the week.

In the second and third terms it was also taught in Divisions ;

1st Division, after Prayers, A. M.

2d do. at Study Bell, do.

six days in the week.

Forensics every other Friday, alternating with the Juniors.

## C.

### DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS.

During the past year, instruction in this department was conducted by Benjamin Peirce, A. M., University Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy.

Instruction in this department commenced in the *Freshman year*, with recitations from Peirce's Geometry, which was completed in the first term. Peirce's Algebra, and Peirce's Plane Trigonometry and Spherical Trigonometry, occupied the rest of the year.

Instruction was continued in the *Sophomore year*, by recitations and lectures in Hutton's Mathematics, Bowditch's Navigator, Analytic Geometry, and the Differential and Integral Calculus.

*In the Freshman Year.*

The Class was heard on every day of the week except Saturday, allowing two hours to each recitation.

Time occupied by each student in recitation	-	200 hours.
By the instructor	- - - - -	400 "

*In the Sophomore Year.*

The Class was heard in 3 sections four days in the week, viz. on Mondays, Tuesdays, Wednesdays, and Thursdays. Each student of this Class recited 160 lessons, occupying - - 80 hours.

Time required of instructor in the above recitations 240 hours.

In addition to this, the instructor passed all his forenoons, from 9 to 12 at his recitation room, to give aid to those students who wished it.

**D.****DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.**

During the past year instruction in this Department was conducted by Joseph Lovering, A. M., Hollis Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy.

The Juniors entered upon the study of Dynamics at the beginning, and finished it at the end, of the second term. The most advanced Section, who *finished* Mechanics the first term, went through Peirce's Treatise on Sound, in the second term. In the third term, the Juniors studied Electricity, Magnetism, and Optics.

Instruction in Natural Philosophy was continued, in the first term of the Senior year, by recitations in Astronomy.

All the instruction in this branch terminated with the first term of the Senior year, with the exception of the Lectures.

*In the Junior Year.*

First Term, no instruction in this branch.

**Second Term.**

The Class recited in sections, four hours a week, being for each student - - - - - 120 lessons.

Occupying in time, for each student - - - - - 120 hours.

And for the instructor - - - - - 360 hours.

*In the Senior Year.*

Instruction in this branch ends with the first term.

## First Term.

During the first term this Class recited four hours a week ; being  
for each student, - - - - - 120 lessons.  
Occupying in time for each student in recitation, 120 hours.

---

As a general result the recitations of each student, in all the  
Classes, constituted an aggregate in this branch, during the year,  
of - - - - - 720 lessons.  
Occupying in point of time for the student, - - 240 hours.  
And for the instructor, - - - - 720 hours.

---

The Professor of Natural Philosophy gave the usual Lectures,  
namely :

1. One Lecture a week to the Senior Class on Astronomy during  
the first term ; besides a number of evening Lectures on the same  
subject.

2. Two Lectures a week to the Junior Class on Natural and  
Experimental Philosophy during the second term.

The time occupied in a Lecture is usually an hour.

## E.

## DEPARTMENT OF RHETORIC AND ORATORY.

This is under the superintendence of Edward T. Channing, A. M.,  
Boylston Professor of Rhetoric and Oratory, assisted in the teaching  
of Elocution, (at different times,) by Samuel T. Hildreth, A. B., and  
Richard H. Dana, A. B.

Instruction in this Department is given by Exercises in Reading,  
Speaking, and Composition, by Recitations in Rhetoric, Logic, and  
Grammar, and by Lectures.

The *Sophomores* recited twice a week from Lowth's Grammar,  
and Campbell's and Whately's Rhetoric.

One half presented Themes or translations every week.

To the *Juniors* instruction was given by Exercises in Composition  
and Speaking.

They presented Themes, and attended a critical Exercise upon  
them, once a fortnight.

They declaimed, by Sections of ten, every week.

To the *Seniors* instruction was given by Lectures, and by Exercises  
in Speaking and Composition. These Exercises occupied a like time,

and were conducted in the same manner, as above specified in relation to the *Juniors*.

Each Sophomore presented seventeen Themes or Translations, each Junior seventeen Themes, each Senior seventeen ; fifty-one sets of Themes or Translations in the whole.

Time occupied by the above Exercises.

*Sophomores.*

70 Recitations, 2 hours each.

34 Exercises in Translation and Composition, 1 hour each.

*Juniors.*

17 Exercises in Composition, 2 hours each.

35 Exercises in Declamation, 1 hour each.

*Seniors.*

17 Exercises in Composition, 2 hours each.

35 Exercises in Declamation, 1 hour each.

19 Lectures, 1 hour each.

Time occupied in correcting each set of Themes, over 6 hours.

Inspection of Performances for Exhibitions, 40 hours.

---

The statement above relates to the duties of the Professor.

In addition to the Exercises in Declamation already mentioned, there is a separate course of instruction in Elocution, which is wholly under the care of the assistant Teacher.

Ten *Seniors* and ten *Juniors* attend him every week in an Exercise preparatory to the weekly Declamation of their respective classes.

Ten *Sophomores* attend him twice every week, in an elementary Exercise in Elocution.

He superintends the rehearsals of performances for the four public Exhibitions of the year.

---

**F.**

**DEPARTMENT OF GREEK.**

During the past year this department was under the superintendence of Cornelius Conway Felton, A. M., Eliot Professor of Greek Literature, and of Charles S. Wheeler, A. B., Tutor.

Instruction commenced with the Freshman Class, in Herodotus; the Class being arranged into three sections on the principle of proficiency. The system of devoting alternate weeks to the Greek



and Latin departments having been given up, each student was required to attend a recitation daily in both languages for the first five days of the week, half the Class reciting in each by turns on Saturday.

During the year the Class read and reviewed the most important portions of Herodotus and Thucydides, and the first three books of Xenophon's *Memorabilia*.

### *In the Freshman Year.*

The whole Class recited in this branch in three sections. Five hours each week, and one additional hour each fortnight, besides  $\frac{1}{4}$  of an hour in History (of which Tytler is the text-book) each week, constituting an aggregate of time employed in recitation for the year, of - - - - - 220 hours.

The aggregate of the Instructors' time employed in the same recitations, for the three sections, including time spent in examining written exercises, being about - - - - - 800 hours.

### *In the Sophomore Year.*

The whole Class attended the Professor three times a week. The exercises consisted partly of recitations and partly of oral lectures on subjects connected with and illustrative of the author studied. At the end of each term, the Class was examined, upon the text-books of the term, on the lectures, and in translating from English into Greek, and from Greek into English.

One exercise each fortnight was an exercise in Greek composition.

The text-books during the first term were the *Iliad* and *Odyssey*; during the second term, a selection of the *Tragedies*.

### *In the Junior Year.*

The whole Class attended the Professor twice each week. The exercises were conducted in the same manner as those of the Sophomore. The text-books in the first term were the *Iliad*; in the second term, a selection of the *Tragedies*.

### *In the Senior Year.*

A small volunteer class of Seniors, attended the Professor twice each week. They read the *Prometheus Bound* of *Æschylus*, the *Electra* of *Sophocles*, about one third of *Pindar*, and the *Plutus* and *Clouds* of *Aristophanes*.

---

## G.

## DEPARTMENT OF LATIN.

During the past year this Department was under the superintendence of Charles Beck, P. D., Professor of the Latin Language, assisted by Charles Mason, A. M., Tutor.

Instruction was given to the Freshman Class in Folsom's Selections from Livy, Cicero de Claris Oratoribus, writing Latin, Zumpt's Latin Grammar, and Adam's Roman Antiquities.

To the Sophomore Class, in the Odes, Satires, Epistles of Horace, and Cicero de Officiis, one hour every other week being devoted to writing Latin.

To the Junior Class, in the Annals of Tacitus, Juvenal, and writing Latin.

The time of recitation and the arrangement are as those explained in the statement of the Greek Department.

The time annually employed by the student in recitation and the Instructor in instruction, is the same as in the Greek Department.

A section of volunteers of the Senior Class have been instructed in two weekly exercises, in Cicero de Officiis, the Captivi of Plautus, and the Andria of Terence, and have attended a course of lectures of the History of Latin Literature.

## H.

## DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY, MINERALOGY, AND GEOLOGY.

This is at present under the superintendence of John W. Webster, M. D., Erving Professor of Chemistry and Mineralogy.

The Professor was occupied during the first, and part of the second term, in the Medical School in Boston. The lectures are continued four months, including the winter vacation.

The number of lectures to the Medical Class was 64

Time employed in the same, preparation, &c. - 512 hours.

Instruction in Chemistry, at Cambridge, began with the *Juniors*, immediately at the close of the above course, and was continued on alternate days through the term.

The number of lectures with examinations in the text-book\* was - - - - - 52

Time employed - - - - - 720 hours.

\* Webster's Manual of Chemistry.

In addition several *voluntary* examinations were attended by members of the Class, during the summer, of an hour each, before the morning services in the chapel.

---

Instruction to the Seniors in Mineralogy and Geology was given during the latter part of the second term in lectures; being in number - - - - - 30

Time employed in the same and necessary preparation 120 hours.

Time employed in continuing the arrangement of the cabinet, &c. - - - - - about 300 hours.

---

Whole number of hours employed (exclusive of voluntary examinations as above) - - - - - 1652

## I.

### DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY AND ZOÖLOGY.

The place vacated by Mr. Nuttall remaining still unsupplied, the instruction in this Department was again given by T. W. Harris, M. D., the Librarian, at the request of the Corporation. The exercises were for Seniors, and consisted of twenty-four recitations from the whole Class in Smellie's Philosophy of Natural History, each of them accompanied by brief illustrations of Zoölogy; and sixteen Lectures on Botany, the attendance on which was voluntary, about one half of the Class being usually present. The recitations were given in the second term, occupying one hour each in the afternoon, four days in a week; and the Lectures also in the second term, one hour in the afternoon, three times a week.

## K.

### DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

This Department was under the superintendence of H. W. Longfellow, A. M., Smith Professor of the French and Spanish Languages and Literature, and Professor of the Belles-Lettres. There were in this Department three instructors, viz. Francis Sales, A. M., Instructor in French and Spanish; Pietro Bachi, A. M., J. U. D., Instructor in Italian; Bernard Rölker, Instructor in German.

The principles which regulate the study of the Modern Languages are these: 1. No student is compelled to study any one of them.

2. A student choosing to study any one, is bound to persevere ; he is not permitted to quit the study until he has learned the language. 3. Those, who enter upon the study of any language, are formed into sections, and carried forward according to their proficiency, without reference to the distinction of Classes. 4. The days of instruction are Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays.

Two things should be borne in mind, when considering the state of this department.

1. The Freshmen never attend in it. The students, therefore, were all members of the three upper Classes, who chose some Modern Language, as a substitute for other prescribed studies.

2. The Graduates attending on the instruction of this department, are not noted.

Number of Undergraduates taught during each term ; the languages in which they were instructed ; and the proportion of Regular Students and Volunteers.

	French.	Spanish.	Italian.	German.	Portuguese.	Volunteers.	Regular.	Total.
First Term	100	34	67	69	5	118	157	= 275
Second Term	70	30	53	51	0	86	118	= 204

The system of Volunteer study was begun in this department with 13 students in 1826. Owing to the adoption and full application of this volunteer system, the amount of study and the progress in each modern language have been greatly increased, in some sections doubled, within the last few years.

## L.

### OMISSIONS AND PUNISHMENTS.

*Year 1838 - 39.*

#### I. SENIOR CLASS.

Whole number of the Class - - - - - 63

#### *Absences from Daily Prayers.*

Whole attendance required of each individual, viz.

13 per week, 40 weeks  $\times 13 =$  - - - 520

Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during the year, 1457, equivalent to 23 absences during the year, or 12 a term, for each individual of the Class.

*Absences from Sabbath Services.*

Whole number of Sabbath services required of each individual for the year  $40 \times 2 =$  - - - - - 80  
 Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class during the year (half-days' services) - - - - - 55  
 Equivalent to an absence of less than half a day's service in the year for each individual of the Class.

*Absences from Recitations and other Literary Exercises.*

Whole number required of each individual - - - - - 431  
 Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during the year - - - - - 607  
 Equivalent to about 10 unexcused absences for the year, or about 5 a term, for each individual.

II. JUNIOR CLASS.

Whole number of the Class - - - - - 45

*Absences from Daily Prayers.*

Whole attendance required of each individual, viz. 40 weeks  $\times$  13 = - - - - - 520  
 Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during the year - - - - - 283  
 Equivalent to nearly 6 absences during the year, or about 3 a term, for each individual of the Class.

*Absences from Sabbath Services.*

Whole number required of each individual for the year  $40 \times 2 =$  - - - - - 80  
 Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class, for the year (half-days' services) - - - - - 10  
 Equivalent to less than a fourth of a day's unexcused absence in the year for each individual of the Class.

*Absences from Recitations and other Literary Exercises.*

Whole number required of each individual - - - - - 510  
 Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during the year - - - - - 341  
 Equivalent to 8 unexcused absences during the year, or nearly 4 a term, for each individual.  
 In the course of the year one individual of this Class was rusticated, one suspended, and three were publicly admonished, on account of violations of the laws of the University, or for neglect of studies or other exercises.

## III. SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Whole number of the Class - - - - - 54

*Absences from Daily Prayers.*

Whole attendance on daily prayers required of each individual,  
 $40 \times 13 =$  - - - - - 520

Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class, during  
 the year, - - - - - 887

Equivalent to 16 absences during the year, or 8 a term, for each  
 member of the Class.

*Absences from Sabbath Services.*

Whole number required of each individual for the year - 80

Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class during  
 the year (half-days' services) - - - - - 39

Equivalent to about three fourths of a day's unexcused absence in  
 the year for each individual of the Class.

*Absences from Recitations and other Literary Exercises.*

Whole number required of each individual for the year - 514

Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class during  
 the year - - - - - 732

Equivalent to about 14 unexcused absences during the year, or 7 a  
 term, for each individual of the Class.

One individual of this Class was dismissed, one suspended, and  
 one publicly admonished for neglect of exercises, or violation  
 of laws of the University.

## IV. FRESHMAN CLASS.

Whole number of the Class - - - - - 55

*Absences from Daily Prayers.*

Whole attendance required of each individual - - - 520

Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during  
 the year - - - - - 788

Equivalent to 14 absences during the year, or 7 a term, for each  
 member of the Class.

*Absences from Sabbath Services.*

Whole number required of each individual - - - 80

Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class, during  
 the year about (half-days' services) - - - - - 51

Equivalent to about one half of a day's absence in the year for  
 each individual of the Class.



*Absences from Recitations and other Literary Exercises.*

Whole number required of each individual for the year	-	582
Whole number of unexcused absences during the year, for the whole Class	- - - - -	233
Equivalent to 4 absences during the year, or nearly 2 each term, for each individual of the whole Class.		

**M.****DIVINITY SCHOOL.**

This is under the superintendence of

Rev. Henry Ware, D. D., Hollis Professor of Divinity ;

Rev. Henry Ware, Jun., D. D., Professor of Pulpit Eloquence and the Pastoral Care ; and

Rev. John G. Palfrey, D. D., Professor of Biblical Literature.

The course of instruction in the Divinity School occupies three years. The School consists of three classes ; the Junior, Middle, and Senior.

The Hollis Professor of Divinity attends exercises with each of the Classes through the year ; with the Junior Class, in the Evidences of Natural and Revealed Religion ; with the Middle Class, in Ecclesiastical History ; and with the Senior Class, in Christian Theology.

The Professor of Pulpit Eloquence and the Pastoral Care gives instruction in the Composition and Delivery of Sermons, and the duties of the Pastoral office, in Church Polity, and in Elocution.

The Professor of Biblical Literature gives instruction to each of the three classes in the Interpretation of the New Testament, and to the two higher classes in the Interpretation of the Old Testament ; also to the Junior Class in Hebrew, and to volunteers in other Oriental languages.

The members of the Senior Class preach once a week during part of the year in the Parish church, and there is a weekly exercise in extemporaneous speaking, attended by the whole School.

The present number of Students (September, 1839) is 19.

**N.****MEDICAL SCHOOL.**

This is under the superintendence of

John C. Warren, M. D., Hersey Professor of Anatomy and Surgery.

Jacob Bigelow, M. D., Professor of Materia Medica, and Lecturer on Clinical Medicine.

Walter Channing, M. D., Professor of Obstetrics and Medical Jurisprudence.

George Hayward, M. D., Professor of the Principles of Surgery, and of Clinical Surgery.

John W. Webster, M. D., Erving Professor of Chemistry and Mineralogy.

John Ware, M. D., Professor of the Theory and Practice of Physic.

The Medical School is conducted by the above-named Professors, at the Massachusetts Medical College in Mason Street, Boston. The instruction is given by courses of Lectures, delivered by each of the Professors; beginning annually on the first Wednesday in November, and continuing between three and four months. The Students also attend the practice of the Hospital.

The number of Lectures given in the respective courses is as follows :—

Dr. Warren gives six lectures a week on Anatomy and the Operations of Surgery, omitting to lecture on Saturday when there is a surgical operation on that day. The whole number of lectures	-	-	-	-	-	104	
Which number is reduced by omissions on Christmas, Thanksgiving, and Election days, and the surgical operations, about	-	-	-	-	-	10	
						—	94
Dr. Bigelow gives on Materia Medica	-	-	-	-	-	39	
On Clinical Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	26	
						—	
						65	
Which are reduced, as above,	-	-	-	-	-	2	
						—	63
Dr. Channing gives	-	-	-	-	-	52	
Reduced, as above	-	-	-	-	-	2	
						—	50
Dr. Hayward gives	-	-	-	-	-	39	
Visits at Hospital, 1½ hour each,	-	-	-	-	-	13	
Extra Lectures on Tuesday	-	-	-	-	-	11	
						—	
						63	
Which are reduced, as above,	-	-	-	-	-	2	
						—	61
Dr. Webster gives	-	-	-	-	-	60	
Which are reduced, as above	-	-	-	-	-	2	
						—	58
Dr. Ware gives four Lectures a week on the Theory and Practice of Medicine, amounting to	-	-	-	-	-	52	
						—	
						52	
Which are reduced by omissions on Christmas and Thanksgiving and Election days	-	-	-	-	-	3	
						—	49
Total number	-	-	-	-	-	-	375

The number of Students attending Medical Lectures this season (1838-9) is 85.

The above School is devoted exclusively to Medical Students, undergraduates not being permitted to attend.

Two courses of instruction in each branch, (one of which must be in this School,) are required to be attended by each student, in order to obtain a medical degree.

The school in general may be considered to be prosperous.

Besides the above Lectures in the Medical School, there is given at Cambridge, by the Professor of the Theory and Practice of Physic, to the undergraduates, a course of Lectures on Hygiene, or the means of Preserving Health and Prolonging Life ; consisting of seven Lectures, beginning on the first Monday of the third Term, at 11 o'clock, A. M., and continued daily (except on Saturday) as far as the stated exercises of the College permit.

Also, a course of Lectures on Anatomy, by Dr. Warren, consisting of twenty-four Lectures, beginning in April, and ending in June.

And a course on Chemistry by Dr. Webster, as per table H.

---

## O.

### LAW SCHOOL.

This is under the superintendence of the Hon. Joseph Story, LL. D., Dane Professor of Law ; and Simon Greenleaf, LL. D., Royall Professor of Law.

The course of instruction in the Law School is as follows :—

1. *Lectures*, by the *Dane Professor of Law*, on the Law of Nature and Nations, and on Chancery, Commercial, Civil, and Constitutional Law. Lectures, by the *Royall Professor*, on all the branches of the Common Law.

2. Reviews and examinations of the students in the Text-Books. These are held twice a day four days in the week, and four times on Fridays ; and the time occupied with each Class varies from one to two hours. The course of study embraces a selection of the best elementary works in each branch of the Law, and is intended to be completed in three years. The students are referred to a series of leading cases in the English and American Reports, and to a parallel course of reading, in addition to the prescribed course of study.

3. *Moot Courts*, for the arguing of questions of law. These are held every week, by one of the Professors. Four of the students, in rotation, appear as counsel. They begin to take their turn at the commencement of the second year of their studies. They have extempore disputations and debates on legal and miscellaneous questions, as voluntary exercises.

4. Written dissertations on subjects connected with the course of study are occasionally rendered.

5. The students are instructed in the practice of the courts, in the preparation of pleadings, and other legal instruments; and an opportunity is afforded for attending the sittings of the State and United States Courts.

### *Course of Study.*

The books marked thus (\*) compose a course which is completed in *two* years. The studies of gentlemen who remain longer in the School are pursued in the remaining books in the *regular course*, to which others are added from time to time, as far as the leisure and progress of the students may permit. The *parallel course* is prescribed chiefly for private reading.

#### *Regular Course.*

\*Blackstone's Commentaries.  
\*Kent's Commentaries.  
Wooddeson's Lectures.  
Hoffman's Legal Outlines.

#### *Parallel Course.*

Hoffman's Course of Legal Study.  
Sullivan's Lectures.  
Hale's Hist. of the Common Law.  
Reeves's Hist. of the English Law.  
Lieber's Political and Legal Hermeneutics and Ethics.  
Delolme on the Eng. Constitution, (by Stephens.)

### LAW OF PERSONAL PROPERTY.

\*Chitty on Pleading.  
\*Stephen on Pleading.  
\*Chitty on Contracts.  
\*Starkie on Evidence.  
\*Long on Sales. (Rand's ed.)  
Bingham on Infancy.  
\*Angell and Ames on Corporations.  
Williams on Executors.  
Angell on Limitations.  
Roper on Husband and Wife.  
\*Story on the Conflict of Laws.

Select titles in the Abridgments of Dane and Bacon.  
Collinson on Idiots and Lunatics.  
Shelford on Lunatics, &c.  
Hammond's *Nisi Prius*.  
Hammond on Parties.  
Kyd on Awards.  
Reeve's Domestic Relations.  
Roberts on the Statute of Frauds.  
Roper on Legacies.  
Gould's System of Pleading.  
Starkie on Slander.  
Saunders's Reports, (Williams's Edition.)  
Phillips & Amos on Evidence.  
Select cases in the Reports.

### COMMERCIAL AND MARITIME LAW.

\*Abbott on Shipping.  
\*Bayley on Bills.  
\*Story on Agency.  
\*Marshall on Insurance.  
\*Story on Bailments.  
\*Gow on Partnership.  
Theobald on Principal and Surety.  
Browne's Admiralty Law.

Bell's Commentaries on Commercial Law.  
Phillips on Insurance.  
Benecke on Insurance, by Phillips.  
Stephens on Average, do.  
Livermore on Agency.  
Azuni's Maritime Law.  
Fell on Guarantee.  
Bacon's Abridgment, *tit. Merchant*.  
Dane's Abridgment, select titles.  
Collier on Partnership.  
Select cases in the United States Courts.

*Regular Course.*

*Parallel Course.*

**LAW OF REAL PROPERTY.**

\*Cruise's Digest.  
 Fearne on Remainders.  
 Powell on Mortgages, (Rand's ed.)  
 Sanders on Uses and Trusts.  
 Stearns on Real Actions.  
 Adams on Ejectment, by Tillinghast.  
 Sugden's Vendors.  
 Jackson on Real Actions.

Preston on Estates.  
 Runnington on Ejectment.  
 Powell on Devises.  
 Angell on Water-Courses.  
 Woodfall's Landlord and Tenant.  
 Roscoe on Actions respecting Real Property.  
 Coke upon Littleton.  
 Dane's Abridgment, select titles.  
 Hayes on Limitations in Devises.  
 Select cases in the Reports.

**EQUITY.**

\*Story on Equity Jurisprudence.  
 \*Story on Pleadings in Equity.  
 Barton's Suit in Equity.  
 Maddock's Chancery.  
 Jeremy's Equity Jurisdiction.  
 Newland on Contracts in Equity.  
 Eden on Injunctions.

Fonblanque's Equity.  
 Redesdale's Pleadings in Equity.  
 Cooper's Pleadings in Equity.  
 Beames's Pleas in Equity.  
 Hoffman's Master in Chancery.  
 Blake's Chancery.  
 Smith's Chancery Practice.  
 Daniel's Chancery Practice.  
 Hoffman's Chancery Practice.  
 Goldsmith's Equity.  
 Select cases in the Reports.

**CRIMINAL LAW.**

East's Pleas of the Crown.  
 Russell on Crimes.

Chitty's Criminal Law.  
 Archbold's Pleading and Evidence.  
 Select cases in the Reports.

**CIVIL LAW.**

Gibbon's Roman Empire, Ch. 44.  
 Justinian's Institutes, (by Cooper)  
 Justinian's Pandects, (by Pothier.)  
 Toullier's Droit Civil Français, with the  
 Supplements.  
 Pothier's Commercial Treatises.  
 Pothier on Obligations.  
 Pothier on the Contract of Sale, (by Cushing.)  
 Louisiana Civil Code and Code of Practice.

Browne's Civil Law.  
 Butler's *Horæ Juridicæ*.  
 Ayliffe's Roman Law.  
 The Partidas, by Moreau and Carleton.  
 Domat's Civil Law, select titles.

**LAW OF NATIONS.**

Martens's Law of Nations.  
 Rutherford's Institutes.  
 Wheaton on Captures.  
 Wheaton on International Law.

Ward's Law of Nations.  
 Vattel's do.  
 Bynkershoek's Law of War.

**CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.**

American Constitutions.  
 \*Story's Commentaries on the Constitution.

The Federalist.  
 Rawle on the Constitution.  
 Select Cases and Speeches.

The number of students during the past year has varied from 82 to 87 ; coming from nineteen different States of the Union. The whole number who have been in the School during the year, is 151. They

have been usually divided into three classes according to seniority and advancement. Their attendance upon the exercises has been hitherto wholly voluntary, and has been marked by a punctuality and by a degree of advancement highly satisfactory. The opportunity of pursuing the study of the profession at the School is considered as a privilege, which is more and more highly estimated as its value becomes more extensively known ; and the students themselves are understood to be well satisfied with the arrangements.

---

## P.

### GENERAL STATEMENT OF ALL PERSONS RESIDENT AT THE UNIVERSITY, EITHER AS GRADUATES OR UNDERGRADUATES DURING THE YEAR 1838-9.

#### *Graduates.*

Theological Students,	-	-	-	-	19
Students attending Medical Lectures,	-				78
Law Students, -	-	-	-	-	82
Resident Graduates,	-	-	-	-	2
					— 181

#### *Undergraduates.*

Seniors,	-	-	-	-	-	63
Juniors,	-	-	-	-	-	44
Sophomores,	-	-	-	-	-	54
Freshmen,	-	-	-	-	-	55
Students not candidates for a degree,	-	-				1
						— 217
Total,	-	-	-	-	-	— 398

\*.\* The annexed Tables exhibit the time and objects of the successive recitations of every Class in each term of the Academic year.



Classes, Z C S.	VII. to VIII.	VIII. to IX.	IX. to X.	X. to XI.	XI. to XII.	XII. to I.	before Prayers, P. M.	Prayers, P. M.	Prayers, P. M.
<b>MONDAY.</b>									
Seniors		Natural Philosophy in Sections, to 21 December. Afterwards Intellectual Philosophy. 8 to 9½.	Modern Languages.	Lecture on Faust by Prof. Longfellow.	Modern Languages.		Modern Languages.	Political Economy. 1½ hours.	
Juniors.		Moral Philosophy, until 20 December. Afterwards Natural Philosophy, in Sections. 8 to 9½.	Modern Languages.				Modern Languages.	Latin. Prof. Heck. 1½ hours.	
Soph's.		Greek. Prof. Felton. 8 to 9½.	Rhetoric, 1st Division. Prof. Channing.	Rhetoric, 2d Division. Prof. Channing.		Mathematics, 1st. 2d. 3d. courses.	Modern Languages.		
Freshmen.	I. II. III.	Greek. Latin. To the respective Tutors	Greek. Latin.	Latin. Greek.	Prof. Peirce attends from 9½ to 12 to explain difficulties.		Mathematics.		
<b>TUESDAY.</b>									
Seniors.		Natural Philosophy as on Monday.	Lecture on Rhetoric by Prof. Channing.			Greek. Vol. Class.			As on Monday.
Juniors.		Moral Philosophy as on Monday.	Greek. 10 to 11½.					Theology, 1st. Division, to Prof. Ware, Jr	Theology, 2d. Division.
Soph's.		Latin. 8 to 9½.					As on Monday.		Natural History.
Freshmen.	I. II. III.	Greek. Latin.	Greek. Latin.	Latin. Greek.	Prof. Peirce attends as on Monday.		Mathematics.		

On WEDNESDAY all the Lectures and Recitations are as on Monday.

# FIRST TERM CONTINUED.

Classes.	VII.to VIII.	VIII. to IX.	IX. to X.	X. to XI.	XI. to XII.	XII. to I.	IVth. hour before Prayers, P. M.	IIIrd. hour before Prayers, P. M.	IIrd. hour before Prayers, P. M.	Ist. hour before Prayers, P. M.
THURSDAY.										
Seniors.		Natural Philosophy as on Monday.	Lecture on Rhetoric by Prof. Channing	Lectures on Astronomy, by Prof. Lovering.	Latin, Volunteer Class.				Political Economy as on Monday.	
Juniors.		Moral Philosophy as on Monday.	Greek. as on Tuesday.						Theology as on Tuesday.	
Soph's		Latin from 8 to 9½.					Mathematics as on Tuesday.		Natural History as on Tuesday.	
Freshmen	I. II. III.	Greek. Latin.	Greek. Latin.	Latin. Greek.	Prof. Peirce attends as on Monday.		Mathematics.		History.	
FRIDAY.										
Seniors.		As on Monday, from 8 to 9, in Divisions.	Declamation, from 9 to 10.	MODERN LANGUAGES as on Monday.			MODERN LANGUAGES.			
Juniors.		As on Monday.	MODERN LANGUAGES as on Monday.			MODERN LANGUAGES.				
Soph's.		Greek, from 8 to 9½.	Latin, from 9½ to 11.			MODERN LANGUAGES.	Mathematics.	MODERN LANGUAGES.		
Freshmen	I. II. III.	Greek. Latin.	Greek. Latin.	Latin. Greek.	Prof. Peirce attends as on Monday.		Mathematics.			

Classes. 8. 9.	VII. to VIII.	VIII. to IX.	IX. to X.	X. to XI.	XI. to XII.						
SATURDAY.											
Seniors.		As on Monday.									
Juniors.		As on Monday.	Declamation.								
Soph's.		Greek as on Monday.		Themes, in Divisions, alternating weekly, so that the Division reciting at 8 o'clock do not attend with Themes.							
Freshmen.		Antiquities, Latin and Greek, alternating weekly.	Antiquities, Latin and Greek, alternating weekly.								

## SECOND TERM.

Classes.	VI. to VII.	VII. to VIII.	VIII. to IX.	IX. to X.	X. to XI.	XI. to XII.	IVth. hour before Prayers, P. M.	IIIrd. hour before Prayers, P. M.	IIId. hour before Prayers, P. M.	Ist. hour before Prayers, P. M.
----------	-------------	---------------	--------------	-----------	-----------	-------------	----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------------

### MONDAY.

	MODERN LANGUAGES.			Lectures on Ancient and Modern History by Prof. Sparks.			Lectures on Mineralogy and Geol. by Pr. Webster.	Natural History.	Lectures on Anatomy by Prof. Warren.
Seniors.	Intellectual Philosophy from 7 to 9 inclusive in Divisions.								
Juniors.	Natural Philosophy from 7 to 8½ o'clock in Sections.			Latin to Prof. Beck, from 8½ to 10 o'clock.			MODERN LANGUAGES.		
Soph's.	1st Div. in Rhetoric to Prof. Channing. 2d Division in Modern Languages.			Mathemat. 1st & 2d Course to Prof Peirce.			Mathematics, 3d Course from 11½ to 12 to Prof. Peirce.		
Freshmen.	Latin. Greek. To the respective Tutors.			Greek. Latin.			Mathematics to Prof's-or Peirce; Algebra, Plane and Spherical Trigonometry.		

### TUESDAY.

Seniors.	Intellectual Philosophy as on Monday.	Lect's on appli- cation of Science to the Arts, by Prof. Treadwell.	Lectures on An- cient and Mod- ern History as on Monday.	Lectures on Mineralogy as on Monday.	Natural History.	Lectures on Theology by Prof. Ware, Jr.
Juniors.	Natural Philosophy as on Monday.	Greek to Pr. Felton from 8½ to 10.	Lectures on Natural Philoso- phy by Prof. Lovering.			
Soph's.	Greek to Professor Felton from 7 to 8½.	Mathemat- ics as on Monday.	Mathematics as on Monday.			
Freshmen.	I. Latin. II. Greek. III.	Latin. Greek.	Prof. Peirce attends as on Monday.	Mathematics as on Monday.		

# THURSDAY.

Seniors.		Intellectual Philosophy as on Monday.		Lectures as on Tuesday.	Lectures as on Monday.	Forensics every other week to half the Class. Themes every intermediate week, alternating with the Juniors. To the whole Class.	Prof. Warren as on Monday.
Juniors.		Natural Philosophy as on Monday.	Greek as on Tuesday.	Chemistry as on Tuesday.	Lectures as on Tuesday.	Forensics every other week to half the Class. Themes every intermediate week, alternating with the Seniors. To the whole Class.	
Soph's.		Greek as on Tuesday.	Mathemat- ics as on Monday.		Mathematics as on Monday.		
Freshmen.	I. II. III.	Latin. Greek.	Greek. Latin.	Prof. Peirce attends as on Monday.		Mathematics as on Monday.	History.

# FRIDAY.

Seniors.		Intellectual Philosophy from 8 to 9, in divisions.	MODERN LANGUAGES	Lecture by Prof. Longiellow.			Prof. Warren as on Monday.
Juniors.		Natural Philosophy as on Monday.		MODERN LANGUAGES.		MODERN LANGUAGES.	Chemistry to Prof. Webster.
Soph's.		MODERN LANGUAGES.	Mathe- matics as on Monday.	Latin as on Monday.	Mathematics as on Monday.	MODERN LANGUAGES.	
Freshmen.	I. II. III.	Latin. Greek.	Greek. Latin.	Prof. Peirce attends as on Monday.		Mathematics as on Monday.	

# **SECOND TERM CONTINUED.**

Classes.	Sec.	VI. to VII.	VII. to VIII.	VIII. to IX.	IX. to X.	X. to XI.	XI. to XII.		
SATURDAY.									
Seniors.			Intellectual Philosophy as on Monday.						
Juniors.			As on Monday.	Declamation 8 <sup>34</sup> to 10.					
Soph's.			Themes.	Greek to Prof. Felton.					
Freshmen.			Latin and Greek Antiquities to the respective Tutors.						



## TREASURER'S STATEMENT.

---

THE Treasurer herewith presents the annual exhibit of the state of the College funds and property.

During the past year there have been received from Joshua Clapp, Esquire, through the hands of the Rev. Henry Ware, Jr., D. D., One Thousand dollars, to be applied to Theological purposes under the direction of the Theological Faculty, and from Mrs. Nathan Tufts, through the Rev. Dr. James Walker, Five Hundred dollars, for the general purposes of the Theological department.

The amount already expended on Gore Hall is 45,653 $\frac{21}{8}$  dollars, and it is expected to be completed during the present college year at a cost within the limits of the original estimates.

The general expenditure of the College for the past year has not materially varied from what may be deemed the average income; and will probably not much exceed the income for the year now commenced.

The addition which appears to the general fund of the College, arises from income and premium on manufacturing stocks. It will be recollected, that this fund will be lessened by the amount of the cost of Gore Hall, when completed.

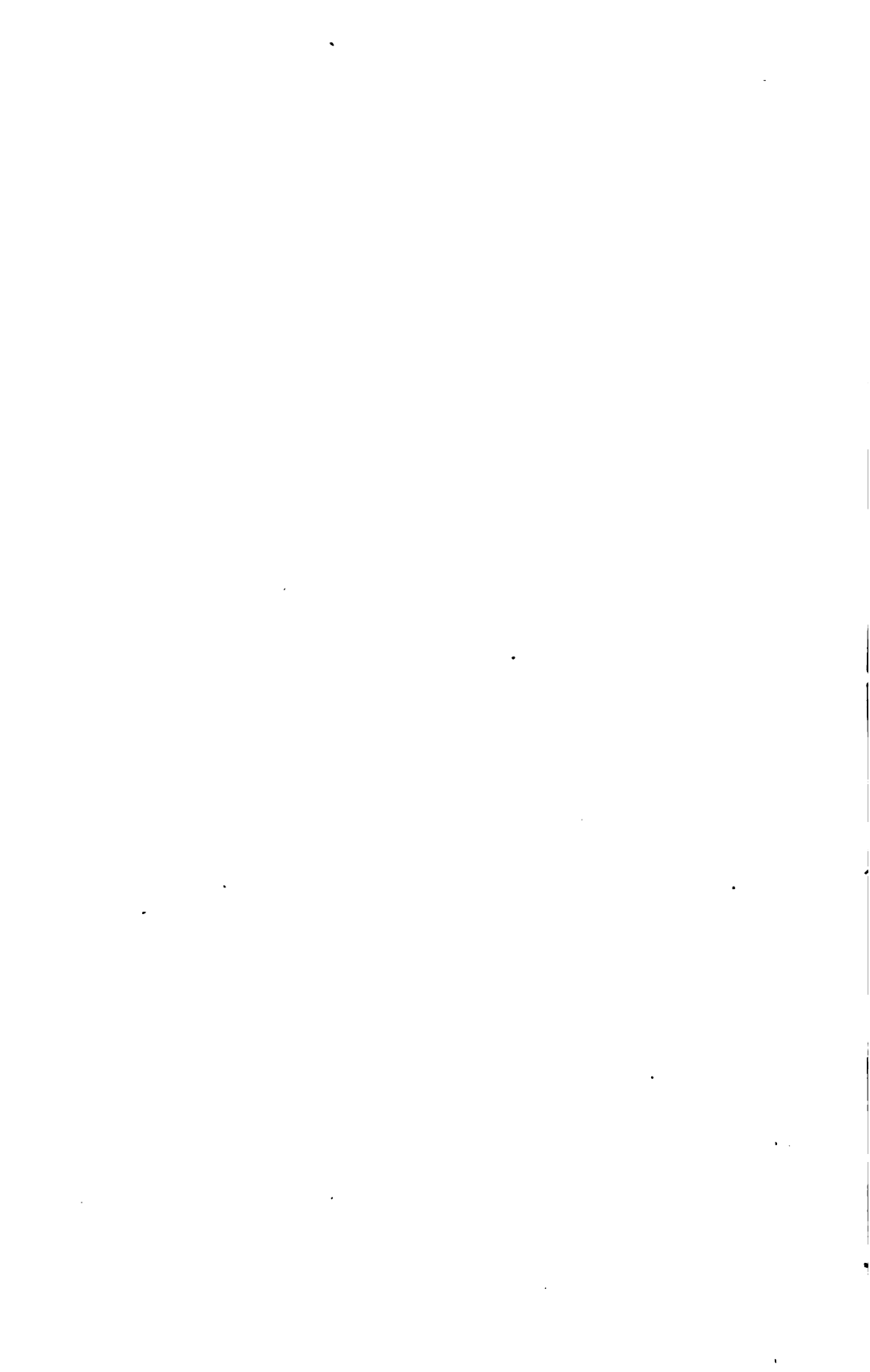
The state of the funds of the different departments and trusts will be found under their respective heads, and do not require special remark.

Which is respectfully submitted.

T. W. WARD, *Treas. Harv. Coll.*

*Boston, October, 1839.*





## No. I.

**AN ACCOUNT OF THE RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS BY THE TREASURER, INCLUDING THE WHOLE INCOME AND EXPENDITURE THROUGH THE STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT, FOR THE YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31, 1839.**

**RECEIPTS AND INCOME.**

Balance of the Steward's Account, Aug. 31, 1838, for Term		
Bills not then collected, - - - - -	\$	8,894-33
INTEREST, — received on Notes and Mortgages, - - - - -		21,133-50
DIVIDENDS, — Bank Stock, - - - - -		796 50
Shares in West Boston Bridge and Middlesex Canal, - - - - -		1,794-00
Shares in Merzimak and Boston Manufacturing Companies, and Mass. F. & M. Insurance Company, - - - - -		5,806-67
City and State Stocks, - - - - -		718-75
		<u>9,115-92</u>
ANNUITIES, — West Boston Bridge, John Newgate's, and John Glover's, for one year, - - - - -		700-02
RENTS, — of Houses and Lands, and for Grass sold, - - - - -		6,243-16
INCOME, — Amount of Term Bills charged Undergraduates during the year for Instruction, Room Rent, Care of Rooms, Library and Lecture Rooms, Patron's services, Catalogues, and Commencement Dinners, and received for advanced standing, - - - - -		18,902-50
Do. for Diplomas, - - - - -		340-00
		<u>19,242-50</u>
FOR REPAIRS, — Amount charged Students in Term Bills for "Special Repairs." - - - - -		456-09
Received for old materials sold, and for services of Superintendent, - - - - -		420-77
		<u>876 86</u>
FOR COMMONS, — Amount charged Students for Board in Commons, paid the Contractor, - - - - -		8,040-77
FOR WOOD, — Amount charged in Term Bills, - - - - -		5,921-00
FOR ACCOUNT OF PROFIT AND LOSS, — Received of J. Whitney, Contractor for Commons, for the use of College Furniture, and for Breakage, - - - - -		105-51
		<u>\$ 80,273-57</u>
Amount forward,	\$	80,273-57

## No. I. (CONTINUED.)

## RECEIPTS AND INCOME.

		Amount forward,	\$ 80,273-57
<b>For Text Books,—</b>		Amount charged Students for Class	
	Books,	- - - -	3,192-44
	otherwise sold,	- - - -	75-98
			<u>3,268-42</u>
<b>NOTES, MORTGAGES, &amp;c.</b>			
	Amount paid off during the year,	- -	36,100-00
	" of payment of Notes called "Suspended Notes,"	- - - -	430-00
			<u>36,530-00</u>
<b>DIVIDENDS on Deposites with the Mass. Hospital Life Insurance Co. to account of</b>			
	Rev. Daniel Williams's Legacy,	- - -	715-00
	Paul Dudley's Legacy,	- - -	24-44
			<u>739-44</u>
<b>For W. N. Boylston's Medical Prizes to August, 1839,</b>		- - -	100-00
	Account of Law School and Library,	- - -	6,907-05
	" Theological School, including donation from	- - -	
	Mrs. Nathan Tufts of Charlestown,	- - -	2,859-00
	" Professorship of Natural History and Botanic Garden,	- - -	678-18
	" Count Rumford's Legacy, Income from Trustees in	- - -	
	Paris,	- - -	195-23
<b>Amount to the credit of Baring, Brothers, &amp; Co. for disbursements</b>			
	by them for Books, &c., and their charges thereon,	- - -	821-32
	" Received from the Hopkins Trustees, for purchase of Books for "Deturs," for 1839,	- - -	105-00
	" Proceeds of 5 Shares Merrimack Manufacturing Co. sold by auction,	- - -	6,667-93
	" Proceeds of 6 Shares Boston Manufacturing Co. sold by auction,	- - -	4,064-22
	" Received of Thomas Cary's Executor dividends from an Ins. Co.	- - -	9-75
	" Donation of Mr. Joshua Clapp to the Theological Institution, paid over by Professor H. Ware, Jun.	- - -	1,000-00
	" Overdrawn, due Suffolk Bank, August 31, 1839,	- - -	6,868-46
			<u>\$ 151,087-57</u>

## No. I. (CONTINUED.)

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Paid amount due Suffolk Bank, August 31, 1838, - - -		\$ 3,612-48
" to account of		
Salaries and Grants, (including services of Students,) - - - - -	26,332-08	
Expenses, - - - - -	6,411-10	
Profit and Loss, - - - - -	680-54	
Repairs, - - - - -	7,271-08	
Library, - - - - -	979-07	
Commons, J. Whitney's bills for board of Students, - - - - -	8,040-77	
Wood, - - - - -	5,921-00	
Diplomas, - - - - -	119-18	
Text Books, - - - - -	3,192-44	
Term Bills, allowances, being amount overcharged, - - - - -	175-00	
Gore Library Building, - - - - -	22,022-98	
		<u>81,145-24</u>
" of Income on Rev. Daniel Williams's Legacy, - - - - -	476-67	
" " Paul Dudley's Legacy for 1839, - - - - -	24-44	
" to debit of Sarah Winslow's Donation, - - - - -	138-89	
" Exhibition money to Undergraduates, - - - - -	1,370-00	
" on account of Income on Mary Saltonstall's Legacy, - - - - -		
per vote of Overseers, - - - - -	60-00	
" on account of Income on Joanna Alford's Legacy, - - - - -		
per vote of Overseers, - - - - -	25-00	
" Income on the Jackson Foundation, - - - - -	500-00	
" on account of Income on William Pomroy's Donation, - - - - -	71-66	
" " Joshua Clapp's Donation, - - - - -	32-79	
" " Hannah C. Andrews's Legacy - - - - -	70-55	
		<u>2,130-00</u>
" Boylston Prizes for Elocution, for 1839, - - - - -	35-00	
" Boylston Medical Prizes, and Advertising, - - - - -	118-17	
" Bowdoin Prizes for 1839, - - - - -	100-00	
" for Books for "Deturs," to account of Edward Hopkins's Donation, - - - - -	104-50	
		<u>357-67</u>
" to account of		
Professorship of Natural History, - - - - -	1,780-19	
Theological School, - - - - -	4,181-29	
Law School, - - - - -	6,393-24	
Subscription Fund for Professorship of Pulpit		
Eloquence and Pastoral Care, - - - - -	762-91	
Count Rumford's Legacy, - - - - -	1,635-38	
		<u>14,753-01</u>
" to the debit of Baring, Brothers, & Co., for £ 200 - - - - -	967-87	
		<u>\$ 103,606-27</u>
Amount forward,		\$ 103,606-27

## No. I. (CONTINUED.)

## DISBURSEMENTS.

	Amount forward,	\$ 103,606-27
Paid Annuities to the debit of the Gore Annuity Fund,	- - -	1,900-00
" for City Stock,	- - - - -	14,484-38
" for United States Treasury Notes,	- - - - -	23,812-66
On the other side of this account, the Term Bills are all entered as Income through the Steward's Department; but those of the 2d Term not being due until the first week in September, a considerable portion usually remains uncollected on the 31st August, and, the Steward being charged with the whole amount before collection, a balance appears against him on the Treasurer's Books on that day, and which the present year is		
	- - - - -	7,284-26
		<u>\$ 151,087-57</u>



ACCOUNT OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE FOR THE YEAR ENDING  
COLLEGE AND DISTINCT FROM THE LAW AND  
EXPENDITURE.

Salaries for the year, viz.

To President Quincy,	- - - - -	\$ 2,235-00
Professor Ware,	- - - - -	1,250-00
Professor Channing,	- - - - -	1,500-00
Professor Beck,	- - - - -	1,500-00
Do. for extra instruction under the new system,	- - - - -	300-00
		<u>1,800-00</u>
Professor Felton,	- - - - -	1,500-00
Do. for extra instruction under the new system,	- - - - -	300-00
		<u>1,800-00</u>
Professor Peirce,	- - - - -	1,500-00
Do. for extra instruction under the new system,	- - - - -	360-00
		<u>1,860-00</u>
Professor Longfellow,	- - - - -	1,500-00
Do. for extra instruction under the new system,	- - - - -	500-00
		<u>2,000-00</u>
Professor Webster,	- - - - -	1,200-00
Mr. Farwell, Steward,	- - - - -	1,200-00
Professor Sparks, for 6 months,	- - - - -	500-00
Mr. Sales, Instructor in French and Spanish,	- - - - -	750-00
Dr. Harris, Librarian,	- - - - -	1,000-00
Do. for delivering Lectures on Nat- ural History,	- - - - -	434-00
		<u>1,434-00</u>
Mr. Lovering, Instructor,	- - - - -	1,145-25
Do. for extra instruction,	- - - - -	192-00
		<u>1,337-25</u>
Mr. Bowen, Tutor,	- - - - -	1,170-00
Do. as Registrar to the Faculty,	- - - - -	75-00
		<u>1,245-00</u>
Mr. Wheeler, Tutor,	- - - - -	645-00
Do. for extra instruction,	- - - - -	329-37
		<u>974-37</u>
Mr. Mason, Tutor,	- - - - -	645-00
Mr. Hildreth, Tutor, 6 months,	- - - - -	322-50
Mr. Dana, Tutor, 6 months,	- - - - -	322-50
Dr. Warren,	- - - - -	500-00
Dr. J. Ware,	- - - - -	500-00
Mr. Bachi, Instructor in Italian,	- - - - -	500-00
Do. for extra instruction,	- - - - -	242-25
		<u>742-25</u>
Mr. Roelker, Instructor in German,	- - - - -	500-00
Do. for extra instruction,	- - - - -	106-20
		<u>606-20</u>
Mr. Very, Tutor, balance,	- - - - -	24-81
Mr. Simmons, hearing recitations of Senior Class,	- - - - -	30-00
Mr. Richardson, Proctor,	- - - - -	100-00
Mr. Russell, Proctor,	- - - - -	100-00
Mr. Bemis, Proctor,	- - - - -	75-00
Mr. Holmes, Proctor,	- - - - -	96-00
Mr. Nichols, Proctor,	- - - - -	75-00
Mr. Eustis, Proctor,	- - - - -	69-20
Mr. Morison, Monitor,	- - - - -	15-00
Dr. Pierce, Secretary of the Board of Overseers,	- - - - -	60-00
For keeping Records of the Corporation,	- - - - -	200-00
" Treasurer's Books,	- - - - -	300-00
Amount paid Students for services,	- - - - -	463-00
		<u>26,332-08</u>
Amount forward,		\$ 26,332-08

## No. II.

**AUGUST 31, 1839, APPLICABLE TO THE IMMEDIATE PURPOSES OF THE  
DIVINITY SCHOOLS AND ACCOUNTS IN TRUST.**

**INCOME.**

Interest on the following Appropriations, Legacies, and Donations, the Foundations of various Professorships, for one year, to August 31, 1839, and which is applicable to the payment of Salaries, viz.

Appropriations for Professors,	-	-	-	-	\$	353-11	
John Alford's Legacy,	-	-	-	-	-	1,321-36	
Nicholas Boylston's Legacy,	-	-	-	-	-	1,349-40	
Thomas Cotton's Legacy,	-	-	-	-	-	7-00	
John Cummings's Legacy,	-	-	-	-	-	83-33	
Sarah Derby's Legacy,	-	-	-	-	-	181-97	
Samuel Eliot's Legacy,	-	-	-	-	-	1,029-50	
William Erving's Legacy,	-	-	-	-	-	166-66	
Henry Flint's Legacy,	-	-	-	-	-	15-56	
Abner Hersey's Legacy,	-	-	-	-	-	83-33	
Ezekiel Hersey's Legacy,	-	-	-	-	-	396-60	
Jonathan Mason's Legacy,	-	-	-	-	-	27-50	
Abiel Smith's Legacy,	-	-	-	-	-	1,101-90	
Esther Sprague's Legacy,	-	-	-	-	-	87-63	
Fund for Permanent Tutors, (including the West Boston Bridge Annuity,)	-	-	-	-	-	1,440-02	
John McLean's Legacy,	-	-	-	-	-	500-00	
Interest,	-	-	-	-	6,978-19	}	8,144-87
Bridge Annuity,	-	-	-	-	666-68		
John McLean Fund,	-	-	-	-	500-00		

Amount charged in Term Bills, for Instruction, Room Rent, Care of Rooms, Use of Library, Lecture Rooms, Catalogues, and Com- mencement Dinners,	-	-	-	-	18,671-50
Less, amount of allowances on Term Bills, dues to Patron,	-	-	-	-	175-00

	18,496-50	
Received for advanced standing,	231-00	
	<u>18,727-50</u>	

Dividends collected on Shares in	
Charles River Bank,	240-00
New England Bank,	234-00
State Bank,	172-50
Massachusetts Bank,	150-00
Mass. F. & M. Insurance Co.,	135-00
Merrimack Manufacturing Co.,	4,591-67
Boston Manufacturing Co.,	1,080-00
Middlesex Canal,	1,200-00
West Boston Bridge,	594-00
City Stock, Interest,	218-75
Massachusetts State Stock, Interest,	500-00
	<u>9,115-92</u>

Amount forward, \$ 35,988-29



**ACCOUNT OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE**  
**EXPENDITURE.**

	Amount forward,	\$ 26,332-08
Paid Sweepers for care of Students' Rooms, Graduates'		
Hall, Dane Law School, &c., - - - - -	1,195-00	
Janitor's wages and ringing bells, - - - - -	394-00	
Fairbanks's wages, care of grounds, &c. - - - - -	390-00	
Fuel for the Library, Recitation, and other Public Rooms, Oil, &c., - - - - -	513-62	
Expenses, freight, wharfage, forwarding and carriage of bundles, books, and periodicals, - - - - -	101-34	
Care of Privies and emptying vaults, - - - - -	145-75	
	<u>247-09</u>	
Expenses in Chemical Department, - - - - -	76-42	
Gallery money to First Parish Church - - - - -	70-00	
Advertising Bills, - - - - -	43-11	
Printing President's and Treasurer's annual Statements, annual Catalogues, Blanks for the President and Professors, and Class Reports, Notices, Term Bills, &c. &c., - - - - -	550-65	
Labor, &c., keeping the College Grounds in order, Tarring Trees, Tar, Gravel, Carting, &c., - - - - -	455-45	
Music at Seniors' Exhibitions, - - - - -	65-00	
Premium Insurance on Library for One Year, on \$ 80,000, - - - - -	400-00	
Substitutes for Dr. Ware in preaching at the Chapel, - - - - -	90-00	
Taxes assessed on Real Estate purchased, - - - - -	67-02	
Globes for the Mathematical Department, - - - - -	103-50	
Stationery used at Examinations, &c. - - - - -	26-50	
Mr. Bowditch for drawing Deed of the Rogers Farm to N. Hardy, - - - - -	3-00	
Coach hire at Mr. Hildreth's funeral, - - - - -	8-62	
Charges occurring through the President's Department, Stationery, Postages, Blank Books, and services of Secretary, - - - - -	198-52	
Charges occurring through the Treasurer's Department, Postages, Blank Books, Stationery, Expenses to Cambridge, &c., - - - - -	134-29	
Charges occurring through the Steward's Department, Postage, Stationery, Fuel, &c., - - - - -	188-39	
Charges occurring through the Board of Overseers and the Corporation. Dinners of Committees of Overseers, and Carriage-hire for Overseers and Corporation, - - - - -	435-22	
Commencement Expenses, Guard, Attendance, Printing, Music, Dinners, &c., - - - - -	755-70	
	<u>6,411-10</u>	
	Amount forward,	\$ 32,743-18

## No. II.

(CONTINUED.)

## INCOME.

John Newgate's annuity, collected,	-	-	-	-	-	Amount forward,	\$ 35,988-29
Whole amount of Interest received on Notes and Mort-	-	-	-	-	-		16-67
gages,	-	-	-	-	-		21,133-50
Less Interest on the Library fund to the credit of	-	-	-	-	-		
that account,	-	-	-	-	-	300-00	
on various Legacies, Donations, &c. towards	-	-	-	-	-		
Salaries, as above,	-	-	-	-	-	6,978-19	
credited to accounts of Professorship of Nat-	-	-	-	-	-		
ural History, Theological Institution, Ex-	-	-	-	-	-		
hibitions, Accumulating Funds, and other	-	-	-	-	-		
accounts in Trust, particulars under their	-	-	-	-	-		
separate heads,	-	-	-	-	-	11,377-51	18,655-70
							<u>2,477-80</u>

Amount forward,

\$ 38,482-76

## ACCOUNT OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

## EXPENDITURE.

	Amount forward	\$ 32,743-18
Paid for printing and filling up Diplomas, - - - - -	-	119-18
Repairs on College Buildings, including Salary of		
Superintendent, - - - - -	3,917-69	
Houses and Lands in Cambridge - - - - -	3,353-39	
	<u>7,271-08</u>	
Paid to account of Library,		
by Baring, Brothers, & Co., amount of cost of foreign		
Books and Periodicals imported, - - - - -	438-81	
for Books and Reviews not imported, - - - - -	453-88	
for Binding Books, - - - - -	58-75	
Carting, and transportation of Books, &c., - - - - -	27-63	
	<u>979-07</u>	
Paid to debit of Profit and Loss,		
Folsom, Wells, & Thurston, for printing Triennial		
Catalogues, - - - - -	-	680-54
Balance of amounts charged to make the Stocks sold		
and purchased stand at par upon the Books, - - - - -	-	121-69
Amount received more than paid out, - - - - -	-	6,101-48

---

\$ 48,016-22

---

## No. II.

(CONTINUED.)

## INCOME.

	Amount forward,	\$ 38,482-76
Amount received for Diplomas, - - - -	- - - -	340-00
charged Students in Term Bills for "Special Repairs," arising from wanton damage to the Rooms, College Buildings, &c., and which is assessed as a general charge only when the individuals to whom it properly belongs are unknown, - - - -	456-09	
Received for work done by Superintendent, and for old lumber and materials sold, - - - -	420-77	876-86
Received for Rents of Houses and Lands, - - -	4,983-16	
of Webb Estate, - - - -	1,100-00	
of Rogers Farm, - - - -	100-00	
of Ward's Island, - - - -	60-00	6,243-16
Received to the credit of the Library, Income on Library fund, \$6,000, for one year, to 31 August, 1839, - - - -	- - - -	300-00
Received of J. Whitney, Contractor for Commons, for Use and Breakage of Furniture during the year, - - -	- - -	105-51
Received premium on 5 Shares Merrimack Manufacturing Co. sold by auction, - - - -	- - - -	1,667-93
		<u>\$ 48,016-22</u>



## No. III.

## AND WANTS OF THE STUDENTS.

MONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cr.
By amount charged Students in Term Bills for Board,	-									\$ 8,040-77
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cr.
By amount charged Students in Term Bills for Fuel,	-									\$ 5,921-00
CLASS BOOKS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cr.
By amount charged Students in Term Bills for Books,									3,192-44	
" received for Class Books otherwise sold,									75-98	
									<u>3,268-42</u>	
By Balance cost of Books on hand, 31 August, 1839,	-	-							912-31	
									<u>\$ 4,180-73</u>	

## No. IV.

## HISTORY, RUMFORD, AND HISTORY PROFESSORSHIPS.

AND LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cr.
By amount Term Bills for Instruction, &c., for the year,	-									\$ 6,907-05
Income for the year on Nathan Dane's Donation,									750.00	
Isaac Royall's Legacy,									397.18	
									<u>1,147-18</u>	

---

\$ 8,054-23

## Dr. - - - - - THEOLOGICAL INSTITUTION

For paid Salary to Professor Palfrey - - - - -	\$ 2,000-00
paid Salary to Professor H. Ware, Jr., beyond the amount in the account "Subscription Fund for Professorship of Pulpit Eloquence," &c., - - - - -	1,237-09
Repairs, Superintendent's services, Oil, Fuel, and Attendance, - - - - -	835-30
Printing Blanks, 9-50. Advertising, 18-00, - - - - -	27-50
Expense of public ceremonies at the close of the year, 81-40	
	<u>944-20</u>
For balance due this account, August 31, 1839, - - - - -	12,673-57
	<u>\$ 16,854-86</u>

## Dr. - - - - - PROFESSORSHIP OF

For paid Repairs on Botanic Garden House and Garden, 555-49	
Hire of Laborers and ordinary expenses, - - - - -	724-70
Salary of Gardener, - - - - -	500-00
	<u>1,780-19</u>
Balance due this account, August 31, 1839, - - - - -	20,857-74
	<u>\$ 22,637-93</u>

## Dr. - - - - - SUBSCRIPTION FUND FOR PROFESSORSHIP

For paid Professor H. Ware, Jr., balance of the Fund towards his Salary, - - - - -	762-91
	<u>\$ 762-91</u>

## Dr. - - - - - COUNT RUMFORD'S

For paid Professor Treadwell's Salary for one year, - - - - -	\$ 800-00
Sundry bills for Philosophical Apparatus, ordered by Profes- sor Treadwell, - - - - -	835-38
Balance due this account, August 31, 1839, - - - - -	25,472-18
	<u>\$ 27,107-56</u>

## Dr. - - - - - JOHN McLEAN'S

(For a Professorship)

For paid Salary to Professor Sparks, 2 quarters, - - - - -	500-00
Balance, January 1, 1839, - - - - -	25,044-15
	<u>\$ 25,544-15</u>

## No. IV. (CONTINUED.)

AND SCHOOL AND DIVINITY HALL	-	-	-	-	Cr.
By Balance of this account, August 31, 1838,	-	-	-	-	\$ 13,328-63
Received amount of Term bills for Instruction, Care					
and Rent of Rooms, Wood, &c.	-	-	-	-	2,250-00
Donation of Mrs. Nathan Tufts, of Charlestown,					500-00
Subscription of the Hon. William Sturgis,	-	-	-	-	100-00
Interest to August 31, 1839,	-	-	-	-	667-23
					<u>3,526-23</u>
					<u>\$ 16,854-86</u>
NATURAL HISTORY	-	-	-	-	Cr.
By Balance due this account, August 31, 1838,	-	-	-	-	20,915-73
Rent of Botanic Garden House received,	-	-	-	-	256-58
Received during the year for Flowers and Plants sold,					421-60
					<u>678-18</u>
Interest to August 31, 1839,	-	-	-	-	1,044-02
					<u>\$ 22,637-93</u>
OF PULPIT ELOQUENCE AND PASTORAL CARE	-	-	-	-	Cr.
By Balance, value of this fund, August 31, 1838,	-	-	-	-	\$ 740-69
Interest to March 31, 1839,	-	-	-	-	22-22
					<u>\$ 762-91</u>
LEGACY	-	-	-	-	Cr.
By Balance due this account, August 31, 1838,	-	-	-	-	\$ 25,646-06
Income from Trustees on a part in their hands,	-	-	-	-	195-23
Interest to August 31, 1839,	-	-	-	-	1,266-27
					<u>\$ 27,107-56</u>
LEGACY	-	-	-	-	Cr.
of History.)					
By Balance, 31 August, 1838, on deposit with the Hospital Life					
Ins. Co.	-	-	-	-	\$ 24,212-46
Interest to 1 January, 1839,	-	-	-	-	1,331-69
					<u>\$ 25,544-15</u>



## ACCOUNTS OF FUNDS IN TRUST FOR VARIOUS PURPOSES, THE INCOME

## Dr. - - - - - "EXHIBITIONS" (A FUND FOR

For amount of "Exhibition" money voted and paid to

Seniors,	- - - - -	\$ 310-00
Juniors,	- - - - -	370-00
Sophomores,	- - - - -	350-00
Freshmen,	- - - - -	340-00

1,370-00

Balance, August 31, 1839,	{ Principal, - - -	21,814-54
	{ Income, - - -	1,494-60

23,309-14\$ 24,679-14

## Dr. - - - MARY SALTONSTALL'S LEGACY (A FUND FOR

For paid by vote of Overseers, to E. E. Hale, a Senior, - - 60-00

Balance, August 31, 1839,	{ Principal, - - -	2,600-00
	{ Income, - - -	720-00

3,320-00\$ 3,380-00

## Dr. - - - JOANNA ALFORD'S LEGACY (A FUND FOR

For paid per vote of Overseers, to N. H. Morison, a Senior, - - 25-00

Balance, August 31, 1839,	- - - - -	500-00
---------------------------	-----------	--------

\$ 525-00

## Dr. - - - JAMES BOWDOIN'S LEGACY FOR

For paid Prizes, - - - - - 100-00

Balance, August 31, 1839,	{ Principal, - - -	2,500-00
	{ Income, - - -	2,437-37

4,937-37\$ 5,037-37

## Dr. - - - WARD N. BOYLSTON'S PRIZES

For paid Prizes, - - - - - 35-00

Balance, August 31, 1839,	{ Principal, - - -	1,000-00
	{ Income, - - -	30-00

1,030-00\$ 1,065-00

## Dr. - - - WARD N. BOYLSTON'S

For paid Dr. Edward Warren, prizes awarded him, - - 100-00

Advertising,	- - - - -	18-17
Balance, August 31, 1839,	- - - - -	452-32

\$ 570-49

## No. V.

OF WHICH IS NOT APPLICABLE TO THE EXPENSES OF THE COLLEGE.

ASSISTING INDIGENT STUDENTS) - - - - - Cr.

By Balance of this Fund, { Capital, various sums consolidated, -	\$ 21,814-54	
August 31, 1838, { Income, unappropriated, -	1,936-93	
	<u>23,751-47</u>	
John Glover's Annuity, - - - - -	16-67	
One year's Interest on Seniors' Exhibitions, -	60-00	
One year's Interest on Principal, less the "Pen- noyer Legacy," and "Glover Annuity," a- mounting to \$ 4,794-44, }	851-00	
	<u>927-67</u>	
	\$ 24,679-14	

ASSISTING INDIGENT STUDENTS) - - - - - Cr.

By Balance of this Fund, { Principal, - - - -	2,600-00	
August 31, 1838, { Income, - - - -	650-00	
	<u>3,250-00</u>	
Interest on Principal, one year, - - - - -	130-00	
	<u>\$ 3,380-00</u>	

ASSISTING INDIGENT SCHOLARS) - - - - - Cr.

By Balance, August 31, 1838, - - - - -	500-00	
One year's Interest, - - - - -	25-00	
	<u>\$ 525-00</u>	

PRIZES FOR DISSERTATIONS - - - - - Cr.

By Balance, August 31, 1838, { Principal, - - -	2,500-00	
{ Income, - - -	2,307-37	
	<u>4,807-37</u>	
Interest to August 31, 1839, - - - - -	230-00	
	<u>\$ 5,037-37</u>	

FOR ELOCUTION - - - - - Cr.

By Balance, August 31, 1838, { Principal, - - -	1,000-00	
{ Income, - - -	15-00	
	<u>1,015-00</u>	
Interest to August 31, 1839, - - - - -	50-00	
	<u>\$ 1,065-00</u>	

MEDICAL ANNUITY - - - - - Cr.

By Balance, August 31, 1838, - - - - -	470-49	
Annuity for 1839, - - - - -	100-00	
	<u>\$ 570-49</u>	

**Dr. PAUL DUDLEY'S LEGACY, (A FUND FOR THE DUDLEIAN**

For paid Rev. Dr. Palfrey, Income on this fund for		
1838, for delivering Duddleian Lecture this year,	- -	24-44
Balance, August 31, 1839, Principal,	- - - -	444-44
		<u>\$ 468-88</u>

**Dr. - - - - THOMAS HOLLIS'S APPROPRIATION**

For carried to the Treasurer's credit,	- - - -	26-00
Balance, August 31, 1839,	- - - -	520-00
		<u>\$ 546-00</u>

**Dr. - - - - EDWARD HOPKINS'S DONATION**

For paid for Books for "Deturs," by the President's order,	-	104-50
Balance, August 31, 1839,	- - - -	119-32
		<u>\$ 223-82</u>

**Dr. - - - - SARAH WINSLOW'S DONATION, INCOME TO**

For paid Rev. N. Lawrence, Minister, half Income to 6 Jan., 1839,		111-11
Schoolmaster, proportion of other half,	- -	27-78
24 per cent. Commission on Interest to College Treasurer,		5-70
Balance, August 31, 1839, { Principal,	- - -	4,558-34
{ Income,	- - -	582-48
		<u>5,140-82</u>
		<u>\$ 5,285-41</u>

**Dr. - - - - REV. DANIEL WILLIAMS'S LEGACY FOR**

For paid Rev. P. Fisk,	- - - -	238-34
The Treasurer of Marshpee,	- - - -	238-33
		476-67
Balance, August 31, 1839, { Principal,	- -	13,000-00
{ Income,	- -	476-68
		<u>13,476-67</u>
		<u>\$ 13,953-34</u>

**Dr. - - - - THE JACKSON**  
(For Poor Theological

For paid Divinity Students,	- - - -	\$ 500-00
Balance of this account, { Principal,	- - -	10,000-00
August 31, 1839, { Income,	- - -	375-00
		<u>10,375-00</u>
		<u>\$ 10,875-00</u>

**Dr. - - - - WILLIAM POMROY'S**  
(For Poor Theological

For paid Divinity Student,	- - - -	71-66
Balance of this account, August 31, 1839,	- - - -	1,000-00
		<u>\$ 1,071-66</u>

## No. V. (CONTINUED.)

## LECTURE) (Principal \$ 444.44, on deposit with Life Ins. Co.) Cr.

By received one year's Income from Life Insurance Co.,	-	-	-	-	24.44
Balance, August 31, 1838, Principal,	-	-	-	-	444.44
					<u>\$ 468.88</u>

## FOR TREASURER - - - - - Cr.

By Balance, August 31, 1838,	-	-	-	-	520.00
One year's Interest, to August 31, 1839,	-	-	-	-	26.00
					<u>\$ 546.00</u>

## FOR "DETURS" - - - - - Cr.

By Balance, August 31, 1838,	-	-	-	-	118.82
Received of Hopkins's Trustees, for 10 per cent. on					
Beneficiary money paid Divinity Students, in 1839,					105.00
					<u>\$ 223.82</u>

## MINISTER AND SCHOOLMASTER IN TYNGSBORO' - - - Cr.

By Balance, August 31, 1838,	{	Principal,	-	-	-	4,558.34	
		Income,	-	-	-	499.15	
						<u>          </u>	5,057.49
Interest to August 31, 1839,			-	-	-	-	227.92

\$5,285.41

## PREACHING THE GOSPEL AMONG THE INDIANS - - - Cr.

By Balance, August 31, 1838, deposited with the Massachusetts					
Hospital Life Insurance Company,	-	-	-	-	13,000.00
Balance of last year's Income,	-	-	-	-	238.34
Received one year's Income of Life Office,	-	-	-	-	715.00

\$ 13,953.34FOUNDATION - - - - - Cr.  
Students.)

By Balance, August 31, 1838,	{ Principal,	-	-	\$10,000-00	
	{ Income,	-	-	375-00	
				<u>10,375-00</u>	
One year's Interest, to August 31, 1839,		-	-	-	500-00
					<u>\$ 10,875-00</u>

DONATION - - - - - Cr.  
Students.)

By Balance, August 31, 1838,	-	-	-	-	1,021.66
Interest to August 31, 1839,	-	-	-	-	50.00
					<u>\$ 1,071.66</u>

**No. V.**

Dr.	JOSHUA CLAPP'S
- - - - -	(For Theological
For paid Divinity Student,	32-79
Balance of this account, August 31, 1839,	<u>2,124-39</u>
	\$ 2,157-18

Dr.	-	-	-	-	-	HANNAH C. ANDREWS's
						(For Theological)
For paid Divinity Students,	-	-	-	-	-	70-55
Balance of this account, August 31, 1839,	-	-	-	-	-	500-00
						\$ 570-55

Dr.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NATHAN DANE's
For amount of Interest received, credited to the Law School								
and Library,								750-00
Balance of this account, August 31, 1839,								15,000-00
								<u>\$ 15,750-00</u>

**No. VI.**

Dr.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	STOCK
For Balance, August 31, 1839,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>239,812-30</b>
										<b>\$ 239,812-30</b>

**No. V. (CONTINUED.)**

**DONATION**      .      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      Cr.

**Purposes.)**

By Balance, August 31, 1838,	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,074-31
Donation received through Rev. H. Ware, Jr.,	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000-00
Interest to August 31, 1839,	-	-	-	-	-	-	82-78
							<u>\$2,157-18</u>

**LEGACY**    -    -    -    -    -    -    -    -    -    Cr.

**Purposes.)**

By Balance, August 31, 1898,	-	-	-	-	-	-	545-55
Interest to August 31, 1899,	-	-	-	-	-	-	25-00
							\$ 570-55

**DONATION**      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      Cr.

By Balance of this account, August 31, 1838,	-	-	-	-	-	15,000-00
Interest to August 31, 1839,	-	-	-	-	-	750-00
						<u>\$ 15,750-00</u>

**No. VI.**

**ACCOUNT**   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   **Cr.**

By Balance, August 31, 1836,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	233,710-82
Balance of Income account, amount received more than paid out,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,101-48
									\$ 239,812-30

## No. VII.

## ACCUMULATING FUNDS,

THE INCOME OF WHICH IS AT PRESENT ADDED TO THE PRINCIPAL.

## WARD N. BOYLSTON'S FUND FOR MUSEUM.

By Balance, August 31, 1838,	- - - - -	7,628-18
One year's Income on same,	- - - - -	381-40
on Ward N. Boylston's Donation for		
Books,	- - - - -	27-50
		<u>408-90</u>
Amount, August 31, 1839,	- - -	\$ 8,037-08

## PANORAMA OF ATHENS.

By Balance, August 31, 1838,	{ In Hosp. Life Ins. Co.,	1,097-82
	{ With College Funds,	183-85
		<u>1,281-67</u>
Accumulation of Interest for one year to 1 January, 1839, on		
deposits with Life Ins. Co., added to Principal,	- - -	60-38
One year's Interest on \$ 183-85 to August 31,	- - -	9-19
		<u>\$ 1,351-24</u>
Amount, August 31, 1839,	- - -	

## THOMAS CARY'S DONATION.

*(A Theological Fund.)*

By Balance, August 31, 1838,	- - - - -	3,840-30
Received of Mr. Moseley, Executor on T. Cary's Estate,	- - -	9-75
One year's Interest on same	- - - - -	192-01
		<u>\$ 4,042-06</u>
Amount, August 31, 1839,	- - -	

## SAMUEL PARKMAN'S DONATION.

*(A Theological Fund.)*

By Balance, August 31, 1838,	- - - - -	4,949-81
One year's Interest on same,	- - - - -	247-49
		<u>\$ 5,197-30</u>
Amount, August 31, 1839,	- - -	

## GEORGE PARTRIDGE'S DONATION.

*(A Theological Fund.)*

By Balance, August 31, 1838,	- - - - -	3,192-61
One year's Interest on same,	- - - - -	159-63
		<u>\$ 3,352-24</u>
Amount, August 31, 1839,	- - -	

## SAMUEL DEXTER'S LEGACY.

*(A Theological Fund.)*

By Balance, August 31, 1838,	- - - - -	8,448-66
One year's Interest on same,	- - - - -	422-43
		<u>\$ 8,871-09</u>
Amount, August 31, 1839,	- - -	

(25)

No. VII.

ACCUMULATING FUNDS, (CONTINUED.)

THOMAS HANCOCK'S LEGACY.

(*For a Hebrew Professorship.*)

By Balance, August 31, 1838, - - - - -	5,150-00
One year's Interest on same, - - - - -	257-50
Amount, August 31, 1839, - - -	<u>\$ 5,407-50</u>

DR. ELIPHALET PORTER'S LEGACY.

(*A Theological Fund.*)

By Balance, August 31, 1838, - - - - -	1,157-51
One year's Interest on same, - - - - -	57-87
Amount August 31, 1839, - - -	<u>\$ 1,215-38</u>

REV. GEORGE CHAPMAN'S LEGACY.

(*For Poor Theological Students.*)

By Balance, August 31, 1838, - - - - -	1,508-90
One year's Interest on same, - - - - -	75-44
Amount August 31, 1839, - - -	<u>\$ 1,584-34</u>

DR. JOSHUA FISHER'S LEGACY.

(*For a Professorship of Natural History.*)

By Balance, August 31, 1838, - - - - -	\$ 24,846-94
One year's Interest on same, - - - - -	1,242-34
Amount August 31, 1839, - - -	<u>\$ 26,089-28</u>



## No. VIII.

THE FOLLOWING ACCOUNT EXHIBITS THE STATE OF THE PROPERTY, AS EMBRACED AND BALANCED IN THE TREASURER'S BOOKS, AUGUST 31, 1839. THE COLLEGE BUILDINGS, WITH THE LIBRARY, AND OTHER PROPERTY CONTAINED IN THEM BELONGING TO THE COLLEGE, AND THE GROUNDS UNDER AND ADJOINING, HAVE NO FIXED PECUNIARY VALUE ATTACHED TO THEM IN THE TREASURER'S BOOKS.

Bank Stock, at par, Charles River Bank,	40 shares, 4,000-00	
Massachusetts Bank,	12 " 3,000-00	
State Bank,	50 " 3,000-00	
New England Bank,	39 " 3,900-00	
		13,900-00
Insurance Stock, Mass. F. & M. Ins. Co., 45 shares,	- -	4,500-00
Manufacturing Stock, at par, Merrimack Co., 10 shares,	10,000-00	
Boston Man. Co., 10 "	7,500-00	
		17,500-00
Shares in Middlesex Canal, - - -	60 " 15,000-00	
Charles River Bridge, - - -	2 " 2,000-00	
West Boston Bridge, - - -	18 " 3,000-00	
		20,000-00
City of Boston Stock - - - - -	16,000-00	
Massachusetts State 5 per cent. Stock - - - -	10,000-00	
United States Treasury Notes - - - -	23,812-66	
		49,812-66
Notes and Mortgages, - - - - -	342,087-00	
Suspended Notes, payable by annual Instalments, being subscriptions to Professorship of Pulpit Eloquence and Pastoral Care, - - - - -	120-00	
		342,207-00

Real Estate, Houses and Lands in Cambridge, as follows:

	Present annual income.	New Valuation.
Wigglesworth House, - - - - -	200	2,500
Sewall House, - - - - -	324	3,500
Lee House and Shop, - - - - -	150	800
Wiswall House, - - - - -	225	3,000
Russell House, - - - - -	160	4,000
Boardman House - - - - -	220	2,500
House East of Boardman House, - - -	140	1,000
Danforth House and Estate, - - - -	90	4,000
Printing Office building and additions (exclusive of land), - - - - -	560	4,150
Wood Wharf, and adjoining piece of land, -	150	2,020
Corner Lot on Foxcroft St. fronting the Common, none		4,000
Triangular Lot, (called the Delta,) opposite Pro- fessors' Row, - - - - -	none	1,500
Lot on Foxcroft Street, adjoining the Delta, -	none	500
Lot east of the last mentioned, - - - -	none	200
Parsonage Estate, within College Square, -	125	5,000
Meeting-House Estate, do. do., - - -		
adjoining the President's House, - - -	none	2,000
President's House, - - - - -	none	5,000
Dana Estate, adjoining Parsonage Estate, -	500	8,000
Bigelow Land, adjoining Dana Estate, and a Triangular piece, corner Foxcroft and Con- cord Streets, - - - - -	none	1,000

Amounts forward, - - - \$ 54,670 447,919-66

## No. VIII. (CONTINUED.)

	Amounts forward,	\$ 447,919-66
Houses and Lands, continued,	- - -	54,670-00
Graduates' Hall, Brick House near Court-		
House,	1,000	12,000-00
Hilliard Estate, - - - - -	400	6,000-00
Gannett Estate, - - - - -	275	3,000-00
Janitor's House, in rear of Graduate's Hall,	50	1,000-00
Estate in Charlestown, bought of Hon. P.		
C. Brooks, - - - - -	none	2,000-00
Balance of cost of Lot on Mount Auburn, - -	-	555-20
Lot of Land adjoining the Gannett Estate, -	none	1,667-29
Gravel Pit in Charlestown, - - - - -	none	1,000-00
		<u>81,892-49</u>
Webb Estate, Boston, under lease to Hilliard, Gray,		
& Co., - - - - -		25,000-00
Ward's Island, Boston Harbour, - - - - -		1,200-00
Reversion in 5 Stone Buildings in Brattle Street, at		
expiration of lease, - - - - -	-	1,000-00
Pews in Meeting-House, Cambridge, - - - -		410-00
		<u>27,610-00</u>
Property in Text or Class Books, - - - - -	-	912-31
Debts and Balances,		
Due from John G. Deane, for Eastern Lands sold		
through him, when collected, - - - - -	-	70-00
L. Farwell, Steward, balance due on Term Bills		
uncollected, - - - - -		7,284-26
Hilliard, Gray, & Co., for Books, balance due from		
them, - - - - -		102-32
Baring, Brothers & Co., London, balance, -	-	493-00
		<u>7,949-58</u>
Annuities, — a part are appropriated for special objects.		
Charles River Bridge Annuity of - - - - -		11,111-11
West Boston Bridge Annuity of \$ 666-66, - -		11,111-11
John Glover's perpetual Annuity for indigent Stu-		
dents, - - - - -		350-00
John Newgate's perpetual Annuity for general		
purposes, - - - - -		350-00
William Pennoyer's Annuity in England, for indi-		
gent Students, - - - - -		4,444-44
		<u>27,366-66</u>
Count Rumford's Trustees in Paris, value of amount in		
their hands belonging to Count Rumford's Legacy, - -	-	4,000-00
Gore Hall, to the debit of this account, - - -	-	45,653-31
Deposites with the Massachusetts Hospital Life Insur-		
ance Company, a part of which is funds in reversion,		
a part in trust, and a part accumulating funds, viz.		
Rev. D. Williams's Legacy, - - - - -		13,000-00
Paul Dudley's Legacy, - - - - -		444-44
Panorama of Athens (a part of this fund), - -		1,158-20
James Perkins's Donation, - - - - -		20,000-00
J. McLean's Donation, - - - - -		25,544-15
		<u>60,146-79</u>
Amount forward,		<u>\$ 703,450-80</u>

## No. VIII. (CONTINUED.)

Amount forward, \$ 703,450-80  
 College Property not producing a direct Income, and to which no  
 valuation is attached in the College Books.

COLLEGE BUILDINGS, and Lands under and adjoining, viz.

Massachusetts Hall,  
 Harvard Hall,  
 Hollis Hall,  
 Stoughton Hall,  
 Holworthy Hall,  
 University Hall,  
 Holden Chapel,  
 Dane Law College,  
 Medical College (Boston.)

COLLEGE LIBRARY, per Catalogue,  
 Law Library,  
 Theological Library,  
 Medical Library

Pictures and Statuary,	per Inventory,
Philosophical Apparatus,	per “
Chemical Apparatus,	per “
Anatomical Preparations	
and Museum,	per “
Minerals and Fossils,	per “
Furniture and Utensils,	per “
Botanic Garden Estate, including the two houses thereon,	
Divinity Hall Estate,	
Matron's House and Furniture,	
Apparatus belonging to the Rumford Professorship.	

---

\$ 703,450-80

---

## No. VIII. (CONTINUED.)

AND THE FOREGOING PROPERTY REPRESENTS THE FOLLOWING FUNDS  
AND BALANCES, AND IS ANSWERABLE FOR THE SAME.

Balance of Stock Account, the common fund of the College,	\$ 239,812-30
<b>Funds towards Salaries and Grants.</b>	
Appropriations for Professors,	7,062-23
John Alford's Legacy, - - - - -	26,427-28
Nicholas Boylston's Legacy, - - - - -	26,988-00
Thomas Cotton's Donation, - - - - -	140-00
John Cummings's Legacy, - - - - -	1,666-66
Sarah Derby's Legacy, - - - - -	3,639-31
Abiel Smith's Legacy, - - - - -	22,037-93
William Erving's Legacy, - - - - -	3,333-34
Henry Flint's Legacy, - - - - -	311-11
Dr. Ezekiel Hersey's Legacy, - - - - -	7,952-00
Dr. Abner Hersey's Legacy, - - - - -	1,666-66
Jonathan Mason's Legacy, - - - - -	550-00
Esther Sprague's Legacy, - - - - -	1,752-50
Samuel Eliot's Donation, - - - - -	20,590-00
Count Rumford's Legacy, - - - - -	25,472-18
Fund for Permanent Tutors, - - - - -	26,578-13
	<hr/>
John McLean's Legacy for a Professorship of History, - - - - -	176,167-33
Library Fund, - - - - -	25,044-15
	<hr/>
<b>Funds accumulating for various purposes.</b>	6,000-00
Panorama of Athens, including deposite with Mass. Hospital Life Insurance Company, - -	1,351-24
W. N. Boylston's Fund for Museum, - -	8,037-08
Do. for Books, to Museum Account, - -	550-00
Thomas Hancock's Legacy for a Hebrew Pro- fessorship, - - - - -	5,407-50
Joshua Fisher's Legacy for Professorship of Nat- ural History - - - - -	26,069-28
	<hr/>
	41,435-10
<b>Funds for Theological Purposes.</b>	
Balance due Theological Institution, - -	12,673-57
Samuel Dexter's Legacy, (accumulating) - -	8,871-09
Thomas Cary's Legacy, (accumulating) - -	4,042-06
Samuel Parkman's Donation, (accumulating)	5,197-30
George Partridge's Donation, (accumulating) - -	3,352-24
Dr. Eliphalet Porter's Legacy, (accumulating)	1,215-38
Joshua Clapp's Donation, - - - - -	2,124-39
	<hr/>
	37,476-03
<b>Funds for Law Department.</b>	
Isaac Royall's Legacy, - - - - -	7,943-63
Nathan Dane's Donation, - - - - -	15,000-00
Balance due the Law School and Library, - -	801-34
	<hr/>
	23,744-97
	<hr/>
Amount forward,	\$ 549,679-88

## No. VIII. (CONTINUED.)

	Amount forward,	\$ 549,679-88
<b>Funds in Trust for various purposes.</b>		
Professorship of Natural History and Botanic Garden Estate, balance of this fund, -	20,857-74	
Gore Annuity Fund, for payment of certain Annuities under the will of Governor Gore, -	38,000-00	
Thomas Hollis's Appropriation for Treasurer, -	520-00	
Paul Dudley's Legacy, on Deposit with the Hosp. Life Insurance Company, - - -	444-44	
		59,822-18
Sarah Winslow's Donation, (see No. V.) - -	5,140-82	
Rev. Daniel Williams's Legacy, deposited with Hosp. Life Ins. Co. (see No. V.) - -	13,476-67	
		18,617-49
<b>Funds for assisting Indigent Students.</b>		
Exhibitions, (a consolidated fund) (see Account No. V.) - - - - -	23,309-14	
Seniors' Exhibition, - - - - -	1,200-00	
Mary Saltonstall's Legacy and Income, (see No. V.)	3,320-00	
Joanna Alford's Legacy, (see No. V.) - -	500-00	
George Chapman's Legacy, (see No. V.) -	1,584-34	
Sarah Jackson's Legacy, (see No. V.) - -	10,375-00	
William Pomroy's Donation, (see No. V.) -	1,000-00	
Hannah C. Andrews's Legacy, (see No. V.) -	500-00	
		41,788-48
<b>For Prizes.</b>		
James Bowdoin's Legacy, (see Account No. V.)	4,937-37	
Ward N. Boylston's Legacy for Elocution, (see No. V.) - - - - -	1,030-00	
Do. Medical, (see No. V.) - - - - -	452-32	
Edward Hopkins's Donation for Books, (see No. V.)	119-32	
		6,539-01
<b>Fund in reversion to the College.</b>		
James Perkins's Legacy, deposited with Hosp. Insurance Company, - - - - -	-	20,000-00
<b>Balances due to</b>		
Suffolk Bank, - - - - -	6,868-46	
T. W. Ward, Treasurer, - - - - -	135-30	
		7,003-76
	Amount forward	\$ 703,450-80

## No. VIII. (CONTINUED.)

	Amount forward,	\$ 703,450-80
It will be observed that from the above amount is to be deducted the Fund in reversion,	- - - - -	20,000-00
		<hr/>
	Leaving in possession of the College,	683,450-80
A portion of the above sum is held in trust for various purposes, and is not available for the general expenditure of the College.		
	These funds amount to	126,767-16
		<hr/>
		556,683-64
The funds pertaining to the Law and Theological Departments are distinctly pledged for these uses alone, and amount to		61,221-00
		<hr/>
	Leaving for the more immediate use of the College,	495,462-64
Of this amount the following sums are applied to particular uses by the Donors, viz.		
	Funds, Income pledged to Salaries and Professorships,	201,211-48
	Library Fund,	6,000-00
	Funds accumulating under the designs of the Donors, and not available,	41,435-10
		<hr/>
		248,646-58
		<hr/>
		246,816-06
Balances due to		
	Suffolk Bank,	6,868-46
	T. W. Ward, Treasurer,	135-30
		<hr/>
		7,003-76
		<hr/>
	Leaving for the unreserved use of the College,	
	as per Stock Account, No. VI.,	\$ 239,812-30
		<hr/> <hr/>

T. W. WARD, *Treasurer of Harv. Coll.*

August 31, 1839.

**CERTIFICATE OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE CORPORATION FOR  
EXAMINING THE BOOKS AND ACCOUNTS OF THE TREASURER,  
ENTERED IN THE JOURNAL KEPT BY HIM.**

**THE undersigned, a Committee appointed by the President and Fellows of Harvard College, to examine the Books and Accounts of the Treasurer for the year ending August 31, 1839, have examined from page 86 to 126 inclusive, and have seen that all the bonds, notes, mortgages, certificates of stock, and other evidences of property which were received by him and on hand at the beginning of said year, are now in his possession, or fully accounted for by entries made herein. They have also noticed all payments, both of principal and interest, endorsed on any of said bonds or notes, and seen that the amounts so endorsed have been duly credited to the College.**

They have carefully examined all notes, bonds, mortgages, and other securities invested during the said year, and are of opinion that all such investments are judiciously made and amply secured.

They have in like manner satisfied themselves that all the entries for moneys expended by the Treasurer, or in any way charged to the College, are well vouched; such of them as are not supported by counter entries being proved by regular vouchers and receipts, with the exception of petty charges and expenses, which from their nature do not admit of this kind of evidence.

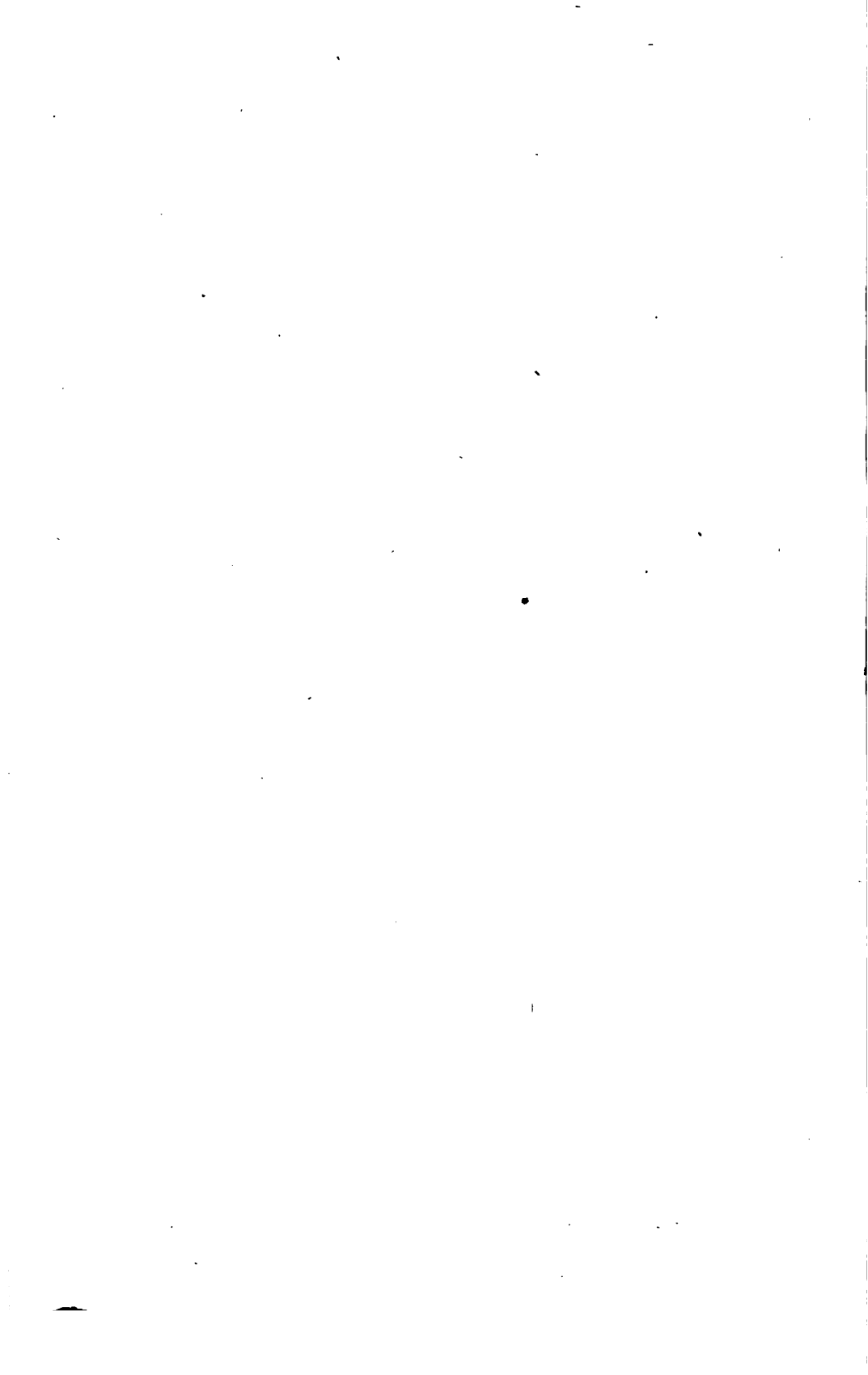
The Committee have also seen that all the entries for said year are duly transferred to the Leger, and that the accounts there are rightly cast, and the balances carried forward correctly to new accounts.

(Signed) JOHN A. LOWELL, } Committee of the  
CHARLES G. LORING, } President and Fellows  
of Harvard College.

*Boston, December 21st, 1839.*







---

**ANNUAL REPORT**  
**ON**  
**HARVARD UNIVERSITY.**

---

**1839-40.**

---



**FIFTEENTH**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**

**OF THE**  
**PRESIDENT OF HARVARD UNIVERSITY,**

**TO**  
**THE OVERSEERS,**

**ON**  
**THE STATE OF THE INSTITUTION**

**FOR THE ACADEMICAL YEAR**

**1839 – 40.**

---

**CAMBRIDGE:**  
**FOLSOM, WELLS, AND THURSTON,**  
**PRINTERS TO THE UNIVERSITY.**

**1841.**



*To the Honorable and Reverend Board of Overseers of  
Harvard University.*

The President of the University respectfully

REPORTS,

THAT the state of the seminary, during the last Academic year, was highly satisfactory ; the conduct of the undergraduates generally quiet and orderly, and their attention to their studies, faithful. During the present Academic year an increasing praiseworthy attention to their studies, and an exemplary orderly disposition, have been manifested.

Which is respectfully submitted by

JOSIAH QUINCY, *President.*

*Cambridge, January, 1841.*



## APPENDIX.

---

### A.

#### DEPARTMENT OF THEOLOGY.

THIS, during the past year, has been under the superintendence of the Rev. Henry Ware, Jr., D. D., who gave instruction to the Junior Class, during the first term in Paley's Evidences, and during the second term in Butler's Analogy; the Class being heard in two divisions, one hour each, on Tuesday and Thursday morning.

To the Senior Class he gave a course of lectures on the history and criticism of the New Testament, once a week during the term.

Also, alternately with Professor Ware, Sen., he performed the morning and evening service of the University Chapel; and conducted the Sabbath worship in conjunction with Professor Walker.

His other duties are stated under the head of the Divinity School.

---

### B.

#### DEPARTMENT OF INTELLECTUAL AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY, CIVIL POLITY, AND POLITICAL ECONOMY.

In December, 1838, James Walker, D. D., was elected Alford Professor of Natural Religion, Moral Philosophy, and Civil Polity, this professorship having remained vacant since the resignation of Levi Hedge, LL. D., in 1832. Professor Walker entered upon his duties immediately after Commencement in 1839.

Instruction in this branch has been conducted through recitations, illustrated familiarly at the time by the Professor, in Locke's Essay concerning Human Understanding, and Cousin's Review of Locke; Say's Political Economy; and Story on the Constitution of the United States.

The following is the order of studies in this department. The study of the Philosophy of the Human Mind is commenced in the second term of the Sophomore year, and continued and completed in the first term of the Junior year. In the second term of the Junior



year the class do not attend in this Department. The first term of the Senior year is given to Ethics, and the second to Political Economy and Constitutional Law.

### *Sophomore Year.*

Instruction commenced with the second term, the class being heard from 10 to 11 o'clock, A. M., two days in the week.

### *Junior Year.*

Instruction in the first term, the Class being heard the first hour and a half after Study Bell, A. M., five days in the week, to the end of the term.

Forensics every other week, on Thursday, alternating with the Seniors.

### *Senior Year.*

In the Senior year instruction in this Department was recommenced. In the first term the class was heard the hour and a half before Prayers, P. M., four days in the week.

In the second term it was taught in Divisions ;

1st Division, 1st hour after Study Bell, A. M.

2d do. 2d do. do.

six days in the week.

Forensics every other Thursday, alternating with the Juniors.

## C.

### DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS.

During the past year, instruction in this department was conducted by Benjamin Peirce, A. M., University Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy.

Instruction in this department commenced in the *Freshman year*, with recitations from Peirce's Geometry, which was completed in the first term. Peirce's Algebra, and Peirce's Plane Trigonometry and Spherical Trigonometry, occupied the rest of the year.

Instruction was continued in the *Sophomore year*, by recitations and lectures in Hutton's Mathematics, Bowditch's Navigator, Analytic Geometry, and the Differential and Integral Calculus.

### *In the Freshman Year.*

The Class was heard on every day of the week except Saturday, during the first term, and on Monday, Wednesday, and Friday during the second term, allowing two hours to each recitation.

Time occupied by each student in recitation, - 160 hours.

By the instructor. - - - - - 320 hours.

*In the Sophomore Year.*

The Class was heard in 3 sections, three days in the week, viz. on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays. Each student of this Class recited 120 lessons, occupying - - - - 120 hours.

Time required of instructor in the above recitations, 240 hours.

In addition to this, the instructor passed all his forenoons, from 9 to 12 at his recitation room, to give aid to those students who wished it.

**D.****DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.**

During the past year, instruction in this Department was conducted by Joseph Lovering, A. M., Hollis Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy.

The Juniors entered upon the study of Dynamics at the beginning, and finished it at the end, of the second term. The most advanced Section, who *finished* Mechanics the first term, went through Peirce's Treatise on Sound in the second term. In the third term, the Juniors studied Electricity, Magnetism, and Optics.

Instruction in Natural Philosophy was continued, in the first term of the Senior year, by recitations in Astronomy.

All the instruction in this branch terminated with the first term of the Senior year, with the exception of the Lectures.

*In the Junior Year.*

First Term, no instruction in this branch.

## Second Term.

The Class recited in sections, four hours a week, being for each student, - - - - 120 lessons.

Occupying in time, for each student, - - - - 120 hours.

And for the instructor, - - - - 360 hours.

*In the Senior Year.*

Instruction in this branch ends with the first term.

## First Term.

During the first term this Class recited four hours a week ; being for each student, - - - - 120 lessons.

Occupying in time for each student in recitation, 120 hours.

As a general result, the recitations of each student, in all the Classes, constituted an aggregate in this branch, during the year, of - - - - - 720 lessons.  
 Occupying in point of time for the student, - 240 hours.  
 And for the instructor, - - - - - 720 hours.

The Professor of Natural Philosophy gave the usual Lectures, namely :

1. One Lecture a week to the Senior Class, on Astronomy, during the first term ; besides a number of evening Lectures on the same subject.

2. Two Lectures a week to the Junior Class, on Natural and Experimental Philosophy, during the second term.

The time occupied in a Lecture is usually an hour.

## E.

### DEPARTMENT OF RHETORIC AND ORATORY.

This is under the superintendence of Edward T. Channing, A. M., Boylston Professor of Rhetoric and Oratory, assisted in the teaching of Elocution, (at different times,) by Richard H. Dana, A. B., and Rufus King, A. B.

Instruction in this department is given by Exercises in Reading, Speaking, and Composition, by Recitations in Rhetoric, Logic, and Grammar, and by Lectures.

The *Sophomores* recited twice a week from Lowth's Grammar, and Campbell's and Whately's Rhetoric, during the first term.

One half presented Themes or translations every week.

To the *Juniors* instruction was given by Exercises in Composition and Speaking, and Recitations, three times a week, during the second term, from Whately's Logic.

They presented Themes, and attended a critical Exercise upon them, once a fortnight.

They declaimed, by Sections of eight, every week.

To the *Seniors* instruction was given by Exercises in Composition and Speaking, which occupied a like time, and were conducted in the same manner, as those of the *Juniors*. They also attended public Lectures on Rhetoric and Criticism, and Recitations from Whately's Logic, during the first term.

Each Sophomore presented sixteen Themes or Translations, each Junior seventeen Themes, each Senior eighteen ; fifty-one sets of Themes or Translations in the whole.

## Time occupied by the above Exercises.

*Sophomores.*

- 40 Recitations, 2 hours each.  
 32 Exercises in Translation and Composition, 1 hour each.

*Juniors.*

- 55 Recitations, 2 hours each.  
 17 Exercises in Composition, 2 hours each.  
 35 Exercises in Declamation, 1 hour each.

*Seniors.*

- 30 Recitations, 1 hour each.  
 18 Exercises in Composition, 2 hours each.  
 35 Exercises in Declamation, 1 hour each.  
 18 Lectures, 1 hour each.  
 Time occupied in correcting each set of Themes, over 6 hours.  
 Inspection of Performances for Exhibitions, 40 hours.

---

The statement above relates to the duties of the Professor.

In addition to the Exercises in Declamation already mentioned, there is a separate course of instruction in Elocution, which is wholly under the care of the assistant Teacher.

Eight *Seniors* and eight *Juniors* attend him every week in an Exercise preparatory to the weekly Declamation of their respective classes.

Ten *Sophomores* attend him twice every week, in an elementary Exercise in Elocution, or voluntary Declamation.

He superintends the rehearsals of performances for the four public Exhibitions of the year.

---

F.

## DEPARTMENT OF GREEK.

During the past year this department was under the superintendence of Cornelius Conway Felton, A. M., Eliot Professor of Greek Literature, and of Charles S. Wheeler, A. B., Tutor.

*In the Freshman Year.*

To receive the Instructions of the Tutors in Latin and Greek, this class was arranged into three sections, on the principle of proficiency. During the first Term, each student was required to attend a recitation in both those Languages, six days a week. The arrangements of the second Term were similar, for the first five days of the week ;

but, on Saturday, by a special vote of the Faculty, the class was required to attend but one recitation in the Ancient Languages, and that alternately in Latin and Greek. The recitations were generally an hour in length.

Instruction was given in Herodotus, Xenophon's Memorabilia of Socrates, Thucydides, the Syntax of Buttmann, Cleveland's Greek Antiquities, and in Greek Composition.

The time spent by the Tutor in hearing recitations each week, may be estimated at about eighteen hours.  $18 \times 40 = 720$  hours.

Add the time spent in the correction of written exercises, and the aggregate will be about - - - - - 800 hours.

### *In the Sophomore Year.*

The whole Class attended the Professor three times a week. The exercises consisted partly of recitations and partly of oral lectures on subjects connected with, and illustrative of, the author studied. At the end of each term, the Class was examined, upon the text-books of the term, on the lectures, and in translating from English into Greek, and from Greek into English.

One exercise each fortnight was an exercise in Greek composition.

The text-book during the first term was the Iliad; during the second term, a selection from the Greek Tragedies.

### *In the Junior Year.*

The whole Class attended the Professor twice each week. The exercises were conducted in the same manner as those of the Sophomores. The text-book in the first term was the Clouds of Aristophanes; in the second term, Æschines and Demosthenes on the Crown.

### *In the Senior Year.*

A small volunteer class of Seniors, attended the Professor twice each week. The text-book was the Republic of Plato.

## G.

### DEPARTMENT OF LATIN.

During the past year this Department was under the superintendence of Charles Beck, P. D., Professor of the Latin Language, assisted by Robert Bartlett, A. M., Tutor.

Instruction was given to the Freshman Class in Folsom's Selections from Livy, Cicero de Claris Oratoribus, writing Latin, Zumpt's Latin Grammar, and Adam's Roman Antiquities.

To the Sophomore Class, in the Odes, Satires, and Epistles of Horace, and Cicero de Officiis, one hour every other week being devoted to writing Latin.

To the Junior Class, in Juvenal, and writing Latin.

The time of recitation and the arrangement are as those explained in the statement of the Greek Department.

The time annually employed by the student in recitation and the Instructor in instruction, is the same as in the Greek Department.

A section of volunteers of the Senior Class have been instructed in three weekly exercises, in Cicero de Officiis, the Captivi of Plautus, and the Andria and Adelphi of Terence, and have attended a course of lectures on the History of Latin Literature.

## H.

### DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY.

During the past year, this Department was under the superintendence of Jared Sparks, A. M., McLean Professor of Ancient and Modern History, assisted by Charles S. Wheeler, A. B., Instructor in History. Professor Sparks instructed the Seniors and Juniors; Mr. Wheeler, the Sophomores and Freshmen.

#### *Freshman Class.*

Instruction was given in Grecian and Roman History, by familiar lectures, oral and written, and by recitations from Keightley's Histories of Greece and Rome, three times a week, during the whole of the second Term.

#### *Sophomore Class.*

Instruction was given to a volunteer section in English History. It having been found impossible to procure a sufficient number of copies of a more suitable text-book, parts of Hume were read and recited, and his statements compared with those of other historians.

The section recited three times a week, during fifteen weeks of the term.

Aggregate of the number of hours spent, by the Instructor, in his recitation room,

With the Freshmen,	$3 \times 20 = 60$	} Total,	105 hours.
With the Sophomores,	$3 \times 15 = 45$		

#### *Junior Class.*

A course of Lectures on History was delivered to the Junior Class in the second Term; two lectures being read each week.

*Senior Class.*

The Senior Class attended the course of lectures which was read before the Juniors; and also a course on American History, one day in each week of the second Term.

The delivery of the lectures to the Juniors occupied 40 hours; to the Seniors, 20 hours; total, - - - - - 60 hours.

**I.****DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY, MINERALOGY, AND GEOLOGY.**

This is at present under the superintendence of John W. Webster, M. D., Erving Professor of Chemistry and Mineralogy.

During the first term, the Professor was engaged in the Medical School in Boston. The lectures continued four months, including the winter vacation. The number of lectures given was - 62

Each lecture requiring from five to eight hours time daily, in preparation, &c., averaging six hours, for 121 days, - 726 hours.

Instruction in Chemistry to the Junior and Sophomore Classes, at Cambridge, commenced in the second Term, April 7th, and terminated June 1st. Twenty-four lectures were given on Chemistry, 24

The number of hours required for the same, and preparation of experiments, &c., - - - - - 288

The residue of the term was devoted to lectures on Mineralogy and Geology to the Seniors. - - - - - 22 lectures.

Number of hours required for the same, - - - - - 240

Whole number of lectures, - - - - - 108

Hours required by same, - - - - - 1375

About 400 hours were also devoted to the collection, arrangement, &c., of specimens for the cabinet. - - - - - 400

Total number of hours employed, - - - - - 1775

**J.****DEPARTMENT OF ZOÖLOGY AND BOTANY.**

This Department is under the care of T. W. Harris, M. D., the Librarian.

Some of the Sophomores, who had been permitted to select Nat-

ural History instead of Mathematics, recited in "Conversations on Vegetable Physiology," three times a week, during the whole of the first term, the recitations occupying one hour each in the afternoon.

The usual exercises for Seniors, in this department, were performed during the second term. They consisted of twenty-one recitations, by the whole class, in Smellie's "Philosophy of Natural History," followed by explanatory remarks by the instructor, each exercise occupying one hour in the afternoon, four days in the week; and a course of fourteen Lectures on Botany, the attendance on which was voluntary, about one third of the Class being usually present, each Lecture occupying one hour in the afternoon, twice a week.

Agreeably to the new arrangement, instruction in Zoölogy was also given, during the second term, to the Freshmen; the exercises consisting of recitations by the whole Class, in Smellie's "Philosophy of Natural History," with illustrations and explanatory remarks by the instructor; each exercise occupying one hour every Tuesday and Thursday morning.

## K.

### DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

This department was under the superintendence of Henry W. Longfellow, A. M., Smith Professor of the French and Spanish Languages, and Professor of the Belles-Lettres. There were in the Department four instructors, viz. Francis Sales, A. M., Instructor in Spanish; Pietro Bachi, A. M., Instructor in Italian and Portuguese; Bernard Rölker, Instructor in German; Anatole de Goy, A. B., Instructor in French.

The principles which regulate the department, are 1. French is the only language which the student is obliged to study. 2. A student commencing the study of any language is not permitted to leave it until he has passed a public examination in it. 3. The students are formed into sections, and carried forward according to their proficiency without reference to Classes. 4. The days of instruction are Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays.

Number of pupils taught during each term.

First Term.		Second Term.	
French,	166	French,	197
Spanish,	25	Spanish,	38
Italian,	18	Italian,	25
German,	47	German,	63
Total, 256.		Total, 323.	



## L.

## OMISSIONS AND PUNISHMENTS.

Year 1839 - 40.

## I. SENIOR CLASS.

Whole number of the Class - - - - - 44

*Absences from Daily Prayers.*

Whole attendance required of each individual, viz.

13 per week, 40 weeks  $\times$  13 = - - - - - 520

Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during the year, 1170, equivalent to 26 absences during the year, or 13 a term, for each individual of the Class.

*Absences from Sabbath Services.*Whole number of Sabbath services required of each individual for the year  $40 \times 2 =$  - - - - - 80

Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class during the year (half-days' services) - - - - - 12

Equivalent to an absence of one eighth of a day's service in the year for each individual of the Class.

*Absences from Recitations and other Literary Exercises.*

Whole number required of each individual - - - - - 488

Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during the year - - - - - 287

Equivalent to about  $6\frac{1}{2}$  unexcused absences for the year, or about  $3\frac{1}{4}$  a term, for each individual.

Two individuals of this class were dismissed, for the year, for disorderly conduct.

## II. JUNIOR CLASS.

Whole number of the Class - - - - - 50

*Absences from Daily Prayers.*Whole attendance required of each individual, viz. 40 weeks  $\times$  13 = - - - - - 520

Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during the year - - - - - 881

Equivalent to about 17 absences during the year, or about  $3\frac{1}{2}$  a term, for each individual of the Class.

*Absences from Sabbath Services.*

Whole number required of each individual for the year  
 $40 \times 2 =$  - - - - - 80  
 Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class, for the  
 year (half-days' services) - - - - - 2  
 Equivalent to one day's unexcused absence in the year for the whole  
 Class.

*Absences from Recitations and other Literary Exercises.*

Whole number required of each individual - - - - - 562  
 Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during  
 the year - - - - - 303  
 Equivalent to 6 unexcused absences during the year, or 3 a term,  
 for each individual.  
 One individual of this Class was dismissed for idleness and disorderly  
 conduct.

## III. SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Whole number of the Class - - - - - 64

*Absences from Daily Prayers.*

Whole attendance on daily prayers required of each individual,  
 $40 \times 13 =$  - - - - - 520  
 Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class, during  
 the year - - - - - 859  
 Equivalent to 13 absences during the year, or  $6\frac{1}{2}$  a term, for each  
 member of the Class.

*Absences from Sabbath Services.*

Whole number required of each individual for the year - 80  
 Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class during  
 the year (half-days' services) - - - - - 25  
 Equivalent to about one fourth of a day's unexcused absence in  
 the year for each individual of the Class.

*Absences from Recitations and other Literary Exercises.*

Whole number required of each individual for the year - 504  
 Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class during  
 the year - - - - - 198  
 Equivalent to about 3 unexcused absences during the year, or  $1\frac{1}{2}$  a  
 term, for each individual of the Class.  
 Three individuals of this Class were dismissed, and one suspended  
 for neglect of exercises and disorderly conduct.

## IV. FRESHMAN CLASS.

Whole number of the Class - - - - - 76

*Absences from Daily Prayers.*

Whole attendance required of each individual - 520  
 Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during  
 the year - - - - - 779  
 Equivalent to 10 absences during the year, or 5 a term, for each  
 member of the Class.

*Absences from Sabbath Services.*

Whole number required of each individual - - - - 80  
 Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class, during  
 the year about (half-days' services) - - - - 42  
 Equivalent to about one fourth of a day's absence in the year for  
 each individual of the Class.

*Absences from Recitations and other Literary Exercises.*

Whole number required of each individual for the year - 595  
 Whole number of unexcused absences during the year, for the  
 whole Class - - - - - 121  
 Equivalent to  $1\frac{1}{2}$  absences during the year, or three fourths of an ab-  
 sence each term, for each individual of the whole Class.  
 Seven individuals of this Class had their probation closed for neglect  
 of exercises, idleness, or disorderly conduct.

## M.

## DIVINITY SCHOOL.

This was under the superintendence of  
 Rev. Henry Ware, D. D., Hollis Professor of Divinity; and  
 Rev. Henry Ware, Jun., D. D., Professor of Pulpit Eloquence and  
 the Pastoral Care.

The course of instruction in the Divinity School occupies three  
 years. The School consists of three classes; the Junior, Middle,  
 and Senior.

The Hollis Professor of Divinity attended exercises with each of the  
 Classes through the year; with the Junior Class, in the Evidences of  
 Natural and Revealed Religion; with the Middle Class, in Ecclesi-  
 astical History; and with the Senior Class, in Christian Theology.

The Professor of Pulpit Eloquence and the Pastoral Care gave  
 instruction in the Composition and Delivery of Sermons, and the  
 duties of the Pastoral office, in Church Polity, and in Elocution.

The Professor of Biblical Literature gives instruction to each of the three classes in the Interpretation of the New Testament, and to the two higher classes in the Interpretation of the Old Testament; also to the Junior Class in Hebrew, and to volunteers in other Oriental languages. This chair having been vacant during the year, its duties have been performed for one term by Dr. Palfrey, the former incumbent.

The members of the Senior Class preach once a week during part of the year in the Parish church, and there is a weekly exercise in extemporaneous speaking, attended by the whole School.

The present number of Students (September, 1840) is 24.

## N.

### MEDICAL SCHOOL.

This is under the superintendence of

John C. Warren, M. D., Hersey Professor of Anatomy and Surgery.

Jacob Bigelow, M. D., Professor of Materia Medica, and Lecturer on Clinical Medicine.

Walter Channing, M. D., Professor of Obstetrics and Medical Jurisprudence.

George Hayward, M. D., Professor of the Principles of Surgery, and of Clinical Surgery.

John W. Webster, M. D., Erving Professor of Chemistry and Mineralogy.

John Ware, M. D., Professor of the Theory and Practice of Physic.

The Medical School is conducted by the above-named Professors, at the Massachusetts Medical College in Mason Street, Boston. The instruction is given by courses of Lectures, delivered by each of the Professors; beginning annually on the first Wednesday in November, and continuing four months. The Students also attend the practice of the Hospital.

The number of Lectures given in the respective courses is as follows:—

Dr. Warren gives six lectures a week on Anatomy and the Operations of Surgery, omitting to lecture on Saturday when there is a surgical operation on that day. The whole number of lectures - - - - - 104

Which number is reduced by omissions on Christmas,

Thanksgiving, and Election days, and the surgical operations, about - - - - - 10

Dr. Bigelow gives on <i>Materia Medica</i>	-	-	-	-	39	
On Clinical Medicine	-	-	-	-	26	
					<hr/>	65
Which are reduced, as above,	-	-	-	-	2	63
					<hr/>	
Dr. Channing gives	-	-	-	-	52	
Reduced, as above	-	-	-	-	2	
					<hr/>	50
Dr. Hayward gives	-	-	-	-	39	
Visits at Hospital, $1\frac{1}{2}$ hour each,	-	-	-	-	13	
Extra Lectures on Tuesday	-	-	-	-	11	
					<hr/>	63
Which are reduced, as above,	-	-	-	-	2	61
					<hr/>	
Dr. Webster gives	-	-	-	-	60	
Which are reduced, as above	-	-	-	-	2	
					<hr/>	58
Dr. Ware gives four Lectures a week on the Theory and Practice of Medicine, amounting to	-	-			52	
					<hr/>	52
Which are reduced by omissions on Christmas and Thanksgiving and Election days	-	-	-		3	49
					<hr/>	
Total number	-	-	-	-	-	375

The number of Students attending Medical Lectures this season (1839-40) is 75.

The above School is devoted exclusively to Medical Students, undergraduates not being permitted to attend.

Two courses of instruction in each branch (one of which must be in this School) are required to be attended by each student in order to obtain a medical degree.

The school in general may be considered to be prosperous.

Besides the above Lectures in the Medical School, there is given at Cambridge, by the Professor of the Theory and Practice of Physic, to the undergraduates, a course of Lectures on Hygiene, or the Means of Preserving Health and Prolonging Life; consisting of seven Lectures, beginning on the first Monday of the second Term, at 11 o'clock, A. M., and continued daily (except on Saturday) as far as the stated exercises of the College permit.

Also, a course of Lectures on Anatomy, by Dr. Warren, consisting of twenty-four Lectures, beginning in April, and ending in June.

And a course on Chemistry by Dr. Webster, as per table I.

## O.

## LAW SCHOOL.

This is under the superintendence of the Hon. Joseph Story, LL. D., Dane Professor of Law; and Simon Greenleaf, LL. D., Royall Professor of Law.

The course of instruction in the Law School is as follows:—

1. *Lectures*, by the *Dane Professor of Law*, on the Law of Nature and Nations, and on Chancery, Commercial, Civil, and Constitutional Law. Lectures, by the *Royall Professor*, on all the branches of the Common Law.

2. Reviews and examinations of the students in the Text-Books. These are held twice a day, four days in the week, and four times on Fridays; and the time occupied with each Class varies from one to two hours. The course of study embraces a selection of the best elementary works in each branch of the Law, and is intended to be completed in two years. The students are referred to a series of leading cases in the English and American Reports, and to a parallel course of reading, in addition to the prescribed course of study.

3. *Moot Courts*, for the arguing of questions of law. These are held every week, by one of the Professors. Four of the students, in rotation, appear as counsel. They begin to take their turn at the commencement of the second year of their studies. They have extempore disputations and debates on legal and miscellaneous questions, as voluntary exercises.

4. Written dissertations on subjects connected with the course of study are occasionally rendered.

5. The students are instructed in the practice of the courts, in the preparation of pleadings, and other legal instruments; and an opportunity is afforded for attending the sittings of the State and United States Courts.

*Course of Study.*

The books marked thus (\*) compose a course which is completed in *two* years. The studies of gentlemen who remain longer in the School are pursued in the remaining books in the *regular course*, to which others are added from time to time, as far as the leisure and progress of the students may permit. The *parallel course* is prescribed chiefly for private reading.

*Regular Course.*

\*Blackstone's Commentaries.  
\*Kent's Commentaries.  
Wooddeson's Lectures.  
Hoffman's Legal Outlines.

*Parallel Course.*

Walker's Introduction.  
Hoffman's Course of Legal Study.  
Sullivan's Lectures.  
Hale's Hist. of the Common Law.  
Reeves's Hist. of the English Law.  
Lieber's Political and Legal Hermeneutics, and Ethics.  
Delolme on the Eng. Constitution  
(by Stephens.)

*Regular Course.**Parallel Course.*

## LAW OF PERSONAL PROPERTY.

\*Chitty on Pleading.  
 \*Stephen on Pleading.  
 \*Chitty on Contracts.  
 \*Starkie on Evidence.  
 \*Long on Sales, (Rand's ed.)  
 Bingham on Infancy.  
 \*Angell and Ames on Corporations.  
 Williams on Executors.  
 Angell on Limitations.  
 Roper on Husband and Wife.  
 \*Story on the Conflict of Laws.

Select titles in the Abridgments  
 of Dane and Bacon.  
 Collinson on Idiots and Lunatics.  
 Shelford on Lunatics, &c.  
 Hammond's *Nisi Prius*.  
 Hammond on Parties.  
 Kyd on Awards.  
 Reeve's Domestic Relations.  
 Roberts on the Statute of Frauds.  
 Roper on Legacies.  
 Gould's System of Pleading.  
 Starkie on Slander.  
 Saunders's Reports, (Williams's  
 Edition.)  
 Phillips & Amos on Evidence.  
 Select cases in the Reports.

## COMMERCIAL AND MARITIME LAW.

\*Abbott on Shipping.  
 \*Bayley on Bills.  
 \*Story on Agency.  
 \*Marshall on Insurance.  
 \*Story on Bailments.  
 \*Gow on Partnership.  
 Theobald on Principal and Surety.  
 Browne's Admiralty Law.

Phillips on Insurance.  
 Benecke on Insurance, by Phillips.  
 Stevens on Average, do.  
 Bell's Commentaries on Commercial Law.  
 Livermore on Agency.  
 Paley on Agency, by Lloyd.  
 Azuni's Maritime Law.  
 Fell on Guarantee.  
 Bacon's Abridgment, *tit. Merchant*.  
 Dane's Abridgment, select titles.  
 Collier on Partnership.  
 Select cases in the United States  
 Courts.

## LAW OF REAL PROPERTY.

\*Cruise's Digest.  
 Fearn on Remainders.  
 Powell on Mortgages, (Rand's ed.)  
 Sanders on Uses and Trusts.  
 Stearns on Real Actions.  
 Adams on Ejectment, by Tillinghast.  
 Sugden on Purchasers and Vendors.  
 Jackson on Real Actions.

Preston on Estates.  
 Runninton on Ejectment.  
 Powell on Devises.  
 Angell on Water-Courses.  
 Woodfall's Landlord and Tenant.  
 Roscoe on Actions respecting Real Property.  
 Coke upon Littleton.  
 Dane's Abridgment, select titles.  
 Hayes on Limitations in Devises.  
 Select cases in the Reports.

## EQUITY.

Fonblanque's Equity.  
 Barton's Suit in Equity.  
 Maddock's Chancery.  
 \*Story on Equity Jurisprudence.  
 \*Story on Pleadings in Equity.  
 Jeremy's Equity Jurisdiction.  
 Newland on Contracts in Equity.  
 Eden on Injunctions.

Cooper's Pleadings in Equity.  
 Redesdale's Pleadings in Equity.  
 Beames's Pleas in Equity.  
 Hoffman's Master in Chancery.  
 Hoffman's Chancery Practice.  
 Blake's Chancery.  
 Smith's Chancery Practice.  
 Daniel's Chancery Practice.  
 Goldsmith's Equity.  
 Select cases in the Reports.

## CRIMINAL LAW.

East's Pleas of the Crown.  
 Russell on Crimes.

Chitty's Criminal Law.  
 Archbold's Pleading and Evidence.  
 Select cases in the Reports.

## CIVIL AND FOREIGN LAW.

Gibbon's Roman Empire, Ch. 44.	Niebuhr's History of Rome.
Justinian's Institutes, (by Cooper.)	Irving's Introduction to the Civil Law.
Justinian's Pandects, (by Pothier.)	Domat's Civil Law, select titles.
Toullier, Droit Civil Français, with the Supplements.	Browne's Civil Law.
Pothier's Commercial Treatises.	Butler's Horæ Juridicæ.
Pothier on Obligations.	Ayliffe's Roman Law.
Pothier on the Contract of Sale, (by Cushing.)	The Partidas, by Moreau and Carleton
Louisiana Civil Code and Code of Practice.	Foucher's Codes.

## LAW OF NATIONS.

Martens's Law of Nations.	Ward's Law of Nations.
Rutherford's Institutes.	Vattel's do.
Wheaton on Captures.	Bynkershoek's Law of War.
Wheaton on International Law.	

## CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.

American Constitutions.	The Federalist.
*Story's Commentaries on the Constitution.	Rawle on the Constitution.
	Select cases and speeches.

The number of students during the past year has varied from 76 to 99; coming from twenty-two different States of the Union. The whole number who have been in the School during the year, is 166. They have been usually divided into three classes according to seniority and advancement. Their attendance upon the exercises has been hitherto wholly voluntary, and has been marked by a punctuality and by a degree of advancement highly satisfactory. The opportunity of pursuing the study of the profession at the School is considered as a privilege, which is more and more highly estimated as its value becomes more extensively known; and the students themselves are understood to be well satisfied with the arrangements.



**P.****GENERAL STATEMENT OF ALL PERSONS RESIDENT AT THE UNIVERSITY, EITHER AS GRADUATES OR UNDERGRADUATES DURING THE YEAR 1839-40.***Graduates.*

Theological Students,	-	-	-	-	20
Students attending Medical Lectures,	-	-	-	-	87
Law Students,	-	-	-	-	85
Resident Graduates,	-	-	-	-	3
					— 195

*Undergraduates.*

Seniors,	-	-	-	-	-	44
Juniors,	-	-	-	-	-	50
Sophomores,	-	-	-	-	-	64
Freshmen,	-	-	-	-	-	77
Students not candidates for a degree,	-	-	-	-	-	2
						— 237
Total,	-	-	-	-	-	— 432

\*.\* The annexed Tables exhibit the time and objects of the successive recitations of every Class in each term of the Academic year.

**TABULAR VIEW OF HOURS OF RECITATIONS AND LECTURES.**  
**FIRST TERM.**  
**MONDAY.**

<i>Classes.</i>	8 ————— 9.	9 ————— 11.	11 ————— 12½.	2½ h. before prayers.	1½ h. before prayers.
<i>SENIORS.</i>	Prof. Lovering. & } 8-9½. Mod. Lang. in Sec. }	Prof. Longfellow. 10-11.	Modern Languages. 11-1.	Modern Lang.	Prof. Walker.
<i>JUNIORS.</i>	Prof. Walker. 8-9½.	Modern Languages. 9½-1.			Prof. H. Ware, Jr. 2d & 1st h. before prayers.
<i>SOPHOMORES.</i>	Prof. Channing & Mod. } 8-10. Languages in Div. }	Prof. } 10-11. Peirce. }	Prof. Beck. 11-12½.	Modern Languages.	To evening prayers.
<i>FRESHMEN.</i>	Mr. Bartlett and Mr. Wheeler. 8-11.			Prof. Peirce. 2-4.	

**TUESDAY.**

<i>Classes.</i>	8 ————— 9.	9 ————— 11.	11 ————— 12½.	2½ h. before prayers.	1½ h. before prayers.
<i>SENIORS.</i>	Prof. Lovering. 8-9½.	Prof. Channing. 10-11.	Prof. Lovering.		Prof. Walker.
<i>JUNIORS.</i>	Prof. Walker. 8-9½.		Prof. Beck.		Prof. H. Ware, Jr. 2d h. before prayers, in D.
<i>SOPHOMORES.</i>	Prof. Felton. 8-9½.	Prof. Peirce. 10-12½.			
<i>FRESHMEN.</i>	Mr. Wheeler and Mr. Bartlett. 8-11.			Prof. Peirce. 2-4.	

# **FIRST TERM CONTINUED.** **WEDNESDAY.**

<i>Classes.</i>	8	9	11	12	2 ½ h. before prayers.	1 ½ h. before prayers.
<b>SENIORS.</b>	Prof. Lovering. & } 8-9½. Mod. Lang. in Sec. }	Prof. Channing. 10-11.	Modern Languages. 11-12½.		Modern Lang.	Prof. Walker.
<b>JUNIORS.</b>	Prof. Walker. 8-9½.	Modern Languages. 9-1.				Prof. Felton. 2½-4.
<b>SOPHOMORES.</b>	Prof. Channing & Mod. } 8-10. Languages in Div. }	Prof. Peirce } 10-11.	Prof. Beck. 11-12½.		Modern Languages.	To evening prayers.
<b>FRESHMEN.</b>	Mr. Wheeler and Mr. Bartlett. 8-11.				Prof. Peirce. 2-4.	

# **THURSDAY.**

<i>Classes.</i>	8	9	11	12	2 ½ h. before prayers.	1 ½ h. before prayers.
<b>SENIORS.</b>	Prof. Lovering. 8-9½.	Prof. Channing. 10-11.	Prof. Adam.		Themes and forensics every alternate week.	
<b>JUNIORS.</b>	Prof. Walker. 8-9½.	Prof. Beck. 11-12½.			Themes and forensics every alternate week.	
<b>SOPHOMORES.</b>	Prof. Felton. 8-9½.	Prof. Peirce. 10-12½.				
<b>FRESHMEN.</b>	Mr. Wheeler and Mr. Bartlett. 8-11.				Prof. Peirce. 2-4.	

# FIRST TERM CONTINUED.

## FRIDAY.

Classes.	8	9	11	12.	2½ h. before prayers.	1½ h. before prayers.
SENIORS.	Prof. Lovering, & } 8-9½. Mod. Lang. in Sec. }	Prof. Channing, } 10-11. Declamation. }	Mod. Lang. 10½-12½.	Mod. Lang.	Prof. Walker.	
JUNIORS.	Prof. Walker. 8-9½.	Modern Languages. 9½-1.			Prof. Felton. 2½-4.	
SOPHOMORES.	Modern Languages in Div.	Prof. } 10-11. Peirce. }	Prof. Beck. 11-12½.	Modern Languages. To evening prayers.		
FRESHMEN.	Mr. Wheeler and Mr. Bartlett. 7-10.			Prof. Peirce. 2-4.		

## SATURDAY.

Classes.	8	9	11	12		
SENIORS.	Prof. Lovering. 8-9½.					
JUNIORS.	Prof. Walker. 8-9½.	Prof. Channing } 9½-11. Declamation. }				
SOPHOMORES.	Prof. Channing. 8-9½.	Prof. Felton. 9½-11.				
FRESHMEN.	Mr. Wheeler and Mr. Bartlett. 8-10½.					

## SECOND TERM.

<i>Class.</i>	8-9.	9-10.	10-11.	11-12.	12-1.	1-2.	3-4.	4-6.
---------------	------	-------	--------	--------	-------	------	------	------

### MONDAY.

<i>FRESH.</i>	<i>Latin</i>	<i>and</i>	<i>Greek.</i>		<i>French.</i>	<i>Mathematics.</i>	<i>French.</i>
<i>SOPH.</i>	<i>English.</i>		<i>Mathematics.</i>		<i>Latin.</i>	11½-1.	<i>Modern Languages.</i>
	<i>Mathematics.</i>		<i>Philosophy.</i>				
<i>JUN.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>		<i>Latin.</i>		<i>Mathematics.</i>	<i>Modern Languages.</i>	
	<i>English.</i>				<i>Declamation.</i>		
<i>SEN.</i>			<i>English.</i>		<i>Mod. Liter.</i>	<i>Latin.</i>	<i>Mathematics.</i>
	<i>Philosophy.</i>		<i>Declamation.</i>				

*Anat. or Min.*

### TUESDAY.

<i>FRESH.</i>	<i>Nat. History.</i>	<i>Latin</i>	<i>and</i>	<i>Greek.</i>	<i>History.</i>	<i>Mathematics.</i>	<i>Physiology.</i>
<i>SOPH.</i>	<i>Greek.</i>	8½-10.	<i>Chemistry.</i>	<i>Latin.</i>	11½-1.	<i>History.</i>	
	<i>Philosophy.</i>		<i>Greek.</i>		<i>Physics.</i>		
<i>JUN.</i>	<i>Theology.</i>			<i>History.</i>			
	<i>Physics.</i>		<i>Philosophy.</i>				
<i>SEN.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>		<i>Rumpf. Lect.</i>	<i>History.</i>	<i>Greek.</i>	<i>Physics.</i>	<i>Theol. Lect.</i>

*NOTE.* The Italics distinguish the regular from the optional studies, except that one Modern Language was accounted regular.

# SECOND TERM CONTINUED.

Class.	8-9.	9-10.	10-11.	11-12.	12-1.	1-2.	3-4.	4-6.
--------	------	-------	--------	--------	-------	------	------	------

## WEDNESDAY.

FRESH.	Latin and	Greek.	French.	Mathematics.	French
SOPH.	English. Mathematics.	Mathematics. Philosophy.	Latin. 11½-1.	Modern	Languages.
JUN.	Philosophy. English.	Latin.	History.	Modern Languages.	Declaration.
SEN.	Philosophy.	Philosophy.	History.	Mod. Liter.	Mathematics.
					Anat. or Min.

## THURSDAY.

FRESH.	Nat. History.	Latin	and	Greek.	Mathematics.	History.
SOPH.	Greek.	8½-10.	Chemistry.	Greek.	History.	
JUN.	Philosophy. Theology.		Greek.	Physica.	Themes and	Forensics.
SEN.	Physica. Philosophy.		English.	Greek.	Physica.	Themes and
						Forensics.

# SECOND TERM CONTINUED.

Class.	8-9.	9-10.	10-11.	11-12.	12-1.	1-2.	3-4.	4-6.
--------	------	-------	--------	--------	-------	------	------	------

## FRIDAY.

FRESH.	Latin	and	Greek.	French.	Mathematics.	French.
SOPH.	English.	Mathematics.	Mathematics.	Latin.	Modern	Languages.
JUN.	Philosophy.	Chemistry.	11½-1.	Modern	Languages.	
SEN.	English.	Latin.	Mathematics.	Mod. Liter.	Latin.	Anat. or Min.
	Orient. Lit.	Philosophy.	History.			
	Philosophy.	Rumf. Lect.				

## SATURDAY.

FRESH.	Greek.	Latin.	History.			
SOPH.	Eng. Themes.	8-9½.	Greek.	9½-11.		
JUN.	Greek.	8-9½.	Theology.	Physica.		
SEN.	Physica.	Philosophy.	Philosophy.	Greek.		
	Philosophy.		Physica.			

## TREASURER'S STATEMENT.

---

THE Treasurer herewith presents the annual statement of the College funds and property.

There has been received of the Rev. Francis Parkman, D. D., Five Thousand dollars, to be added to the donation of the late Samuel Parkman, Esquire, to constitute with said donation a foundation for a Theological professorship in the University, to be called the "Parkman Professorship."

Mr. William C. Bond having removed to Cambridge and connected his astronomical and other observations with the University, subscriptions were received from thirty gentlemen, of one hundred dollars each, towards the establishment of an Observatory.

The donation of the late John Foster, Esquire, of Cambridge, in aid of Students of Law, Medicine, and Theology, of Two Thousand dollars, has been received of his executors.

The College, and other institutions, are residuary legatees under the will of the late Henry Lienow, Esquire, of Boston. The income of this legacy, when collected, is to be applied to the general purposes of the Divinity School. Its amount is uncertain in consequence of unsettled claims against the estate. This matter is in charge of the counsel for the College.

It will be recollected, that the legacy of the late Governor Gore amounted to about one hundred thousand dollars, subject to the payment of certain annuities, for which a fund of thirty-eight thousand dollars has been set apart, called the "Gore Annuity Fund." The residue of the Gore legacy has remained on the College books as a part of the general fund of the College, and has been applied, with the interest, principally to the erection of Gore Hall. The cost of this building, it is now ascertained, will be about seventy thousand dollars. This sum has therefore been removed from the general fund and carried to the "Gore Hall" account; and, in order to show as nearly as may be the actual state of the general



and unreserved fund of the College, the following changes have been made in the value of property standing on the College books, viz. two shares owned by the College in Charles River Bridge, and standing in the books at \$ 2,000, have been charged off at \$ 200, as being their present value; and the Charles River Bridge Annuity,  $666\frac{46}{100}$  dollars, which has been unpaid for nearly ten years, and has stood on the books represented by a capital equal to the principal of an annuity at 6 per cent., say \$  $11,111\frac{11}{100}$ , has been discharged from the College books. With these deductions, the general fund is equal to what it now stands on the books, say \$  $156,126\frac{28}{100}$ , the income from which, and from the Term Bills and other sources, will, it is expected, about equal the expenditure of the coming year.

Which is respectfully submitted.

T. W. WARD, *Treasurer Harv. Coll.*

Boston, 21st September, 1840.

## No. I.

**AN ACCOUNT OF THE RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS BY THE TREASURER, (INCLUDING THE WHOLE INCOME AND EXPENDITURE THROUGH THE STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT,) FOR THE YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31, 1840.**

**RECEIPTS AND INCOME.**

Balance of the Steward's Account, Aug. 31, 1839, for Term		
Bills not then collected, - - - - -		\$ 7,284.26
INTEREST, — received on Notes and Mortgages, - - - - -	21,220.54	
Less, Interest accrued on Treasury Notes		
bought in September, 1839, - - - - -	770.50	
	<u>20,450.04</u>	
DIVIDENDS, — Bank Stock, - - - - -	811.50	
Shares in West Boston Bridge and Middle-		
sex Canal, - - - - -	1,548.00	
Shares in Merrimack and Boston Manufac-		
turing Companies, and Mass. F. & M.		
Insurance Company, - - - - -	1,360.00	
City and State Stocks, - - - - -	1,225.00	
	<u>4,944.50</u>	
ANNUITIES, — West Boston Bridge, John Newgate's, and		
John Glover's, for one year, - - - - -	700.03	
RENTS, — of Houses and Lands, and for Gravel sold, - - - - -	5,611.41	
INCOME, — Amount of Term Bills charged Undergraduates		
during the year for Instruction, Room Rent,		
Care of Rooms, Library and Lecture Rooms,		
Patron's services, Catalogues, and Commence-		
ment Dinners, and received for advanced		
standing, - - - - -	20,113.70	
Do. for Diplomas, - - - - -	410.00	
	<u>20,523.70</u>	
FOR REPAIRS, — Amount charged Students in Term Bills		
for "Special Repairs." - - - - -	338.65	
Received for old materials sold, and for ser-		
vices of Superintendent, - - - - -	435.85	
	<u>774.50</u>	
FOR COMMONS, — Amount charged Students for Board in		
Commons, paid the Contractor, - - - - -	5,431.14	
FOR WOOD, — Amount charged in Term Bills, - - - - -	6,804.55	
FOR ACCOUNT OF PROFIT AND LOSS, — Received of J.		
Whitney, Contractor for Commons, for the		
use of College Furniture, and for Breakage, - - - - -	175.23	
FOR ACCOUNT OF SALARIES AND GRANTS, —		
Received of the subscribers for payment of Pro-		
fessor Adam's Salary, - - - - -	1,100.00	
Received from Professorship of Natural History,		
amount due from this account, - - - - -	434.00	
	<u>1,534.00</u>	
Amount forward,		\$ 74,263.36

## No. I. (CONTINUED.)

## RECEIPTS AND INCOME.

		Amount forward,	\$ 74,263-86
For Text Books,—Amount charged Students for Class			
Books,	- - - -	3,412-21	
otherwise sold,	- - - -	64-29	
			<u>3,476-50</u>
NOTES, MORTGAGES, &c.			
Amount paid off during the year,		- - -	21,500-00
DIVIDENDS on Deposites with the Mass. Hospital Life Insurance Co. to account of			
Rev. Daniel Williams's Legacy,		- - -	715-00
Paul Dudley's Legacy,		- - -	24-44
John McLean's Legacy,		- - -	1,404-93
			<u>2,144-37</u>
For W. N. Boylston's Medical Prizes to August, 1840,		- - -	100-00
Account of Law School and Library,		- - -	7,287-60
" Theological School,		- - -	2,040-87
" Professorship of Natural History and Botanic Garden,		- - -	413-72
" Count Rumford's Legacy, Income from Trustees in Paris,		- - -	181-29
" William Pennoyer's Annuity, Income received,		- - -	690-12
Amount to the credit of Baring, Brothers, & Co. for disbursements by them for Books, &c., and their charges thereon,		- - -	520-56
" Received from the Hopkins Trustees, for purchase of Books for "Deturs," for 1840,		- - -	105-00
" Overdrawn, due Suffolk Bank, August 31, 1840,		- - -	7,412-08
" of Subscriptions towards the Observatory, of \$ 100 each, by 30 Individuals,		- - -	3,000-00
" Received of the Rev. Dr. Parkman towards establishing the Parkman Professorship of Pulpit Eloquence and Pastoral Care,		- - -	5,000-00
" Received of the Executors of the late John Foster, his Legacy of \$ 2,000, Income to Law, Theological, or Medical Students, and Interest accrued thereon,		- - -	2,339-67
" due from Hilliard, Gray, & Co. in Books received,		- - -	102-32
" to the credit of the Library for Books for "Deturs,"		- - -	12-00
Received of E. T. Hastings for a piece of land in Cambridge, sold him,		- - -	500-00
" Received for United States Treasury Notes paid off,		- - -	46,812-66
			<u>\$ 177,902-12</u>

## No. I. (CONTINUED.)

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Paid amount due Suffolk Bank, August 31, 1839, - - -	\$ 6,868-46
" to account of	
Salaries and Grants, (including services of Students,) - - - - -	28,249-45
Expenses, - - - - -	6,573-86
Profit and Loss, - - - - -	4,115-17
Repairs, - - - - -	5,105-45
Library, - - - - -	1,173-05
Commons, J. Whitney's bills for board of Students, - - -	5,431-14
Wood, - - - - -	6,804-55
Diplomas, - - - - -	106-25
Text Books, - - - - -	3,412-21
Term Bills, allowances, being amount overcharged, - - -	102-50
Gore Library Building, - - - - -	11,496-92
Houses and Lands, - - - - -	122-10
	<hr/>
	72,692-65
" of Income on Rev. Daniel Williams's Legacy, - - -	476-67
" " Paul Dudley's Legacy to Jan. 1, 1840, - - -	24-44
" to debit of Sarah Winslow's Donation, - - -	138-89
" Exhibition money to Undergraduates, - - -	1,325-00
" on account of Income on Mary Saltonstall's Legacy, - - -	
per vote of Overseers, - - - - -	95-00
" on account of Income on Joanna Alford's Legacy, - - -	
per vote of Overseers, - - - - -	25-00
" Income on the Jackson Foundation, - - -	690-00
" on account of Income on William Pomroy's Donation, - - -	50-00
" " Joshua Clapp's Donation, - - -	51-19
" " H. C. Andrews's Legacy - - -	5-30
	<hr/>
	2,241-49
" Boylston Prizes for Elocution, for 1839 and 1840, - - -	105-00
" Boylston Medical Prizes, and Advertising, - - -	122-08
" Bowdoin Prizes for 1840, - - -	150-00
" for Books for "Deturs," to account of Edward Hopkins's Donation, - - -	73-10
	<hr/>
	450-18
" to account of	
Professorship of Natural History, - - - - -	2,112-89
Theological School, - - - - -	4,120-30
Law School, - - - - -	6,172-15
Count Rumford's Legacy, - - - - -	881-18
Thomas W. Ward, Treasurer, - - - - -	100-00
	<hr/>
	13,386-52
" to the debit of Baring, Brothers, & Co., for £ 100 remitted, - - -	
and Penoyer Annuity received, - - - - -	1,170-12
" into the Merchants' Bank, a deposit on interest, - - -	35,955-45
" to the debit of the Observatory account, - - -	2,083-64
" amount loaned on Notes and Mortgages, - - -	5,500-00
	<hr/>
Amount forward, - - -	\$ 140,988-51

## No. I. (CONTINUED.)

## DISBURSEMENTS.

	Amount forward,	\$ 140,988-51
Paid Annuities to the debit of the Gore Annuity Fund,	- - -	1,900-00
" for United States Treasury Notes,	- - - - -	23,000-00

On the other side of this account, the Term Bills are all entered as Income through the Steward's Department; but those of the 2d Term not being due until the first week in September, a considerable portion usually remains uncollected on the 31st of August, and, the Steward being charged with the whole amount before collection, a balance appears against him on the Treasurer's Books on that day, and which the present year is

12,013 61

\$ 177,902-12



ACCOUNT OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE FOR THE YEAR ENDING  
AND THE INSTRUCTION OF THE UNDERGRADUATES, AND DISTINCT

## EXPENDITURE.

Salaries for the year, viz.

To President Quincy,	- - - - -	\$ 2,235-00
Professor Walker,	- - - - -	2,000-00
Professor Ware,	- - - - -	1,250-00
Professor Channing,	- - - - -	1,500-00
Professor Beck,	- - - - -	1,500-00
Do. for extra instruction under the new system,	- - - - -	300-00
		<u>1,800-00</u>
Professor Felton,	- - - - -	1,500-00
Do. for extra instruction,	- - - - -	300-00
		<u>1,800-00</u>
Professor Peirce,	- - - - -	1,500-00
Do. for extra instruction,	- - - - -	500 00
		<u>2,000-00</u>
Professor Longfellow,	- - - - -	1,500-00
Do. for extra instruction,	- - - - -	250-00
		<u>1,750-00</u>
Professor Lovering,	- - - - -	1,500-00
Professor Webster,	- - - - -	1,200 00
Professor Adam,	- - - - -	1,100-00
Mr. Farwell, Steward,	- - - - -	1,200-00
Professor Sparks,	- - - - -	1,000-00
Mr. Sales, Instructor in Spanish,	- - - - -	500-00
Dr. Harris, Librarian,	- - - - -	1,000-00
Mr. Wheeler, Tutor, and Inst. in History,	- - - - -	1,000-00
Do. for extra instruction,	- - - - -	29-25
		<u>1,029-25</u>
Mr. Bartlett, Tutor,	- - - - -	645-00
Mr. King, Instructor in Elocution, 6 months,	- - - - -	322-50
Mr. Dana, Instructor in Elocution, 6 months,	- - - - -	322-50
Dr. Warren,	- - - - -	500-00
Dr. J. Ware,	- - - - -	500-00
Mr. Bachi, Instructor in Italian,	- - - - -	500-00
Do. for extra instruction,	- - - - -	58-00
		<u>558-00</u>
Mr. Roelker, Instructor in German,	- - - - -	500-00
Mr. De Goy, Instructor in French, 6 months,	- - - - -	250-00
Do. for extra instruction,	- - - - -	81-00
		<u>331-00</u>
Mr. Hubbard, Proctor,	- - - - -	100-00
Mr. Lippitt, Proctor,	- - - - -	100-00
Mr. Devens, Proctor,	- - - - -	100-00
Mr. Ware, Proctor,	- - - - -	116-20
Mr. King, Proctor,	- - - - -	50-00
Mr. Clark, Proctor,	- - - - -	50-00
Mr. Parker, Proctor,	- - - - -	50-00
Mr. Coolidge, Proctor,	- - - - -	50-00
Mr. C. Mason, Proctor,	- - - - -	5-00
Dr. Pierce, Secretary of the Board of Overseers,	- - - - -	60-00
		<u>27,224-45</u>
Amount forward,		\$ 27,224-45

## No. II.

AUGUST 31, 1840, FOR THE GENERAL PURPOSES OF THE COLLEGE,  
FROM THE LAW AND DIVINITY SCHOOLS, AND ACCOUNTS IN TRUST.

## INCOME.

Interest on the following Appropriations, Legacies, and Donations, the Foundations of various Professorships, for one year, to August 31, 1840, and which is applicable to the payment of Salaries, viz.

Appropriations for Professors,	- - - - -	\$ 353-11	
John Alford's Legacy,	- - - - -	1,321-36	
Nicholas Boylston's Legacy,	- - - - -	1,349-40	
Thomas Cotton's Legacy,	- - - - -	7-00	
John Cuming's Legacy,	- - - - -	83-33	
Sarah Derby's Legacy,	- - - - -	181-97	
Samuel Eliot's Legacy,	- - - - -	1,029-50	
William Erving's Legacy,	- - - - -	166-66	
Henry Flint's Legacy,	- - - - -	15-56	
Abner Hersey's Legacy,	- - - - -	83-33	
Ezekiel Hersey's Legacy,	- - - - -	396-60	
Jonathan Mason's Legacy,	- - - - -	27-50	
Abiel Smith's Legacy,	- - - - -	1,101-90	
Esther Sprague's Legacy,	- - - - -	87-63	
Fund for Permanent Tutors, (including the West Boston Bridge Annuity,)	- - - - -	1,440-03	
John McLean's Legacy,	- - - - -	1,000-00	
Interest,	- - - - -	6,978-19	} ——— 8,644-88
Bridge Annuity,	- - - - -	666-69	
John McLean Fund,	- - - - -	1,000-00	

Received of the Subscribers for payment of Professor Adam's Salary, - - - - - 1,100-00

Amount charged in Term Bills,  
for Instruction, Room Rent, Care of Rooms, Use of  
Library, Lecture Rooms, Catalogues, and Com-  
mencement Dinners, - - - - - 19,751-20  
Less, amount of allowances on Term Bills, - - - - - 102 50

Received for advanced standing, - - - - - 362-50  
————— 20,011-20

## Dividends collected on Shares in

Charles River Bank,	- - - - -	240-00
New England Bank,	- - - - -	234-00
State Bank,	- - - - -	172 50
Massachusetts Bank,	- - - - -	165-00
Mass. F. & M. Insurance Co.,	- - - - -	360-00
Merrimack Manufacturing Co.,	- - - - -	700-00
Boston Manufacturing Co.,	- - - - -	300-00
Middlesex Canal,	- - - - -	1,080-00
West Boston Bridge,	- - - - -	468-00
City Stock, Interest,	- - - - -	725-00
Massachusetts State Stock, Interest,	- - - - -	500-00
		————— 4,944-50

Amount forward, \$ 34,700-58



## ACCOUNT OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

## EXPENDITURE.

	Amount forward,	\$ 27,224-45
Paid for keeping Records of the Corporation,	- - -	200-00
"    Treasurer's Books,	- - -	300 00
Amount paid Students for services,	- - -	525-00
Sweepers for care of Students' Rooms, Graduates'	- - -	
Hall, Dane Law School, &c.,	- - -	1,144-47
Janitor's wages and ringing bells,	- - -	406-00
Fairbanks's wages, care of grounds, &c.	- - -	400-00
Fuel for the Library, Recitation, and other Public	- - -	
Rooms, Oil, &c.,	- - -	259-93
Expenses, freight, wharfage, forwarding and carriage	- - -	
of bundles, books, and periodicals,	- - -	107-92
Care of Privies and emptying vaults,	- - -	110-00
		<hr/> 217-92
Expenses in Chemical Department,	- - -	33-98
Gallery money to First Parish Church,	- - -	70-00
Advertising Bills,	- - -	52-32
Printing President's and Treasurer's annual State-	- - -	
ments, annual Catalogues, Blanks for the President	- - -	
and Professors, and Class Reports, Notices, Term	- - -	
Bills, &c. &c.,	- - -	362-67
Labor, &c., keeping the College Grounds in order,	- - -	
Tarring Trees, Tar, Gravel, Carting, &c.,	- - -	534-19
Music at Seniors' Exhibitions,	- - -	55-00
Premium Insurance on Library for One Year, on	- - -	
\$ 80,000,	- - -	400-00
Taxes assessed on Real Estate purchased,	- - -	8-50
Subscription towards ornamenting Cambridge Com-	- - -	
mon,	- - -	200-00
G. G. Smith for engraving plate and printing Certifi-	- - -	
cates of Qualification of Instructors,	- - -	127-87
Do. for engraving Invitation Card to public	- - -	
Ceremonies,	- - -	24-50
Cost of building a Bath-House, and care of same,	- - -	272-57
Dr. Webster for a Collection of Minerals,	- - -	27-50
Charges occurring through the President's Depart-	- - -	
ment, Stationery, Postage, Blank Books, and ser-	- - -	
vices of Secretary,	- - -	421-65
Charges occurring through the Treasurer's Depart-	- - -	
ment, Postage, Blank Books, Stationery, Expenses	- - -	
in going to Cambridge, &c.,	- - -	104-86
Charges occurring through the Steward's Department,	- - -	
Postage, Stationery, Fuel, &c.,	- - -	139-92
Charges occurring through the Board of Overseers and	- - -	
the Corporation. Dinners of Committees of Over-	- - -	
seers, and Carriage-hire for Overseers and Corpora-	- - -	
tion,	- - -	416-13
Commencement Expenses, Guard, Attendance, Print-	- - -	
ing, Music, Dinners, &c.,	- - -	711-56
		<hr/> 7,416-54
	Amount forward,	\$ 34,640-99

(CONTINUED.)

## INCOME.

	Amount forward,	\$ 34,700-58
Taxes on Real Estate, refunded,	- - - - -	20-38
John Newgate's annuity, collected,	- - - - -	16-67
Whole amount of Interest received on Notes and Mortgages, and on Treasury Notes,	- - - - -	21,220-54
Less Interest on the Library fund to the credit of that account,	- - - - -	300-00
on various Legacies, Donations, &c. towards Salaries, as above,	- - - - -	6,978-19
credited to accounts of Professorship of Natural History, Theological Institution, Exhibitions, Accumulating Funds, and other accounts in Trust, particulars under their separate heads,	- - - - -	12,166-34 19,444-53
		<u>1,776-01</u>

Amount forward, \$ 36,513-64

**ACCOUNT OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE**  
**EXPENDITURE.**

	Amount forward	\$ 34,640-99
Paid for printing and filling up Diplomas, - - - -		106-25
Repairs on College Buildings, including Salary of Superintendent, - - - -	3,911-78	
Houses and Lands in Cambridge, - - - -	1,396-37	
		<u>5,308-15</u>
Paid to account of Library,		
by Baring, Brothers & Co., amount of cost of foreign		
Books and Periodicals imported, - - - -	371-73	
for Books and Reviews not imported, - - - -	481-59	
for Binding Books, - - - -	275-45	
Stationery, carting, and transportation of Books, &c., - - - -	44-28	
		<u>1,173-05</u>
Paid to debit of Profit and Loss,		
for binding Triennial Catalogue, - - - -	66-93	
Interest and Postage charged in Messrs. Baring, Brothers & Co.'s account current of the 31st December, 1839, - - - -	34-24	
Dr. Morss of Newburyport, in correction of an error made in calculating the purchase money for a lot of land from the Cary Estate sold to him by the College in 1821, - - - -	14-00	
Amount standing against John G. Deane's account, written off as a bad debt, - - - -	70-00	
Dr. Henry Ware, Sen., in full for services, - - - -	4,000-00	
		<u>4,185-17</u>
Premium of Insurance on Dana House and Philosophical Apparatus therein, for 1 year, - - - -		20-55
Tax Bill on Real Estate purchased, - - - -		101-55
		<u>\$ 45,535-71</u>

## No. III.

**SPECIAL ACCOUNTS FOR THE ACCOMMODATION**

Dr. - - - - -	Com-
For paid J. Whitney, Contractor, Bills, board of Students, - - - -	\$ 5,431-14
Dr. - - - - -	Wood
For paid Bills for Fuel delivered the Students, - - - -	\$ 6,804-55
Dr. - - - - -	Text or
For Balance of this Account, 31 August, 1839, - - - -	\$ 912-31
Cost of Books purchased in the United States, - - - -	3,412-21
	<u>\$ 4,324-52</u>

## No. II.

(CONTINUED.)

## INCOME.

	Amount forward,	\$ 36,513-64
Amount received for Diplomas, - - - - -	- - - - -	410-00
charged Students in Term Bills for "Special Repairs," arising from wanton damage to the Rooms, College Buildings, &c., and which is assessed as a general charge only when the individuals to whom it properly belongs are unknown, - - - - -	- - - - -	338-65
Received for work done by Superintendent, and for old lumber and materials sold, - - - - -	- - - - -	435-85
		774-50
Received for Rents of Houses and Lands, - - - - -	- - - - -	4,481-41
of Webb Estate, - - - - -	- - - - -	1,100-00
of Ward's Island, - - - - -	- - - - -	60 00
		5,641-41
Received of E. T. Hastings for a piece of Land in Cambridge, sold him, - - - - -	- - - - -	500-00
Received to the credit of the Library, for Books sold to C. C. Little & Co., - - - - -	- - - - -	12-00
Income on Library fund, \$6,000, for one year, to 31 August, 1840, - - - - -	- - - - -	300-00
		312-00
Received from Professorship of Natural History amount due from this account, - - - - -	- - - - -	434-00
Received of J. Whitney, Contractor for Commons, for Use and Breakage of Furniture during the year, - - - - -	- - - - -	175-23
Amount paid out beyond receipts, - - - - -	- - - - -	774-93
		<u>\$ 45,535-71</u>

The balance of this account shows whether the general fund has increased or lessened during the year.

## No. III.

## AND WANTS OF THE STUDENTS.

MONS	- - - - -	- - - - -	Cr.
By amount charged Students in Term Bills for Board, - - - - -	- - - - -	\$ 5,431-14	
- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	Cr.
By amount charged Students in Term Bills for Fuel, - - - - -	- - - - -	\$ 6,804-55	
CLASS BOOKS	- - - - -	- - - - -	Cr.
By amount charged Students in Term Bills for Books, - - - - -	- - - - -	3,412-21	
" received for Class Books otherwise sold, - - - - -	- - - - -	64-29	
		3,476-50	
By Balance cost of Books on hand, 31 August, 1840, - - - - -	- - - - -	848-02	
		<u>\$ 4,324-52</u>	

**Dr. - - - - - COUNT RUMFORD'S**

Dr. - - - - - JOHN McLEAN's

(For a Professorship

**\$ 26,449-08**

### ACCOUNTS OF FUNDS IN TRUST FOR VARIOUS PURPOSES, THE INCOME

## Dr. - - - - - "EXHIBITIONS" (A FUND FOR

For amount of "Exhibition" money voted and paid to

Balance, August 31, 1840,	{ Principal, - -	21,814.54
	{ Income, - -	1,787.39
		<u>23,601.93</u>

**\$ 24,926.93**

**Dr. - - MARY SALTONSTALL'S LEGACY (A FUND FOR**

Balance, August 31, 1840,	{ Principal,	- - -	2,600-00	
	{ Income,	- - -	755-00	
			<u>3,355-00</u>	

**\$ 3,450.00**

## Dr. - - - JOANNA ALFORD'S LEGACY (A FUND FOR

**\$ 525-00**

## No. IV. (CONTINUED.)

LEGACY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cr.
By Balance due this account, August 31, 1839,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 25,472-18
Income from Trustees on a part in their hands,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	181-29
Interest to August 31, 1840,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,273-60
										<u>\$ 26,927-07</u>

LEGACY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cr.
of History.)										
By Balance, 31 August, 1839, on deposit with the Hospital Life										
Ins. Co.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 25,044-15
Interest to 1 January, 1840,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,404-93
										<u>\$ 26,449-08</u>

## No. V.

OF WHICH IS NOT APPLICABLE TO THE EXPENSES OF THE COLLEGE.

ASSISTING INDIGENT STUDENTS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cr.
By Balance of this Fund,	{	Capital, various sums								
August 31, 1839,	{	consolidated,	-							\$ 21,814-54
		Income, unappropriated,								1,494-60
										<u>23,309-14</u>
John Glover's Annuity,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16-67
One year's Interest on Seniors' Exhibitions,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60-00
One year's Interest on Principal, less the										
"Pennoyer Legacy," and "Glover Annuity,"										851-00
amounting to \$ 4,794-44,										
Three years' Income on the Pennoyer Legacy,										690-12
										<u>1,617-79</u>
										<u>\$ 24,926-93</u>

ASSISTING INDIGENT STUDENTS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cr.
By Balance of this Fund,	{	Principal,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 2,600-00
August 31, 1839,	{	Income,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	720-00
										<u>3,320-00</u>
Interest on Principal, one year,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130-00
										<u>\$ 3,450-00</u>

ASSISTING INDIGENT SCHOLARS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cr.
By Balance, August 31, 1839,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 500-00
One year's Interest,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25-00
										<u>\$ 525-00</u>



## No. V. (CONTINUED.)

## PRIZES FOR DISSERTATIONS - - - - - Cr.

By Balance, August 31, 1839,	{ Principal,	- - -	\$ 2,500-00	
	{ Income,	- - -	2,437-37	
				4,937-37
Interest to August 31, 1840,	- - - - -			230-00
				<u>\$ 5,167-37</u>

## FOR ELOCUTION - - - - - Cr.

By Balance, August 31, 1839,	{ Principal,	- - -	\$ 1,000-00	
	{ Income,	- - -	11-83	
				1,011-83
Transfer from W. N. Boylston's Medical Annuity account,				18-17
Interest to August 31, 1840,	- - - - -			50-00
				<u>\$ 1,080-00</u>

## MEDICAL ANNUITY - - - - - Cr.

By Balance, August 31, 1840,	- - - - -	\$ 452-32
Annuity for 1840,	- - - - -	100-00

\$ 552-32

## LECTURE) (Principal \$ 444-44, on deposit with Life Ins. Co.) Cr.

By received one year's Income from Life Insurance Co.,	- - -	\$ 24-44
Balance, August 31, 1839, Principal,	- - -	444-44

\$ 468-88

## FOR TREASURER - - - - - Cr.

By Balance, August 31, 1839,	- - - - -	\$ 520-00
One year's Interest, to August 31, 1840,	- - - - -	26-00

\$ 546-00

## FOR "DETURS" - - - - - Cr.

By Balance, August 31, 1839,	- - - - -	\$ 119-32
Received of Hopkins's Trustees, for 10 per cent. on		
Beneficiary money paid Divinity Students, in 1840,	- - -	105-00
Books ordered from England for Deturs, but when received		
not wanted for the purpose, and sold to C. C. Little & Co.,		50-00

\$ 274-32



Dr. - - - SARAH WINSLOW'S DONATION, INCOME TO

For paid Rev. Horatio Wood, Minister, half Income to 6 Jan., 1840,	\$ 111.11	
Schoolmaster, proportion of other half,	27.78	
2½ per cent. Commission on Interest to College Treasurer,	5.70	
Balance, August 31, 1840, { Principal, - - -	4,558.34	
{ Income, - - -	665.81	
	<u>5,224.15</u>	
	\$ 5,368.74	

Dr. - - - REV. DANIEL WILLIAMS'S LEGACY FOR

For paid Rev. P. Fisk, - - - - -	\$ 238.34	
The Treasurer of Marshpee, - - - - -	238.33	
	<u>476.67</u>	
Balance, August 31, 1840, { Principal, - - -	13,000.00	
{ Income, - - -	715.00	
	<u>13,715.00</u>	
	\$ 14,191.67	

Dr. - - - - - THE JACKSON

(For Poor Theological

For paid Divinity Students, - - - - -	\$ 690.00	
Balance of this account, { Principal, - - -	10,000.00	
August 31, 1840, { Income, - - -	185.00	
	<u>10,185.00</u>	
	\$ 10,875.00	

Dr. - - - - - WILLIAM POMROY'S

(For Poor Theological

For paid Divinity Student, - - - - -	\$ 50.00	
Balance of this account, August 31, 1840, - - - - -	1,000.00	
	<u>\$ 1,050.00</u>	

Dr. - - - - - JOSHUA CLAPP'S

(For Theological

For paid Divinity Student, - - - - -	\$ 51.19	
Balance of this account, August 31, 1840, - - - - -	2,173.20	
	<u>\$ 2,224.39</u>	

Dr. - - - - - HANNAH C. ANDREWS'S

(For Theological

For paid Divinity Students, - - - - -	\$ 5.30	
Balance of this account, August 31, 1840, - - - - -	519.70	
	<u>\$ 525.00</u>	

## No. V. (CONTINUED.)

## MINISTER AND SCHOOLMASTER IN TYNGSBORO' - - - Cr.

By Balance, August 31, 1839, {	Principal, - - -	\$ 4,558-34	
	Income, - - -	582-48	
			5,140-82
Interest to August 31, 1840, - - -			227-92

---

\$5,368-74

## PREACHING THE GOSPEL AMONG THE INDIANS - - - Cr.

By Balance, August 31, 1839, deposited with the Massachusetts			
Hospital Life Insurance Company, - - -		\$ 13,000-00	
Balance of last year's Income, - - -		476-67	
Received one year's Income of Life Office, - - -		715-00	

---

\$ 14,191-67

FOUNDATION - - - - - Cr.  
Students.)

By Balance, August 31, 1839, {	Principal, - - -	\$10,000-00	
	Income, - - -	375-00	
			10,375-00
One year's Interest, to August 31, 1840, - - -			500-00

---

\$ 10,875-00

DONATION - - - - - Cr.  
Students.)

By Balance, August 31, 1839, - - -		\$ 1,000-00	
Interest to August 31, 1840, - - -		50-00	

---

\$ 1,050-00

DONATION - - - - - Cr.  
Purposes.)

By Balance, August 31, 1839, - - -		\$ 2,124-39	
Interest to August 31, 1840, - - -		100-00	

---

\$ 2,224-39

LEGACY - - - - - Cr.  
Purposes.)

By Balance, August 31, 1839, - - -		\$ 500-00	
Interest to August 31, 1840, - - -		25-00	

---

\$ 525-00

Dr. - - - - -	JOHN FOSTER'S	
	(For Poor	
For Balance of this account, August 31, 1840, - - -	2,339-67	

---

\$ 2,339-67

Dr. - - - - -	NATHAN DANE'S	
For amount of Interest received, credited to the Law School		
and Library, - - - - -	\$ 750-00	
Balance of this account, August 31, 1840, - - -	15,000-00	
	<hr/>	
	\$ 15,750-00	

---

No. VI.

PROFESSORSHIPS ESTABLISHED

Dr.	CONSOLIDATED FUND FOR THE PARKMAN PROFES-	
To Amount of this Fund, August 31, 1840, - - -	\$ 15,253-15	

---

\$ 15,253-15

Dr.	CONSOLIDATED FUND FOR THE HANCOCK PROFESSORSHIP	
	THE DEXTER LECTURESHIP	
To Amount of this Fund, August 31, 1840, - - -	\$ 14,992-52	

---

\$ 14,992-52

---

No. VII.

Dr. - - - - -	STOCK	
For amount written off to reduce the value of 20 Shares in the Charles River Bridge from \$2,000 to \$200 their estimated present value, - - - - -	\$ 1,800-00	
For amount of the Charles River Bridge Annuity, an account on which nothing has been received for several years past, now written off, - - - - -	11,111-11	
For this amount transferred to the "Gore Library Building" account, being estimated cost of Gore Hall, - - - - -	70,000-00	
For Balance of Income account, more paid out during the year than received, - - - - -	774-93	
For Balance, August 31, 1840, - - - - -	156,126-26	
	<hr/>	
	\$ 239,812-30	

## No. V. (CONTINUED.)

LEGACY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cr.
Students.)										
By amount received of his Executors,										
In Legacy,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 2,000-00	
Interest received,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	339-67	
									<u>2,339-67</u>	
										\$ 2,339-67
DONATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cr.
By Balance of this account, August 31, 1839,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 15,000-00	
Interest to August 31, 1840,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750-00	
									<u>\$ 15,750-00</u>	

## No. VI.

## DURING THE PAST YEAR.

## SORSHIP OF PULPIT ELOQUENCE AND PASTORAL CARE.

Cr.

By the following sums, consolidated for the establishment of this Professorship;

Samuel Parkman's Donation,	-	-	-	-	\$ 5,457-16	
George Partridge's Legacy,	-	-	-	-	3,519-85	
Eliphalet Porter's Legacy,	-	-	-	-	1,276-14	
Francis Parkman's Donation,	-	-	-	-	5,000-00	
					<u>\$15,253-15</u>	

NOTE. Interest thereon, 5 per cent. per annum, - - - 789-68

To come from the Theological Institution towards salary of this Professor, - - - 737-35

The Professor to be paid for officiating in the Chapel and instructing Undergraduates, from the general College Funds, - - - 500-00

2,000-00

## OF HEBREW AND OTHER ORIENTAL LANGUAGES, AND ON BIBLICAL LITERATURE.

Cr.

By the following sums, consolidated towards establishing this Professorship;

Thomas Hancock's Legacy,	-	-	-	\$ 5,677-87	
Samuel Dexter's Legacy,	-	-	-	9,314-65	
				<u>\$ 14,992-52</u>	

NOTE. Interest thereon at 5 per cent. per annum, \$ 749-62. The residue of the salary of this Professor is calculated to be made up from subscriptions now making, and from the account of the Theological Institution.

## No. VII.

ACCOUNT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cr.
By Balance, August 31, 1839,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 239,812-30	

\$ 239,812-30

## No. VIII.

## ACCUMULATING FUNDS,

THE INCOME OF WHICH IS AT PRESENT ADDED TO THE PRINCIPAL.

## WARD N. BOYLSTON'S FUND FOR MUSEUM.

By Balance, August 31, 1839,	- - - - -	\$ 8,037.08
One year's Income on same,	- - - - -	401.85
on Ward N. Boylston's Donation for		
Books,	- - - - -	27.50
		<u>429.35</u>
Amount, August 31, 1840,	- - -	\$ 8,466.43

## PANORAMA OF ATHENS.

By Balance, August 31, 1839,	{ In Hosp. Life Ins. Co.,	\$ 1,158.20
	{ With College Funds,	193.04
		<u>1,351.24</u>
Accumulation of Interest for one year to 1 January, 1840, on		
deposits with Life Ins. Co., added to Principal,	- - -	63.70
One year's Interest on \$ 193.04 to August 31,	- - -	9.65
		<u>\$ 1,424.59</u>
Amount, August 31, 1840,	- - -	\$ 1,424.59

## THOMAS CARY'S DONATION.

*(A Theological Fund.)*

By Balance, August 31, 1839,	- - - - -	\$ 4,042.06
One year's Interest on same,	- - - - -	202.10
		<u>\$ 4,244.16</u>
Amount, August 31, 1840,	- - -	\$ 4,244.16

## REV. GEORGE CHAPMAN'S LEGACY.

*(For Poor Theological Students.)*

By Balance, August 31, 1839,	- - - - -	\$ 1,584.34
One year's Interest on same,	- - - - -	79.21
		<u>\$ 1,663.55</u>
Amount August 31, 1840,	- - -	\$ 1,663.55

## DR. JOSHUA FISHER'S LEGACY.

*(For a Professorship of Natural History.)*

By Balance, August 31, 1839,	- - - - -	\$ 26,089.28
One year's Interest on same,	- - - - -	1,304.46
		<u>\$ 27,393.74</u>
Amount August 31, 1840,	- - -	\$ 27,393.74

## No. IX.

THE FOLLOWING ACCOUNT EXHIBITS THE STATE OF THE PROPERTY, AS EMBRACED AND BALANCED IN THE TREASURER'S BOOKS, AUGUST 31, 1840. THE COLLEGE BUILDINGS, WITH THE LIBRARY, AND OTHER PROPERTY CONTAINED IN THEM BELONGING TO THE COLLEGE, AND THE GROUNDS UNDER AND ADJOINING, HAVE NO FIXED PECUNIARY VALUE ATTACHED TO THEM IN THE TREASURER'S BOOKS.

Bank Stock, at par, Charles River Bank,	40 shares,	\$ 4,000-00	
Massachusetts Bank,	12 "	3,000-00	
State Bank,	50 "	3,000-00	
New England Bank,	39 "	3,900-00	
			13,900-00
Insurance Stock, Mass. F. & M. Ins. Co., 45 shares,		- - -	4,500-00
Manufacturing Stock, at par, Merrimack Co., 10 shares,	10 shares,	10,000-00	
Boston Man. Co., 10 "	10 "	7,500 00	
			17,500-00
Shares in Middlesex Canal, - - - - -	60 "	15,000-00	
Charles River Bridge, - - - - -	2 "	200-00	
West Boston Bridge, - - - - -	18 "	3,000-00	
			18,200-00
City of Boston Stock - - - - -	- - -	16,000 00	
Massachusetts State 5 per cent. Stock - - - - -	- - -	10,000-00	
			26,000-00
Notes and Mortgages, - - - - -	- - -	326,087-00	
Suspended Notes, payable by annual Instalments, being subscriptions to Professorship of Pulpit Eloquence and Pastoral Care, - - - - -	- - -	120-00	
			326,207-00
Deposits in Merchants' Bank, on Interest, - - - - -	- - -	- - -	35,955-45
Real Estate, Houses and Lands in Cambridge, as follows:			
	Present annual income.	New Valuation.	
Wigglesworth House, - - - - -	\$ 200	\$ 2,500	
Sewall House, - - - - -	325	3,500	
Lee House and Shop, - - - - -	100	800	
Wiswall House, - - - - -	225	3,000	
Russell House, - - - - -	210	4,000	
Boardman House, - - - - -	300	2,500	
House east of Boardman House, - - - - -	140	1,000	
Danforth House and Estate, - - - - -	90	4,000	
Printing Office building and additions (exclusive of land), - - - - -	560	4,150	
Wood Wharf, and adjoining piece of land, - - - - -	100	2,020	
Corner Lot on Foxcroft St., fronting Common, - - - - -	none	4,000	
Triangular Lot, (called the Delta,) opposite Professors' Row, - - - - -	none	1,500	
Lot on Foxcroft Street, adjoining the Delta, - - - - -	none	500	
Lot east of the last mentioned, - - - - -	none	200	
Parsonage Estate, within College Square, - - - - -	100	5,000	
Meeting-House Estate, do. do., adjoining the President's House, - - - - -	none	2,000	
Amounts forward,	- - -	\$ 40,670	442,262-45

## No. IX. (CONTINUED.)

	Amounts forward,	\$ 442,264.45
Houses and Lands, continued,	- - - - -	40,670.00
President's House, - - - - -	none	5,000.00
Dana Estate, adjoining Parsonage Estate, -	500	8,000.00
Bigelow Land, adjoining Dana Estate, and a Triangular piece, corner of Foxcroft and Concord Streets, - - - - -	none	1,000.00
Graduates' Hall, Brick House near Court- House, - - - - -	1,000	12,000.00
Hilliard Estate, - - - - -	400	6,000.00
Gannett Estate, - - - - -	275	3,000.00
Janitor's House, in rear of Graduates' Hall, Estate in Charlestown, bought of Hon. P. C. Brooks, - - - - -	50	1,000.00
Balance of cost of Lot on Mount Auburn, -	-	555.20
Lot of Land adjoining the Gannett Estate, -	none	1,667.29
Gravel Pit in Charlestown, - - - - -	200	1,000.00
		<u>81,892.49</u>
Webb Estate, Boston, under lease to Hilliard, Gray, & Co., - - - - -	-	25,000.00
Ward's Island, Boston Harbour, - - - - -	-	1,200.00
Reversion in 5 Stone Buildings in Brattle Street, at expiration of lease, - - - - -	-	1,000.00
Pews in Meeting-House, Cambridge, - - - - -	-	410.00
		<u>27,610.00</u>
Property in Text or Class Books, - - - - -	-	848.02
Debts and Balances,		
L. Farwell, Steward, balance due on Term Bills uncollected, - - - - -	-	12,013.61
Baring, Brothers & Co., London, balance, -	-	1,142.56
		<u>13,156.17</u>
Annuities, — a part are appropriated for special objects.		
West Boston Bridge Annuity of \$ 666 66, - -	-	11,111.11
John Glover's perpetual Annuity for indigent Stu- dents, - - - - -	-	350.00
John Newgate's perpetual Annuity for general purposes, - - - - -	-	350.00
William Pennoyer's Annuity in England, for indi- gent Students, - - - - -	-	4,444.44
		<u>16,255.55</u>
Count Rumford's Trustees in Paris, value of amount in their hands belonging to Count Rumford's Legacy, -	-	4,000.00
Deposites with the Massachusetts Hospital Life Insur- ance Company, a part of which is funds in reversion, a part in trust, and a part accumulating funds, viz.		
Rev. D. Williams's Legacy, - - - - -	-	13,000.00
Paul Dudley's Legacy, - - - - -	-	444.44
Panorama of Athens (a part of this fund), -	-	1,221.90
James Perkins's Donation, - - - - -	-	20,000.00
J. McLean's Donation, - - - - -	-	25,544.15
		<u>60,210.49</u>
Amount forward,		\$ 646,235.17

## No. IX. (CONTINUED.)

	Amount forward,	\$ 646,235-17
College Property not producing a direct Income, and to which no valuation is attached in the College Books.		
COLLEGE BUILDINGS, and Lands under and adjoining, viz.		
	Massachusetts Hall,	
	Harvard Hall,	
	Hollis Hall,	
	Stoughton Hall,	
	Holworthy Hall,	
	University Hall,	
	Holden Chapel,	
	Dane Law College,	
	Gore Hall,	
	Medical College (Boston.)	
COLLEGE LIBRARY, per Catalogue,		
	Law Library,	
	Theological Library,	
	Medical Library.	
Pictures and Statuary,	per Inventory,	
Philosophical Apparatus,	" "	
Chemical Apparatus,	" "	
Anatomical Preparations		
and Museum,	" "	
Minerals and Fossils,	" "	
Furniture and Utensils,	" "	
Botanic Garden Estate, including the two houses thereon.		
Divinity Hall Estate, with the Matron's House and Furniture.		
Apparatus belonging to the Rumford Professorship, and the Building containing it.		
Astronomical, Meteorological, and Magnetic Apparatus, and the Buildings erected over them.		

---

\$ 646,235-17

---



## No. IX. (CONTINUED.)

AND THE FOREGOING PROPERTY REPRESENTS THE FOLLOWING FUNDS  
AND BALANCES, AND IS ANSWERABLE FOR THE SAME.

Balance of Stock Account, the common fund of the College,	\$ 156,126.26
Funds towards Salaries and Grants.	
Appropriations for Professors,	7,062.23
John Alford's Legacy,	26,427.28
Nicholas Boylston's Legacy,	26,988.00
Thomas Cotton's Donation,	140.00
John Cuming's Legacy,	1,666.66
Sarah Derby's Legacy,	3,639.31
Abiel Smith's Legacy,	22,037.93
William Erving's Legacy,	3,333.34
Henry Flint's Legacy,	311.11
Dr. Ezekiel Hersey's Legacy,	7,952.00
Dr. Abner Hersey's Legacy,	1,666.66
Jonathan Mason's Legacy,	550.00
Esther Sprague's Legacy,	1,752.50
Samuel Eliot's Donation,	20,590.00
Count Rumford's Legacy,	26,045.89
Fund for Permanent Tutors,	26,578.13
	<hr/>
John McLean's Legacy for a Professorship of History,	176,741.04
Library Fund,	25,449.08
Funds accumulating for various purposes.	6,000.00
Panorama of Athens, including deposite with Mass. Hospital Life Insurance Company,	1,424.59
W. N. Boylston's Fund for Museum,	8,466.43
Do. for Books, to Museum Account,	550.00
Joshua Fisher's Legacy for Professorship of Nat- ural History,	27,393.74
	<hr/>
	37,834.76
Funds for Theological Purposes.	
Balance due Theological Institution,	11,179.76
Thomas Cary's Legacy, (accumulating)	4,244.16
Joshua Clapp's Donation,	2,173.20
Consolidated Fund for the Parkman Profes- sorship,	15,253.15
Consolidated Fund for the Hancock Profes- sorship,	14,992.52
	<hr/>
	47,842.79
Funds for Law Department.	
Isaac Royall's Legacy,	7,943.63
Nathan Dane's Donation,	15,000.00
Balance due the Law School and Library,	3,063.97
	<hr/>
	26,007.60
Amount forward,	<hr/>
	\$476,001.53

## No. IX. (CONTINUED.)

	Amount forward,	\$ 476,001-53
Funds in Trust for various purposes.		
Professorship of Natural History and Botanic		
Garden Estate, balance of this fund, -	20,146-16	
Gore Annuity Fund, for payment of certain An-		
nuities under the will of Governor Gore, -	38,000-00	
Thomas Hollis's Appropriation for Treasurer,	520-00	
Paul Dudley's Legacy, on Deposit with the		
Mass. Hosp. Life Insurance Company, -	444-44	
		59,110-60
Sarah Winslow's Donation, (see No. V.) -	5,224-15	
Rev. Daniel Williams's Legacy, deposited with		
Hosp. Life Ins. Co. (see No. V.) -	13,715-00	
		18,939-15
The Observatory in Cambridge, -	-	916-36
The Gore Library Building, Balance of amount appro-		
priated, -	-	12,849-77
Funds for assisting Indigent Students.		
Exhibitions, (a consolidated fund) (see Account		
No. V.) -	23,601-93	
Seniors' Exhibition, -	1,200-00	
Mary Saltonstall's Legacy and Income, (see No. V.)	3,355-00	
Joanna Alford's Legacy, (see No. V.) -	500-00	
George Chapman's Legacy, (see No. V.) -	1,663-55	
Sarah Jackson's Legacy, (see No. V.) -	10,185-00	
William Pomroy's Donation, (see No. V.) -	1,000-00	
Hannah C. Andrews's Legacy, (see No. V.) -	519-70	
John Foster's Legacy, (see No. V.) -	2,339-67	
		44,364-85
For Prizes.		
James Bowdoin's Legacy, (see No. V.) -	5,017-37	
Ward N. Boylston's Legacy for Elocution, (see		
No. V.) -	975-00	
Do. Medical, (see No. V.) -	430-24	
Edward Hopkins's Donation for Books, (see No. V.)	151-22	
		6,573-83
Fund in reversion to the College.		
James Perkins's Legacy, deposited with Hosp.		
Insurance Company, -	-	20,000-00
Balances due to		
Suffolk Bank, -	7,412-08	
T. W. Ward, Treasurer, -	67-00	
		7,479-08
	Amount forward,	\$ 646,235-17

## No. IX. (CONTINUED.)

	Amount forward,	\$ 646,235-17
It will be observed that from the above amount is to be deducted the Fund in reversion,	- - - - -	20,000-00
		<hr/>
Leaving in possession of the College,		626,235-17
A portion of the above sum is held in trust for various purposes, and is not available for the general expenditure of the College.		
These funds amount to		142,754-56
		<hr/>
		483,480-61
The funds pertaining to the Law and Theological Departments are distinctly pledged for these uses alone, and amount to		73,850-30
		<hr/>
Leaving for the more immediate use of the College,		409,630-22
Of this amount the following sums are applied to particular uses by the Donors, viz.		
Funds, Income pledged to Salaries and Professorships,	- - - - -	202,190-12
Library Fund,	- - - - -	6,000-00
Funds accumulating under the designs of the Donors, and not available,	- - - - -	37,834-76
		<hr/>
		246,024-88
		<hr/>
		163,605-34
Balances due to		
Suffolk Bank,	- - - - -	7,412-08
T. W. Ward, Treasurer,	- - - - -	67-00
		<hr/>
		7,479-08
		<hr/>
Leaving for the unreserved use of the College, as per Stock Account, No. VII.,	- - - - -	\$ 156,126-26
		<hr/>

T. W. WARD, *Treasurer of Harv. Coll.*

August 31, 1840.

**CERTIFICATE OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE CORPORATION FOR  
EXAMINING THE BOOKS AND ACCOUNTS OF THE TREASURER,  
ENTERED IN THE JOURNAL KEPT BY HIM.**

THE undersigned, a Committee appointed by the President and Fellows of Harvard College, to examine the Books and Accounts of the Treasurer for the year ending August 31, 1840, have examined from page 129 to 172 inclusive, and have seen that all the bonds, notes, mortgages, certificates of stock, and other evidences of property which were received by him and on hand at the beginning of said year, are now in his possession, or fully accounted for by entries made herein. They have also noticed all payments, both of principal and interest, endorsed on any of said bonds or notes, and seen that the amounts so endorsed have been duly credited to the College.

They have carefully examined all notes, bonds, mortgages, and other securities invested during the said year, and are of opinion that all such investments are judiciously made and amply secured.

They have in like manner satisfied themselves that all the entries for moneys expended by the Treasurer, or in any way charged to the College, are well vouched; such of them as are not supported by counter entries being proved by regular vouchers and receipts, with the exception of petty charges and expenses, which from their nature do not admit of this kind of evidence.

The Committee have also seen that all the entries for said year are duly transferred to the Leger, and that the accounts there are rightly cast, and the balances carried forward correctly to new accounts.

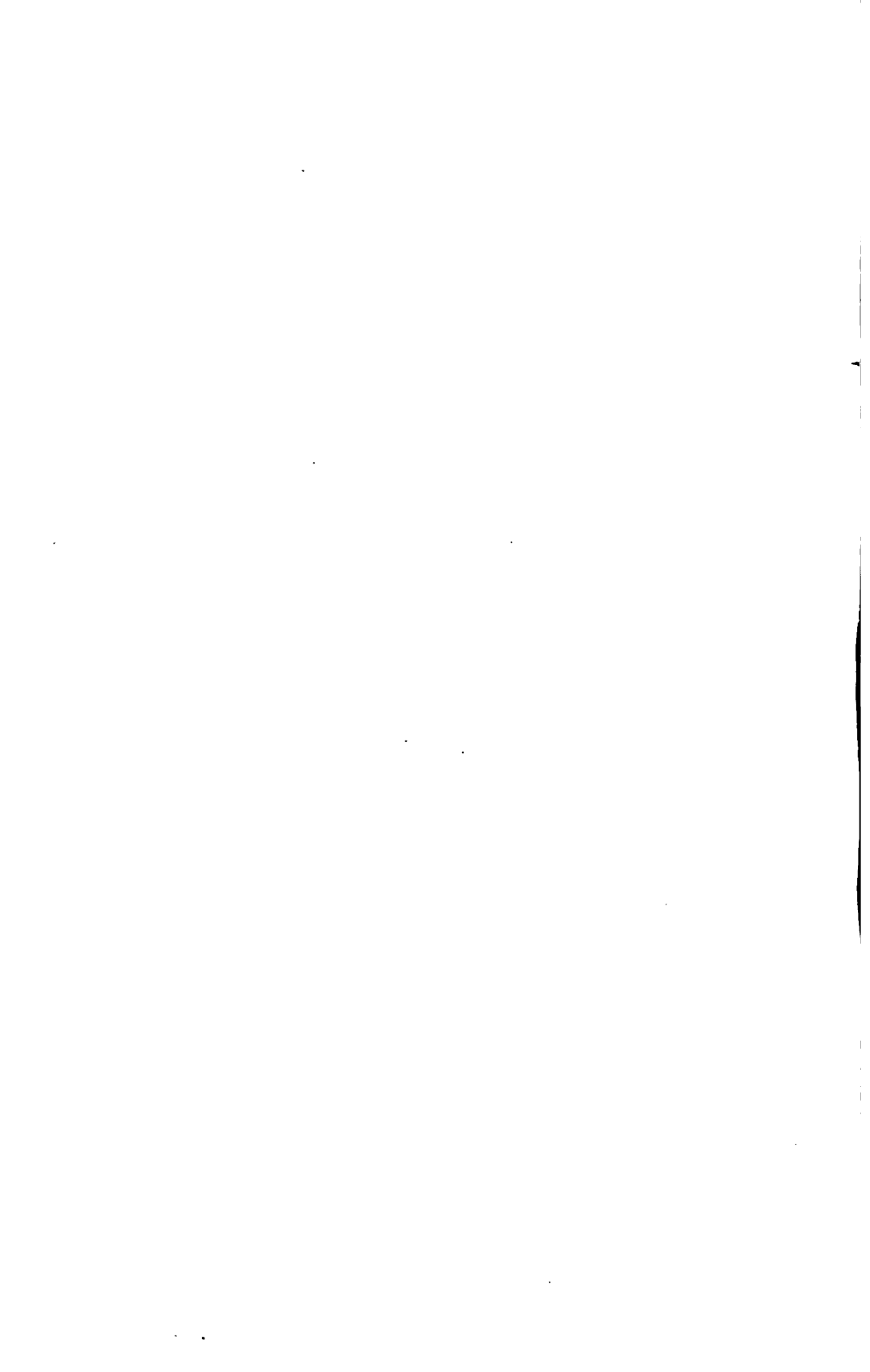
(Signed)

JOSIAH QUINCY

JOHN A. LOWELL,

} Committee of the  
President and Fellows  
of Harvard College.

*Boston, September 21st, 1840.*







---

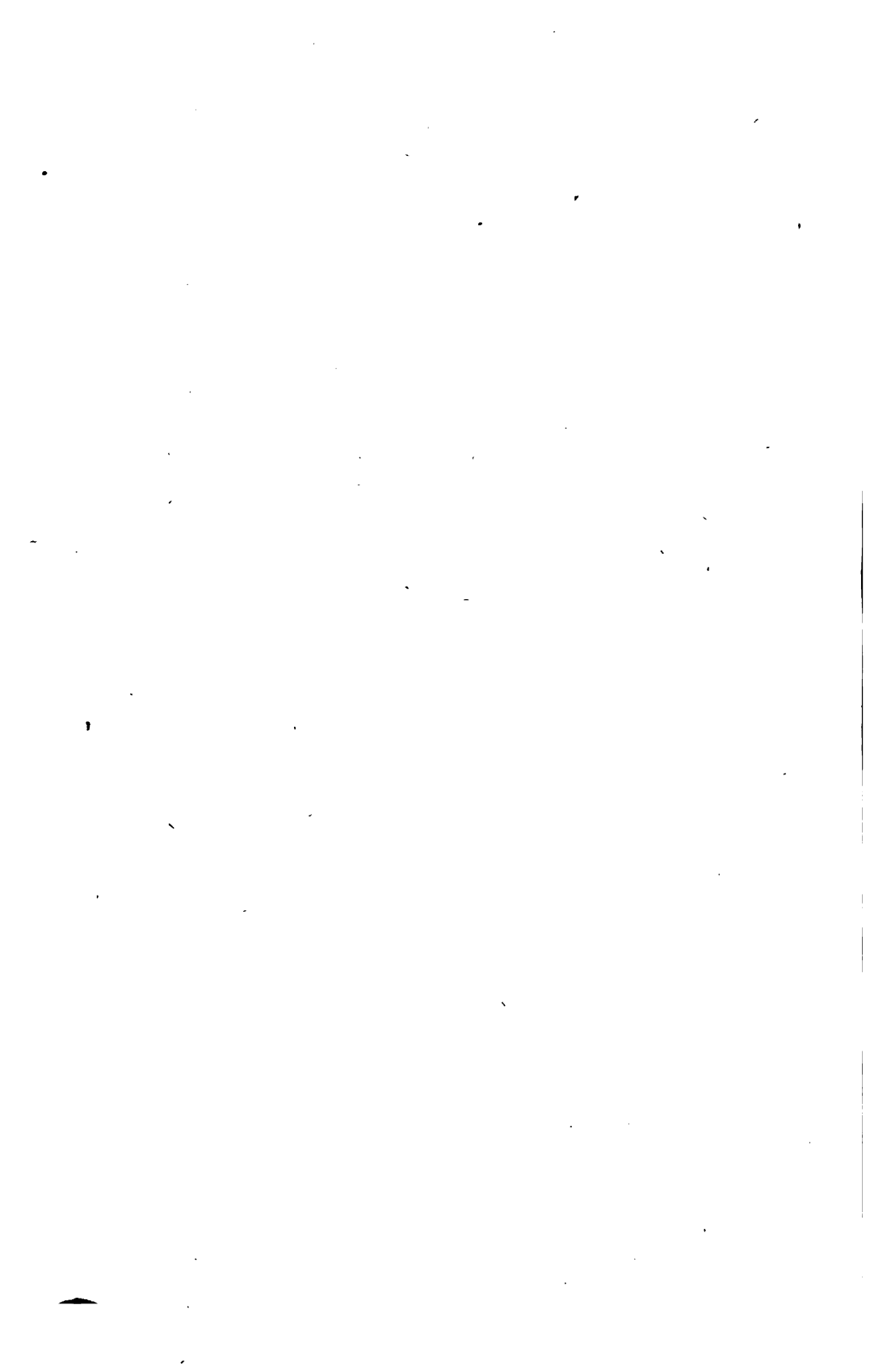
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
**ON**  
**HARVARD UNIVERSITY.**

---

**1840-41.**

---





**SIXTEENTH**

**ANNUAL REPORT**

**OF THE**

**PRESIDENT OF HARVARD UNIVERSITY,**

**TO**

**THE OVERSEERS,**

**ON**

**THE STATE OF THE INSTITUTION**

**FOR THE ACADEMICAL YEAR**

**1840 - 41.**

---

**CAMBRIDGE:**  
**THOMAS G. WELLS,**  
**PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY.**  
**1842.**



*To the Honorable and Reverend Board of Overseers of  
Harvard University.*

The President of the University respectfully

**REPORTS,**

THAT the state of the Seminary during the last Academic year, was, in general, satisfactory, until the latter part of June last, when the College fence, and a small building erected within the precincts of the College, for the use of the mechanics employed in the erection of the new library, were wantonly set on fire and the latter burnt down. Subsequently, at an unlawful assembly held on the College grounds, an attempt was made to form a combination among the Students not to attend recitations until one of the College officers was removed. The authors of the injuries done to the College property, so far as they were ascertained, and those who were leaders in the attempt at combination, received the appropriate College punishments, the particulars of which will be found in the Appendix ; and the peace and order of the College was restored and successfully maintained.

During the First Term of the present Academic year, the College has been, generally, in a remarkable degree, quiet and orderly ; attention to study has been exemplary, and the results of the term singularly gratifying to the Instructors ; and it is believed to those friends of the Institution, who have had an opportunity to become acquainted with its relations.

Which is respectfully submitted by

**JOSIAH QUINCY, *President.***

*Cambridge, January, 1842.*



## APPENDIX.

---

### A.

#### DEPARTMENT OF THEOLOGY.

THIS, during the past year, has been under the superintendence of the Rev. Henry Ware, Jr., D. D., who gives instruction to the Junior Class in Paley's Evidences, and Butler's Analogy ; the Class being heard in two divisions, one hour each.

To the Senior Class he gives a course of Lectures on the History and Criticism of the New Testament, once a week during the Term.

Also alternately with Professor Noyes, he performed the morning and evening service of the University Chapel ; and conducted the Sabbath worship in conjunction with Professors Noyes and Walker.

---

### B.

#### DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY.

During the past year this department has been under the superintendence of the Rev. James Walker, D. D. Instruction has been conducted by him, in the usual manner ; that is, by Recitations, illustrated familiarly at the time by the Professor. The books read during the last year have been Abercrombie on the Intellectual Powers, Upham's Mental Philosophy, Jouffroy's Introduction to Ethics, Say's Political Economy, and Story on the Constitution of the United States.

By the new arrangement two courses of Philosophy are offered to the Junior and Senior Classes, respectively, — the Prescribed Course, and the Extended Course. In each Class, those who choose the extended Course recite five times a week, one hour being given to each recitation ; the rest recite three times a week, one hour being given to each recitation. The operation of this plan has thus far been entirely satisfactory. An average of two more exercises a week are given than on the old plan.

Forensics have been read by the Juniors and Seniors alternately, every Thursday afternoon.

## C.

## DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS.

During the past year, instruction in this department was conducted by Benjamin Peirce, A. M., University Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy.

Instruction in this department commenced in the *Freshman year*, with Recitations from Peirce's Geometry, which was completed in the First Term. Peirce's Algebra, and Peirce's Plane Trigonometry and Spherical Trigonometry, occupied the rest of the year.

Instruction was continued in the *Sophomore year*, by Recitations and Lectures in Peirce's Plane and Spherical Trigonometry and Spherical Astronomy, Bowditch's Navigator, Peirce's Curves and Functions, Vol. I.

The standard of Scholarship is believed to have been greatly elevated in this department, since the introduction of the new system of election.

*In the Freshman Year.*

The Class was heard on every day of the week except Saturday, during the First Term, and on Monday, Wednesday, and Friday during the Second Term, allowing one hour to each recitation.

Time occupied by each Student in recitation,	-	160 hours.
By the Instructor,	- - - - -	160 hours.

*In the Sophomore Year,*

The Class was heard in 3 Sections, three days in the week, viz. on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays. Each Student of this Class recited 120 lessons, occupying - - - 120 hours.

Time required of Instructor in the above recitations, 240 hours.

In addition to this, the Instructor passed every day from 9 A. M. to 2 P. M. at his recitation room, to give aid to those Students who wished it.

## D.

## DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS.

During the past year, instruction in this department was conducted by Joseph Lovering, A. M., Hollis Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy.

The Junior Class attended the instructions of the Professor three times a week, and read the prescribed text-books in Electricity, Magnetism, Electro-dynamics, and Astronomy.

The Senior Class attended to a parallel course of study in the same branches at the same time and recited three times a week. Each Class being divided into two Sections, and each Section occupying an hour in recitation; 12 hours a week were devoted to the instruction of these two Classes.

The Senior and Junior Classes attended together the usual course of Lectures on Physics and Experimental Philosophy. Each Lecture was an hour long.

---

## E.

### DEPARTMENT OF RHETORIC AND ORATORY.

This is under the superintendence of Edward T. Channing, A. M., Boylston Professor of Rhetoric and Oratory, assisted in the teaching of Elocution, (at different times,) by Rufus King, A. B., and John Clark Adams, A. B.

Instruction in this department is given to the three upper classes, by Exercises in Reading, Speaking, and Composition, by Recitations in Grammar, Rhetoric, and Logic, and by Lectures.

The *Sophomores* recited three times a week from Lowth's Grammar, and Campbell's and Whately's Rhetoric, during the First Term.

One half presented Themes or Translations, and attended a critical exercise upon them, every week.

To the *Juniors* instruction was given by Exercises in Composition and Speaking, and by Recitations, three times a week, during the Second Term, from Whately's Logic.

They presented Themes, and attended a critical exercise upon them, once a fortnight.

They declaimed, by Sections of eight, every week.

To the *Seniors* instruction was given by Exercises in Composition and Speaking, which occupied a like time, and were conducted in the same manner, as those of the *Juniors*. They also attended public Lectures on Rhetoric and Criticism, or Recitations from Whately's Rhetoric, twice a week during the First Term.

Each Sophomore presented sixteen Themes or Translations, each Junior seventeen Themes, each Senior seventeen.

The inspection of performances for Commencement and other Public Exhibitions is committed to this department.

---

The statement above relates to the duties of the Professor.

In addition to the Exercises in Declamation already mentioned, there is a separate course of instruction in Elocution, which is wholly under the care of the assistant Teacher.

Eight *Seniors* and eight *Juniors* attend him every week in an Ex-



ercise preparatory to the weekly Declamation of their respective classes.

Ten *Sophomores* attend him once every week, in an elementary Exercise in Elocution, or voluntary Declamation.

He superintends the rehearsals of performances for the four public Exhibitions of the year.

## F.

### DEPARTMENT OF GREEK.

During the past year this department was under the superintendence of Cornelius Conway Felton, A. M., Eliot Professor of Greek Literature, and of Charles S. Wheeler, A. M., Tutor.

#### *In the Freshman Year.*

To receive the instructions of the Tutors in Latin and Greek, this class was arranged into three Sections, on the principle of proficiency. During the First Term, each Student was required to attend a recitation in both those languages, six days a week. The arrangements of the Second Term were similar, for the first five days of the week; but, on Saturday, by a special vote of the Faculty, the Class was required to attend but one recitation in the Ancient Languages, and that alternately in Latin and Greek. The Recitations were generally an hour in length.

Instruction was given in Herodotus, Xenophon's *Memorabilia* of Socrates, the *Odyssey*, the *Syntax* of Buttmann, Cleveland's *Greek Antiquities*, and in Greek Composition.

The time spent by the Tutor in hearing recitations each week, may be estimated at about eighteen hours.  $18 \times 40 = 720$  hours.

Add the time spent in the correction of written exercises, and the aggregate will be about - - - - - 800 hours.

#### *In the Sophomore Year.*

The Class attended the Professor three times a week. The exercises consisted partly of Recitations and partly of Oral Lectures on subjects connected with, and illustrative of, the author studied. At the end of each Term, the Class was examined, upon the text-books of the Term, on the Lectures, and in translating from English into Greek, and from Greek into English.

One exercise each fortnight was an exercise in Greek composition.

The text-book during the First Term was the *Iliad*; during the Second Term, a selection from the Greek Tragedies, and the *Clouds* of Aristophanes.

*In the Junior Year.*

The Class attended the Professor twice each week the First Term, and three times the Second. The exercises were conducted in the same manner as those of the Sophomores. The text-books were *Æschines* and *Demosthenes* on the Crown, and the *Œdipus Tyrannus* of *Sophocles*.

---

**G.****DEPARTMENT OF LATIN.**

During the past year this department was under the superintendence of Charles Beck, P. D., Professor of the Latin Language, assisted by Robert Bartlett, A. M., Tutor.

Instruction was given to the Freshman Class in Folsom's *Selections from Livy*, *Horace*, writing Latin, Beck's *Syntax*, and Adam's *Roman Antiquities*.

To the Sophomore Class, in the *Odes*, *Satires*, and *Epistles* of *Horace*, and *Cicero de Amicitia* and *de Senectute*, one hour every other week being devoted to writing Latin.

To the Junior Class, in *Juvenal*, *Cicero de Amicitia* and *de Senectute*, and writing Latin.

The time of recitation and the arrangements are as those explained in the statement of the Greek department.

The time annually employed by the Student in recitation and the Instructor in instruction, is the same as in the Greek department.

At the commencement of the Second Term, the new system relative to voluntary studies proposed by the Corporation and approved by the Overseers, was introduced so far as to divide the Sophomore and Junior classes into two parts each, of those who wished to relinquish the study of Latin at the end of the Junior year, and of those who wished to continue it through the College course.

---

**H.****DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY.**

During the past year, this department was under the superintendence of Jared Sparks, LL. D., McLean Professor of Ancient and Modern History, assisted by Charles S. Wheeler, A. M., Instructor in History. Professor Sparks instructed the Seniors and Juniors; Mr. Wheeler, the Sophomores and Freshmen.

*Freshman Class.*

Instruction was given in Grecian and Roman History, by familiar Lectures, oral and written, and by Recitations from Keightley's Histories of Greece and Rome, three times a week, during the whole of the Second Term.

*Sophomore Class.*

Instruction was given in Müller's Universal History, illustrated by oral and written Lectures. The period gone over was from the accession of Augustus to the era of the Reformation.

The Class recited twice a week, during the whole Term.

Aggregate of the number of hours spent, by the Instructor, in his recitation room,

With the Freshmen,	$3 \times 20 = 60$	} Total,	100 hours.
With the Sophomores,	$2 \times 20 = 40$		

*Junior Class.*

A course of instruction in History, by Lectures and from a text-book, was given by the Professor to the Junior Class in the Second Term; two exercises each week.

*Senior Class.*

The Senior Class attended a course of Lectures given by the Professor on American History, one day in each week of the Second Term.

The exercises to the Juniors occupied 40 hours; to the Seniors, 20 hours; total, - - - - - 60 hours.

**I.****DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY, MINERALOGY, AND GEOLOGY.**

This is at present under the superintendence of John W. Webster, M. D., Erving Professor of Chemistry and Mineralogy.

During the First Term, the Professor was engaged in the Medical School in Boston. The Lectures continued four months, including the winter vacation. The number of Lectures given was 64

Each Lecture requires from five to eight hours' time, daily, in preparation, &c. Several days, previous to the commencement of the course, are required for various arrangements, repair of apparatus, &c., and an additional number at the conclusion of the course, by the necessary attentions to the apparatus and laboratory.

The whole number of hours employed in the lecture room and laboratory, - - - - - 780

---

Instruction in Chemistry to the Sophomore Class, at Cambridge, commenced in the Second Term, April 9th, and terminated June 1st. Twenty-two lectures were given on Chemistry, - - 22

The number of hours required for the same, preparation of experiments, &c., - - - - - 306

The whole Class was required to attend the course.

By the changes made in the system of instruction, those students who desire it are to continue a more extended course of study with practical instruction, the only way in which a competent knowledge of Chemistry can be acquired. The course of Lectures is but preparatory to this, and designed to impart such elementary and general views as may be useful to all.

Experience has established the correctness of the opinion, long since expressed by the Professor, that by attendance upon a single course of Lectures, no Student can acquire sufficient acquaintance with the complicated details of chemical science to undergo a public examination. As it was contemplated to offer to those who were desirous of pursuing the study and practice of Chemistry more thoroughly, the means of doing so during the two remaining years of their residence at College, the examination was deferred. It is respectfully suggested, that in future those only should be presented for public examination, who have pursued the more extended course of study.

It will, however, be impossible to carry into operation the contemplated course of practical study, until suitable accommodation is provided. A larger and more convenient laboratory, with additional apparatus, will be required for the Professor, and a separate operating room for the pupils. Until these are in readiness it will be necessary to confine the instruction to Lectures to the whole Class.

---

During the remainder of the Term eighteen Lectures on Geology were given to the Seniors, and instruction in Mineralogy in the Cabinet to individuals of the class, occupying about - 200 hours.

Much time was also given to the collection of specimens and care of the Cabinet.

---

Whole number of Lectures,	-	-	-	-	-	104
Total number of hours employed,	-	-	-	-	-	1286

---

## J.

### DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY AND BOTANY.

This department is under the care of T. W. Harris, M. D., the Librarian.

The usual exercises for Seniors, in this department, were performed during the Second Term. They consisted of twenty-one Recitations, by the whole Class, in Smellie's "Philosophy of Natural History," followed by explanatory remarks by the Instructor, each exercise occupying one hour in the afternoon, four days in the week; and a course of eighteen Lectures on Botany, the attendance on which was voluntary, about one third of the Class being usually present, each Lecture occupying one hour in the afternoon, twice a week.

Agreeably to the new arrangement, instruction in Zoölogy was also given, during the Second Term, to the Freshmen; the exercises consisting of Recitations by the whole Class, in Smellie's "Philosophy of Natural History," with illustrations and explanatory remarks by the Instructor; each exercise occupying one hour every Tuesday and Thursday morning.

At the particular request of several Students belonging to the three upper classes, and with the consent of the Faculty, Dr. Harris delivered to these students, a course of Lectures on Entomology on the Friday evenings of the First Term. This instruction was gratuitous.

## K.

### DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

This department was under the superintendence of Henry W. Longfellow, A. M., Smith Professor of the French and Spanish Languages, and Professor of the Belles-Lettres. There were in the department four Instructors, viz. Francis Sales, A. M., Instructor in Spanish; Pietro Bachi, A. M., Instructor in Italian and Portuguese; Bernard Rölker, Instructor in German; L. C. H. de Bonneville, Instructor in French.

The principles which regulate the department, are 1. French is the only language which the Student is obliged to study. 2. A Student commencing the study of any language is not permitted to leave it until he has passed a public examination in it. 3. The Students are formed into Sections, and carried forward according to their proficiency without reference to Classes. 4. The days of instruction are Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays.

Number of pupils taught during each Term.

<i>Autumn Term, 1840.</i>	
French,	209
Spanish,	38
Italian,	25
German,	63
Total, 335.	

<i>Spring Term, 1841.</i>	
French,	182
Spanish,	46
Italian,	41
German,	48
Total, 317.	

## L.

## OMISSIONS AND PUNISHMENTS.

Year 1841 - 42.

## I. SENIOR CLASS.

Whole number of the Class - - - - - 45

*Absences from Daily Prayers.*

Whole attendance required of each individual, viz.

13 per week, 40 weeks  $\times 13 =$  - - - - - 520

Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during the year, 1336, equivalent to about 30 absences during the year, or about 15 a term, for each individual of the Class.

*Absences from Sabbath Services.*Whole number of Sabbath services required of each individual for the year  $40 \times 2 =$  - - - - - 80

Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class during the year (half-days' services) - - - - - 11

Equivalent to an absence of about five and a half days' service in the year for the whole Class.

*Absences from Recitations and other Literary Exercises.*

Whole number required of each individual - - - - - 468

Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during the year - - - - - 493

Equivalent to about 12 unexcused absences for the year, or about 6 a term, for each individual.

Two individuals of this class were expelled for their connexion with an attempt to form a combination among the Students not to recite.

## II. JUNIOR CLASS.

Whole number of the Class - - - - - 63

*Absences from Daily Prayers.*Whole attendance required of each individual, viz. 40 weeks  $\times 13 =$  - - - - - 520

Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during the year - - - - - 1629

Equivalent to about 25 absences during the year, or about  $12\frac{1}{2}$  a term, for each individual of the Class.

*Absences from Sabbath Services.*

Whole number required of each individual for the year  $40 \times 2 = 80$   
 Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class, for the year (half-days' services) - - - - - 12  
 Equivalent to six days' unexcused absence in the year for the whole Class.

*Absences from Recitations and other Literary Exercises.*

Whole number required of each individual - - - 455  
 Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during the year - - - - - 426  
 Equivalent to  $6\frac{1}{2}$  unexcused absences during the year, or about 3 a term, for each individual.  
 One individual of this Class was expelled for his connexion with an attempt to form a combination among the Students not to recite.

### III. SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Whole number of the Class - - - - - 71

*Absences from Daily Prayers.*

Whole attendance on daily prayers required of each individual,  $40 \times 13 =$  - - - - - 520  
 Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class, during the year - - - - - 1472  
 Equivalent to  $20\frac{1}{2}$  absences during the year, or about 10 a term, for each member of the Class.

*Absences from Sabbath Services.*

Whole number required of each individual for the year - 80  
 Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class during the year (half-days' services) - - - - - 13  
 Equivalent to six and a half days' unexcused absence in the year for the whole Class.

*Absences from Recitations and other Literary Exercises.*

Whole number required of each individual for the year - 478  
 Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class during the year - - - - - 438  
 Equivalent to about 6 unexcused absences during the year, or 3 a term, for each individual of the Class.  
 Four individuals of this Class were dismissed for disorderly con-

debt, or for trespasses committed, or for connexion with an attempt to form a combination among the Students not to recite.

#### IV. FRESHMAN CLASS.

Whole number of the Class - - - - - 62

##### *Absences from Daily Prayers.*

Whole attendance required of each individual - - - 520

Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during the year - - - - - 1313

Equivalent to 21 absences during the year, or about 10 a term, for each member of the Class.

##### *Absences from Sabbath Services.*

Whole number required of each individual - - - 80

Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class, during the year about (half-days' services) - - - 6

Equivalent to about three days' absence in the year for the whole Class.

##### *Absences from Recitations and other Literary Exercises.*

Whole number required of each individual for the year - 500

Whole number of unexcused absences during the year, for the whole Class - - - - - 281

Equivalent to  $4\frac{1}{2}$  absences during the year, for each individual of the Class.

Seven individuals of this Class had their probation closed or were dismissed for idleness, neglect of exercises, or disorderly conduct.

---

## M.

### DIVINITY SCHOOL.

This was under the superintendence of

Rev. Henry Ware, Jun., D. D., Parkman Professor of Pulpit Eloquence and the Pastoral Care; and Rev. George R. Noyes, D. D., Hancock Professor of Hebrew and other Oriental Languages, and Dexter Lecturer on Sacred Literature.

The course of instruction in the Divinity School occupies three years. The School consists of three classes; the Junior, Middle, and Senior.



Each Professor attends exercises with each of the Classes through the year. The course of instruction is divided between them as follows : To the Parkman Professor are allotted the branches of Natural Religion, Ecclesiastical History, Church Polity, the Composition and Delivery of Sermons, and the Duties of the Pastoral office.

To the Hancock Professor, the Evidences of Christianity, Dogmatic Theology, the Criticism and Interpretation of the Old and the New Testaments, and the Hebrew Language.

The members of the Senior Class preach once a week during part of the year in the Parish church, and there is a weekly exercise in extemporaneous speaking, attended by the whole School.

The present number of Students (September, 1841) is 27.

## N.

### MEDICAL SCHOOL.

This is under the superintendence of

John C. Warren, M. D., Hersey Professor of Anatomy and Surgery.

Jacob Bigelow, M. D., Professor of Materia Medica, and Lecturer on Clinical Medicine.

Walter Channing, M. D., Professor of Obstetrics and Medical Jurisprudence.

George Hayward, M. D., Professor of the Principles of Surgery, and of Clinical Surgery.

John W. Webster, M. D., Erving Professor of Chemistry and Mineralogy.

John Ware, M. D., Professor of the Theory and Practice of Physic.

The Medical School is conducted by the above-named Professors, at the Massachusetts Medical College in Mason Street, Boston. The instruction is given by courses of Lectures, delivered by each of the Professors ; beginning annually on the first Wednesday in November, and continuing four months. The Students also attend the practice of the Hospital.

The number of Lectures given in the respective courses is as follows : —

Dr. Warren gives six Lectures a week on Anatomy and the Operations of Surgery, omitting to lecture on Saturday when there is a surgical operation on that day. The whole number of Lectures - - - - - 104

Which number is reduced by omissions on Christmas,

Thanksgiving, and Election days, and the surgical operations, about - - - - - 10

Dr. Bigelow gives on Materia Medica	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	
On Clinical Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	
							65	
Which are reduced, as above,	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	63
Dr. Channing gives	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	
Reduced, as above	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	50
Dr. Hayward gives	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	
Visits at Hospital, 1½ hour each,	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	
Extra Lectures on Tuesday	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	
							63	
Which are reduced, as above,	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	61
Dr. Webster gives	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	
Which are reduced, as above	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	58
Dr. Ware gives four Lectures a week on the Theory and Practice of Medicine, amounting to	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	
							52	
Which are reduced by omissions on Christmas, Thanksgiving, and Election days	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	49
Total number	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375

The number of Students attending Medical Lectures this season (1840-41) is 88.

The above School is devoted exclusively to Medical Students, undergraduates not being permitted to attend.

Two courses of instruction in each branch (one of which must be in this School) are required to be attended by each student in order to obtain a medical degree.

The School in general may be considered to be prosperous.

Besides the above Lectures in the Medical School, there is given at Cambridge, by the Professor of the Theory and Practice of Physic, to the undergraduates, a course of Lectures on Hygiene, or the Means of Preserving Health and Prolonging Life; consisting of seven Lectures, beginning on the first Monday of the Second Term, at 11 o'clock, A. M., and continued daily (except on Saturday) as far as the stated exercises of the College permit.

Also, a course of Lectures on Anatomy, by Dr. Warren, consisting of twenty-four Lectures, beginning in April, and ending in June.

And a course on Chemistry by Dr. Webster, as per table I.

## O.

## LAW SCHOOL.

This is under the superintendence of the Hon. Joseph Story, LL. D., Dane Professor of Law; and Simon Greenleaf, LL. D., Royall Professor of Law.

The course of instruction in the Law School is as follows :—

1. *Lectures*, by the *Dane Professor of Law*, on the Law of Nature and Nations, and on Chancery, Commercial, Civil, and Constitutional Law. Lectures, by the *Royall Professor*, on all the branches of the Common Law.

2. Reviews and examinations of the Students in the Text-Books. These are held twice a day, four days in the week, and four times on Fridays; and the time occupied with each Class varies from one to two hours. The course of study embraces a selection of the best elementary works in each branch of the Law, and is intended to be completed in two years. The students are referred to a series of leading cases in the English and American Reports, and to a parallel course of reading, in addition to the prescribed course of study.

3. *Moot Courts*, for the arguing of questions of law. These are held every week, by one of the Professors. Four of the Students, in rotation, appear as counsel. They begin to take their turn at the commencement of the second year of their studies. They have extempore disputations and debates on legal and miscellaneous questions, as voluntary exercises.

4. Written dissertations on subjects connected with the course of study are occasionally rendered.

5. The Students are instructed in the practice of the courts, in the preparation of pleadings, and other legal instruments; and an opportunity is afforded for attending the sittings of the State and United States Courts.

*Course of Study.*

THE books marked thus (\*) compose the course which is completed in two years. The studies of gentlemen who remain longer in the School, are pursued in the remaining books in the *regular course*, to which others are added from time to time, as far as the leisure and progress of the Students may permit. The *parallel course* is prescribed chiefly for private reading.

*Regular Course.*

\*Blackstone's Commentaries.  
Hoffman's Legal Outlines.  
\*Kent's Commentaries.  
Wooddeson's Lectures.

*Parallel Course.*

De Lolme on the Eng. Constitution.  
(by Stephens.)  
Hale's Hist. of the Common Law.  
Hoffman's Course of Study.  
Lieber's Political and Legal Hermeneutics, and Ethics.  
Reeves's Hist. of the English Law.  
Sullivan's Lectures.  
Walker's Introduction.

*Regular Course.**Parallel Course.*

## LAW OF PERSONAL PROPERTY.

\*Angell and Ames on Corporations.  
 Angell on Limitations.  
 Bingham on Infancy.  
 \*Chitty on Contracts.  
 \*Chitty on Pleading.  
 \*Greenleaf on Evidence.  
 \*Long on Sales, (Rand's edition.)  
 Roper on Husband and Wife.  
 Selwyn's *Nisi Prius*.  
 \*Starkie on Evidence.  
 \*Stephen on Pleading.  
 \*Story on the Conflict of Laws.  
 Wigram on Wills.  
 Williams on Executors.

Collinson on Idiots and Lunatics.  
 Gould's System of Pleading.  
 Hammond on Parties.  
 Kyd on Awards.  
 Leigh's *Nisi Prius*.  
 Phillips on Evidence, (by Cowen.)  
 Phillips & Ames on Evidence.  
 Reeve's Domestic Relations.  
 Roberts on the Statute of Frauds.  
 Roper on Legacies.  
 Saunders's Reports, (Williams's edition.)  
 Select cases in the Reports.  
 Select titles in the Abridgments of Dane and Bacon.  
 Shelford on Lunatics, &c.  
 Starkie on Slander.

## COMMERCIAL AND MARITIME LAW.

\*Abbott on Shipping.  
 \*Bayley on Bills.  
 Browne's Admiralty Law.  
 Collyer on Partnership.  
 Fell on Guarantees.  
 Gow on Partnership.  
 Holt's Law of Shipping.  
 Lawes on Charter Parties.  
 \*Marshall on Insurance.  
 \*Story on Agency.  
 \*Story on Bailments.  
 \*Story on Partnership.  
 Theobald on Principal and Surety.

Azuni's Maritime Law.  
 Bacon's Abridgment, tit. Merchant.  
 Bell's Commentaries on Commercial Law.  
 Benecke on Insurance, (by Phillips.)  
 Dane's Abridgment, Select titles.  
 Livermore on Agency.  
 Paley on Agency, (by Lloyd.)  
 Phillips on Insurance.  
 Select cases in the United States Courts.  
 Stevens on Average, (by Phillips.)  
 Watson on Partnership.

## LAW OF REAL PROPERTY.

Adams on Ejectment, (by Tillinghast.)  
 Chance on Powers.  
 \*Cruise's Digest.  
 Fearne on Remainders, (by Butler.)  
 Jackson on Real Actions.  
 Powell on Mortgages, (Coventry and Rand's edition.)  
 Sanders on Uses and Trusts.  
 Stearns on Real Actions.  
 Sugden on Powers.  
 Sugden on Purchasers and Vendors.

Angell on Water-Courses.  
 Coke upon Littleton, (Hargrave and Butler's edition.)  
 Dane's Abridgment, select titles.  
 Hayes on Limitations in Devises.  
 Lomax's Digest.  
 Powell on Devises, (by Jarman.)  
 Preston on Estates.  
 Roscoe on Actions respecting Real Property.  
 Runnington on Ejectment.  
 Select cases in the Reports.  
 Woodfall's Landlord and Tenant.

## EQUITY.

Barton's Suit in Equity.  
 Calvert on Parties.  
 Eden on Injunctions.  
 Fonblanque's Equity.  
 Gresley on Evidence in Equity.  
 Jeremy's Equity Jurisdiction.  
 Maddock's Chancery.  
 Newland on Contracts in Equity.  
 \*Story on Equity Jurisprudence.  
 \*Story on Pleadings in Equity.  
 Wigram on Discovery.

Beames's Pleas in Equity.  
 Blake's Chancery.  
 Cooper's Pleadings in Equity.  
 Daniel's Chancery Practice.  
 Edwards on Receivers.  
 Gilbert's Forum Romanum.  
 Hoffman's Chancery Practice.  
 Hoffman's Master in Chancery.  
 Redesdale's Pleadings in Equity.  
 Select cases in the Reports.  
 Smith's Chancery Practice.

*Regular Course.**Parallel Course.***CRIMINAL LAW.**

East's Pleas of the Crown.  
 Roscoe on Criminal Evidence.  
 Russell on Crimes.

Archbold's Pleading and Evidence.  
 Chitty's Criminal Law.  
 Select cases in the Reports.

**CIVIL AND FOREIGN LAW.**

Corpus Juris Civilis.  
 Gibbon's Roman Empire, Ch. 44.  
 Justinian's Institutes, (by Cooper.)  
 Justinian's Pandects, (by Pothier.)  
 Louisiana Civil Code and Code  
 of Practice.  
 Pothier's Commercial Treatises.  
 Pothier on the Contract of Sale,  
 (by Cushing.)  
 Pothier on Obligations.  
 Toullier, Droit Civil Français,  
 with the Supplements.

Ayliffe's Pandect of Roman Law.  
 Browne's Civil Law.  
 Butler's Horæ Juridicæ.  
 Domat's Civil Law, Select titles.  
 Foucher's Codes.  
 Irving's Introduction to the Civil  
 Law.  
 Niebuhr's History of Rome.  
 The Spanish Partidas, by (Moreau  
 and Carleton)  
 Institutes of Spanish Law, (trans-  
 lated by Johnston.)  
 Van Leeuwen's Commentaries on  
 the Dutch Law.

**LAW OF NATIONS.**

Martens's Law of Nations.  
 Rutherford's Institutes.  
 Vattel's Law of Nations.  
 Wheaton on Captures.  
 Wheaton on International Law.

Bynkershoek's Law of War.  
 Grotius on the Law of War and  
 Peace.  
 Puffendorf on the Law of Nations.  
 Ward's Law of Nations.

**CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.**

American Constitutions.  
 \*Story's Commentaries on the Con-  
 stitution.

Rawle on the Constitution.  
 Select cases and speeches.  
 The Federalist.

The number of Students during the past year has varied from 95 to 126 ; coming from nearly all the States of the Union. The whole number who have been in the School during the year, is 213. They have been usually divided into three classes according to seniority and advancement. Their attendance upon the exercises has been hitherto wholly voluntary, and has been marked by a punctuality and by a degree of advancement highly satisfactory. The opportunity of pursuing the study of the profession at the School is considered as a privilege, which is more and more highly estimated as its value becomes more extensively known ; and the Students themselves are understood to be well satisfied with the arrangements.

## P.

GENERAL STATEMENT OF ALL PERSONS RESIDENT AT THE UNIVERSITY, EITHER AS GRADUATES OR UNDERGRADUATES DURING THE YEAR 1840-41.

*Graduates.*

Theological Students,	-	-	-	-	24
Students attending Medical Lectures,	-				74
Law Students,	-	-	-	-	99
Resident Graduates,	-	-	-	-	7
					— 204

*Undergraduates.*

Seniors,	-	-	-	-	-	45
Juniors,	-	-	-	-	-	63
Sophomores,	-	-	-	-	-	71
Freshmen,	-	-	-	-	-	62
Students not candidates for a degree,	-	-	-	-	-	3
						— 244
Total,	-	-	-	-	-	448

\* \* The annexed Tables exhibit the time and objects of the successive Recitations of every Class in each Term of the Academic year.



# TABULAR VIEW OF HOURS OF RECITATIONS AND LECTURES. FIRST TERM.

<i>Class.</i>	8-9.	9-10.	10-11.	11-12.	12-1.	1-2.	3-4.	4-6.
---------------	------	-------	--------	--------	-------	------	------	------

## MONDAY.

<i>FRESH.</i>	<i>Latin</i>	and	<i>Greek.</i>	<i>French.</i>	<i>Mathematics</i>	and	<i>French.</i>
<i>SOPH.</i>	<i>English.</i>		<i>Mathematics.</i>	<i>Greek.</i>	<i>Modern Languages.</i>		<i>Modern Lang.</i>
<i>JUN.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>		<i>Latin.</i>		<i>Modern Languages.</i>		<i>Modern Lang.</i>
<i>SENI.</i>	<i>Modern Languages.</i>		<i>English.</i>	<i>Declamation.</i>	<i>Mod. Lang.</i>		<i>Mathematics.</i>

## TUESDAY.

<i>FRESH.</i>	<i>Latin</i>	and	<i>Greek.</i>		<i>Mathematics.</i>		<i>Physiology.</i>
<i>SOPH.</i>	<i>Greek.</i>	<i>Latin.</i>		<i>Latin.</i>			<i>History.</i>
<i>JUN.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>		<i>Greek.</i>		<i>Physica.</i>		
<i>SENI.</i>	<i>Physica.</i>		<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Greek.</i>			<i>Theol. Lect.</i>



# FIRST TERM CONTINUED.

Class.	8-9.	9-10.	10-11.	11-12.	12-1.	1-2.	3-4.	4-6.
--------	------	-------	--------	--------	-------	------	------	------

## WEDNESDAY.

FRESH.	Latin and	Greek.	French.	Mathematics and	French.
SOPH.	English.	Mathematics.	Latin.	Modern Languages.	Modern Languages.
JUN.	Philosophy.	Latin.		Modern Languages.	Declamation and Modern Languages.
SEN.	Modern Lang.	Philosophy.	Mod. Lang.	Latin.	Mathematics.

## THURSDAY.

FRESH.	Latin	and	Greek.	Mathematics.
SOPH.	Greek.	Latin.	Greek.	History.
JUN.	Philosophy.		Greek.	Physics.
SEN.	Physics.		English.	Physics.
			Greek.	Themes and Forensics.

# FIRST TERM CONTINUED

Class.	8-9.	9-10.	10-11.	11-12.	12-1.	1-2.	3-4.	4-6.
--------	------	-------	--------	--------	-------	------	------	------

## FRIDAY.

FRESH.	Latin and Greek.	French.	Mathematics and	French.
SOPH.	English.	Latin.	Modern Languages.	Modern Languages.
JUN.	Philosophy.	Latin.	Modern Languages.	Modern Languages.
SEN.	Modern Lang.	Philosophy.	Modern Lang.	Latin.

## SATURDAY.

FRESH.	Latin and Greek.				
SOPH.	Eng. Themes. 8-94.	Greek.			
JUN.	Greek.	Physics.			
SEN.	Philosophy or Physics.	Greek.			

## SECOND TERM.

<i>Class.</i>	8-9.	9-10.	10-11.	11-12.	12-1.	1-2.	3-4.	4-6.
---------------	------	-------	--------	--------	-------	------	------	------

### MONDAY.

<i>FRESH.</i>	<i>Latin</i>	<i>and</i>	<i>Greek.</i>	<i>French.</i>	<i>Mathematics.</i>	<i>French.</i>
<i>SOPH.</i>	<i>Mathematics.</i>		<i>Latin.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Modern Languages.</i>	<i>Languages.</i>
<i>JUN.</i>	<i>English.</i>			<i>Latin.</i>	<i>Modern Languages.</i>	
<i>SEN.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>		<i>Declamation.</i>		<i>Theology.</i>	<i>Mathematics.</i>
						<i>Nat. Philos. Anat. or Min.</i>

### TUESDAY.

<i>FRESH.</i>	<i>Latin</i>	<i>and</i>	<i>Greek.</i>		<i>History.</i>		<i>Nat. History.</i>
<i>SOPH.</i>		<i>Greek.</i>		<i>Latin.</i>	<i>Chemistry.</i>		
<i>JUN.</i>	<i>Physics.</i>			<i>Greek.</i>		<i>History.</i>	<i>Theology.</i>
<i>SEN.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>			<i>Romf. Lect.</i>	<i>History.</i>	<i>Physics.</i>	<i>Nat. Philos.</i>

*NOTE.* The Italics distinguish the regular from the voluntary studies, except that one Modern Language was accounted regular.

## SECOND TERM CONTINUED.

<i>Class.</i>	8-9.	9-10.	10-11.	11-12.	12-1.	1-2.	3-4.	4-6.
---------------	------	-------	--------	--------	-------	------	------	------

### WEDNESDAY.

<i>FRESH.</i>	<i>Latin and</i>	<i>Greek.</i>	<i>French.</i>	<i>Mathematics.</i>		<i>French.</i>
<i>SOPH.</i>	<i>Mathematics.</i>	<i>Latin.</i>		<i>Greek.</i>	<i>Modern Languages.</i>	<i>Languages.</i>
<i>JUN.</i>	<i>English.</i>		<i>Latin.</i>	<i>Modern History.</i>	<i>Languages.</i>	<i>Declamation.</i>
<i>SEN.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>		<i>History.</i>	<i>Physics.</i>		<i>Nat. Philos. Anat. or Min.</i>

### THURSDAY.

<i>FRESH.</i>	<i>Latin and</i>	<i>Greek.</i>		<i>History.</i>		<i>Nat. History.</i>
<i>SOPH.</i>	<i>Greek.</i>	<i>Chemistry.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>			
<i>JUN.</i>	<i>Physics.</i>	<i>Greek.</i>			<i>Themes and</i>	<i>Forensics.</i>
<i>SEN.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>		<i>Physics.</i>		<i>Themes and</i>	<i>Forensics.</i>

# SECOND TERM CONTINUED.

Class.	8-9.	9-10.	10-11.	11-12.	12-1.	1-2.	3-4.	4-6.
--------	------	-------	--------	--------	-------	------	------	------

## FRIDAY.

Fresh.	Latin	and	Greek.	French.	Mathematics.	French.
Soph.		Mathematics.	Latin.	Chemistry.		Modern Languages.
Jun.	English.			Latin.	Modern Languages.	
Sen.	Philosophy.		Recap. Lect.	History.	Latin.	Nat. Philos. Anal. or Mta.

## SATURDAY.

Fresh.	Greek.	Latin.	History.			
Soph.	Eng. Themes. 8-9½.	Greek. 9½-10½.				
Jun.	Physics.		Greek. 10½-11½.			
Sen.	Philosophy.		Physics.	Greek.		

## TREASURER'S STATEMENT.

---

THE Treasurer herewith presents the annual statement of the College funds and property.

There has been received of the Society for Promoting Theological Education, Ten Thousand dollars, towards the Hancock Professorship and Dexter Lectureship ; and, since the close of the College year, there has been received under the will of the late Henry Lienow, Esquire, Thirty-Eight Hundred and Eight  $\frac{60}{100}$  dollars, — the income to be applied to the general purposes of the Divinity School.

The Shares in the Middlesex Canal, received from Governor Gore's estate, and standing in the College books at Fifteen Thousand dollars, having lessened in value in consequence of the continuation of the railroads through the whole extent of its line, the Treasurer has charged off this year \$ 3,000, leaving them at \$ 12,000 on the books. A further reduction will be necessary next year, unless the canal can be put to some other than its present use.

The general fund of the College remains without much variation, and the income for the coming year may be expected to meet the expenses.

Which is respectfully submitted.

T. W. WARD, *Treas. Harv. Coll.*

*Boston, October 3d, 1841.*



## No. I.

**AN ACCOUNT OF THE RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS BY THE TREASURER, (INCLUDING THE WHOLE INCOME AND EXPENDITURE THROUGH THE STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT,) FOR THE YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31, 1841.**

**RECEIPTS AND INCOME.**

Balance of the Steward's Account, Aug. 31, 1840, for Term Bills not then collected, - - - -	\$ 12,013-61
INTEREST, — received on Notes and Mortgages, Deposites on Interest, and Treasury Notes, - - - -	21,079-32
DIVIDENDS, — Bank Stock, - - - -	811-50
Shares in West Boston Bridge and Middlesex Canal, - - - -	1,176-00
Shares in Merrimack and Boston Manufacturing Companies, and Mass. F. & M. Insurance Company, - - - -	2,137-50
City and State Stocks, - - - -	1,225-00
	<hr/> 5,350-00
ANNUITIES, — West Boston Bridge, John Newgate's, and John Glover's, for one year, - - - -	700-02
RENTS, — of Houses and Lands, and for Gravel sold, - - - -	5,928-53
INCOME, — Amount of Term Bills charged Undergraduates during the year for Instruction, Room Rent, Care of Rooms, Library and Lecture Rooms, Patron's services, Catalogues, and Commencement Dinners, and received for advanced standing, - - - -	21,120-00
Do. for Diplomas, - - - -	362-50
	<hr/> 21,502-50
FOR REPAIRS, — Amount charged Students in Term Bills for "Special Repairs," - - - -	373-21
Received for old materials sold, and for services of Superintendent, and labor, - - - -	418-17
	<hr/> 791-38
FOR COMMONS, — Amount charged Students for Board in Commons, paid the Contractor, - - - -	6,606-11
FOR WOOD, — Amount charged in Term Bills, - - - -	6,370-13
FOR ACCOUNT OF EXPENSES, — Received of J. Whitney, Contractor for Commons, for the use of College Furniture, and for Breakage, and for Grass, &c. sold, - - - -	242-08
FOR ACCOUNT OF SALARIES AND GRANTS, — Received amount of overcharge in 1839-40, in Services of Students, - - - -	25-00
FOR ACCOUNT OF PROFIT AND LOSS, — Received for 1 set of Library Catalogue, - - - -	4-00
	<hr/>
Amount forward,	\$ 80,612-68



## No. I. (CONTINUED.)

## RECEIPTS AND INCOME.

		Amount forward,	\$ 80,012-68
FOR TEXT BOOKS,—	Amount charged Students for Class		
	Books, - - - - -	3,742-72	
	otherwise sold, - - - - -	215-49	
			3,958-21
NOTES, MORTGAGES, &c.			
	Amount paid off during the year, - - -		34,800-00
DIVIDENDS on Deposits with the Mass. Hospital Life Insurance Co. to account of			
	Rev. Daniel Williams's Legacy, - - -	715-00	
	Paul Dudley's Legacy, - - -	24-44	
	John McLean's Legacy, - - -	1,404-93	
			2,144-37
For W. N. Boylston's Medical Prizes to August, 1841, - - -			100-00
" Account of Law School and Library, - - -			9,387-48
" Theological School, - - -			2,419-00
" Professorship of Natural History and Botanic Garden, - - -			257-96
" Count Rumford's Legacy, Income from Trustees in Paris, - - -			194-79
Amount to the credit of Baring, Brothers, & Co. for disbursements by them for Books, &c., and their charges thereon, -			2,167-50
" Received from the Hopkins Trustees, for purchase of Books for "Deturs," for 1841, - - -			105-00
" to the credit of the Library for Books, - - -			151-44
" Received of the Society for Promoting Theological Education, as a Donation towards the Hancock Professorship and Dexter Lectureship, - - -			10,000-00
" Received for Deposit in the Merchants Bank, paid off, -			35,955-45
" Received Dividend of Capital on 2 Shares in the Charles River Bridge, - - -			360-00
" Received for United States Treasury Notes, - - -			17,305-00
" overdrawn on the Suffolk Bank, August 31, 1841, - -			285-52
			<u>\$ 200,204-40</u>

No. I. (CONTINUED.)  
DISBURSEMENTS.

Paid amount due Suffolk Bank, August 31, 1840,	-	-	-	\$7,412-08
" to account of				
Salaries and Grants, (including services of Students,)	-	-	-	26,284-78
Expenses,	-	-	-	6,218-14
Profit and Loss,	-	-	-	74-67
Repairs,	-	-	-	2,709-19
Library,	-	-	-	2,785-41
Commons, J. Whitney's bills for board of Students,	-	-	-	6,606-11
Wood,	-	-	-	6,370-13
Diplomas,	-	-	-	101-95
Text Books,	-	-	-	4,092-72
Term Bills, allowances, being amount overcharged,	-	-	-	37-78
Gore Library Building,	-	-	-	6,796-24
Houses and Lands,	-	-	-	684-88
Interest, amount accrued on United States Stock, purchased,	-	-	-	78-15
				<u>62,840-15</u>
" of Income on Rev. Daniel Williams's Legacy,	-	-	-	476-67
" " Paul Dudley's Legacy to Jan. 1, 1841,	-	-	-	24-44
" to debit of Sarah Winslow's Donation,	-	-	-	111-11
" Exhibition money to Undergraduates,	-	-	-	1,220-00
" on account of Income on Mary Saltonstall's Legacy, per vote of Overseers,	-	-	-	135-00
" on account of Income on Joanna Alford's Legacy, per vote of Overseers,	-	-	-	25-00
" Income on the Jackson Foundation,	-	-	-	505-00
" on account of Income on William Pomroy's Donation,	-	-	-	50-00
" " " H. C. Andrews's Legacy,	-	-	-	10-00
				<u>1,945-00</u>
" Boylston Prizes for Elocution, for 1840 and 1841, and Advertising,	-	-	-	54-75
" Boylston Medical Prizes, and Advertising,	-	-	-	107-88
" Bowdoin Prizes for 1840 and 1841,	-	-	-	140-00
" for Books for "Deturs," to account of Edward Hopkins's Donation,	-	-	-	120-90
				<u>423-53</u>
" to account of				
Professorship of Natural History,	-	-	-	1,986-77
Theological School,	-	-	-	5,040-28
Law School,	-	-	-	6,795-46
Count Rumford's Legacy,	-	-	-	800-00
				<u>14,622-51</u>
" to the debit of Baring, Brothers, & Co., for £ 275 remitted,	-	-	-	1,324-97
" to the debit of the Observatory account,	-	-	-	547-82
" deposits into the Massachusetts Hospital Life Insurance Company, for dividends of Interest,	-	-	-	
From the College Funds,	-	-	-	10,000-00
The principal of Sarah Winslow's Donation,	-	-	-	4,558-34
				<u>14,558-34</u>
" for the purchase of \$ 30,000 United States 6 per cent. Treasury Notes, and Interest,	-	-	-	30,305-00
" for the purchase of \$ 50,000 United States Stock,	-	-	-	50,000-00
" for 20 shares in the Charles River Bank,	-	-	-	2,000-00
" to the debit of History of Harvard University,	-	-	-	2,993-35
" $\frac{1}{2}$ Cost of Wall on the Webb Estate,	-	-	-	484-76
				<u>\$ 190,069-73</u>
Amount forward,				\$ 190,069-73

## No. I. (CONTINUED)

## DISBURSEMENTS.

	Amount forward,	\$ 190,069-73
Paid Annuities to the debit of the Gore Annuity Fund,	- -	1,900-00
On the other side of this account, the Term Bills are all entered as		
Income through the Steward's Department ; but those of the		
2d Term not being due until the first week in September, a		
considerable portion usually remains uncollected on the 31st		
of August, and, the Steward being charged with the whole		
amount before collection, a balance appears against him on		
the Treasurer's Books, on that day, and which the present		
year is	- - - - -	8,234-67
		<u>\$ 200,204-40</u>



ACCOUNT OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE FOR THE YEAR ENDING  
AND THE INSTRUCTION OF THE UNDERGRADUATES, AND DISTINCT

## EXPENDITURE.

Salaries for the year, viz.

To President Quincy,	- - - - -	\$ 2,235-00
Professor Walker,	- - - - -	2,000-00
Professor Channing,	- - - - -	1,500-00
Professor Beck,	- - - - -	1,500-00
Do. for extra instruction under the new system,	- - - - -	300-00
		<u>1,800-00</u>
Professor Felton,	- - - - -	1,500-00
Do. for extra instruction,	- - - - -	300-00
		<u>1,800-00</u>
Professor Peirce,	- - - - -	1,500-00
Do. for extra instruction,	- - - - -	500-00
		<u>2,000-00</u>
Professor Longfellow,	- - - - -	1,500-00
Do. for extra instruction,	- - - - -	300-00
		<u>1,800-00</u>
Professor Lovering,	- - - - -	1,500-00
Professor Webster,	- - - - -	1,200-00
Mr. Farwell, Steward,	- - - - -	1,200-00
Professor Sparks,	- - - - -	1,000-00
Mr. Sales, Instructor in Spanish,	- - - - -	500-00
Dr. Harris, Librarian,	- - - - -	1,000-00
Mr. Wheeler, Tutor, and Instructor in History,	- - - - -	1,200-00
Mr. Bartlett, Tutor,	- - - - -	645-00
Mr. King, Instructor in Elocution, 6 months,	- - - - -	322-50
Mr. Adams, Instructor in Elocution, 6 months,	- - - - -	322-50
Dr. Warren,	- - - - -	500-00
Dr. J. Ware,	- - - - -	500-00
Mr. Bachi, Instructor in Italian,	- - - - -	500-00
Do. for extra instruction,	- - - - -	156-38
		<u>656-38</u>
Mr. Roelker, Instructor in German,	- - - - -	500-00
Mr. De Goy, Instructor in French, 7½ months,	312-50	
Mr. De Bonneville, Instructor in Do. 4½ do.	187-50	
		<u>500-00</u>
Mr. Peirce, Proctor,	- - - - -	100-00
Mr. Lippitt, Proctor,	- - - - -	100-00
Mr. Devens, Proctor,	- - - - -	50-00
Mr. Ware, Proctor,	- - - - -	100-00
Mr. Moseley, Proctor,	- - - - -	100-00
Mr. Clark, Proctor,	- - - - -	100-00
Mr. Coolidge, Proctor,	- - - - -	100-00
Dr. Pierce, Secretary of the Board of Overseers,	- - - - -	60-00
Mr. Parkhurst, Instruction in Hebrew,	- - - - -	8-40
Paid for keeping Records of the Corporation,	- - - - -	200-00
“ Treasurer’s Books,	- - - - -	300-00
“ Students for services,	- - - - -	385-00
		<u>26,284-78</u>
Amount forward,		\$ 26,284-78

## No. II.

**AUGUST 31, 1841, FOR THE GENERAL PURPOSES OF THE COLLEGE,  
FROM THE LAW AND DIVINITY SCHOOLS, AND ACCOUNTS IN TRUST.**

**INCOME.**

**Interest on the following Appropriations, Legacies, and Donations, the Foundations of various Professorships, for one year, to August 31, 1841, and which is applicable to the payment of Salaries, viz.**

Appropriations for Professors,	\$ 353.11	
John Alford's Legacy,	1,321.36	
Nicholas Boylston's Legacy,	1,349.40	
Thomas Cotton's Legacy,	7.00	
John Cuming's Legacy,	83.33	
Sarah Derby's Legacy,	181.97	
Samuel Eliot's Legacy,	1,029.50	
William Erving's Legacy,	166.66	
Henry Flint's Legacy,	15.56	
Abner Hersey's Legacy,	83.33	
Ezekiel Hersey's Legacy,	396.60	
Jonathan Mason's Legacy,	27.50	
Abiel Smith's Legacy,	1,101.90	
Esther Sprague's Legacy,	87.63	
Fund for Permanent Tutors, (including the West Boston Bridge Annuity,)	1,440.03	
John McLean's Legacy,	1,000.00	
Interest,	6,978.19	} ——— 8,644.87
Bridge Annuity,	666.68	
John McLean Fund,	1,000.00	

Amount charged in Term Bills, for Instruction, Room Rent, Care of Rooms, Use of Library, Lecture Rooms, Catalogues, and Com- mencement Dinners,	20,925.00	
Less, amount of allowances on Term Bills,	37.78	
	20,887.22	
Received for advanced standing,	195.00	
	21,082.22	

Dividends collected on Shares in		
Charles River Bank,	240.00	
New England Bank,	234.00	
State Bank,	172.50	
Massachusetts Bank,	165.00	
Mass. F. & M. Insurance Co.,	337.50	
Merrimack Manufacturing Co.,	1,200.00	
Boston Manufacturing Co.,	600.00	
Middlesex Canal	600.00	
West Boston Bridge,	576.00	
City Stock, Interest,	725.00	
Massachusetts State Stock, Interest,	500.00	
	5,350.00	
Amount forward,	\$ 35,077.09	

ACCOUNT OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE  
EXPENDITURE.

	Amount forward,	\$ 26,284.78
Paid Sweepers for care of Students' Rooms, Graduates' Hall, &c.	955.99	
Janitor's wages and ringing bells	406.00	
Fairbank's wages, care of grounds, &c.	258.11	
Fuel for the Library, Recitation, and other Public Rooms, Oil, &c.,	335.37	
Expenses, freight, wharfage, forwarding and carriage of bundles, books, and periodicals,	95.99	
Care of Privies and emptying vaults,	113.50	
	<hr/>	209.49
Expenses in Chemical Department,	4.26	
Gallery money to First Parish Church,	70.00	
Advertising Bills, \$ 32.67. Watch, \$ 100.37,	133.04	
Printing President's and Treasurer's annual statements, annual Catalogues, Blanks for the President and Professors, and Class Reports, Notices, Term Bills, and of President's Report, &c., on the Voluntary Studies, and other extra printing,	800.09	
Labor, &c., keeping the College grounds in order, Tarring Trees, Tar, Gravel, Carting, &c.	255.84	
Music on Seniors' "Class Day,"	55.00	
Premium Insurance on Library, on \$ 80,000, for 7 months.	300.00	
Care of Bath-House, watering streets, &c.	92.25	
Charges occurring through the President's Department, Stationery, Postage, Blank Books, and services of Secretary, &c.	253.64	
Charges occurring through the Treasurer's Department, Postage, Blank Books, Stationery, Expenses in going to Cambridge, &c.,	100.35	
Charges occurring through the Steward's Department, Postage, Stationery, Fuel, &c.,	70.53	
Charges occurring through the Board of Overseers and the Corporation. Dinners of Committees of Overseers and Carriage-hire for Overseers and Corporation,	398.68	
Commencement Expenses, Guard, Attendance, Printing, Music, Dinners, &c.,	713.76	
Premium on Insurance on Philosophical and Astronomical apparatus,	34.74	
For an Electro Magnet, and repairs of Philosophical apparatus,	102.79	
Tuning Organ, \$ 8; Maps, &c., \$ 20,	28.00	
For Legal Advice, \$ 25, and expense of taking possession of an estate, \$ 5,	30.00	
Expense attending removal of Library to Gore Hall,	610.21	
	<hr/>	6,218.14
	Amount forward,	\$ 32,502.92





**ACCOUNT OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE**  
**EXPENDITURE.**

	Amount forward,	\$ 32,502-92
Paid for printing and filling up Diplomas,	-	101-95
Repairs on College Buildings, including Salary of Superintendent,	-	2,709-19
Do. on Houses and Lands in Cambridge,	501-16	
Taxes on ditto.,	83-72	
Paid for Land to enlarge College Wharf,	100-00	
	<u>684-88</u>	3,394-07
Paid to account of Library,		
amount of cost of foreign Books and Periodicals imported,	-	1,495-96
for Books and Reviews not imported,	-	611-24
for Binding Books,	-	660-88
Stationery, carting and transportation of Books, &c.,	17-33	
	<u>2,785-41</u>	
Paid to debit of Webb Estate, $\frac{1}{2}$ Wall on Devonshire Street,	-	484-76
Paid to debit of Profit and Loss,		
Commission and Postage charged in Messrs. Baring, Brothers, & Co.'s account current of the 31st December, 1840, less interest,	-	6-84
Tax on Real Estate, Charlestown,	-	10-33
Glass Cases, Natural History Room,	-	57-50
	<u>74-67</u>	
Amount of Receipts more than paid out,	-	4,700-76
		<u>\$ 44,044-54</u>

No. III.

**SPECIAL ACCOUNTS FOR THE ACCOMMODATION**

Dr.	Com-
For paid J. Whitney, Contractor, Bills, board of Students,	\$ 6,606-11
Dr.	Wood
For paid Bills for Fuel delivered the Students,	6,370-13
Dr.	Text or
For Balance of this Account, 31 August, 1840,	\$ 848-02
Cost of Books purchased in the United States,	4,092-72
	<u>\$ 4,940-74</u>

## No. II.

(CONTINUED.)

## INCOME.

	Amount forward,	\$ 36,761-69
Amount received for Diplomas,		382-50
Received to the credit of Repairs,		
amount charged Students in Term Bills for		
"Special Repairs," arising from wanton damage		
to the Rooms, College Buildings, &c., and which		
is assessed as a general charge only when the		
individuals to whom it properly belongs are un-		
known, - - - - -	373-21	
for work done by Superintendent, and for old		
lumber and materials sold, - - - - -	418-17	
		791-38
Received for Rents of Houses and Lands,	4,618-53	
Deduct Rent of Botanic Garden House,		
carried to that account, - - - - -	275-00	
		4,343-53
Received for Rent of Webb Estate, - - - - -	1,250-00	
of Ward's Island, - - - - -	60-00	
		5,653-53
Received to the credit of the Library,		
for Books sold, - - - - -	151-44	
Income on Library fund, \$ 6,000, for one year, to		
31 August, 1841, - - - - -	300-00	
		451-44
Received to the credit of profit and loss, for a copy of the Library		
Catalogue, - - - - -		4-00
		<u>\$ 44,044-54</u>

The balance of this account shows whether the general fund has increased or lessened during the year.

## No. III.

## AND WANTS OF THE STUDENTS.

MONS	- - - - -	- - - - -	Cr.
By amount charged Students in Term Bills for Board,	- - - - -	\$ 6,606-11	
	- - - - -	- - - - -	Cr.
By amount charged Students in Term Bills for Fuel,	- - - - -	\$ 6,370-13	
CLASS BOOKS	- - - - -	- - - - -	Cr.
By amount charged Students in Term Bills for Books,	3,742-72		
" received for Class Books otherwise sold,	215-49		
		3,958-21	
By Balance cost of Books on hand, 31 August, 1841,	- - - - -	982-53	
		<u>\$ 4,940-74</u>	

Dr.		LAW SCHOOL
For premium on \$8,000 Fire Insurance on Library,	- 36-00	
Fuel for the year,	239-31	
Repairs, Sweepers' Bills, &c.,	314-48	
Furniture, Printing, Stationery, and Diplomas,	225-50	
		815-29
For Books purchased in the United States,	- 583-90	
Do. imported,	695-97	
Binding,	244-96	
Advertising,	127-42	
		1,652-25
Editing and Printing Library Catalogue,	- - - -	
Paid Salaries, to Judge Story,	1,000-00	
to Professor Greenleaf,	1,500-00	
Additional grant to Professor Greenleaf for the year,	1,000-00	
Paid to Librarian,	75-00	
Sumner for instruction,	40-00	
		3,615-00
Fairbank's wages,	- - - -	
Amount of Term Bills remitted,	- - - -	
For Balance due this account, August 31, 1841,	- - - -	
		<u>\$ 13,751-97</u>

Dr.		Professorship of
	For paid Dr. Harris for delivering Lectures on Natural History in 1840, and 1841,	\$ 556-00
	Repairs on Botanic Garden House and Garden,	33-45
	Hire of Laborers and ordinary expenses,	897-32
	Salary of Gardener,	500-00
		<u>1,430-77</u>
	Balance due this account, August 31, 1841,	19,676-67
		<u>\$ 21,663-44</u>

## No. IV.

## HISTORY, RUMFORD, AND HISTORY PROFESSORSHIPS.

AND LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cr.
By Balance due this account, 31 August, 1840,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 3,063.97
amount Term Bills for Instruction, &c., for the year,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,350.00
Income for the year on Nathan Dane's Donation,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750.00	
Isaac Royall's Legacy,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	397.18	
									<u>1,147.18</u>	
Received for materials sold, &c.,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36.68
Interest to 31 August, 1841,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154.14

---

\$ 13,751.97

AND SCHOOL AND DIVINITY HALL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cr.
By Balance of this account, August 31, 1840,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 11,179.76
Received amount of Term Bills for Instruction, Care,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
and Rent of Rooms, Wood, &c.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,394.00	
Interest to August 31, 1841,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	519.92	
									<u>2,913.92</u>	
Received for Grass sold,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.00
Income from Consolidated Fund for Parkman Professorship,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	762.66
Income from Consolidated Fund for Hancock Professorship	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
and Dexter Lectureship,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,057.95
									<u>\$ 15,939.29</u>	

NATURAL HISTORY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cr.
By Balance due this account, August 31, 1840,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 20,146.16
Rent of Botanic Garden House received,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	275.00
Received during the year for Flowers and Plants sold,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	257.96
Interest to August 31, 1841,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	984.32

---

\$ 21,663.44

Dr. - - - - - COUNT RUMFORD'S

For paid Professor Treadwell's Salary for one year, - - - \$800-00  
 Balance due this account, August 31, 1841, - - - 26,727-97

\$ 27,527-97

Dr. - - - - - JOHN McLEAN'S

(For a Professorship

For paid Salary to Professor Sparks, for one year, - - - \$1,000-00  
 Balance, August 31, 1841, - - -  
 Deposits with the Hospital Insurance Co., \$25,449-08  
 Amount with the College funds, - - - 412-67

25,861-75

\$ 26,861-75

ACCOUNTS OF FUNDS IN TRUST FOR VARIOUS PURPOSES, THE INCOME

Dr. - - - - - "EXHIBITIONS" (A FUND FOR

For amount of "Exhibition" money voted and paid to

Seniors, - - - - - \$ 250-00  
 Juniors, - - - - - 355-00  
 Sophomores, - - - - - 425-00  
 Freshmen, - - - - - 190-00

1,220-00

Balance, August 31, 1841, { Principal, - - - 21,814-54  
 { Income, - - - 1,495-06

23,309-60

\$ 24,529-60

Dr. - - - MARY SALTONSTALL'S LEGACY (A FUND FOR

For paid, by vote of Overseers, to E. A. Harlow, - - - \$ 55-00  
 E. F. Parker, - - - 40-00  
 Andrew E. Thayer, - - - 40-00

135-00

Balance, August 31, 1841, { Principal, - - - 2,600-00  
 { Income, - - - 750-00

3,350-00

\$ 3,485-00

Dr. - - - JOANNA ALFORD'S LEGACY (A FUND FOR

For paid, per vote of Overseers, to E. S. Stearns, - - - \$ 25-00  
 Balance, August 31, 1841, - - - 500-00

\$ 525-00

**LEGACY** - - - - - **Cr.**  
(of History.)

No. V.

**ASSISTING INDIGENT STUDENTS)      -      -      -      -      Cr.**

**ASSISTING INDIGENT STUDENTS) - - - - - Cr.**

**ASSISTING INDIGENT SCHOLARS)      -      -      -      -      -      Cr.**

**C**

Dr.	-	-	-	-	-	JAMES BOWDOIN'S LEGACY FOR	
	For paid Prizes,	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 140-00
	Balance, August 31, 1841,	{	Principal,	-	-	2,500-00	
		{	Income,	-	-	2,607-37	
						<u>5,107-37</u>	
							\$ 5,247-37

Dr.	-	-	-	-	-	WARD N. BOYLSTON'S PRIZES	
	For paid Prizes, &c.,	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 54-75
	Balance, August 31, 1841, Principal,	-	-	-	-	-	970-25
						<u>1,025-00</u>	
							\$ 1,025-00

Dr.	-	-	-	-	-	WARD N. BOYLSTON'S	
	For paid prizes to Dr. Lane, of Boston,	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 50-00
	Advertising,	-	-	-	-	-	57-88
	Balance, August 31, 1841,	-	-	-	-	-	422-36
						<u>530-24</u>	
							\$ 530-24

Dr.	-	-	-	-	-	PAUL DUDLEY'S LEGACY, (A FUND FOR THE DUDLEIAN	
	For paid Rev. D. Damon, Income on this fund for 1840, for	-	-	-	-	-	
	delivering Dudleian Lecture this year,	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 24-44
	Balance, August 31, 1841, Principal,	-	-	-	-	-	444-44
						<u>468-88</u>	
							\$ 468-88

Dr.	-	-	-	-	-	THOMAS HOLLIS'S APPROPRIATION	
	For carried to the Treasurer's credit,	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 26-00
	Balance, August 31, 1841,	-	-	-	-	-	520-00
						<u>546-00</u>	
							\$ 546-00

Dr.	-	-	-	-	-	EDWARD HOPKINS'S DONATION	
	For paid for Books for "Deturs," by the President's order, and	-	-	-	-	-	
	Binding,	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 120-80
	Balance, August 31, 1841,	-	-	-	-	-	135-32
						<u>256-22</u>	
							\$ 256-22

PRIZES FOR DISSERTATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	Cr.
By Balance, August 31, 1840,	{	Principal,	-	-	\$ 2,500-00	
	{	Income,	-	-	2,517-37	
						5,017-37
Interest to August 31, 1841,	-	-	-	-	-	230-00
						<u>\$ 5,247-37</u>

[illegible]

<b>MEDICAL ANNUITY</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>Cr.</b>
By Balance, August 31, 1840,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 430-24
Annuity for 1841,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100-00
									\$ 530-24

<b>LECTURE) (Principal \$ 444.44, on deposit with Life Ins. Co.) Cr.</b>	
By received one year's Income from Life Insurance Co.,	\$ 24.44
Balance, August 31, 1840, Principal,	444.44
	<hr/>
	<b>\$ 468.88</b>

<b>FOR TREASURER</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>Cr.</b>
By Balance, August 31, 1840,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 520-00
One year's Interest, to August 31, 1841,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26-00
									\$ 546-00

FOR "DETURS"	Cr.
By Balance, August 31, 1840,	<del>\$ 151-22</del>
Received of Hopkins's Trustees, for 10 per cent. on Beneficiary money paid Divinity Students, in 1841,	105-00
	<u><del>\$ 256-22</del></u>



Dr. - - - SARAH WINSLOW'S DONATION, INCOME TO

For paid Rev. Horatio Wood, Minister, half Income to Jan. 6, 1841,	\$ 111-11
2½ per cent. Commission on Interest to College Treasurer,	- 5-70
Balance, August 31, 1841,	{
Principal on deposit in	
Mass. Hos. L. Ins. Co.,	\$ 4,558-34
Income,	- - - 776-92
	<u>5,335-26</u>
	<u>\$ 5,452-07</u>

Dr. - - - REV. DANIEL WILLIAMS'S LEGACY FOR

For paid Rev. P. Fisk,	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 238-34	
The Treasurer of Marshpee	-	-	-	-	-	238-33	
							476-67
Balance, August 31, 1841,	{	Principal,	-	-	-	13,000-00	
	{	Income,	-	-	-	953-33	
							13,953-33
							\$ 14,430-00

**Dr. - - - - - THE JACKSON**  
**(For Poor Theological**

For paid Divinity Students,	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 505-00
Balance of this account,	{	Principal,	-	-	10,000-00	
August 31, 1841.						{ Income,
						<u>10,180-00</u>
						\$ 10,685-00

Dr. - - - - - WILLIAM POMROY'S  
(For Poor Theological

For paid Divinity Student,	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 50-00
Balance of this account, August 31, 1841,	-	-	-	-	-	1,000-00
						<hr/>
						1,050-00

**Dr. - - - - - JOSHUA CLAPP's**  
**(For Theological**

Balance of this account, August 31, 1841,	-	-	-	-	2,273-20
					<u>\$ 2,273-20</u>

Dr. - - - - - HANNAH C. ANDREWS'S  
(For Theological

For paid Divinity Students,	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 10-00
Balance of this account, August 31, 1841,	-	-	-	-	-	-	534-70
							<hr/>
							\$ 544-70

## No. V. (CONTINUED.)

<b>MINISTER AND SCHOOLMASTER IN TYNGSBORO'</b>				-	-	-	<b>Cr.</b>
By Balance, August 31, 1840,				{	Principal,	-	4,558-34
				{	Income,	-	665-81
						-	5,224-15
Interest to August 31, 1841,				-	-	-	227-92
							<u>\$ 5,452-07</u>

<b>PREACHING THE GOSPEL AMONG THE INDIANS</b>				-	-	-	<b>Cr.</b>
By Balance, August 31, 1840, deposited with the Massachusetts							
Hospital Life Insurance Company,				-	-	-	\$ 13,000-00
Balance of last year's Income,				-	-	-	715-00
Received one year's Income of Life Office,				-	-	-	715-00
							<u>\$ 14,430-00</u>

<b>FOUNDATION</b>				-	-	-	<b>Cr.</b>
Students.)							
By Balance, August 31, 1840,				{	Principal,	-	\$ 10,000-00
				{	Income,	-	185-00
						-	10,185-00
One year's Interest, to August 31, 1841,				-	-	-	500
							<u>\$ 10,685-00</u>

<b>DONATION</b>				-	-	-	<b>Cr.</b>
Students.)							
By Balance, August 31, 1840,				-	-	-	\$ 1,000-00
Interest to August 31, 1841,				-	-	-	50-00
							<u>\$ 1,050-00</u>

<b>DONATION</b>				-	-	-	<b>Cr.</b>
Purposes.)							
By Balance, August 31, 1840,				-	-	-	\$ 2,173-20
Interest to August 31, 1841,				-	-	-	100-00
							<u>\$ 2,273-20</u>

<b>LEGACY</b>				-	-	-	<b>Cr.</b>
Purposes.)							
By Balance, August 31, 1840,				-	-	-	\$ 519-70
Interest to August 31, 1841,				-	-	-	25-00
							<u>\$ 544-70</u>

Dr. - - - - -	JOHN FOSTER'S
	(For Poor)
For Balance of this account, August 31, 1841,	
Principal, - - - - -	\$ 2,000-00
Interest, - - - - -	439-67
	<u>\$ 2,439-67</u>
	\$ 2,439-67

Dr. - - - - -	NATHAN DANE'S
For amount of Interest received, credited to the Law School,	
and Library, - - - - -	\$ 750-00
Balance of this account, August 31, 1841, - - -	15,000-00
	<u>\$ 15,750-00</u>

## No. VI.

Dr.	CONSOLIDATED FUND FOR THE PARKMAN PROFESSORSHIP
To paid Theological Institution towards Salary of Professor,	\$ 762-66
Balance of this fund, August 31, 1841, - - -	15,253-15
	<u>\$ 16,015-81</u>

Dr.	CONSOLIDATED FUND FOR THE HANCOCK PROFESSORSHIP
	THE DEXTER LECTURESHIP
Paid Theological Institution towards Salary of the Professor,	\$ 1,057-95
Balance of this fund, August 31, 1841, - - -	24,992-52
	<u>\$ 26,050-47</u>

## No. VII.

Dr. - - - - -	STOCK
For amount written off to reduce the value of 60 shares in the	
Middlesex Canal from \$ 250 to \$ 200, their estimated pres-	
ent value, - - - - -	\$ 3,000-00
For Balance, August 31, 1841, - - - - -	158,087-02
	<u>\$ 161,087-02</u>

## No. V. (CONTINUED.)

LEGACY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cr.
Students.)										
By Balance, August 31, 1840,	{	Principal,	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 2,000-00	
		Interest,	-	-	-	-	-	-	339-67	
									<u>2,339-67</u>	
Interest to August 31, 1841,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100-00	
									<u>\$ 2,439-67</u>	

DONATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cr.
By Balance of this account, August 31, 1840,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 15,000-00	
Interest to August 31, 1841,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750-00	
									<u>\$ 15,750-00</u>	

## No. VI.

SORSHIP OF PULPIT ELOQUENCE AND PASTORAL CARE.										Cr.
By Balance of this fund, August 31, 1840,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 15,253-15	
Interest to August 31, 1841,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	762-66	
									<u>\$ 16,015-81</u>	

OF HEBREW AND OTHER ORIENTAL LANGUAGES, AND ON BIBLICAL LITERATURE.										Cr.
By Balance of this fund, August 31, 1840,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 14,992-52	
Received of the Society for Promoting Theological Education, 10,000-00										
Interest to August 31, 1841,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,057-95	
									<u>\$ 26,050-47</u>	

## No. VII.

ACCOUNT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cr.
By Balance, August 31, 1840,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 156,126-26	
Part of dividend, received of Capital Stock of Charles River Bridge, so as to leave the new valuation of the two shares at \$ 100 in the Books,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260-00	
Balance of Income Account, more received than paid out during the year,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,700-76	
									<u>\$ 161,087-02</u>	

## No. VIII.

## ACCUMULATING FUNDS,

THE INCOME OF WHICH IS AT PRESENT ADDED TO THE PRINCIPAL.

## WARD N. BOYLSTON'S FUND FOR MUSEUM.

By Balance, August 31, 1840,	- - - - -	\$ 8,466.43
One year's Income on same,	- - - - - 423.32	
on Ward N. Boylston's Donation	- - - - -	
for Books,	- - - - - 27.50	
	<hr/>	450.82
Amount, August 31, 1841,	-	\$ 8,917.25

## PANORAMA OF ATHENS.

By Balance, August 31, 1840,	{ In Hosp. Life Ins. Co.,	\$ 1,221.90	
	{ With College Funds,	202.69	
		<hr/>	1,424.59
Accumulation of Interest for one year to 1 January, 1841, on	- - - - -		
deposits with Life Ins. Co., added to Principal,	- - - - -	67.20	
One year's Interest on \$ 202.69, to August 31,	- - - - -	10.13	
		<hr/>	
Amount, August 31, 1841,	-	\$ 1,501.92	

## THOMAS CARY'S DONATION.

*(A Theological Fund.)*

By Balance, August 31, 1840,	- - - - -	\$ 4,244.16
One year's Interest on same,	- - - - -	212.20
		<hr/>
Amount, August 31, 1841,	- -	4,456.36

## REV. GEORGE CHAPMAN'S LEGACY.

*(For Poor Theological Students.)*

By Balance, August 31, 1840,	- - - - -	\$ 1,663.55
One year's Interest on same,	- - - - -	83.18
		<hr/>
Amount, August 31, 1841,	- -	\$ 1,746.73

## DR. JOSHUA FISHER'S LEGACY.

*(For a Professorship of Natural History.)*

By Balance, August 31, 1840,	- - - - -	\$ 27,393.74
One year's Interest on same,	- - - - -	1,369.68
		<hr/>
Amount, August 31, 1841,	- -	\$ 28,763.42

## No. IX.

THE FOLLOWING ACCOUNT EXHIBITS THE STATE OF THE PROPERTY, AS EMBRACED AND BALANCED IN THE TREASURER'S BOOKS, AUGUST 31, 1841. THE COLLEGE BUILDINGS, WITH THE LIBRARY, AND OTHER PROPERTY CONTAINED IN THEM BELONGING TO THE COLLEGE, AND THE GROUNDS UNDER AND ADJOINING, HAVE NO FIXED PECUNIARY VALUE ATTACHED TO THEM IN THE TREASURER'S BOOKS.

Bank Stock, at par, Charles River Bank,	60 shares,	\$ 6,000-00	
Massachusetts Bank,	12 "	3,000-00	
State Bank,	50 "	3,000-00	
New England Bank,	39 "	3,900-00	
			15,900-00
Insurance Stock, Mass. F. & M. Ins. Co., 45 shares,	-	-	4,500-00
Manufacturing Stock, at par, Merrimack Co., 10 shares,	10 shares,	10,000-00	
Boston Man. Co., 10 "	10 "	7,500-00	
			17,500-00
Shares in Middlesex Canal,	- - - 60 "	12,000-00	
Charles River Bridge,	- - - 2 "	100-00	
West Boston Bridge,	- - - 18 "	3,000-00	
			15,100-00
City of Boston Stock,	- - - - -	16,000-00	
Massachusetts State 5 per cent. Stock,	- - - - -	10,000-00	
			26,000-00
Notes and Mortgages,	- - - - -	291,287-00	
Suspended Notes, payable by annual instalments, being subscriptions to Professorship of Pulpit Eloquence and Pastoral Care,	- - - - -	120-00	
			291,407-00

## Real Estate, Houses and Lands in Cambridge, as follows:

	Present annual income.	New Valuation.
Wigglesworth House,	\$ 200	\$ 2,500
Sewall House,	325	3,500
Lee House and Shop,	100	800
Wiswall House,	225	3,000
Russell House,	210	4,000
Boardman House,	300	2,500
House east of Boardman House,	140	1,000
Danforth House and Estate,	90	4,000
Printing Office building and additions (exclusive of land),	560	4,150
Wood Wharf, and adjoining piece of land,	100	2,020
Corner Lot on Foxcroft St., fronting Common,	none	4,000
Triangular Lot, (called the Delta,) opposite Professors' Row,	none	1,500
Lot on Foxcroft Street, adjoining the Delta,	none	500
Lot east of the last mentioned,	none	200
Parsonage Estate, within College Square,	100	5,000
Meeting-house Estate, do. do. adjoining the President's House,	none	2,000

Amounts forward, - 40,670 \$370,407-00

## No. IX. (CONTINUED.)

	Amounts forward,	\$ 370,407-00
Houses and Lands, continued,	- - - -	40,670-00
President's House,	- - - none	5,000-00
Dana Estate, adjoining Parsonage Estate,	500	8,000-00
Bigelow Land, adjoining Dana Estate, and a Triangular piece, corner of Foxcroft and Concord Streets,	- - - none	1,000-00
Graduates' Hall, Brick House near Court House,	- - - about 1,000	12,000-00
Hilliard Estate,	- - - 400	6,000-00
Gannett Estate,	- - - 275	3,000-00
Janitor's House, in rear of Graduates' Hall,	50	1,000-00
Estate in Charlestown, bought of Hon. P. C. Brooks,	- - - none	2,000-00
Balance of cost of Lot on Mount Auburn,	- -	555-20
Lot of land adjoining the Gannett Estate,	none	1,667-29
Gravel Pit in Charlestown,	- - - 200	1,000-00
		<hr/> 81,892-49
Webb Estate, Boston, under lease to C. C.		
Little and James Brown,	- - - -	25,000-00
Ward's Island, Boston Harbour,	- - - -	1,200-00
Reversion in 5 Stone Buildings in Brattle Street, at expiration of lease,	- - - -	1,000-00
Pews in Meeting-House, Cambridge,	- - - -	410-00
		<hr/> 27,610-00
Property in Text or Class Books,	- - - -	982-53
Debts and Balances,		
L. Farwell, Steward, balance due on Term Bills un- collected,	- - - -	8,234-67
Baring, Brothers & Co., London, balance,	- - - -	300-03
History of Harvard University,	- - - -	2,993-35
		<hr/> 11,528-05
Annuities, — a part are appropriated for special objects.		
West Boston Bridge Annuity of \$ 666-66,	- - - -	11,111-11
John Glover's perpetual Annuity for indigent Students,	- - - -	350-00
John Newgate's perpetual Annuity for general pur- poses,	- - - -	350-00
William Pennoyer's Annuity in England, for indigent Students,	- - - -	4,444-44
		<hr/> 16,255-55
Count Rumford's Trustees in Paris, value of amount in their hands belonging to Count Rumford's Legacy,	- - - -	4,000-00
Deposites with the Massachusetts Hospital Life Insurance Company, a part of which is funds in reversion, a part in trust, and a part accumulating funds, viz.		
Rev. D. Williams's Legacy,	- - - -	13,000-00
Paul Dudley's Legacy,	- - - -	444-44
Panorama of Athens (a part of this fund),	- - - -	1,289-10
James Perkins's Donation,	- - - -	20,000
J. McLean's Donation,	- - - -	25,544-15
College funds,	- - - -	10,000-00
		<hr/> 70,277-69
United States Stock,	- - - -	50,000-00
United States Treasury Notes,	- - - -	13,000-00
		<hr/> Amount forward, \$ 645,953-31

## No. IX. (CONTINUED.)

	Amount forward,	\$ 645,953-31
College Property not producing a direct Income, and to which no valuation is attached in the College Books.		
COLLEGE BUILDINGS, and Lands under and adjoining, viz.		
	Massachusetts Hall,	
	Harvard Hall,	
	Hollis Hall,	
	Stoughton Hall,	
	Holworthy Hall,	
	University Hall,	
	Holden Chapel,	
	Dane Law College,	
	Gore Hall,	
	Medical College (Boston).	
COLLEGE LIBRARY, per Catalogue,		
	Law Library,	
	Theological Library,	
	Medical Library.	
Pictures and Statuary,	per Inventory,	
Philosophical Apparatus,	" "	
Chemical Apparatus,	" "	
Anatomical Preparations	" "	
and Museum,	" "	
Minerals and Fossils,	" "	
Furniture and Utensils,	" "	
Botanic Garden Estate, including the two houses thereon.		
Divinity Hall Estate, with the Matron's House and Furniture.		
Apparatus belonging to the Rumford Professorship, and the Building containing it.		
Astronomical, Meteorological, and Magnetic Apparatus, and the Buildings erected over them.		

---

\$ 645-953-31

---



## No. IX. (CONTINUED.)

AND THE FOREGOING PROPERTY REPRESENTS THE FOLLOWING FUNDS  
AND BALANCES, AND IS ANSWERABLE FOR THE SAME.

Balance of Stock Account, the common fund of the College,	\$ 158,087-02
Funds towards Salaries and Grants.	
Appropriations for Professors,	7,062-23
John Alford's Legacy,	26,427-28
Nicholas Boylston's Legacy,	26,988-00
Thomas Cotton's Donation,	140-00
John Cuming's Legacy,	1,666-66
Sarah Derby's Legacy,	3,639-31
Abiel Smith's Legacy,	22,037-93
William Erving's Legacy,	3,333-34
Henry Flint's Legacy,	311-11
Dr. Ezekiel Hersey's Legacy,	7,952-00
Dr. Abner Hersey's Legacy,	1,666-66
Jonathan Mason's Legacy,	550-00
Esther Sprague's Legacy,	1,752-50
Samuel Eliot's Donation,	20,590-00
Count Rumford's Legacy,	26,727-97
Fund for Permanent Tutors,	26,578-13
	<hr/>
John McLean's Legacy for a Professorship of History,	177,423-12
Library Fund,	25,861-75
	<hr/>
Funds accumulating for various purposes.	6,000-00
Panorama of Athens, including deposite with Massachusetts Hospital Life Insurance Company,	1,501-92
W. N. Boylston's Fund for Museum,	8,917-25
Do. for Books, to Museum Account,	550-00
Joshua Fisher's Legacy for Professorship of Nat- ural History,	28,763-42
	<hr/>
	39,732-59
Funds for Theological Purposes.	
Balance due Theological Institution,	10,899-01
Thomas Cary's Legacy, (accumulating,)	4,456-36
Joshua Clapp's Donation,	2,273-20
Consolidated Fund for the Parkman Professorship, for the Hancock Professorship,	15,253-15
	<hr/>
	24,992-52
	<hr/>
	57,874-24
Funds for Law Department.	
Isaac Royall's Legacy,	7,943-63
Nathan Dane's Donation,	15,000-00
Balance due the Law School and Library,	6,957-31
	<hr/>
	29,900-94
	<hr/>
Amount forward,	\$ 494,879-66

## No. IX. (CONTINUED.)

	Amount forward,	\$ 494,879-66
<b>Funds in Trust for various purposes.</b>		
Professorship of Natural History and Botanic Garden Estate, balance of this fund,	-	19,676-67
Gore Annuity Fund, for payment of certain Annuities under the will of Governor Gore,	-	38,000-00
Thomas Hollis's appropriation for Treasurer,	-	520-00
Paul Dudley's Legacy, on Deposit with the Mass. Hospital Life Insurance Company,	-	444-44
		<hr/> 58,641-11
Sarah Winslow's Donation, (see No. V.)	-	776-92
Rev. Daniel Williams's Legacy, \$ 13 000-00, deposited with Hospital Life Insurance Company, (see No. V.)	-	13,953-33
		<hr/> 14,730-25
The Observatory in Cambridge,	-	368-54
The Gore Library building, Balance of amount appropriated,	-	6,053-53
<b>Funds for assisting Indigent Students.</b>		
Exhibitions, (a consolidated fund,) (see Account No. V.)	-	23,300-60
Seniors' Exhibition,	-	1,200-00
Mary Saltonstall's Legacy and Income, (see No. V.)	-	3,350-00
Joanna Alford's Legacy, (see No. V.)	-	500-00
George Chapman's Legacy, (see No. V.)	-	1,746-73
Sarah Jackson's Legacy, (see No. V.)	-	10,180-00
William Pomroy's Donation, (see No. V.)	-	1,000-00
Hannah C. Andrews's Legacy, (see No. V.)	-	534-70
John Foster's Legacy, (see No. V.)	-	2,439-67
		<hr/> 44,260-70
<b>For Prizes.</b>		
James Bowdoin's Legacy, (see No. V.)	-	5,107-37
Ward N. Boylston's Legacy for Elocution, (see No. V.)	-	970-25
Do. Medical, (see No. V.)	-	422-36
Edward Hopkins's Donation for Books, (see No. V.)	-	135-32
		<hr/> 6,635 30
<b>Fund in reversion to the College.</b>		
James Perkins's Legacy, deposited with Hospital Insurance Company,	-	20,000-00
<b>Balances due to</b>		
Suffolk Bank,	-	285-52
T. W. Ward, Treasurer,	-	98-70
		<hr/> 384-22
	Amount forward,	\$ 645,953-31

## No. IX. (CONTINUED.)

	Amount forward,	\$ 645,953.31
It will be observed that from the above amount is to be deducted		
the Fund in reversion,	- - - - -	20,000.00
		<hr/>
Leaving in possession of the College,		625,953.31
A portion of the above sum is held in trust for various purposes,		
and is not available for the general expenditure of the College.		
These funds amount to		130,689.43
		<hr/>
		495,263.88
The funds pertaining to the Law and Theological Departments		
are distinctly pledged for these uses alone, and amount to		87,775.18
		<hr/>
Leaving for the more immediate use of the College,		407,488.70
Of this amount the following sums are applied to particular uses		
by the Donors, viz.		
Funds, Income pledged to Salaries and Professors-		
ships	- - - - -	203,284.87
Library Fund,	- - - - -	6,000.00
Funds accumulating under the designs of the		
Donors, and not available,	- - - - -	39,732.59
		<hr/>
		249,017.46
		<hr/>
		158,471.24
Balances due to		
Suffolk Bank,	- - - - -	285.52
T. W. Ward, Treasurer,	- - - - -	98.70
		<hr/>
		384.22
		<hr/>
Leaving for the unreserved use of the College, as per		
Stock Account, No. VII.,	- - - - -	\$ 158,067.02
		<hr/>

T. W. WARD, *Treasurer of Harvard College.**August 31, 1841.*

**CERTIFICATE OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE CORPORATION FOR  
EXAMINING THE BOOKS AND ACCOUNTS OF THE TREASURER,  
ENTERED IN THE JOURNAL KEPT BY HIM.**

THE undersigned, a Committee appointed by the President and Fellows of Harvard College, to examine the Books and Accounts of the Treasurer for the year ending August 31, 1841, have examined from page 175 to 218 inclusive, and have seen that all the bonds, notes, mortgages, certificates of stock, and other evidences of property which were received by him and on hand at the beginning of said year, are now in his possession, or fully accounted for by entries made herein. They have also noticed all payments, both of principal and interest, endorsed on any of said bonds or notes, and seen that the amounts so endorsed have been duly credited to the College.

They have carefully examined all notes, bonds, mortgages, and other securities invested during the said year, and are of opinion, that all such investments are judiciously made and amply secured.

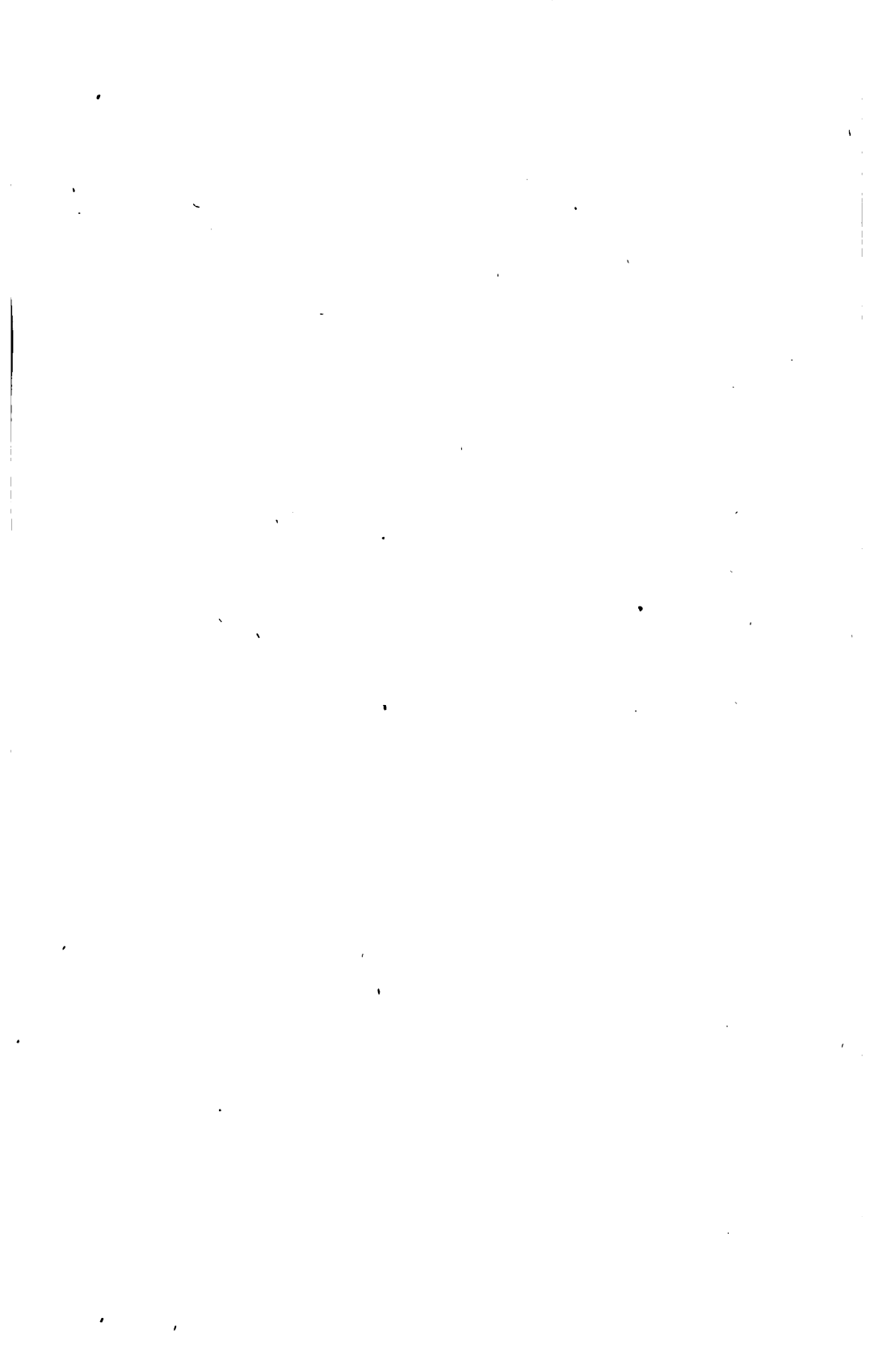
They have in like manner satisfied themselves that all the entries for moneys expended by the Treasurer, or in any way charged to the College, are well vouched; such of them as are not supported by counter entries, being proved by regular vouchers and receipts, with the exception of petty charges and expenses, which from their nature do not admit of this kind of evidence.

The Committee have also seen that all the entries for said year are duly transferred to the Leger, and that the accounts there are rightly cast, and the balances carried forward correctly to new accounts.

(Signed)	JOSIAH QUINCY, JOHN A. LOWELL,	}	Committee of the President and Fellows of Harvard College.
----------	-----------------------------------	---	--

*Boston, October 18th, 1841.*







---

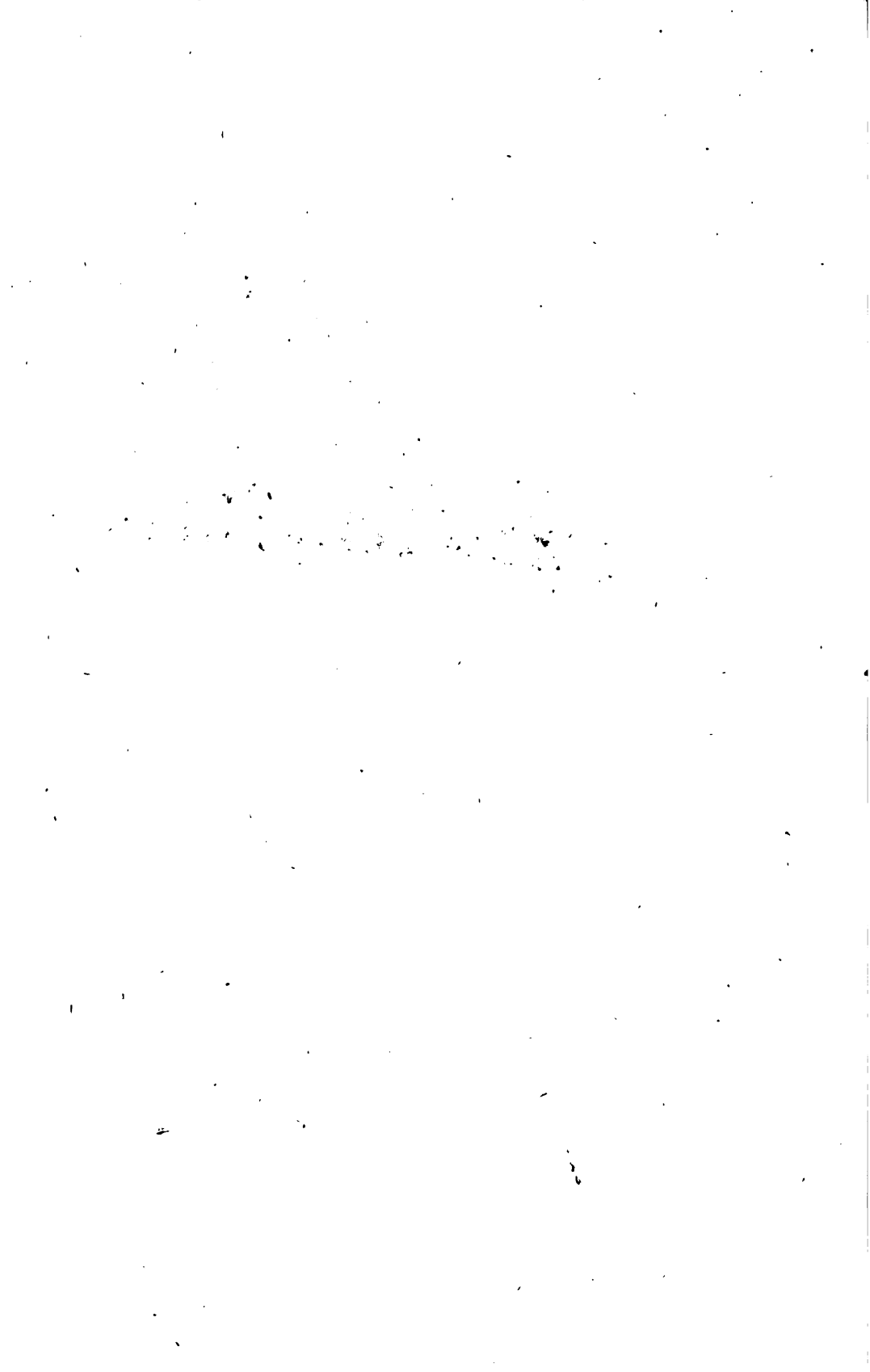
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
**ON**  
**HARVARD UNIVERSITY.**

---

**1841-42.**

---





---

**ANNUAL REPORT**  
**ON**  
**HARVARD UNIVERSITY.**

---

**1841-42.**

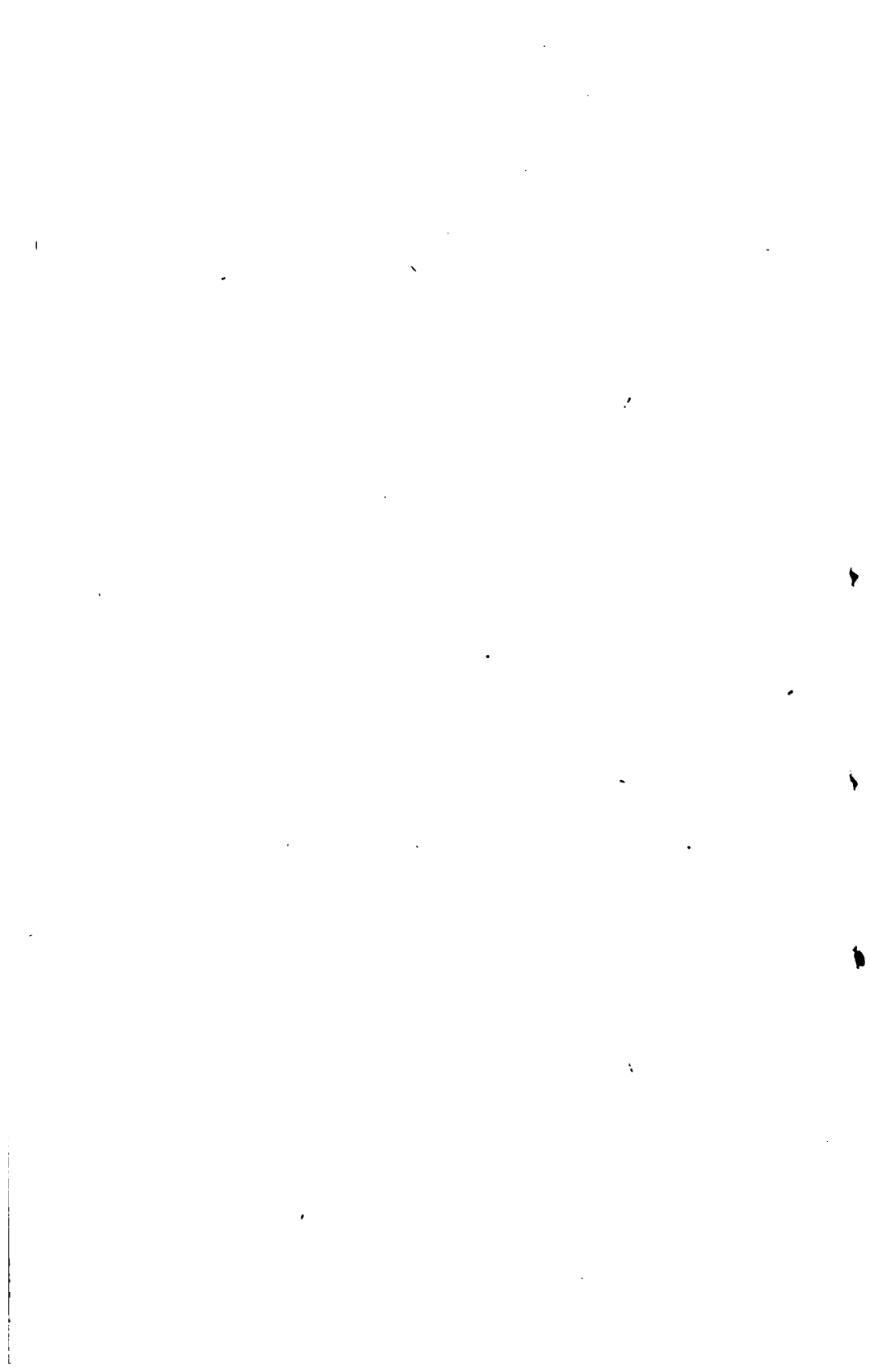
---



**SEVENTEENTH**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
**OF THE**  
**PRESIDENT OF HARVARD UNIVERSITY,**  
**TO**  
**THE OVERSEERS,**  
**ON**  
**THE STATE OF THE INSTITUTION**  
**FOR THE ACADEMICAL YEAR**  
**1841 - 42.**

---

**CAMBRIDGE:**  
**METCALF, KEITH, AND NICHOLS,**  
**PRINTERS TO THE UNIVERSITY.**  
**1843.**



*To the Honorable and Reverend Board of Overseers of  
Harvard University.*

The President of the University respectfully

**REPORTS,**

THAT the state of the Seminary during the last Academic year, was, in general, quiet and orderly. The disposition of its members to obey the laws and to attend to their studies was, for the most part, exemplary. Nothing indicative of a disposition to disorder occurred until the night preceding the 6th of July last, when, in a time of great collegiate peace and tranquillity, a bomb-shell was placed, about midnight, in one of the rooms of University Hall, and exploded, doing great damage to it and the adjoining rooms and entry.

The cause of this outrage is unknown. Nor can it justly be attributed to any other, than to a reckless spirit of mischief. Every measure, deemed suitable to detect the perpetrators of this crime, has been pursued; hitherto without success. This outrage apparently excited, among the members of the University, but one feeling of surprise and indignation. If it were the act of any of its members, there is reason to believe that participation in the crime was confined to a very few.

Since the commencement of the present Academic year, the general satisfactory state of the University continued until the month of October, when it was interrupted by an unhappy collision, among members of the Senior Class, arising from a mistaken opinion, hastily formed by them,

of the character and acts of one of their number. The injuries, to which this individual was in consequence subjected, promptly brought upon the authors of them appropriate punishments. These, and the measures subsequently pursued, to explain and allay the feelings arising from the circumstances in which the excitement originated, ultimately resulted in restoring to the Seminary its usual quiet, orderly, and satisfactory state, which it has ever since maintained.

Which is respectfully submitted by

JOSIAH QUINCY, *President.*

*Cambridge, January, 1843.*

## APPENDIX.

---

### A.

#### DEPARTMENT OF THEOLOGY.

THIS, during the past year, was under the superintendence of the Rev. Henry Ware, Jr., D. D., who also performed, alternately with Dr. Noyes, the morning and evening service of the Chapel, and conducted the Sabbath worship, in conjunction with Professors Noyes and Walker, so long as the state of Dr. Ware's health permitted him to fulfil any of the duties belonging to his professorship. When, in consequence of the precarious state of his health, he resigned that office, the instruction in Paley's Evidences, and Butler's Analogy, which had been usually given by Dr. Ware, was transferred to Dr. Walker, Alford Professor of Natural Religion, Moral Philosophy, and Civil Polity, by whom it has been since given, and to whose department it has been permanently assigned.

---

### B.

#### DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY.

During the past year this department has been under the superintendence of the Rev. James Walker, D. D. Instruction has been conducted by him in the usual manner; that is, by Recitations, illustrated familiarly at the time by the Professor. The books read during the last year have been Upham's Mental Philosophy, Jouffroy's Introduction to Ethics, Say's Political Economy, and Story on the Constitution of the United States.

By the new arrangement two courses of Philosophy were offered to the Junior Class,—the Prescribed Course, and the Extended Course. In this Class, those who chose the extended Course recited five times a week, one hour being given to each recitation; the rest recited three times a week, one hour being given to each recitation. The operation of this plan has, thus far, been entirely



satisfactory. An average of two more exercises a week are given than on the old plan. The Seniors recited five times a week.

Forensics have been read by the Juniors and Seniors alternately, every Thursday afternoon.

## C.

### DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS.

During the past year, instruction in this department was conducted by Benjamin Peirce, A. M., Perkins Professor of Astronomy and Mathematics.

Instruction in this department commenced in the Freshman year, with Recitations from Peirce's Geometry, which was completed in the First Term. Peirce's Algebra, and Peirce's Plane Trigonometry and Spherical Trigonometry, occupied the rest of the year.

Instruction was continued in the Sophomore year, by Recitations and Lectures in Peirce's Plane and Spherical Trigonometry and Spherical Astronomy, Bowditch's Navigator, Peirce's Curves and Functions, Vol. I.; and in the Junior and Senior years by instruction in the Imaginary, Integral, and Residual Calculuses, in the Mathematical Theory of Mechanics and Astronomy, and in Peirce's Curves and Functions, Vol. II., Boucharlat's and Lacroix's Differential and Integral Calculus, in Poisson's *Mécanique Analytique*, in Vol. I. of Bowditch's translation of the *Mécanique Céleste*, and in the Mechanical and Physical portions of the first three volumes of Cauchy's *Exercices Mathématiques*.

The standard of Scholarship is believed to have been greatly elevated in this department, since the introduction of the new system of election.

#### *In the Freshman Year.*

The Class was heard on every day of the week except Saturday, during the First Term, and on Monday, Wednesday, and Friday, during the Second Term, allowing one hour to each recitation.

Time occupied by each Student in recitation,	-	160	hours.
By the Instructor,	- - - - -	160	hours.

#### *In the Sophomore Year.*

The Class was heard in three Sections, three days in the week, viz., on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays. Each Student of this Class recited 120 lessons, occupying - - - 120 hours.

Time required of Instructor in the above recitations, 240 hours.

In addition to this, the Instructor passed every day from 9 A. M. to 2 P. M. at his recitation-room, to give aid to those Students who wished it.

**D.****DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS.**

During the past academical year, instruction in this department was conducted by Joseph Lovering, A. M., Hollis Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy.

The advanced section of the Senior Class attended recitations three times a week, and read Peirce's Treatise on Sound, Brewster's Optics, and a part of Cambridge Mechanics.

The Junior Class recited three times a week, and read Peirce's Treatise on Sound, and Olmsted's Astronomy.

The Sophomore Class recited twice a week during the last Term, and read Peirce's Treatise on Sound.

The Senior and Junior Classes attended together the usual course of Lectures on Physics and Experimental Philosophy.

---

**E.****DEPARTMENT OF RHETORIC AND ORATORY.**

This is under the superintendence of Edward T. Channing, A. M., Boylston Professor of Rhetoric and Oratory, assisted in the teaching of Elocution by John Clark Adams, A. B.

Instruction in this department is given to the three upper classes, by Exercises in Reading, Speaking, and Composition, by Recitations in Grammar, Rhetoric, and Logic, and by Lectures.

The Sophomores recited three times a week from Lowth's Grammar, and Campbell's Rhetoric, during the First Term.

One half presented Themes or Translations, and attended a critical exercise upon them, every week.

To the Juniors instruction was given by Exercises in Composition and Speaking, and by Recitations, three times a week during the Second Term, from Whately's Logic.

They presented Themes, and attended a critical exercise upon them, once a fortnight.

They declaimed, by Sections of eight, every week.

To the Seniors instruction was given by Exercises in Composition and Speaking, which occupied a like time, and were conducted in the same manner, as those of the Juniors. They also attended public Lectures on Rhetoric and Criticism, or Recitations from Whately's Rhetoric, twice a week during the First Term.

Each Sophomore presented sixteen Themes or Translations, each Junior seventeen Themes, each Senior eighteen.

The inspection of performances for Commencement and other Public Exhibitions is committed to this department.

---

The statement above relates to the duties of the Professor.

In addition to the Exercises in Declamation already mentioned, there is a separate course of instruction in Elocution, which is wholly under the care of the assistant Teacher.

Eight Seniors and eight Juniors attend him every week in an Exercise preparatory to the weekly Declamation of their respective classes.

One fourth of the Sophomores attend him once every week, in an elementary Exercise in Elocution, or voluntary Declamation.

He superintends the rehearsals of performances for the four public Exhibitions of the year; the final rehearsal being also attended by the Professor.

Occasionally, he has voluntary evening Exercises in Speaking.

---

## F.

### DEPARTMENT OF HEBREW.

This department is under the superintendence of the Rev. George R. Noyes, Professor of Hebrew and other Oriental Languages; being conducted by Recitations and oral instruction, given three times each week, during the Second Term of the academic year. Attendance on this branch is wholly voluntary. Ten students, during the past year, availed themselves of its advantages.

---

## G.

### DEPARTMENT OF GREEK.

During the past year this department was under the superintendence of Cornelius Conway Felton, A. M., Eliot Professor of Greek Literature, and of Charles S. Wheeler, A. M., Tutor.

#### *In the Freshman Year.*

To receive the instructions of the Tutors in Latin and Greek, this class was arranged into three Sections, on the principle of proficiency. During the First Term, each Student was required to attend a recitation in both those languages, six days a week. The arrangements of the Second Term were similar, for the first five days of the week; but, on Saturday, by a special vote of the Faculty, the Class was re-

quired to attend but one recitation in the Ancient Languages, and that alternately in Latin and Greek. The Recitations were generally an hour in length.

Instruction was given in Herodotus, Xenophon's *Memorabilia* of Socrates, the *Odyssey*, the *Syntax* of Buttmann, Eschenburg's *Manual*, and in Greek Composition.

*In the Sophomore Year.*

The Class attended the Professor three times a week. The exercises consisted partly of Recitations and partly of Oral Lectures on subjects connected with, and illustrative of, the author studied. At the end of each Term, the Class was examined, upon the text-books of the Term, on the Lectures, and in translating from English into Greek, and from Greek into English.

One exercise each fortnight was an exercise in Greek composition.

The text-book during the First Term was the *Iliad*; during the Second Term, a selection from the Greek Tragedies, and the *Clouds* of Aristophanes.

*In the Junior Year.*

The Class attended the Professor twice each week the First Term, and three times the Second. The exercises were conducted in the same manner as those of the Sophomores. The text-books were *Æschines* and *Demosthenes* on the *Crown*, and the *Clouds* of Aristophanes.

---

## H.

### DEPARTMENT OF LATIN.

During the past year this department was under the superintendence of Charles Beck, P. D., Professor of the Latin Language, assisted by Robert Bartlett, A. M., Tutor.

Instruction was given to the Freshman Class in Folsom's *Selections* from Livy, Horace, writing Latin, Beck's *Syntax*, and Eschenburg's *Manual*.

To the Sophomore Class, in Cicero de *Claris Oratoribus*, and Juvenal's *Satires*, one hour every other week being devoted to writing Latin.

To the Junior Class, in the *Andria* and *Adelphi* of Terence, the *Medea* of Seneca, and the *Annals* of Tacitus.

To the Seniors, in Cicero's *Tusculan Questions*, Lucretius, and Catullus, and writing Latin.

The time annually employed by the Student in recitation, and the Instructor in instruction, is the same as in the Greek department.

## I.

## DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY.

During the past year, this department was under the superintendence of Jared Sparks, LL. D., McLean Professor of Ancient and Modern History, assisted by Charles S. Wheeler, A. M., Instructor in History. Professor Sparks instructed the Seniors and Juniors; Mr. Wheeler, the Sophomores and Freshmen.

*Freshman Class.*

Instruction was given to the Freshman Class in Grecian and Roman History, by Recitations, three times a week, during the whole of the Second Term. The text-books were Heeren's Politics of Ancient Greece, and Keightley's History of Rome. The Recitations were accompanied by familiar explanations, oral and written.

*Sophomore Class.*

Instruction was given in Müller's Universal History, in the same manner as to the Freshman Class. Recitations twice a week, during the whole of the Second Term. The period gone over was, from the accession of Augustus to the era of the Reformation.

*Junior Class.*

A course of instruction in History, by Lectures and from a text-book, during the Second Term, was given by the Professor. The course was commenced by a series of preliminary Lectures on the objects and utility of History, and the rules of historical composition, with critical remarks on some of the principal authors, ancient and modern, and also with suggestions as to the best methods of studying History. These were followed by the use of Smyth's Lectures on Modern History as a text-book, a portion of which was recited by the class twice a week, till the end of the Term. Each exercise was accompanied by remarks and explanations from the Professor.

*Senior Class.*

A course of Lectures was given to the Senior Class on American History; treating, in the first part, of the principles of American Colonization, and of the colonial governments, legislation, trade, wars, and civil institutions; and, in the second part, of the causes, progress, and results of the Revolution; one Lecture a week throughout the Second Term.

**J.****DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY, MINERALOGY, AND GEOLOGY.**

This is at present under the superintendence of John W. Webster, M. D., Erving Professor of Chemistry and Mineralogy.

During the First Term, the Professor is engaged in the Medical School in Boston. The Lectures continue four months, including the winter vacation; four Lectures a week. Each Lecture requiring from five to eight hours, daily, in preparation, &c. Previous to the commencement of the Medical Course, much time is employed in necessary attention to the apparatus and laboratory.

Immediately after the Medical Course, the Professor commences the instruction in Chemistry to the Sophomore Class, which is continued until about the end of May, when the Lectures on Mineralogy and Geology are given to the Senior Class.

The whole number of hours employed by the Medical Course is about

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800
By the Chemical course at Cambridge, about	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
By the course on Mineralogy and Geology, about	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300

Total number of hours employed,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1500
---------------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

**K.****DEPARTMENT OF ZOÖLOGY AND BOTANY.**

This department was under the care of T. W. Harris, M. D., the Librarian.

The usual exercises for Seniors, in this department, were performed during the Second Term. They consisted of eighteen Recitations, by the whole Class, in Smellie's "Philosophy of Natural History," followed by explanatory remarks by the Instructor, each exercise occupying one hour in the afternoon, three days in the week; and a course of sixteen Lectures on Botany, the attendance on which was voluntary, about one third of the Class being usually present, each Lecture occupying one hour in the afternoon, three times a week.

Agreeably to the new arrangement, instruction in Zoölogy was also given, during the Second Term, to the Freshmen; the exercises consisting of Recitations by the whole Class, in Smellie's "Philosophy of Natural History," with illustrations and explanatory remarks by the Instructor; each exercise occupying one hour every Tuesday and Thursday afternoon.

Thirty-four Students, from the Junior and Sophomore Classes, including also two Seniors, having taken Natural History as an elective study, received instruction in Vegetable and Animal Physiology,

and recited in these branches, twice a week, during the whole of the First and Second Terms ; each exercise occupying one hour.

## L.

### DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

This department was under the superintendence of Henry W. Longfellow, A. M., Smith Professor of the French and Spanish Languages, and Professor of the Belles-Lettres. There were in the department four Instructors, viz. Francis Sales, A. M., Instructor in Spanish ; Pietro Bachi, A. M., Instructor in Italian and Portuguese ; Bernard Rölker, Instructor in German ; L. C. H. de Bonneville, Instructor in French.

The principles which regulate the department are, 1. French is the only language which the Student is obliged to study. 2. A Student commencing the study of any language is not permitted to leave it until he has passed a public examination in it. 3. The Students are formed into Sections, and carried forward according to their proficiency without reference to Classes. 4. The days of instruction are Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays.

Number of pupils taught during each Term.

<i>Autumn Term, 1841.</i>			<i>Spring Term, 1842.</i>		
French,	148	} Total, 317.	French,	118	} Total, 264.
Spanish,	48		Spanish,	59	
Italian,	45		Italian,	40	
German,	76		German,	47	

## M.

### OMISSIONS AND PUNISHMENTS.

Year 1841 - 42.

#### I. SENIOR CLASS.

Whole number of the Class - - - - - 53

#### *Absences from Daily Prayers.*

Whole attendance required of each individual, viz.

13 per week, 40 weeks  $\times 13 =$  - - - - - 520

Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during the year - - - - - 1794

Equivalent to about 33 absences during the year, or about 16 a term, for each individual of the Class.

*Absences from Sabbath Services.*

Whole number of Sabbath services required of each individual for the year  $40 \times 2 =$  - - - - - 80  
 Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class during the year (half-days' services) - - - - - 41  
 Equivalent to an absence of  $20\frac{1}{2}$  days' service in the year for the whole Class.

*Absences from Recitations and other Literary Exercises.*

Whole number required of each individual - - - - - 509  
 Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during the year - - - - - 390  
 Equivalent to about 7 unexcused absences for the year, or  $3\frac{1}{2}$  a term, for each individual.  
 One member of this class was dismissed, and another was suspended, and ten admonished, on account of violations of the laws of the University.

## II. JUNIOR CLASS.

Whole number of the Class - - - - - 68

*Absences from Daily Prayers.*

Whole attendance required of each individual, viz. 40 weeks  $\times$  13 = - - - - - 520  
 Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during the year - - - - - 2057  
 Equivalent to about 30 absences during the year, or about 15 a term, for each individual of the Class.

*Absences from Sabbath Services.*

Whole number required of each individual for the year  $40 \times 2 =$  80  
 Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class, for the year (half-days' services) - - - - - 36  
 Equivalent to 18 days' unexcused absence in the year for the whole Class.

*Absences from Recitations and other Literary Exercises.*

Whole number required of each individual - - - - - 545  
 Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during the year - - - - - 819  
 Equivalent to 12 unexcused absences during the year, or about 6 a term, for each individual.  
 Two individuals of this class were suspended, and thirteen admonished, on account of violations of the laws of the University.



### III. SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Whole number of the Class - - - - - 60

#### *Absences from Daily Prayers.*

Whole attendance on daily prayers required of each individual,  
 $40 \times 13 =$  - - - - - 520

Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class, during  
the year - - - - - 1694

Equivalent to 28 absences during the year, or about 14 a term, for  
each member of the Class.

#### *Absences from Sabbath Services.*

Whole number required of each individual for the year - 80

Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class during  
the year (half-days' services) - - - - - 16

Equivalent to 8 days' unexcused absence in the year for the whole  
Class.

#### *Absences from Recitations and other Literary Exercises.*

Whole number required of each individual for the year - 455

Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class during  
the year - - - - - 858

Equivalent to about 14 unexcused absences during the year, or 7 a  
term, for each individual of the Class.

One individual of this class was dismissed, another suspended, and  
eleven admonished, on account of violations of the laws of the  
University.

### IV. FRESHMAN CLASS.

Whole number of the Class - - - - - 57

#### *Absences from Daily Prayers.*

Whole attendance required of each individual - - - 520

Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during  
the year - - - - - 501

Equivalent to 10 absences during the year, or about 5 a term, for  
each member of the Class.

#### *Absences from Sabbath Services.*

Whole number required of each individual - - - 80

Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class, during  
the year about (half-days' services) - - - - - 10

Equivalent to about 5 days' absence in the year for the whole  
Class.

*Absences from Recitations and other Literary Exercises.*

Whole number required of each individual for the year	-	545
Whole number of unexcused absences during the year, for the whole Class	- - - - -	212
Equivalent to about 4 absences during the year, for each individual of the Class.		
Two individuals of this class were dismissed, four were admonished, four had their probation closed for idleness, neglect of exercises, or disorderly conduct.		

---

N.

## DIVINITY SCHOOL.

This was under the superintendence of

Rev. Henry Ware, Jun., D. D., Parkman Professor of Pulpit Eloquence and the Pastoral Care; and Rev. George R. Noyes, D. D., Hancock Professor of Hebrew and other Oriental Languages, and Dexter Lecturer on Sacred Literature.

The course of instruction in the Divinity School occupies three years. The School consists of three classes; the Junior, Middle, and Senior.

Each Professor attends exercises with each of the Classes through the year. The course of instruction is divided between them as follows: To the Parkman Professor are allotted the branches of Natural Religion, Ecclesiastical History, Church Polity, the Composition and Delivery of Sermons, and the Duties of the Pastoral office.

To the Hancock Professor, the Evidences of Christianity, Dogmatic Theology, the Criticism and Interpretation of the Old and the New Testaments, and the Hebrew Language.

The members of the Senior Class preach once a week during part of the year in the Parish church, and there is a weekly exercise in extemporaneous speaking, attended by the whole School.

The present number of Students (September, 1842) is 23.

---

O.

## MEDICAL SCHOOL,

This is under the superintendence of

John C. Warren, M. D., Hersey Professor of Anatomy and Surgery.

Jacob Bigelow, M. D., Professor of Materia Medica, and Lecturer on Clinical Medicine.

Walter Channing, M. D., Professor of Obstetrics and Medical Jurisprudence.

George Hayward, M. D., Professor of the Principles of Surgery, and of Clinical Surgery.

John W. Webster, M. D., Erving Professor of Chemistry and Mineralogy.

John Ware, M. D., Professor of the Theory and Practice of Physic.

The Medical School is conducted by the above-named Professors, at the Massachusetts Medical College in Mason Street, Boston. The instruction is given by courses of Lectures, delivered by each of the Professors; beginning annually on the first Wednesday in November, and continuing four months. The Students also attend the practice of the Hospital.

The number of Lectures given in the respective courses is as follows:—

Dr. Warren gives six Lectures a week on Anatomy and the Operations of Surgery, omitting to lecture on Saturday, when there is a surgical operation on that day. The whole number of Lectures	- - - - -	104	
Which number is reduced by omissions on Christmas, Thanksgiving, and Election days, and the surgical operations, about	- - - - -	10	
		—	94
Dr. Bigelow gives on Materia Medica	- - - - -	39	
On Clinical Medicine	- - - - -	26	
		—	
		65	
Which are reduced, as above,	- - - - -	2	
		—	63
Dr. Channing gives	- - - - -	52	
Reduced, as above	- - - - -	2	
		—	50
Dr. Hayward gives	- - - - -	39	
Visits at Hospital, 1½ hour each,	- - - - -	13	
Extra Lectures on Tuesday	- - - - -	11	
		—	
		63	
Which are reduced, as above,	- - - - -	2	
		—	61
Dr. Webster gives	- - - - -	60	
Which are reduced, as above	- - - - -	2	
		—	58
Dr. Ware gives four Lectures a week on the Theory and Practice of Medicine, amounting to	- - - - -	52	
Which are reduced as above	- - - - -	3	
		—	49
Total number	- - - - -		375

The number of Students attending Medical Lectures this season (1842 - 43) is 118.

The above School is devoted exclusively to Medical Students, undergraduates not being permitted to attend.

Two courses of instruction in each branch (one of which must be in this School) are required to be attended by each Student in order to obtain a medical degree.

The School in general may be considered to be prosperous.

Besides the above Lectures in the Medical School, there is given at Cambridge, by the Professor of the Theory and Practice of Physic, to the undergraduates, a course of Lectures on Hygiene, or the Means of Preserving Health and Prolonging Life; consisting of seven Lectures, beginning on the first Monday of the Second Term, at 11 o'clock, A. M., and continued daily (except on Saturday) as far as the stated exercises of the College permit.

Also, a course of Lectures on Anatomy, by Dr. Warren, consisting of twenty-four Lectures, beginning in April, and ending in June.

And a course on Chemistry by Dr. Webster, as per table J.

---

## P.

### LAW SCHOOL.

This is under the superintendence of the Hon. Joseph Story, LL. D., Dane Professor of Law; and Simon Greenleaf, LL. D., Royall Professor of Law.

The course of instruction in the Law School is as follows:—

1. *Lectures*, by the *Dane Professor of Law*, on the Law of Nature and Nations, and on Chancery, Commercial, Civil, and Constitutional Law. Lectures, by the *Royall Professor*, on all the branches of the Common Law.

2. *Reviews and examinations* of the Students in the Text-Books. These are held twice a day, four days in the week, and four times on Fridays; and the time occupied with each Class varies from one to two hours. The course of study embraces a selection of the best elementary works in each branch of the Law, and is intended to be completed in two years. The Students are referred to a series of leading cases in the English and American Reports, and to a parallel course of reading, in addition to the prescribed course of study.

3. *Moot Courts*, for the arguing of questions of law. These are held every week, by one of the Professors. Four of the Students, in rotation, appear as counsel. They begin to take their turn at the commencement of the second year of their studies. They have extempore disputations and debates on legal and miscellaneous questions, as voluntary exercises.

4. *Written dissertations* on subjects connected with the course of study are occasionally rendered.

5. The Students are instructed in the practice of the courts, in the preparation of pleadings, and other legal instruments; and an opportunity is afforded for attending the sittings of the State and United States Courts.

### *Course of Study.*

THE books marked thus (\*) compose the course which is completed in *two* years. The studies of gentlemen who remain longer in the School are pursued in other books in the *regular course*, to which others are added from time to time, as far as the leisure and progress of the Students may permit. The *parallel course* is prescribed chiefly for private reading.

#### *Regular Course.*

\*Blackstone's Commentaries.  
Hoffman's Legal Outlines.  
\*Kent's Commentaries.  
Wooddeson's Lectures.

#### *Parallel Course.*

De Lolme on the English Constitution (by Stephens).  
Hale's Hist. of the Common Law.  
Hoffman's Course of Study.  
Lieber's Political and Legal Hermeneutics and Ethics.  
Reeves's Hist. of the English Law.  
Sullivan's Lectures.  
Walker's Introduction.

#### LAW OF PERSONAL PROPERTY.

\*Angell and Ames on Corporations.  
Angell on Limitations.  
Bingham on Infancy.  
\*Chitty on Contracts.  
\*Chitty on Pleading.  
\*Greenleaf on Evidence.  
\*Long on Sales (Rand's edition).  
Roper on Husband and Wife.  
Selwyn's *Nisi Prius*.  
\*Starkie on Evidence.  
\*Stephen on Pleading.  
\*Story on the Conflict of Laws.  
Wigram on the Interpretation of Wills.  
Williams on Executors.

Collinson on Idiots and Lunatics.  
Gould's System of Pleading.  
Hammond on Parties.  
Kyd on Awards.  
Leigh's *Nisi Prius*.  
Phillips on Evidence (by Cowen and Hill).  
Phillips & Amos on Evidence.  
Reeve's Domestic Relations.  
Roberts on the Statute of Frauds.  
Roper on Legacies.  
Saunders's Reports (Williams's edition).  
Select cases in the Reports.  
Select titles in the Abridgments of Dane and Bacon.  
Shelford on Lunatics, &c.  
Starkie on Slander.

#### COMMERCIAL AND MARITIME LAW.

\*Abbott on Shipping.  
Bayley on Bills.  
Browne's Admiralty Law.  
Collyer on Partnership.  
Fell on Guarantee.  
Gow on Partnership.  
Holt's Law of Shipping.  
Lawes on Charter Parties.  
\*Marshall on Insurance.  
\*Story on Agency.  
\*Story on Bailments.  
\*Story on Bills of Exchange.  
\*Story on Partnership.  
Theobald on Principal and Surety.

Azuni's Maritime Law.  
Bacon's Abridgment, *tit. Merchant*.  
Bell's Commentaries on Commercial Law.  
Benecke on Insurance (by Phillips).  
Dane's Abridgment, Select titles.  
Livermore on Agency.  
Paley on Agency (by Lloyd).  
Phillips on Insurance.  
Roscoe on Bills.  
Select cases in the United States Courts.  
Stevens on Average (by Phillips).  
Watson on Partnership.

*Regular Course.**Parallel Course.*

## LAW OF REAL PROPERTY.

Adams on Ejectment (by Tillinghast).  
 Chance on Powers.  
 \*Cruise's Digest.  
 Fearn's on Remainders (by Butler).  
 Jackson on Real Actions.  
 Powell on Mortgages (Coventry and Rand's edition).  
 Sanders on Uses and Trusts.  
 Stearns on Real Actions.  
 Sugden on Powers.  
 Sugden on Purchasers and Vendors.

Angell on Water-Courses.  
 Coke upon Littleton (Hargrave and Butler's edition).  
 Dane's Abridgment, select titles.  
 Hayes on Limitations in Devises.  
 Lomax's Digest.  
 Powell on Devises (by Jarman).  
 Preston on Abstracts of Title.  
 Preston on Estates.  
 Roscoe on Actions respecting Real Property.  
 Runnington on Ejectment.  
 Select cases in the Reports.  
 Woodfall's Landlord and Tenant.

## EQUITY.

Barton's Suit in Equity.  
 Calvert on Parties.  
 Eden on Injunctions.  
 Fonblanque's Equity.  
 Gresley on Evidence in Equity.  
 Jeremy's Equity Jurisdiction.  
 Maddock's Chancery.  
 Newland on Contracts in Equity.  
 \*Story on Equity Jurisprudence.  
 \*Story on Pleadings in Equity.  
 Wigram on Discovery.

Beames's Pleas in Equity.  
 Blake's Chancery.  
 Cooper's Pleadings in Equity.  
 Daniel's Chancery Practice.  
 Edwards on Receivers.  
 Gilbert's Forum Romanum.  
 Hoffman's Chancery Practice.  
 Hoffman's Master in Chancery.  
 Redesdale's Pleadings in Equity.  
 Select cases in the Reports.  
 Smith's Chancery Practice.

## CRIMINAL LAW.

East's Pleas of the Crown.  
 Roscoe on Criminal Evidence.  
 Russell on Crimes.

Archbold's Pleading and Evidence.  
 Chitty's Criminal Law.  
 Select cases in the Reports.

## CIVIL AND FOREIGN LAW.

Corpus Juris Civilis.  
 Gibbon's Roman Empire, Ch. 44.  
 Justinian's Institutes (by Cooper).  
 Justinian's Pandects (by Pothier).  
 Louisiana Civil Code and Code of Practice.  
 Pothier's Commercial Treatises.  
 Pothier on the Contract of Sale (by Cushing).  
 Pothier on Obligations.  
 Toullier, Droit Civil Français, with the Supplements.

Ayliffe's Pandect of Roman Law.  
 Browne's Civil Law.  
 Butler's Horæ Juridicæ.  
 Domat's Civil Law, Select titles.  
 Foucher's Codes.  
 Irving's Introduction to the Civil Law.  
 Institutes of Spanish Law (translated by Johnston).  
 Niebuhr's History of Rome.  
 The Spanish Partidas (by Moreau and Carleton).  
 Van Leeuwen's Commentaries on the Dutch Law.

## LAW OF NATIONS.

Martens's Law of Nations.  
 Rutherford's Institutes.  
 Vattel's Law of Nations.  
 Wheaton on Captures.  
 Wheaton on International Law.

Bynkershoek's Law of War.  
 Grotius on the Law of War and Peace.  
 Puffendorf on the Law of Nations.  
 Ward's Law of Nations.

## CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.

American Constitutions.  
 \*Story's Commentaries on the Constitution.

Rawle on the Constitution.  
 Select cases and speeches.  
 The Federalist.

The number of Students during the past year has varied from 120 to 126 ; coming from nearly all the States of the Union. The whole number, who have been in the School during the year, is 213. They have been usually divided into three classes according to seniority and advancement. Their attendance upon the exercises has been hitherto wholly voluntary, and has been marked by a punctuality and by a degree of advancement highly satisfactory. The opportunity of pursuing the study of the profession at the School is considered as a privilege, which is more and more highly estimated as its value becomes more extensively known ; and the Students themselves are understood to be well satisfied with the arrangements.

---

**Q.**

**GENERAL STATEMENT OF ALL PERSONS RESIDENT AT THE UNIVERSITY, EITHER AS GRADUATES OR UNDERGRADUATES, DURING THE YEAR 1841-42.**

*Graduates.*

Theological Students,	-	-	-	-	26
Students attending Medical Lectures,	-				86
Law Students,	-	-	-	-	115
Resident Graduates,	-	-	-	-	6
					— 233

*Undergraduates.*

Seniors,	-	-	-	-	-	53
Juniors,	-	-	-	-	-	68
Sophomores,	-	-	-	-	-	60
Freshmen,	-	-	-	-	-	57
Students not candidates for a degree,	-	-				7
						— 245
Total,	-	-	-	-	-	478

**\*\* The annexed Tables exhibit the time and objects of the successive Recitations of every Class in each Term of the Academic year.**

# TABULAR VIEW OF HOURS OF RECITATIONS AND LECTURES. FIRST TERM. 1841-2.

<i>Class.</i>	8—9.	9—10.	10—11.	11—12.	12—1.	1—2.	3—4.	4—5.	5—6.
MONDAY.									
FRESHMEN.	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Modern Languages.</i>	
SOPHOMORES.	<i>English.</i>	<i>English.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Modern Languages.</i>		
JUNIORS.	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Declam.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Modern Languages.</i>		
SENIORS.	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Eng. Lect.</i>	<i>Eng. Lect.</i>		<i>Physica.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Modern Languages.</i>	
TUESDAY.									
FRESHMEN.	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>History.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>				
SOPHOMORES.	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>		<i>History.</i>	<i>History.</i>				
JUNIORS.			<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>			
SENIORS.	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>		<i>Latin.</i>		<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>		
WEDNESDAY.									
FRESHMEN.	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>				
SOPHOMORES.	<i>English.</i>	<i>English.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>			<i>Modern Languages.</i>		
JUNIORS.	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Modern Languages.</i>		
SENIORS.	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Declamation.</i>	<i>Latin.</i>	<i>Greek.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Modern Languages.</i>	

The prescribed studies are printed in Italics.



# FIRST TERM CONTINUED

Class.	8-9.	9-10.	10-11.	11-12.	12-1.	1-2.	3-4.	4-5.	5-6.
--------	------	-------	--------	--------	-------	------	------	------	------

## THURSDAY.

FRESHMEN.	Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.	Mathem.					
SOPHOMORES.	Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.		History.					
JUNIORS.	Physics.	Physics.	{ Physics.*	Philosophy.					Them. & For. Them. & For.
SENIORS.			{ Physics.*	Latin.	Greek.	Mathem.			Them. & For. Them. & For.

## FRIDAY.

FRESHMEN.	Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.	Mathem.					
SOPHOMORES.	English.	English.	Mathem.	Latin & Gr.					Modern Languages.
JUNIORS.	Physics.	Physics.	Philosophy.	Philosophy.					Modern Languages.
SENIORS.	Philosophy.	Philosophy.	Eng. Lect.	Greek.					Modern Languages.

## SATURDAY.

FRESHMEN.	Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.							
SOPHOMORES.	Them. & Dec.	Them. & Dec.							
JUNIORS.	Physics.	Physics.							
SENIORS.	Philosophy.	Philosophy.							

\* An Experimental Lecture.

# SECOND TERM. 1841-2.

<i>Class.</i>	8—9.	9—10.	10—11.	11—12.	12—1.	1—2.	3—4.	4—5.	5—6.
MONDAY.									
FRESHMEN.	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	Mathem.	Chemistry.	Mod	ern	<i>Lan guages.</i>	
SOPHOMORES.	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	Mathem.	Mathem.	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	Mod	<i>Lan guages.</i>	
JUNIORS.	English.	English.	Philosophy.	Philosophy.	Mod. Lang.	Physica.	ern	<i>Lan guages.</i>	
SENIORS.	Philosophy.	Philosophy.	Declamatoria.	Latin.	Mod. Lang.	Physica.	Modern	<i>Lan guages.</i>	
TUESDAY.									
FRESHMEN.	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>		History.	Physica.		<i>Nat. Hist.</i>	
SOPHOMORES.	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	Chemistry.		Physica.	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>			
JUNIORS.	Physica.	Physica.	Philosophy.	Philosophy.	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>			
SENIORS.	Philosophy.	Philosophy.	Rumford.	Latin.	Greek.	History.			
WEDNESDAY.									
FRESHMEN.	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	Mathem.	Chemistry.	Mod	ern	<i>Lan guages.</i>	
SOPHOMORES.	Physica.	Physica.	Mathem.	Mathem.	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	Mod	<i>Lan guages.</i>	
JUNIORS.	English.	English.	Philosophy.	Philosophy.	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	Modern	<i>Lan guages.</i>	
SENIORS.	Philosophy.	Philosophy.	Greek.	Latin.	Mod. Lang.			<i>Lan guages.</i>	

# SECOND TERM CONTINUED.

Class.	8—9.	9—10.	10—11.	11—12.	12—1.	1—2.	3—4.	4—5.	5—6.
THURSDAY.									
FRESHMEN.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.		History.				Nat. Hist.
SOPHOMORES.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.	Chemistry.						
JUNIORS.		Physics.	Physics.	Philosophy.	History.	Physics.*	Them. & For.	Them. & For.	Them. & For.
SENIORS.				Physics.	Theology.*	Physics.*	Them. & For.	Them. & For.	Them. & For.
FRIDAY.									
FRESHMEN.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.		Mathem.				
SOPHOMORES.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.	Mathem.	Mathem.		Mod	ern	ern	Lan guages.
JUNIORS.	English.	English.	Declamation.	Philosophy.	History.	Physics.*	Mod	ern	Lan guages.
SENIORS.	Philosophy.	Philosophy.	Rumford.	Greek.	Mod. Lang.	Physics.*	Modern	Languages.	{ Anat. & { Nat. Hist.
SATURDAY.									
FRESHMEN.	Lat. or Gr.	Lat. or Gr.	History.						
SOPHOMORES.	Them. & Decl.	Them. & Decl.							
JUNIORS.	Physics.	Physics.							
SENIORS.	Philosophy.	Philosophy.							

\* By Lectures.

## TREASURER'S STATEMENT.

---

THE Treasurer herewith presents his annual statement of the financial concerns of the College.

About Twenty Thousand dollars has been recently subscribed by different gentlemen for the purchase of Books for the College Library.

A subscription of Three Thousand dollars was made in 1840 for Astronomical purposes. This has been expended, and a balance of several hundred dollars remains against this account. A piece of land has also been purchased, at the cost of Seven Thousand dollars, on which to erect an Observatory. This, and the expense of making observations, and the instruments required, will call for further funds for this department, that it may not become a charge upon the general fund of the College.

By the will of the late Benjamin Bussey, Esquire, of this city, his estate, estimated at from Two to Three Hundred Thousand dollars, is left to the College. The magnitude of this bequest makes it proper to give a short abstract of the Will. After devising legacies to the amount of about Nineteen Thousand dollars, and annuities of about Twelve Thousand dollars per annum, principally during the life of Mrs. Bussey, — and devising to her the furniture and movables, — all the rest of his estate, real and personal, he gives to seven Trustees, viz. John R. Adan, George H. Kuhn, Francis C. Head, S. P. P. Fay, Nathaniel G. Snelling, George Hallet, and Thomas Motley, Jr., in trust to pay the legacies and annuities, — to permit the widow to occupy for life the Summer Street estate, and then to sell it, — also to permit the widow, Francis C. Head, and Mrs. Motley, each in succession to hold for life the Woodland Hill Estate at Roxbury, on certain conditions of personal residence, keeping in repair ; — if either fails to comply with said conditions, the next in order to take it, and if all three so fail, then to be conveyed, by said Trustees, to the President and Fellows of Harvard College ; and, lastly, after said life estates are ended, the said Woodland Hill estate, and after all the legacies and annuities are paid or secured, all the residue of Testator's estate, real, personal, and mixed, and the proceeds thereof, to be conveyed to Harvard College ; the said Trustees having authority to transfer to the College any part thereof which they think can be spared, at any time before the said annuities and legacies are paid, and being

bound to convey said residue, when the College shall give said Trustees satisfactory security for payment of such legacies and annuities.

The deed to the College to contain suitable provisions to the end, that the income shall be applied one half to the support of the Bussey Institution for practical agriculture, at said Woodland Hill Estate, — one quarter to the support of the Theological School at Cambridge, and one quarter to the support of the Law School. It being made the duty of the Trustees to erect a Stone edifice on said Woodland Hill Estate, to accommodate said Bussey Institution.

The Executors are John R. Adan, George H. Kuhn, and Francis C. Head.

During the year, the salaries of the Professors, part of which had been regulated in a degree by the amount of voluntary studies, have been replaced on the basis of a fixed compensation, the previous alteration not having been found convenient in practice.

A further reduction of Three Thousand dollars has been made in the estimated value of the Middlesex Canal Shares, which now stand at Nine Thousand dollars on the College books. It is hoped, that the large proprietors will ascertain what is best to be done to sustain the value of this property, when the railroad, through the extent of its line, shall be completed. The last year's income was Nine Hundred and Sixty dollars.

The West Boston Bridge Annuity has been represented in the College books by a capital of Eleven Thousand One Hundred and Eleven  $\frac{11}{100}$  dollars. It expires in about thirty-two years. A reduction of Three Hundred and Fifty dollars per annum will be required, to sink the capital within that period. This reduction has been commenced the present year.

During the year the College has come into possession of the legacy of the late James Perkins, Esquire, and a professorship has been established on this foundation, under the style of the Perkins Professorship of Astronomy and Mathematics. This professorship is filled by Benjamin Peirce, A. M., late University Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy.

It will be seen, that the expenditure of the year has exceeded the income about Five Thousand dollars. This arises from the cost of alterations in Harvard Hall, for the purpose of the Alumni and other meetings, — and of University Hall, — and the cost of the Triennial Catalogue has also come into the same year; but for these and other extra charges, the ordinary receipts of the College would more than equal its expenditure. It is understood, that Two Thousand Five Hundred dollars of the cost of the alterations in Harvard Hall, will be repaid to the College by subscriptions of the Alumni.

The Law School has not only paid its annual charges, and increased considerably its Library, but has added about Four Thousand dollars to the capital it has created.

The Divinity School Fund is somewhat increased, and that of the Massachusetts Professorship of Natural History slightly dimin-

ished. The respective accounts of the different departments of the College will show their actual state.

The income of the College the coming year may be expected to exceed its regular expenditure.

The general and unrestricted fund of the College, applicable to the instruction of the undergraduates, and to all the general purposes of the College, is small, compared with the whole amount of the College funds and yearly expenditure. As this is also the fund, which is looked to for reducing or keeping down the expense of education, it has been an object of constant solicitude, not only that it should not be lessened, but to increase it every year, — and in prospective estimates and appropriations, reference is had to this object. From various causes this fund has not been materially increased, but it is deemed important that it should not be diminished. The demands on it are constant and often large, and it requires continued watchfulness to prevent its being applied to purposes to which it does not properly belong, or in sums which it cannot sustain without diminution. It has been relieved as much as possible, by charging all that could be, with propriety, to the special funds and departments. It may be remarked, that in many instances it has happened, that *donations* to the College have been the means of *lessening* its general fund, in order to carry into effect the object of donors, which often require much more than the donation will accomplish, — and the Treasurer would respectfully suggest, that it would be greatly to the advantage of the College, that donations and legacies, after expressing the view of the donor, should be left as much as possible under the control of the Corporation, to be applied as they may judge best to effect the intended object, and promote the best interests of the College, — and, especially, is it desirable, that donations should not be incumbered by conditions, and the concurrence of other Boards and Trustees, by which the simplicity and unity of action, so essential in a board like the Corporation, is interrupted, if not destroyed, much valuable time consumed, and the object often not attained ; and the evil, once created, is irremediable. The concerns of the College are of considerable magnitude, and yearly increasing, and require much care and thought, — and the action of the Corporation and the Treasurer, should be as little complicated and obstructed as possible, that their labors be not unnecessarily increased. For these, and other important reasons which might be mentioned, it is believed that donors, who will give or leave their property to the *general fund*, or for the instruction of undergraduates, or in the control of the Corporation, will confer a great benefit on the College.

The College makes no separate investment for any particular fund, but its investments are made as it deems best, and it assumes the guaranty of all its trusts, and allows thereon an interest of five per cent. per annum. This is a fair rate of interest, and this mode has the advantage of full security to the trusts, — and so far, the College has gained by it, — but as *possibly* losses may occur, by which the *general fund* might be seriously diminished,

while the *trusts* remain whole, the Treasurer begs to suggest, whether it would not be safest and best, not to guaranty the integrity of the trusts, but to continue to allow the five per cent. per annum, and to make an estimate every year, of the actual income of the funds, and at the end of five years apportion the gain or loss on the several trusts, and on the general fund, charging, perhaps, a small commission for the care of the different trusts, — which would make all equally safe, and on the same footing as to profit or loss.

In taking leave of his official duties, the Treasurer begs to express his obligations to the former Treasurer, Mr. Francis, for his cheerful readiness on all occasions to aid in the business of the College; and, also, to his friend Mr. Nathaniel I. Bowditch, for legal and other services, always rendered with the promptness, efficiency, and kindness, so characteristic of his family, — and to the Hon. Levi Farwell, Steward of the College, the Treasurer is much indebted for his personal kindness and attention, as well as for his able and faithful discharge of the duties of his office. The Treasurer would also express his constant obligations to Mr. Franklin H. Story, without whose aid in the superintendence of the business, during the whole term of his Treasurership, it would have been difficult for him to have continued in the office consistently with his other engagements. It is with regret, that the Treasurer has found it necessary to resign his office. He is sensible, that he has been enabled but imperfectly to fulfil its duties, but trusts that his sincere endeavours to render his services useful to the community of which he is a member, will be accepted in palliation of his deficiencies, — and he is much gratified that a gentleman has succeeded him, who stands high in the public confidence, and whose talents and leisure will be devoted to securing the interest, and advancing the prosperity, of an Institution so important, extensive, and beneficial in its influence.

Which is respectfully submitted.

T. W. WARD,

*Late Treasurer of Harvard College.*

*Boston, September, 1842.*

## No. I.

AN ACCOUNT OF THE RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS BY THE TREASURER, (INCLUDING THE WHOLE INCOME AND EXPENDITURE THROUGH THE STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT,) FOR THE YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31, 1842.

## RECEIPTS AND INCOME.

Balance of the Steward's Account, Aug. 31, 1841, for Term Bills not then collected,	\$ 8,234 67
INTEREST,— received on Notes and Mortgages, and Treasury Notes,	17,765 45
DIVIDENDS,— Bank Stock,	828 00
Shares in West Boston Bridge and Middlesex Canal,	1,572 00
Shares in Merrimack and Boston Manufacturing Companies, and Mass. F. & M. Insurance Company,	1,660 00
City and State Stocks,	1,261 11
United States Stock,	2,368 06
	<hr/> 7,689 17
ANNUITIES,— West Boston Bridge, John Newgate's, and John Glover's, for one year,	700 02
RENTS,— of Houses and Lands, and for Gravel sold,	5,901 75
INCOME,— Amount of Term Bills charged Undergraduates during the year for Instruction, Room Rent, Care of Rooms, Library and Lecture Rooms, Patron's services, Catalogues, and Commencement Dinners, and received for advanced standing,	21,900 00
Do. for Diplomas,	452 50
	<hr/> 22,352 50
FOR REPAIRS,— Amount charged Students in Term Bills for "Special Repairs,"	436 03
Received for old materials sold, and for services of Superintendent, and labor,	215 91
	<hr/> 651 94
FOR COMMONS,— Amount charged Students for Board in Commons, paid the Contractor,	6,228 54
FOR WOOD,— Amount charged in Term Bills,	6,155 35
FOR ACCOUNT OF EXPENSES,— Received of J. Whitney, Contractor for Commons, for the use of College Furniture, and for Breakage, and for Grass, &c. sold,	271 44
DIVIDENDS on Deposites with Mass. Hospital Life Insurance Co. to account of	
Jas. Perkins's Legacy, after decease of Mrs. Perkins,	117 53
Rev. Daniel Williams's Legacy,	715 00
Paul Dudley's Legacy,	24 44
John McLean's Legacy,	1,404 93
Sarah Winslow's Donation,	206 06
College Funds,	433 97
	<hr/> 2,901 93
Amount forward,	\$ 78,852 76



## NO. I. (CONTINUED.)

## RECEIPTS AND INCOME.

		Amount forward,	\$ 78,852-76
FOR TEXT BOOKS —	Amount charged Students for Class		
Books,	- - - - -	3,914-46	
otherwise sold,	- - - - -	184-79	
		<hr/>	4,099-25
NOTES, MORTGAGES, &c.			
	Amount paid off during the year,	- - -	5,700-00
For W. N. Boylston's Medical Prizes to August, 1842,	- - -	-	100-00
" Account of Law School and Library,	- - -	-	9,814 60
" Theological School,	- - -	-	3,447-50
" Professorship of Natural History and Botanic Garden,	- - -	-	523-60
" Count Rumford's Legacy, Income from Trustees in Paris,	- - -	-	194-79
Amount to the credit of Baring, Brothers, & Co. for disbursements by them for Books, &c., and their charges thereon,	-	-	961-31
" Received from the Hopkins Trustees, for purchase of Books for "Deturs," for 1842,	- - -	-	105-00
" to the credit of the Library for Books,	- - -	-	4-60
" Received final Dividend of Capital on 2 Shares in the Charles River Bridge,	- - -	-	152-76
" Received for United States Treasury Notes,	16,906-50	-	
Less Interest, carried to Int. Account,	-	754-92	
		<hr/>	16,151-58
" Received on account of History of Harvard University,	-	1,750-00	
" Received to the credit of Henry Lienow's Legacy,	-	3,808-60	
" Received subscriptions towards an increase of the Library,	16,300-00	-	
		<hr/>	<hr/>
			\$ 141,966-35

## No. I. (CONTINUED.)

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Paid amount due Suffolk Bank, August 31, 1841,	-	-	-	\$ 285-52
" to account of				
Salaries and Grants, (including services of Students,)	27,541-30			
Expenses,	6,657-84			
Incidental Charges,	1,465-81			
Repairs,	11,072-33			
Library,	910-16			
Commons, J. Whitney's bills for board of Students,	6,228-54			
Wood,	6,155-35			
Diplomas,	109-67			
Text Books,	4,089-54			
Term Bills, allowances,	106-44			
Gore Library Building,	5,673-84			
Houses and Lands in Cambridge,				
Repairs, including Wharf,	1,033-34			
Land purchased for Observatory,	6,643-60			
	<u>7,676-94</u>			
				77,687-76
" of Income on Rev. Daniel Williams's Legacy,	-	-	-	476-67
" to debit of Sarah Winslow's Donation,	-	-	-	329-91
" Exhibition money to Undergraduates,	-	-	-	1,313 07
" on account of Income on Mary Saltonstall's Legacy,				
per vote of Overseers,	240-00			
" on account of Income on Joanna Alford's Legacy, per				
vote of Overseers,	25-00			
" Income on the Jackson Foundation,	500-00			
" on account of Income on H. C. Andrews's Legacy,	25-00			
" " Joshua Clapp's Donation,	100-00			
	<u>2,203-07</u>			
" Boylston Medical Prizes, and Advertising,	85-67			
" Bowdoin Prizes for 1841 and 1842,	130 00			
" for Books for "Deturs," to account of Edward Hop-				
kins's Donation,	102-08			
	<u>317-75</u>			
" to account of				
Professorship of Natural History,	1,963-64			
Theological School,	4,838-48			
Law School,	7,132-74			
Count Rumford's Legacy,	800-00			
	<u>14,734-86</u>			
" to the debit of Baring, Brothers, & Co., for £ 200 remitted,	957-78			
" to the debit of the Observatory account,	767-37			
" for the purchase of \$30,100 United States 6 per cent. Treas-				
ury Notes, and Interest,	30,411-58			
" Thomas W. Ward, balance due him given back in his sub-				
scription towards the Library,	130-40			
" Annuities to the debit of the Gore Annuity Fund,	1,900-00			
On the other side of this account, the Term Bills are all entered as				
Income through the Steward's Department; but those of				
the 2d Term not being due until the first week in September,				
a considerable portion usually remains uncollected on				
the 31st of August, and, the Steward being charged with				
the whole amount before collection, a balance appears				
against him on the Treasurer's Books, on that day, and				
which the present year is	4,542-27			
Balance of cash in Suffolk Bank,	7,221-41			
	<u>\$ 141,966-35</u>			

ACCOUNT OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE FOR THE YEAR ENDING  
AND THE INSTRUCTION OF THE UNDERGRADUATES, AND DISTINCT

## EXPENDITURE.

Salaries for the year, viz.

To President Quincy,	- - - - -	\$ 2,235-00
Professor Walker,	- - - - -	2,000-00
Professor Channing,	- - - - -	1,800-00
Professor Beck,	- - - - -	1,800-00
Professor Felton,	- - - - -	1,800-00
Professor Peirce,	- - - - -	2,000-00
Professor Longfellow,	- - - - -	1,500-00
Do. for instruction in German,	- - - - -	14-10
		<hr/>
Professor Lovering,	- - - - -	1,514-10
Professor Webster,	- - - - -	1,500-00
Mr. Farwell, Steward,	- - - - -	1,200-00
Professor Sparks,	- - - - -	1,000-00
Mr. Sales, Instructor in Spanish,	- - - - -	500-00
Dr. Harris, Librarian,	- - - - -	1,000-00
Mr. Wheeler, Tutor, and Instructor in History,	- - - - -	1,350-00
Mr. Bartlett, Tutor,	- - - - -	645-00
Mr. Adams, Instructor in Elocution,	- - - - -	722-50
Dr. Warren,	- - - - -	500-00
Dr. J. Ware,	- - - - -	500-00
Mr. Bachi, Instructor in Italian,	- - - - -	500-00
Do. for extra instruction,	- - - - -	98-10
		<hr/>
Mr. Smith, instructing Freshmen,	- - - - -	598-10
Mr. Roelker, Instructor in German,	- - - - -	15-60
Mr. De Bonneville and Mr. Viau, Instructors in	- - - - -	500-00
French,	- - - - -	500-00
Mr. Smith, Proctor,	- - - - -	100-00
Mr. Weiss, Proctor,	- - - - -	100-00
Mr. Barnes, Proctor,	- - - - -	100-00
Mr. Ware, Proctor,	- - - - -	100-00
Mr. Moseley, Proctor,	- - - - -	100-00
Mr. Longfellow, Proctor,	- - - - -	100-00
Dr. Pierce, Secretary of the Board of Overseers,	- - - - -	60-00
Mr. Sophocles, Instruction in Greek,	- - - - -	58-50
Paid for keeping Records of the Corporation,	- - - - -	200-00
" " Treasurer's Books,	- - - - -	300-00
" Students for Services,	- - - - -	442-50
" Professor Ware, services in the Chapel,	- - - - -	
1840-41, a part of his salary,	- - - - -	500-00
" Do. Do. 1841-42,	- - - - -	500-00
		<hr/>
		1,000-00
		<hr/>
		27,541-30
Amount forward,		\$ 27,541-30

## No. II.

**AUGUST 31, 1842, FOR THE GENERAL PURPOSES OF THE COLLEGE,  
FROM THE LAW AND DIVINITY SCHOOLS, AND ACCOUNTS IN TRUST.**

## INCOME.

Interest on the following Appropriations, Legacies, and Donations, the Foundations of various Professorships, for one year, to August 31, 1842, and which is applicable to the payment of Salaries, viz.

Appropriations for Professors,	\$ 353-11	
John Alford's Legacy,	1,321-36	
Nicholas Boylston's Legacy,	1,349-40	
Thomas Cotton's Legacy,	7-00	
John Cuming's Legacy,	83-33	
Sarah Derby's Legacy,	181-97	
Samuel Eliot's Legacy,	1,029-50	
William Erving's Legacy,	166-66	
Henry Flint's Legacy,	15-56	
Abner Hersey's Legacy,	83-33	
Ezekiel Hersey's Legacy,	396-60	
Jonathan Mason's Legacy,	27-50	
Abiel Smith's Legacy,	1,101-90	
Esther Sprague's Legacy,	87-63	
Fund for Permanent Tutors, (including the West Boston Bridge Annuity,)	1,000-02	
John McLean's Legacy,	1,000-00	
James Perkins's Legacy,	117-53	
Interest,	6,978-19	} ——— 8,412-40
Bridge Annuity,	316-68	
John McLean Fund,	1,000-00	
James Perkins's Legacy,	117-53	
Amount charged in Term Bills, for Instruction, Room Rent, Care of Rooms, Use of Library, Lecture Rooms, Catalogues, and Com- mencement Dinners,	21,495-00	
Less, amount of allowances on Term Bills,	106-44	
	21,388-56	
Received for advanced standing,	405-00	21,793-56
Income from Dividends collected on Shares in		
Charles River Bank,	300-00	
New England Bank,	234-00	
State Bank,	120-00	
Massachusetts Bank,	174-00	
Mass. F. & M. Insurance Co.,	360-00	
Merrimack Manufacturing Co.,	1,000 00	
Boston Manufacturing Co.,	300-00	
Middlesex Canal	960-00	
West Boston Bridge,	612-00	
Interest on City Stock,	725-00	
“ Massachusetts State Stock,	536-11	
“ United States Stock,	2,368-06	

Amounts forward, \$ 7,689-17 30,205-96

## ACCOUNT OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

## EXPENDITURE.

	Amount forward,	\$ 27,541-30
Paid Sweepers for care of Students' Rooms, Graduates' Hall, &c.	- - - - -	939-22
Janitor's wages, ringing bells, and care of clock,	- - - - -	406-00
Fairbank's wages, care of grounds, &c.	- - - - -	209-61
Fuel for the Library, Recitation, and other Public Rooms, Oil, &c.	- - - - -	715-33
Expenses, freight, wharfage, forwarding and carriage of bundles, books, and periodicals,	- - - - -	46-47
Care of Privies and emptying vaults,	- - - - -	100-00
Expenses in Chemical Department,	- - - - -	60-23
Gallery Money to First Parish Church,	- - - - -	70-00
Advertising Bills, \$76-55. Watch, \$88-05,	- - - - -	164-60
Printing President's and Treasurer's annual Statements, annual Catalogues, Blanks for the President and Professors, and Class Reports, Notices, Term Bills,	- - - - -	317-59
Labor, &c., keeping the College grounds in order, Tarring Trees, Tar, Gravel, Carting, &c.	- - - - -	182-60
Music on Seniors' "Class Day,"	- - - - -	65-00
Care of Bath-House, and repairing Clock,	- - - - -	108-00
Charges occurring through the President's Department, Stationery, Postage, Blank Books, and services of Secretary, &c.	- - - - -	362-02
Charges occurring through the Treasurer's Department, Postage, Blank Books, Stationery, Expenses in going to Cambridge, &c.	- - - - -	45-00
Charges occurring through the Steward's Department, Postage, Stationery, Fuel, &c.	- - - - -	207-71
Charges occurring through the Board of Overseers and the Corporation. Dinners of Committees of Overseers and Carriage-hire for Overseers and Corporation,	- - - - -	526-33
Charges at Library for Services, Printing, Furniture, &c.	- - - - -	1,182-36
Commencement Expenses, Guard, Attendance, Printing, Music, Dinners, &c.	- - - - -	647-00
Premium on Insurance on Philosophical and Astronomical apparatus,	- - - - -	31-87
Registry of Deeds, copy of Bussey's will, and legal advice,	- - - - -	40-15
Taxes on Lands in Cambridge,	- - - - -	129-75
For arranging Anatomical Cabinet,	- - - - -	21 00
Rent of Lyceum Hall,	- - - - -	60-00
For care of Meetinghouse,	- - - - -	20-00
		<u>6,657-84</u>
Amount forward,		\$ 34,199-14

## No. II.

(CONTINUED.)

## INCOME.

	Amounts forward,	\$7,689-17	\$30,205-96
Whole amount of Interest received on Notes and Mortgages, and on Treasury Notes,	17,765-45		
Interest on Deposit with Hos. Life Ins. Co.	433-97		
	<u>          </u>	18,199-42	
		<u>25,888-59</u>	
Less Interest on the Library fund to the credit of that account, - - - -	300-00		
on various Legacies, Donations, &c., towards Salaries, as above, - - - -	6,978-19		
credited to accounts of Professorship of Natural History, Theological Institution, Exhibitions, Accumulating Funds, and other accounts in Trust, particulars un- der their separate heads, - - -	12,846-87		
	<u>          </u>	20,125-06	
		<u>5,763-53</u>	
John Newgate's Annuity, collected, - - - -	-		16-67
Received for Grass sold, &c., - - - -	147-98		
of Whitney, contractor of Commons, for use and breakage of Furniture during the year,	123-46		
	<u>          </u>		271-44

Amount forward, \$36,257-60

## ACCOUNT OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

## EXPENDITURE.

	Amount forward,	\$ 34,199-14
Paid for printing and filling up Diplomas,	- - - - -	109-67
Repairs on College Buildings, including alterations of Harvard and University Halls, and Salary of Superintendent,	- - - - - 11,072-33	
Do. on Houses and Lands in Cambridge, care of Graduates' Hall, and including repairs on College Wharf,	- - - - - 1,933-84	
		<u>12,105-67</u>
Paid to account of Library,		
amount of cost of foreign Books and Periodicals imported,	- - - - - 680-83	
for Books and Reviews not imported,	- - - - - 120-00	
for Binding Books,	- - - - - 68-64	
Stationery, carting and transportation of Books, &c.,	- - - - - 40-07	
		<u>910-16</u>
Paid to debit of Incidental Charges,		
Commission and Postage charged in Messrs. Baring, Brothers, & Co.'s account current of the 31st December, 1841,	- - - - - 48-44	
Furniture for Commons Hall,	- - - - - 16-00	
Surveying Land,	- - - - - 15-00	
For 50 copies History of Harvard College for distribution,	- - - - - 250-00	
For Engine Hose,	- - - - - 280-00	
For Printing, Editing, and Binding Triennial Catalogue,	- - - - - 856-37	
		<u>1,465-81</u>
		<u>\$ 48,790-45</u>

## No. III.

## SPECIAL ACCOUNTS FOR THE ACCOMMODATION

Dr.	- - - - -	COM-
For paid J. Whitney, Contractor, Bills, board of Students,	- - - - - \$ 6,228-54	
Dr.	- - - - -	WOOD
For paid Bills for Fuel delivered the Students,	- - - - - \$ 6,155-35	
Dr.	- - - - -	TEXT OR
For Balance of this Account, 31 August, 1841,	- - - - - \$ 982-53	
Cost of Books purchased in the United States and Europe,	- - - - - 4,089-54	
		<u>\$ 5,072-07</u>

## INCOME.

The balance of this account shows whether the general fund has increased or lessened during the year.

### No III.

## AND WANTS OF THE STUDENTS.

<b>MONS</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cr.
By amount charged Students in Term Bills for Board,	-	-	\$6,228-54					
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cr.
By amount charged Students in Term Bills for Fuel,	-	-	\$6,155-35					
<b>CLASS BOOKS</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cr.
By amount charged Students in Term Bills for Books,			\$3,914-46					
" received for Class Books otherwise sold,			184-79					
			<u>          </u>					4,099-25
By Balance cost of Books on hand, 31 August, 1842,	-	-	972-82					
			<u>          </u>					\$5,072-07



## ACCOUNTS OF THE LAW, THEOLOGICAL, NATURAL

Dr.			LAW SCHOOL
	For premium on \$10,000 Fire Insurance on Library,	\$ 45-00	
	Fuel for the year,	276-47	
	Repairs, Sweepers' Bills, &c.,	175-26	
	Furniture, Printing, Stationery, and Diplomas,	454-46	
			951-19
	For Books purchased in the United States,	1,658-94	
	Do. imported,	480-58	
	Binding,	278-25	
	Advertising,	238-78	
			2,656-55
	Paid Salaries, to Judge Story,	1,000-00	
	to Professor Greenleaf,	1,500-00	
	Additional grant to Professor Greenleaf for the year,	1,000-00	
	Paid to Librarian,	25-00	
			3,525-00
	For Balance due this account, August 31, 1842,		11,145-81
			<u>\$ 18,278-55</u>

Dr.			THEOLOGICAL INSTITUTION
	For paid Salary to Professor H. Ware, Jr.,	\$ 2,000-00	
	paid Salary to Professor Noyes,	1,800-00	
	Repairs, Superintendent's Services, Oil, Fuel, At-		
	tendance, and Taxes,	963-48	
	Expense of public ceremonies at the close of the year,	60-00	
			1,023-48
	For Term Bills remitted,	15-00	
	For Balance due this account, August 31, 1842,		12,069-92
			<u>\$ 16,908-40</u>

Dr.			PROFESSORSHIP OF
	For paid Dr. Harris for delivering Lectures and in-		
	struction in Natural History,	\$ 600-00	
	Repairs on Botanic Garden House and Garden,	23-02	
	Hire of Laborers and ordinary expenses,	840-62	
	Salary of Gardener,	500-00	
			1,963-64
	Balance due this account, August 31, 1842,		19,210-31
			<u>\$ 21,173-95</u>

## No. IV.

## HISTORY, RUMFORD, AND HISTORY PROFESSORSHIPS.

AND LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cr.
By Balance due this account, 31 August, 1841,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 6,957-31
amount Term Bills for Instruction, &c., for the year,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,740-00
Income for the year on Nathan Dane's Donation,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750-00	
Isaac Royall's Legacy,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	397-18	
										<u>1,147-18</u>
Received for materials sold, &c.,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5-00
for Books sold,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69-60
Interest to 31 August, 1842,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	359-46

---

\$ 18,278-55

AND SCHOOL AND DIVINITY HALL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cr.
By Balance of this account, August 31, 1841,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 10,899-01
From the College funds this amount of Professor Ware's ser-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
vices in the Chapel, for the year 1840-41,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500-00
and the same for the present year,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500-00
Received amount of Term Bills for Instruction, Care,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
and Rent of Rooms, Wood, &c.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,422-50	
Interest to August 31, 1842,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	549-61	
										<u>2,972-11</u>
Received for Grass sold,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25-00
Income from Consolidated Fund for Parkman Professorship,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	762-66
Income from Consolidated Fund for Hancock Professorship	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
and Dexter Lectureship,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,249-62
										<u>\$ 16,908-40</u>

NATURAL HISTORY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cr.
By Balance due this account, August 31, 1841,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 19,676-67
Rent of Botanic Garden House received,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	275-00
Received during the year for Flowers and Plants sold,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	248-60
Interest to August 31, 1842,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	973-68

---

\$ 21,173-95

## Dr. - - - - - COUNT RUMFORD'S

For paid Professor Treadwell's Salary for one year, - - \$ 800-00  
 Balance due this account, August 31, 1842, - - 27,444-16

\$ 28,244-16

Dr. - - - - - JOHN McLEAN'S  
(For a Professorship)

For paid Salary to Professor Sparks, for one year, - - \$ 1,000-00  
 Balance, August 31, 1842, - - -  
 Deposit with the Hospital Insurance Co., \$ 25,544-15  
 Amount with the College funds, - - - 751-90

26,296-05  
\$ 27,296-05

## No. V.

## ACCOUNTS OF FUNDS IN TRUST FOR VARIOUS PURPOSES, THE INCOME

## Dr. - - - - - "EXHIBITIONS" (A FUND FOR

For amount of "Exhibition" money voted and paid to

Seniors, - - - - - \$ 285-00  
 Juniors, - - - - - 405-00  
 Sophomores, - - - - - 270-00  
 Freshmen, - - - - - 150-00

1,110-00

Term Bills remitted by vote of the Corporation, - - -

203-07

Balance, August 31, 1842, { Principal, - - 21,814-54  
 { Income, - - 1,109-66

22,924-20  
\$ 24,237-27

## Dr. - - - MARY SALTONSTALL'S LEGACY (A FUND FOR

For paid, by vote of Overseers, to W. G. Hale, - - \$ 50-00  
 T. P. Allen, - - 50-00  
 A. E. Thayer, - - 50-00  
 Thomas Hill, - - 50-00  
 W. Very, - - 40-00

240-00

Balance, August 31, 1842, { Principal, - - 2,600-00  
 { Income, - - 640-00

3,240-00  
\$ 3,480-00

## Dr. - - - JOANNA ALFORD'S LEGACY (A FUND FOR

For paid, per vote of Overseers, to James H. Boyden, Junior, - \$ 25-00  
 Balance, August 31, 1842, - - 500-00

\$ 525-00

## No. IV. (CONTINUED.)

LEGACY - - - - - Cr.

By Balance due this account, August 31, 1841,	-	-	-	\$ 26,727-97
Income from Trustees on a part in their hands,	-	-	-	194-79
Interest to August 31, 1842,	-	-	-	1,321-40
				<u>\$ 28,244-16</u>

LEGACY - - - - - Cr.

of History.)

By Balance, August 31, 1841,	{	In Life Office,	-	\$ 25,544-15
		With College Funds,	317-60	
				<u>25,861-75</u>
Interest to January 1, 1842,	-	-	-	1,404-93
Interest on amount with College Funds,	-	-	-	29-37
				<u>\$ 27,296-05</u>

## No. V.

OF WHICH IS NOT APPLICABLE TO THE EXPENSES OF THE COLLEGE.

ASSISTING INDIGENT STUDENTS) - - - - - Cr.

By Balance of this Fund,	{	Capital, various sums		
		consolidated,	-	\$ 21,814-54
August 31, 1841,	{	Income, unappropriated,	-	1,495-06
				<u>23,309-60</u>
John Glover's Annuity,	-	-	-	16-67
One year's Interest on Seniors' Exhibitions,	-	-	-	60-00
One year's Interest on Principal, less the	-	-	-	
"Pennoyer Legacy," and "Glover Annuity,"	-	-	-	851-00
amounting to \$ 4,794-44,	-	-	-	
				<u>927-67</u>
				<u>\$ 24,237-27</u>

ASSISTING INDIGENT STUDENTS) - - - - - Cr.

By Balance of this Fund,	{	Principal,	-	\$ 2,600-00
August 31, 1841,	{	Income,	-	750-00
				<u>3,350-00</u>
Interest on Principal, one year,	-	-	-	130-00

\$ 3,480-00

ASSISTING INDIGENT SCHOLARS) - - - - - Cr.

By Balance, August 31, 1841,	-	-	-	\$ 500-00
One year's Interest,	-	-	-	25-00
				<u>\$ 525-00</u>

Dr.	-	-	-	-	-	JAMES BOWDOIN'S LEGACY FOR	
						For paid Prizes,	\$ 130-00
						Balance, August 31, 1842,	
						{ Principal,	2,500-00
						{ Income,	2,707-37
							<u>5,207-37</u>
							\$ 5,337-37

Dr.	-	-	-	-	-	WARD N. BOYLSTON'S PRIZES	
						For Balance, August 31, 1842, Principal,	\$ 1,025-00
							<u>\$ 1,025-00</u>

Dr.	-	-	-	-	-	WARD N. BOYLSTON'S	
						For paid prizes to W. A. Davis,	\$ 50-00
						Advertising,	35-67
						Transfer from account Boylston Prizes for Elocution, adver-	
						tising in 1840-41,	4-75
						Balance, August 31, 1842,	<u>431-94</u>
							\$ 522-36

Dr.	-	-	-	-	-	PAUL DUDLEY'S LEGACY, (A FUND FOR THE DUDLEYAN	
						For Balance, August 31, 1842,	
						{ Principal,	\$ 444-44
						{ Income,	24-44
							<u>\$ 468-88</u>

Dr.	-	-	-	-	-	THOMAS HOLLIS'S APPROPRIATION	
						For carried to the Treasurer's credit,	\$ 26-00
						Balance, August 31, 1842,	<u>520-00</u>
							\$ 546-00

Dr.	-	-	-	-	-	EDWARD HOPKINS'S DONATION	
						For paid for Books for "Deturs," by the President's order, and	
						Binding,	\$ 102-08
						Balance, August 31, 1842,	<u>138-24</u>
							\$ 240-32

Dr.	-	-	-	-	-	SARAH WINSLOW'S DONATION, INCOME TO	
						For paid Rev. Horatio Wood, Minister, half Income to Jan. 6, 1842,	\$ 100-96
						paid Schoolmaster of Tyngsboro',	80 80
						2½ per cent. Commission on Interest to College Treasurer,	5-70
						Transfer to Interest Account error in 1841, credited for Interest,	148-15
						Balance, August 31, 1842,	
						{ Principal on deposit in	
						Mass. Hos. L. Ins. Co.,	\$ 4,558-34
						{ Income,	647-37
							<u>5,205-71</u>
							\$ 5,541-32

## No. V. (CONTINUED.)

**PRIZES FOR DISSERTATIONS** - - - - - Cr.

By Balance, August 31, 1841,	{ Principal,	- - -	\$ 2,500-00	
	{ Income,	- - -	2,607-37	
				5,107-37
Interest to August 31, 1842,	- - -	- - -	- - -	230-00
				<u>\$ 5,337-37</u>

**FOR ELOCUTION** - - - - - Cr.

By Balance, August 31, 1841,	Principal,	- - -	\$ 970-25	
Transfer to account Boylston Medical Annuity, advertising				
wrongly put to this account, 1840 - 41,	- - -	- - -	- - -	4-75
Interest to August 31, 1842,	- - -	- - -	- - -	50-00
				<u>\$ 1,025-00</u>

**MEDICAL ANNUITY** - - - - - Cr.

By Balance, August 31, 1841,	- - -	- - -	\$ 422-36	
Annuity for 1842,	- - -	- - -	- - -	100-00

\$ 522-36**LECTURE) (Principal \$ 444-44, on deposit with Life Ins. Co.)** Cr.

By received one year's Income from Life Insurance Co.,	- - -	\$ 24-44	
Balance, August 31, 1841, Principal,	- - -	- - -	444-44
			<u>\$ 468-88</u>

**FOR TREASURER** - - - - - Cr.

By Balance, August 31, 1841,	- - -	\$ 520-00	
One year's Interest, to August 31, 1842,	- - -	- - -	26-00
			<u>\$ 546-00</u>

**FOR "DETURS"** - - - - - Cr.

By Balance, August 31, 1841,	- - -	\$ 135-32	
Received of Hopkins's Trustees, for 10 per cent. on Benefi-			
ary money paid Divinity Students, in 1842,	- - -	- - -	105-00
			<u>\$ 240-32</u>

**MINISTER AND SCHOOLMASTER IN TYNGSBORO'** - - - Cr.

By Balance, August 31, 1841,	{ Principal,	- - -	\$ 4,558-34	
	{ Income,	- - -	776-92	
Interest to August 31, 1842,	- - -	- - -	- - -	206-06

\$ 5,541-32

Dr. - - - REV. DANIEL WILLIAMS'S LEGACY FOR

For paid Rev. P. Fisk,	- - - - -	\$ 238-34	
The Treasurer of Marshpee	- - - - -	238-33	
			476-67
Balance, August 31, 1842,	{ Principal,	13,000-00	
	{ Income,	1,191-66	
			<u>14,191-66</u>
			\$ 14,668-33

Dr. - - - THE JACKSON  
(For Poor Theological

For paid Divinity Students,	- - - - -	\$ 500-00	
Balance of this account,	{ Principal,	10,000-00	
August 31, 1842,	{ Income,	180-00	
			<u>10,180-00</u>
			\$ 10,680-00

Dr. - - - WILLIAM POMROY'S  
(For Poor Theological

For paid Divinity Student,	- - - - -	\$ 50-00	
Balance of this account, August 31, 1842,	- - - - -	1,000-00	
			<u>\$ 1,050-00</u>

Dr. - - - JOSHUA CLAPP'S  
(For Theological

Balance of this account, August 31, 1842,	- - - - -	\$ 2,373-20	
			<u>\$ 2,373-20</u>

Dr. - - - HANNAH C. ANDREWS'S  
(For Theological

For paid Divinity Students,	- - - - -	\$ 25-00	
Balance of this account, August 31, 1842,	- - - - -	534-70	
			<u>\$ 559-70</u>

Dr. - - - HENRY LIENOW'S  
(For Theological

For Balance of this account, August 31, 1842,	- - - - -	\$ 3,983-16	
			<u>\$ 3,983-16</u>

## No. V. (CONTINUED.)

**PREACHING THE GOSPEL AMONG THE INDIANS** - - - Cr.

By Balance, August 31, 1841, deposited with the Massachusetts	
Hospital Life Insurance Company, - - - - -	\$ 13,000-00
Balance of last year's Income, - - - - -	953-33
Received one year's Income of Life Office, - - - - -	715-00

---

\$ 14,668-33

**FOUNDATION** - - - - - Cr.

## Students.)

By Balance, August 31, 1841, { Principal, - - -	\$ 10,000-00
{ Income, - - -	180-00
	<hr/>
	10,180-00
One year's Interest, to August 31, 1842, - - -	500-00
	<hr/>
	\$ 10,680-00

**DONATION** - - - - - Cr.

## Students.)

By Balance, August 31, 1841, - - - - -	\$ 1,000-00
Interest to August 31, 1842, - - - - -	50-00
	<hr/>
	\$ 1,050-00

**DONATION** - - - - - Cr.

## Purposes.)

By Balance, August 31, 1841, - - - - -	\$ 2,273-20
Interest to August 31, 1842, - - - - -	100-00
	<hr/>
	\$ 2,373-20

**LEGACY** - - - - - Cr.

## Purposes.)

By Balance, August 31, 1841, - - - - -	\$ 534-70
Interest to August 31, 1842, - - - - -	25-00
	<hr/>
	\$ 559-70

**LEGACY** - - - - - Cr.

## Purposes.)

By Received from his Estate, under his legacy, - - -	\$ 3,808-60
Interest to August 31, 1842, - - - - -	174-56
	<hr/>
	\$ 3,983-16



Dr. - - - - - SUBSCRIPTION FUND FOR  
 For Balance of this account, August 31, 1842, - - \$ 16,300-00  
\$ 16,300-00

Dr. - - - - - JOHN FOSTER'S  
 (For Poor  
 For Balance of this account, August 31, 1842,  
 Principal, - - - - - \$ 2,000-00  
 Interest, - - - - - 539-67  
2,539-67  
\$ 2,539-67

Dr. - - - - - NATHAN DANE'S  
 For amount of Interest received, credited to the Law School,  
 and Library, - - - - - \$ 750-00  
 Balance of this account, August 31, 1842, - - 15,000-00  
\$ 15,750-00

## No. VI.

Dr. CONSOLIDATED FUND FOR THE PARKMAN PROFES-  
 To paid Theological Institution towards Salary of Professor, \$ 762-66  
 Balance of this fund, August 31, 1842, - - - 15,253-15  
\$ 16,015-81

Dr. CONSOLIDATED FUND FOR THE HANCOCK PROFESSORSHIP  
 THE DEXTER LECTURESHIP  
 Paid Theological Institution towards Salary of the Professor, \$ 1,249 62  
 Balance of this fund, August 31, 1842, - - - 24,992-52  
\$ 26,242-14

## No. VII.

Dr. - - - - - STOCK  
 For amount written off to reduce the value of 60 shares in the  
 Middlesex Canal from \$ 200 to \$ 150, - - - \$ 3,000-00  
 For amount of Expenditures beyond the Income of the year, 5,222-06  
 For Balance, August 31, 1842, - - - 169,917-72  
\$ 178,139-78

No. VI.

**No. VII.**

ACCOUNT	Cr.
By Balance, August 31, 1841,	\$ 158,087-02
Transfer from Charles River Bridge, shares after receipt of final dividend thereon,	52-76
Received James Perkins's Legacy,	20,000-00
	<u>\$ 178,139-78</u>

## No. VIII.

## ACCUMULATING FUNDS,

THE INCOME OF WHICH IS AT PRESENT ADDED TO THE PRINCIPAL.

## WARD N. BOYLSTON'S FUND FOR MUSEUM.

By Balance, August 31, 1841,	- - - - -	\$ 8,917-25
One year's Income on same,	445-86	
on Ward N. Boylston's Donation		
for Books,	27-50	
	<hr/>	473-36
Amount, August 31, 1842,	-	\$ 9,390-61

## PANORAMA OF ATHENS.

By Balance, August 31, 1841,	{ In Hosp. Life Ins. Co.,	\$ 1,289-10	
	{ With College Funds,	212-82	
		<hr/>	1,501-92
Accumulation of Interest for one year to 1 January, 1842, on			
deposite with Life Ins. Co., added to Principal,	- - -	70-90	
One year's Interest on \$212-82 to August 31,	- - -	10-64	
		<hr/>	
Amount, August 31, 1842,	-	\$ 1,583-46	

## THOMAS CARY'S DONATION.

*(A Theological Fund.)*

By Balance, August 31, 1841,	- - - - -	\$ 4,456-36
One year's Interest on same,	- - - - -	222-82
		<hr/>
Amount, August 31, 1842,	-	\$ 4,679-18

## REV. GEORGE CHAPMAN'S LEGACY.

*(For Poor Theological Students.)*

By Balance, August 31, 1841,	- - - - -	\$ 1,746-73
One year's Interest on same,	- - - - -	87-34
		<hr/>
Amount, August 31, 1842,	-	\$ 1,834-07

## DR. JOSHUA FISHER'S LEGACY.

*(For a Professorship of Natural History.)*

By Balance, August 31, 1841,	- - - - -	\$ 28,763-42
One year's Interest on same,	- - - - -	1,438-17
		<hr/>
Amount, August 31, 1842,	-	\$ 30,201-59

## No. IX.

THE FOLLOWING ACCOUNT EXHIBITS THE STATE OF THE PROPERTY, AS EMBRACED AND BALANCED IN THE TREASURER'S BOOKS, AUGUST 31, 1842. THE COLLEGE BUILDINGS, WITH THE LIBRARY, AND OTHER PROPERTY CONTAINED IN THEM BELONGING TO THE COLLEGE, AND THE GROUNDS UNDER AND ADJOINING, HAVE NO FIXED PECUNIARY VALUE ATTACHED TO THEM IN THE TREASURER'S BOOKS.

Bank Stock, at par, Charles River Bank,	60 shares,	\$ 6,000-00	
Massachusetts Bank,	12 "	3,000-00	
State Bank,	50 "	3,000-00	
New England Bank,	39 "	3,900-00	
			15,900-00
Insurance Stock, Mass. F. & M. Ins. Co., 45 shares,	"	-	4,500-00
Manufacturing Stock, at par, Merrimack Co., 10 shares,		10,000-00	
Boston Man. Co., 10 "		7,500-00	
			17,500-00
Shares in Middlesex Canal, - - - - -	60 "	9,000 00	
West Boston Bridge, - - - - -	18 "	3,000-00	
			12,000-00
City of Boston Stock, - - - - -	-	16,000-00	
Massachusetts State 5 per cent. Stock, - - - - -	-	10,000-00	
			26,000-00
Notes and Mortgages, - - - - -	-	285,587-00	
Suspended Notes, payable by annual instalments, being subscriptions to Professorship of Pulpit Eloquence and Pastoral Care, still unpaid, - - - - -	-	120-00	
			285,707-00

## Real Estate, Houses and Lands in Cambridge, as follows :

	Present annual income.	New Valuation.
Wigglesworth House, - - - - -	\$ 175	\$ 2,500
Sewall House, - - - - -	225	3,500
Lee House and Shop, - - - - -	100	800
Wiswall House, - - - - -	300	3,000
Russell House, - - - - -	210	4,000
Boardman House, - - - - -	300	2,500
House east of Boardman House, - - - - -	140	1,000
Danforth House and Estate, - - - - -	90	4,000
Printing Office building and additions (exclusive of land), - - - - -	560	4,150
Wood Wharf, and adjoining piece of land, - - - - -	100	2,020
Corner Lot on Foxcroft St., fronting Common, - - - - -	none	4,000
Triangular Lot, (called the Delta,) opposite Professors' Row, - - - - -	none	1,500
Lot on Foxcroft Street, adjoining the Delta, - - - - -	none	500
Lot east of the last mentioned, - - - - -	none	200
Parsonage Estate, within College Square, - - - - -	100	5,000
Meetinghouse Estate, do. do. adjoining the President's House, - - - - -	none	2,000
President's House, - - - - -	none	5,000
Dana Estate, adjoining Parsonage Estate, - - - - -	none	8,000
Bigelow Land, adjoining Dana Estate, and a Triangular piece, corner of Foxcroft and Concord Streets, - - - - -	none	1,000

Amounts forward, - 54,670 \$ 361,607-00

## No. IX. (CONTINUED.)

	Amounts forward,	\$ 361,607-00
Houses and Lands, continued,	- - - - -	54,670-00
Graduates' Hall, Brick House near Lyceum	- - - - -	
Hall, - - - - - about 1,000	- - - - -	12,000-00
Hilliard Estate, - - - - - 400	- - - - -	6,000-00
Gannett Estate, - - - - - 275	- - - - -	3,000-00
Janitor's House, in rear of Graduates' Hall, 50	- - - - -	1,000-00
Estate in Charlestown, bought of Hon. P. C. Brooks,	- - - - - none	2,000-00
Balance of cost of Lot on Mount Auburn, - -	- - - - -	555-20
Lot of Land adjoining the Gannett Estate, none	- - - - -	1,667-29
Gravel Pit in Charlestown, - - - - - none	- - - - -	1,000-00
Lot of Land, called Summer House Lot, bought for an Observatory, cost - - - - - 7,000-00	- - - - -	
Mortgage due on it to be paid, - - - - - 1,500-00	- - - - -	
Paid in cash, - - - - -	- - - - -	5,500-00
Lot of land adjoining the same, bought for the same purpose, paid - - - - -	- - - - -	1,143-60
		88,536-09
Webb Estate, Boston, under lease to C. C.	- - - - -	
Little and James Brown, - - - - -	- - - - -	25,000-00
Ward's Island, Boston Harbour, - - - - -	- - - - -	1,200-00
Reversion in 5 Stone buildings in Brattle Street, at expiration of lease, - - - - -	- - - - -	1,000-00
Pews in Meetinghouse, Cambridge, - - - - -	- - - - -	410-00
		27,610-00
The Observatory in Cambridge, balance at debit of this account, - - - - -	- - - - -	398-83
Property in Text or Class Books, - - - - -	- - - - -	972-82
Debts and Balances,		
L. Farwell, Steward, balance due on Term Bills uncollected, - - - - -	- - - - -	4,542-27
Baring, Brothers & Co., London, balance, - -	- - - - -	296-50
History of Harvard University, - - - - -	- - - - -	1,243-35
Suffolk Bank, Cash deposited, - - - - -	- - - - -	7,221-41
		13,303-53
Annuities, — a part are appropriated for special objects.		
West Boston Bridge Annuity of \$ 666-66, - -	- - - - -	10,761-11
John Glover's perpetual Annuity for indigent Students, - - - - -	- - - - -	350-00
John Newgate's perpetual Annuity for general purposes, - - - - -	- - - - -	350-00
William Pennoyer's Annuity in England, for indigent Students, - - - - -	- - - - -	4,444-44
		15,905-55
Count Rumford's Trustees in Paris, value of amount in their hands belonging to Count Rumford's Legacy, - -	- - - - -	4,000-00
Deposites with the Massachusetts Hospital Life Insurance Company, a part of which is funds in reversion, a part in trust, and a part accumulating funds, viz.		
Rev. D. Williams's Legacy, - - - - -	- - - - -	13,000-00
Paul Dudley's Legacy, - - - - -	- - - - -	444-44
Panorama of Athens (a part of this fund), - -	- - - - -	1,360-00
James Perkins's Donation, - - - - -	- - - - -	20,000-00
J. McLean's Donation, - - - - -	- - - - -	25,544-15
College funds, - - - - -	- - - - -	10,000-00
Sarah Winslow's Donation, - - - - -	- - - - -	4,558-34
		74,906-93
United States Stock, - - - - -	- - - - -	50,000-00
United States Treasury Notes, - - - - -	- - - - -	27,260-00
Amount forward,		\$ 664,507-75

## No. IX. (CONTINUED.)

	Amount forward,	\$ 664,500 75
College Property not producing a direct Income, and to which no valuation is attached in the College Books.		
COLLEGE BUILDINGS, and Lands under and adjoining, viz.		
	Massachusetts Hall,	
	Harvard Hall,	
	Hollis Hall,	
	Stoughton Hall,	
	Holworthy Hall,	
	University Hall,	
	Holden Chapel,	
	Dane Law College,	
	Gore Hall,	
	Medical College (Boston).	
COLLEGE LIBRARY, per Catalogue,		
	Law Library,	
	Theological Library,	
	Medical Library.	
Pictures and Statuary,	per Inventory,	
Philosophical Apparatus,	" "	
Chemical Apparatus,	" "	
Anatomical Preparations		
and Museum,	" "	
Minerals and Fossils,		
Furniture and Utensils,	" "	
Botanic Garden Estate, including the two houses thereon.		
Divinity Hall Estate, with the Matron's House and Furniture.		
Apparatus belonging to the Rumford Professorship, and the Building containing it.		
Astronomical, Meteorological, and Magnetic Apparatus, and the Buildings erected over them.		

---

\$ 664,500-75

---

## No. IX. (CONTINUED.)

AND THE FOREGOING PROPERTY REPRESENTS THE FOLLOWING FUNDS  
AND BALANCES, AND IS ANSWERABLE FOR THE SAME.

Balance of Stock Account, the common fund of the College, \$ 169,917-72  
Funds towards Salaries and Grants.

Appropriations for Professors,	- - -	7,062-23
John Alford's Legacy,	- - -	26,427-28
Nicholas Boylston's Legacy,	- - -	26,988-00
Thomas Cotton's Donation,	- - -	140-00
John Cuming's Legacy,	- - -	1,666-66
Sarah Derby's Legacy,	- - -	3,639-31
Abiel Smith's Legacy,	- - -	22,037-93
William Erving's Legacy,	- - -	3,333-34
Henry Flint's Legacy,	- - -	311-11
Dr. Ezekiel Hersey's Legacy,	- - -	7,952-00
Dr. Abner Hersey's Legacy,	- - -	1,666-66
Jonathan Mason's Legacy,	- - -	550-00
Eather Sprague's Legacy,	- - -	1,752-50
Samuel Eliot's Donation,	- - -	20,500-00
Count Rumford's Legacy,	- - -	27,444-16
Fund for Permanent Tutors,	- - -	26,578-13

178,139-31

John McLean's Legacy for a Professorship of History,

26,296-05

Library Fund,

6,000-00

Funds accumulating for various purposes.

Panorama of Athens, including deposits with		
Massachusetts Hospital Life Insurance Company,	1,583-46	
W. N. Boylston's Fund for Museum,	9,390-61	
Do. for Books, to Museum Account,	550-00	
Joshua Fisher's Legacy for Professorship of Nat-		
ural History,	30,201-59	

41,725-66

Funds for Theological Purposes.

Balance due Theological Institution,	12,069-92	
Thomas Cary's Legacy, (accumulating,)	4,679-18	
Joshua Clapp's Donation,	2,273-20	
Consolidated Fund for the Parkman Professorship,	15,253-15	
for the Hancock Professorship,	24,992-52	
Henry Lienow's Legacy,	3,963-16	

63,251-13

Funds for Law Department.

Isaac Royall's Legacy,	7,943-63	
Nathan Dane's Donation,	15,000-00	
Balance due the Law School and Library,	11,145-81	

34,089-44

Amount forward, \$ 519,419-31

## No. IX. (CONTINUED.)

	Amount forward,	\$ 519,419-31
<b>Funds in Trust for various purposes.</b>		
Professorship of Natural History and Botanic Garden Estate, balance of this fund,	-	19,210-31
Gore Annuity Fund, for payment of certain Annuities under the will of Governor Gore,	38,000-00	
Thomas Hollis's appropriation for Treasurer,	520-00	
Paul Dudley's Legacy, on Deposit with the Mass. Hospital Life Insurance Company,	-	468-88
		<hr/> 58,199-19
Sarah Winslow's Donation, (see No. V.)	-	5,205-71
Rev. Daniel Williams's Legacy, \$ 13,000-00, deposited with Hospital Life Insurance Company, (see No. V.)	-	14,191-66
Subscription Fund to Library,	-	16,300-00
		<hr/> 35,697-37
The Gore Library building, Balance of amount appropriated,	-	379-69
<b>Funds for assisting Indigent Students.</b>		
Exhibitions, (a consolidated fund,) (see Account No. V.)	-	32,024-20
Seniors' Exhibition,	-	1,200-00
Mary Saltonstall's Legacy and Income, (see No. V.)	3,240-00	
Joanna Alford's Legacy, (see No. V.)	-	500-00
George Chapman's Legacy, (see No. V.)	-	1,834-07
Sarah Jackson's Legacy, (see No. V.)	-	10,180-00
William Pomroy's Donation, (see No. V.)	-	1,050-00
Hannah C. Andrews's Legacy, (see No. V.)	-	534-70
John Foster's Legacy, (see No. V.)	-	2,539-67
		<hr/> 44,002-64
<b>For Prizes.</b>		
James Bowdoin's Legacy, (see No. V.)	-	5,207-37
Ward N. Boylston's Legacy for Elocution, (see No. V.)	-	1,025-00
Do. Medical, (see No. V.)	-	431-94
Edward Hopkins's Donation for Books, (see No. V.)	138-24	
		<hr/> 6,802-55
	Amount forward,	\$ 664,500-75



## No. IX. (CONTINUED.)

Amount forward, \$ 664,500-75  
 A portion of the above sum is held in trust for various purposes,  
 and is not available for the general expenditure of the College.  
 These funds amount to 145,081-44

---

 519,419-31

The funds pertaining to the Law and Theological Departments  
 are distinctly pledged for these uses alone, and amount to 97,340-57

Leaving for the more immediate use of the College, 422,078-74  
 Of this amount the following sums are applied to particular uses  
 by the Donors, viz.

Funds, Income pledged to Salaries and Professor-	
ships, - - - - -	204,435-36
Library Fund, - - - - -	6,000-00
Funds accumulating under the designs of the	
Donors, and not available, - - - - -	41,725-66
	<hr/> 252,161-02

Leaving for the unreserved use of the College, as per  
 Stock Account, No. VII, - - - - - \$ 169,917-72

August 31, 1842.

T. W. WARD, *Treasurer of Harvard College.*

**CERTIFICATE OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE CORPORATION FOR  
EXAMINING THE BOOKS AND ACCOUNTS OF THE TREASURER,  
ENTERED IN THE JOURNAL KEPT BY HIM.**

THE undersigned, a Committee appointed by the President and Fellows of Harvard College, to examine the Books and Accounts of the Treasurer for the year ending August 31, 1842, have examined from page 221 to 262 inclusive, and have seen that all the bonds, notes, mortgages, certificates of stock, and other evidences of property which were received by him and on hand at the beginning of said year, are now in his possession, or fully accounted for by entries made herein. They have also noticed all payments, both of principal and interest, indorsed on any of said bonds or notes, and seen that the amounts so indorsed have been duly credited to the College.

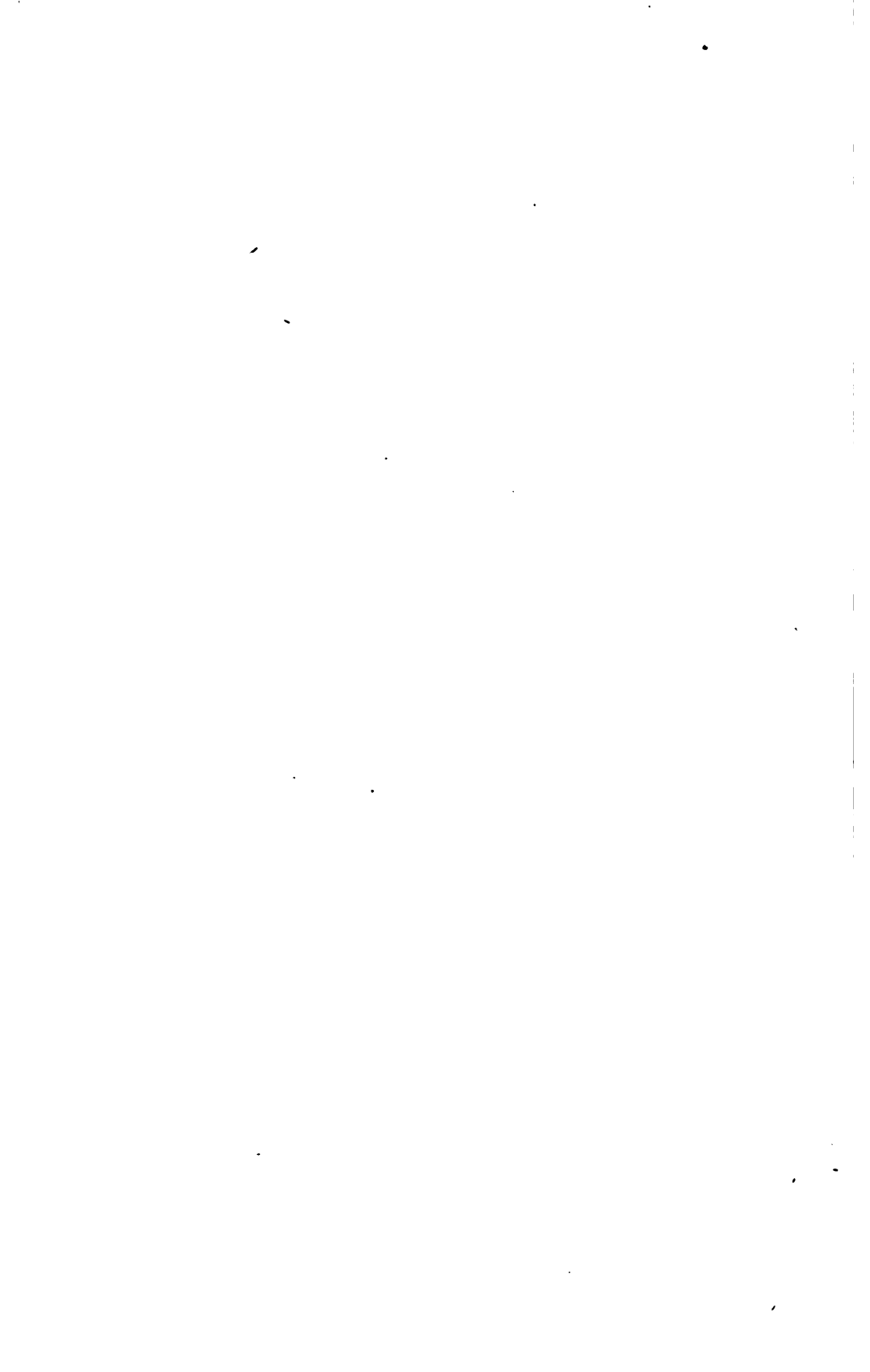
They have carefully examined all notes, bonds, mortgages, and other securities invested during the said year, and are of opinion, that all such investments are judiciously made and amply secured.

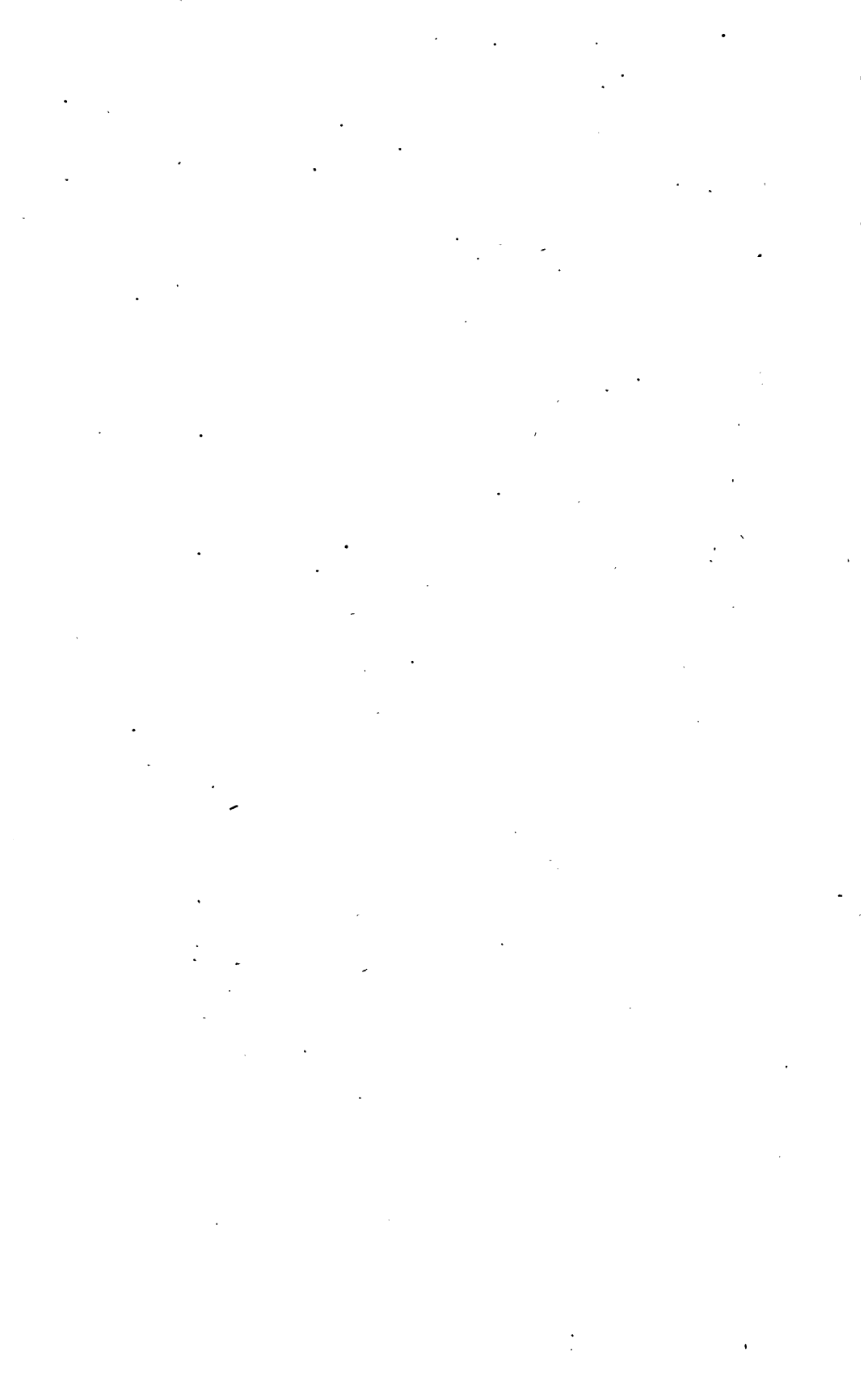
They have in like manner satisfied themselves that all the entries for moneys expended by the Treasurer, or in any way charged to the College, are well vouched; such of them as are not supported by counter entries, being proved by regular vouchers and receipts, with the exception of petty charges and expenses, which from their nature do not admit of this kind of evidence.

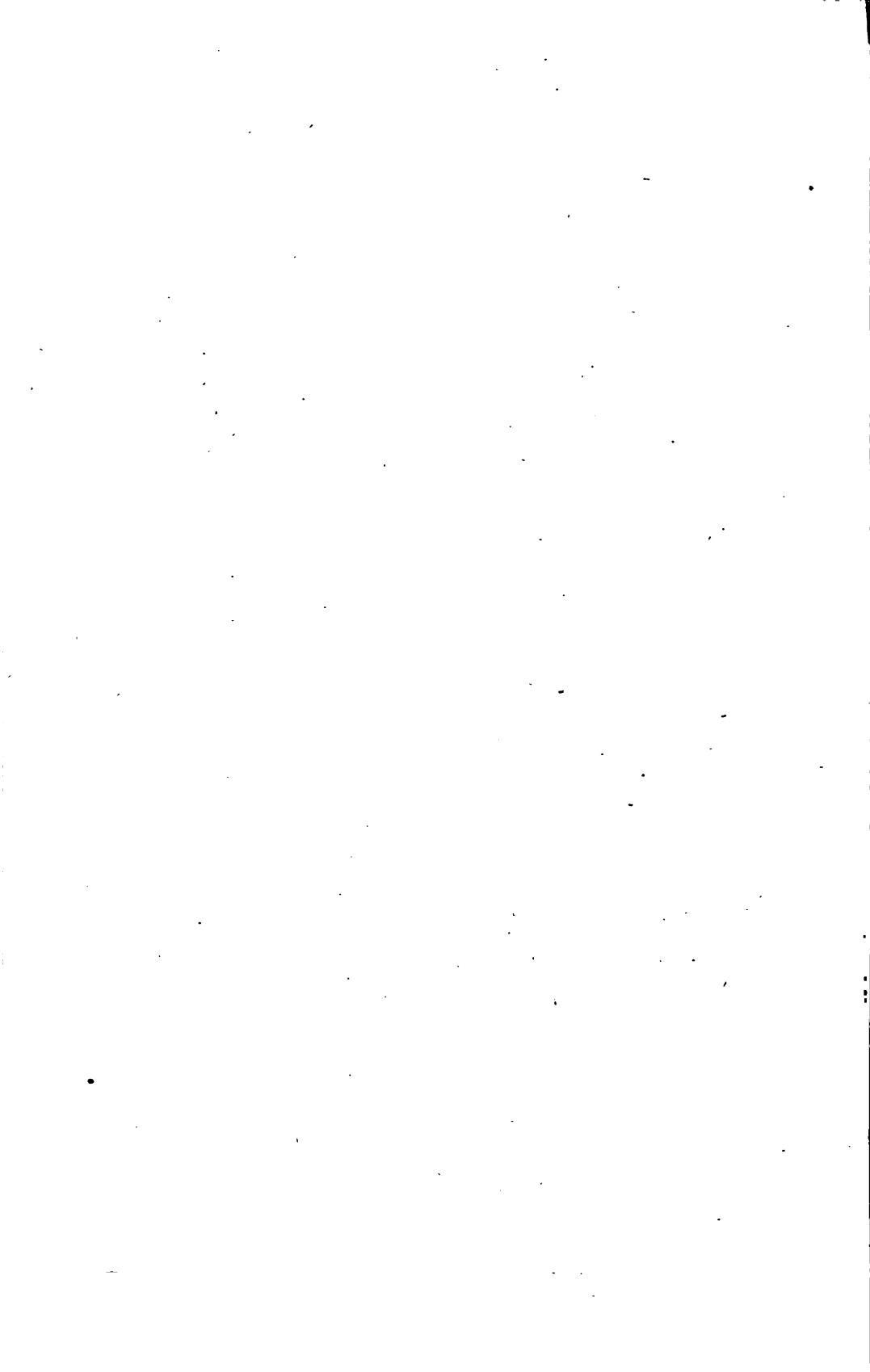
The Committee have also seen that all the entries for said year are duly transferred to the Leger, and that the accounts there are rightly cast, and the balances carried forward correctly to new accounts.

(Signed)    JOSIAH QUINCY, } Committee of the  
                 JOHN A. LOWELL, } President and Fellows  
   of Harvard College.

*Boston, September 18th, 1842.*







---

ANNUAL REPORT  
ON  
HARVARD UNIVERSITY.

---

1842-43.

---

# THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION  
455 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y. 10018

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION

455 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y. 10018

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION

455 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y. 10018

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION

455 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y. 10018

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION

455 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y. 10018

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION

455 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y. 10018

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION

455 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y. 10018

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION

455 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y. 10018

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION

455 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y. 10018

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION

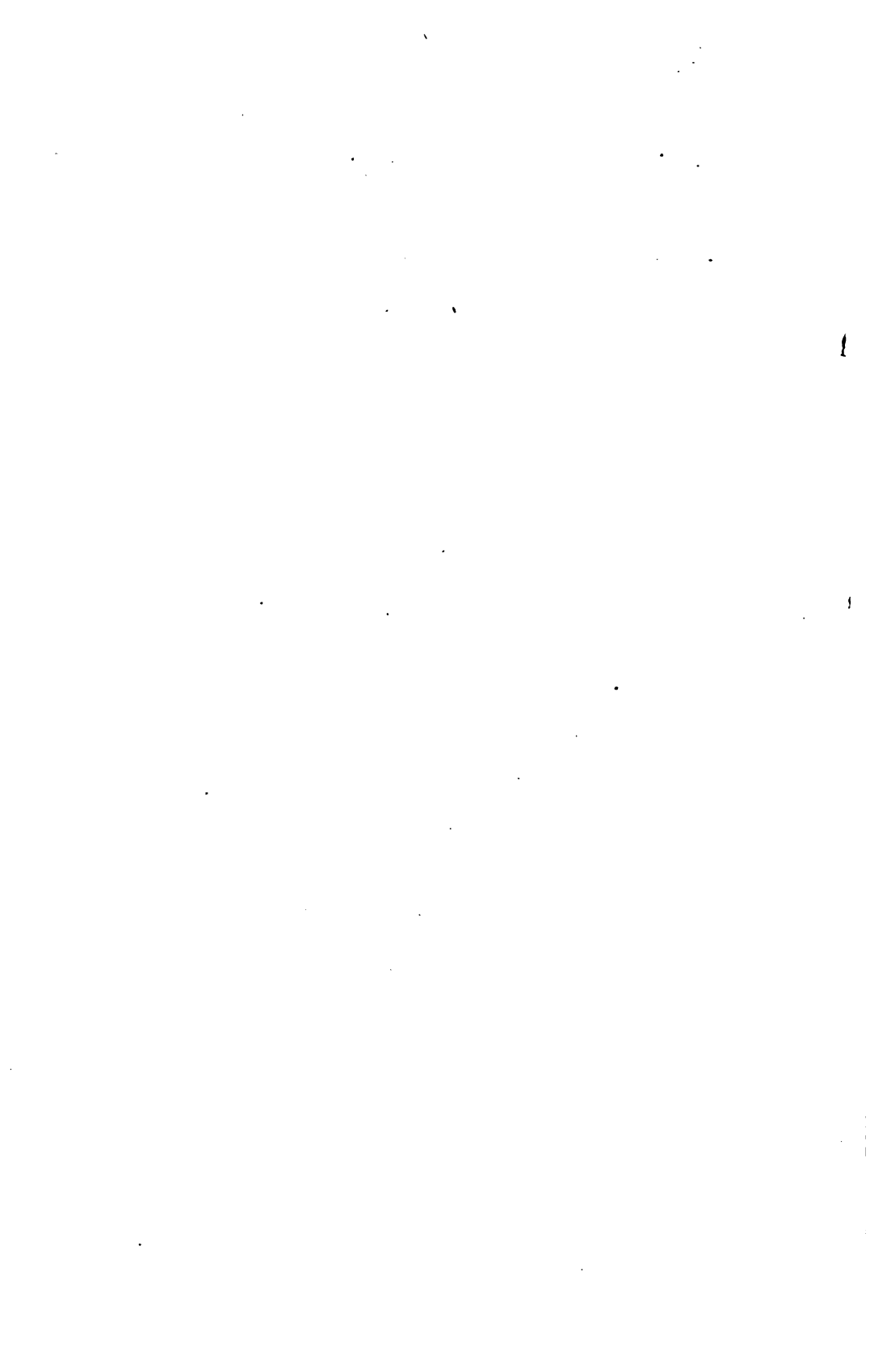
455 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y. 10018

**EIGHTEENTH**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
**OF THE**  
**PRESIDENT OF HARVARD UNIVERSITY,**  
**TO**  
**THE OVERSEERS,**  
**ON**  
**THE STATE OF THE INSTITUTION**  
**FOR THE ACADEMICAL YEAR**  
**1842 – 43.**

---

**CAMBRIDGE :**  
**METCALF, KEITH, AND NICHOLS,**  
**PRINTERS TO THE UNIVERSITY**  
**1844.**





*To the Honorable and Reverend Board of Overseers of  
Harvard University.*

The President of the University respectfully

### REPORTS,

THAT during the past Academic year, ending in August last, the general state of the Seminary was quiet and orderly, with the exception of that unhappy difficulty which occurred early in that year, among members of the then Senior Class, and which was stated and explained in the Reports of the President and of the Visiting Committee of the Overseers, made at their last annual meeting. Subsequently, the harmony and order of the Institution was uninterrupted, and, through the year, its general state highly satisfactory.

The President cannot too strongly express his gratification, at the marked obedience to the laws of the College and the exemplary attention to its exercises and studies, which have characterized the members of the Institution during the past six months of the current Academic year, and which have left, in these respects, generally speaking, but little to be desired or hoped for.

All which is respectfully submitted by

JOSIAH QUINCY, *President.*

*Cambridge, January, 1844.*



## APPENDIX.

---

### A.

#### DEPARTMENT OF THEOLOGY.

**DURING** the past academic year, the Rev. Convers Francis, D. D., Parkman Professor of Pulpit Eloquence and the Pastoral Care, and the Rev. George R. Noyes, D. D., Hancock Professor of Hebrew and other Oriental Languages, performed the morning and evening service of the Chapel. They also conducted the Sabbath worship, in conjunction with the Rev. James Walker, D. D., Alford Professor of Natural Religion, Moral Philosophy, and Civil Polity; the other instruction of Undergraduates in this department is permanently assigned to the Alford Professor.

---

### B.

#### DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY.

Instruction is given in this Department by James Walker, D. D., Alford Professor of Natural Religion, Moral Philosophy, and Civil Polity. It is conducted in the usual manner; that is, by Recitations, familiarly illustrated at the time by the Professor. The books read during the last year were Stewart's Elements of the Philosophy of the Human Mind, Jouffroy's Introduction to Ethics, Paley's Moral Philosophy, and Butler's Analogy.

According to the present arrangement, two courses of Philosophy are given. Those who take what is called the Required Course recite three times a week in the Second Term of the Sophomore year; three times a week in the First Term of the Junior year; and five times a week in the First Term of the Senior year. Those who take what is called the Extended Course recite three times a week in the Second Term of the Sophomore year, and in the Second Term of the Junior and Senior years, and five times a week in the First Term of the Junior and Senior years.

Forensics are read every Thursday afternoon by the Juniors and Seniors alternately.

## C.

## DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS.

During the past year, instruction in this department was conducted by Benjamin Peirce, A. M., Perkins Professor of Astronomy and Mathematics.

Instruction in this department commenced in the Freshman year, with Recitations from Peirce's Geometry, which was completed in the First Term. Peirce's Algebra, and Peirce's Plane Trigonometry and Spherical Trigonometry, occupied the rest of the year.

Instruction was continued in the Sophomore year, by Recitations and Lectures in Peirce's Plane and Spherical Trigonometry and Spherical Astronomy, Bowditch's Navigator, Peirce's Curves and Functions, Vol. I.; and in the Junior and Senior years, by instruction in the Imaginary, Integral, and Residual Calculuses, in the Mathematical Theory of Mechanics and Astronomy, and in Peirce's Curves and Functions, Vol. II., Boucharlat's and Lacroix's Differential and Integral Calculus, in Poisson's Mécanique Analytique, in Vol. I. of Bowditch's translation of the Mécanique Céleste, and in the Mechanical and Physical portions of the first three volumes of Cauchy's Exercices Mathématiques.

The standard of scholarship is believed to have been greatly elevated in this department, since the introduction of the new system of election.

*In the Freshman Year.*

The Class was heard on every day of the week except Saturday, during the First Term, and on Monday, Wednesday, and Friday, during the Second Term, allowing one hour to each recitation.

Time occupied by each Student in recitation,	-	160	hours.
By the Instructor,	-	-	160

*In the Sophomore Year.*

The Class was heard in three Sections, three days in the week, viz., on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays. Each Student of this Class recited 120 lessons, occupying - - - 120 hours.

Time required of Instructor in the above recitations, 240 hours.

In addition to this, the Instructor passed every day from 9 A. M. to 2 P. M. at his recitation-room, to give aid to those Students who wished it.

**D.****DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS.**

During the past academical year, instruction in this department was conducted by Joseph Lovering, A. M., Hollis Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy.

The advanced section of the Senior Class attended recitations three times a week, and read the Cambridge Treatise on Electro-Statics and Electro-Dynamics, and Daniell's Introduction to Chemical Philosophy.

The Junior Class recited three times a week, and read Peirce's Treatise on Sound, and the Cambridge Treatise on Electro-Statics and Electro-Dynamics.

The Senior and Junior Classes attended together the usual course of Lectures on Physics and Experimental Philosophy.

---

**E.****DEPARTMENT OF RHETORIC AND ORATORY.**

This is under the superintendence of Edward T. Channing, A. M., Boylston Professor of Rhetoric and Oratory, assisted in the teaching of Elocution by John Clark Adams, A. M.

Instruction in this department is given to the three upper classes, by Exercises in Reading, Speaking, and Composition, by Recitations in Grammar, Rhetoric, and Logic, and by Lectures.

The Sophomores recited three times a week from Lowth's Grammar, and Campbell's Rhetoric, during the First Term.

One half presented Themes and attended a critical exercise upon them, every week.

To the Juniors instruction was given by Exercises in Composition and Speaking, and by Recitations, three times a week during the Second Term, from Whately's Logic.

They presented Themes, and attended a critical exercise upon them, once a fortnight.

They declaimed, by Sections of nine, every week.

To the Seniors instruction was given by Exercises in Composition and Speaking, which occupied a like time, and were conducted in the same manner, as those of the Juniors. They also attended Recitations from Whately's Rhetoric, twice a week during the First Term.

Each Sophomore presented sixteen Themes, each Junior sixteen, each Senior seventeen.

The inspection of performances for Commencement and other Public Exhibitions is committed to this department.

The foregoing statement relates to the duties of the Professor.

In addition to the Exercises in Declamation already mentioned, there is a separate course of instruction in Elocution, which is wholly under the care of the assistant Teacher.

Nine Seniors and nine Juniors attend him every week in an Exercise preparatory to the weekly Declamation of their respective classes.

One fourth of the Sophomores attend him once every week, in an elementary Exercise in Elocution, or voluntary Declamation.

He superintends the rehearsals of performances for the four public Exhibitions of the year; the final rehearsal being also attended by the Professor.

Occasionally, he has private voluntary Exercises in Speaking, with members of the Senior and Junior Classes.

---

## F.

### DEPARTMENT OF HEBREW.

This department is under the superintendence of the Rev. George R. Noyes, D. D., Hancock Professor of Hebrew and other Oriental Languages; being conducted by Recitations and oral instruction, given three times each week, during the Second Term of the academic year. Attendance on this branch is wholly voluntary. Eight students, during the past year, availed themselves of its advantages.

---

## G.

### DEPARTMENT OF GREEK.

The Greek department has been under the care of Cornelius Conway Felton, A. M., Eliot Professor of Greek Literature, and Evangelinus A. Sophocles, A. M., Greek Tutor.

The Freshman Class were instructed by the Greek Tutor. They were divided into three sections according to proficiency. The text-books during the First Term were, Xenophon's Memorabilia, Herodotus, Buttmann's larger Greek Grammar, and Eschenburg's Manual; in the Second Term, Herodotus and the Odyssey.

Exercises in Greek Composition were written once each fortnight.

The Sophomores, Juniors, and Seniors were instructed by the Professor. The whole number of Sophomores, who selected the Greek as one of their Elective Studies, was 53. The text-books were, the Iliad, during the First Term, and the Electra of Sophocles and Clouds of Aristophanes, during the Second Term. In connexion with the text-books, the Professor gave a series of oral Lectures.

The number of the Juniors, who elected the Greek, was 42. The text-books were, the Prometheus Bound of Æschylus, for the First Term, and Demosthenes on the Crown, for the Second.

The number of Seniors, who elected the Greek, was 25. The text-books were, the Agamemnon of Æschylus, for the First Term, and the Gorgias of Plato, for the Second.

All the members of each of these Classes presented a written Exercise once each fortnight, except, that, in the Second Term, the Seniors, instead of that exercise, had an additional lesson in Æschylus.

The whole number of exercises attended by the Sophomores in Greek were four each week; by the Juniors, three each week; and by the Seniors, three each week.

---

## H.

### DEPARTMENT OF LATIN.

During the past year this department was under the superintendence of Charles Beck, P. D., Professor of the Latin Language, assisted by Robert Bartlett, A. M., and George P. Sanger, A. M., Tutors.

Instruction was given to the Freshman Class in Folsom's Selections from Livy, Horace, writing Latin, Beck's Syntax, and Eschenburg's Manual.

To the Sophomore Class, in the *Historiæ* of Tacitus, and Cicero de *Claris Oratoribus*, one hour every other week being devoted to writing Latin.

To the Junior Class, in the *Andria* and *Adelphi* of Terence, the *Medea* of Seneca, and the *Captivi* of Plautus, and writing Latin.

To the Seniors, in Cicero's *Tusculan Questions*, Lucretius, Catullus, the *Aulularia* of Plautus, and writing Latin.

The time annually employed by the Student in recitation, and the Instructor in instruction, is the same as in the Greek department.

The whole number of Sophomores who selected the Latin as one of their Elective Studies, was 47.

The number of the Juniors who elected the Latin was 47.

The number of Seniors who elected the Latin was 25.

---

## I.

### DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY.

During the past year, this department was under the superintendence of Jared Sparks, LL. D., McLean Professor of Ancient and Modern History, assisted by Robert Bartlett, A. M., and George P. Sanger, A. M., Tutors. Professor Sparks instructed the Seniors



and Juniors ; Mr. Bartlett and Mr. Sanger the Sophomores and Freshmen.

*Freshman Class.*

Instruction was given to the Freshman Class in Grecian and Roman History, by Recitations, three times a week, during the whole of the Second Term. The text-books were, Heeren's Politics of Ancient Greece, and Keightley's History of Rome.

*Sophomore Class.*

Instruction was given in Sismondi's Fall of the Roman Empire, in the same manner as to the Freshman Class. Recitations twice a week, during the whole of the First Term.

*Junior Class.*

A course of instruction in History, by Lectures and from a text-book, during the Second Term, was given by the Professor. The course was commenced by a series of preliminary Lectures on the objects and utility of History, and the rules of historical composition, with critical remarks on some of the principal authors, ancient and modern, and also with suggestions as to the best methods of studying History. These were followed by the use of Smyth's Lectures on Modern History as a text-book, a portion of which was recited by the class twice a week, till the end of the Term. Each exercise was accompanied by remarks and explanations from the Professor.

*Senior Class.*

A course of Lectures was given to the Senior Class on American History ; treating, in the first part, of the principles of American Colonization, and of the colonial governments, legislation, trade, wars, and civil institutions ; and, in the second part, of the causes, progress, and results of the Revolution ; two Lectures a week throughout the Second Term. The Professor of History likewise heard the Recitations of the Senior Class in Say's Political Economy and Story's Commentaries on the Constitution of the United States ; five exercises a week during the Second Term.

---

**J.**

**DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY, MINERALOGY, AND GEOLOGY.**

During the past academical year, instruction in this department was given by John W. Webster, M. D., Erving Professor of Chemistry and Mineralogy.

The Professor was engaged during the First Term and Vacation in the Medical School in Boston. (*Vide O.*) The Sophomore Class attended the Lectures and Recitations in Chemistry, during

the Second Term, to the end of May, when the Lectures on Mineralogy and Geology were given to the Senior Class to the end of the term.

At the expiration of the time appropriated to the study of Chemistry, the examination of the Sophomore Class was attended by the Committee appointed for that purpose. As the time set apart for the study of Chemistry in the Sophomore year is necessarily limited, sufficient only for a very rapid and elementary course of Lectures, *attendance on which is prescribed*, and as but few members of a class have time or taste for the details of the science, and none for the acquisition of practical skill, the examination cannot be satisfactory.

The study of Chemistry was, until recently, taken up in the Junior year; the change was made with the view of *requiring* the attendance of a Class upon an Elementary Course, at an earlier period of college life, leaving time, for those who were desirous of pursuing the study of Chemistry, to do so more thoroughly. The want of a Laboratory for practical instruction, of the necessary apparatus and materials, and other circumstances, have hitherto prevented the accomplishment of this.

The study of Chemistry has, however, been recently extended, by the introduction of Professor Daniell's Treatise on Chemical Philosophy, as an Elective Study in the Senior year.

Until arrangements can be made for practical study, as above mentioned, the Professor would respectfully suggest the propriety of confining the examination before the Committee to those students in the Senior Class, who, having commenced in the Sophomore year with a prescribed attendance upon the Elementary Course, have continued and extended their Chemical studies, as Elective, in the Senior year. Such only can be prepared to meet, in any degree, the expectations of gentlemen summoned to attend an examination in this extensive science.

---

## K.

### DEPARTMENT OF ZOÖLOGY AND BOTANY.

This department was under the care of Asa Gray, M. D., Fisher Professor of Natural History.

The instruction, which was given during the Second Term, consisted, 1st, of a Course of 24 Lectures upon Structural Botany and Vegetable Physiology, delivered on Thursdays and Fridays at noon; each Lecture occupying an hour. This Course was attended by 37 Students from the three higher Classes, of which the greater number were Seniors.

2d. The whole Freshman Class were instructed in Zoölogy throughout the Second Term; the exercises consisting of Recita-

tions in Smellie's Philosophy of Natural History, with illustrations and explanatory remarks by the Instructor. These Recitations were attended by the Class in Sections, on Tuesday and Friday from three to five o'clock in the afternoon, each exercise occupying an hour.

## L.

### DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

This department was under the superintendence of Henry W. Longfellow, A. M., Smith Professor of the French and Spanish Languages, and Professor of the Belles-Lettres. There were in the department four Instructors, viz. Francis Sales, A. M., Instructor in Spanish; Pietro Bachi, A. M., Instructor in Italian and Portuguese; Bernard Rölker, Instructor in German; Edward H. Viau, Instructor in French.

The principles which regulate the department are, 1. French is the only language which the Student is obliged to study. 2. A Student commencing the study of any language is not permitted to leave it until he has passed a public examination in it. 3. The Students are formed into Sections, and carried forward according to their proficiency, without reference to Classes. 4. The days of instruction are Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays.

Number of pupils taught during each Term.

<i>Autumn Term, 1842.</i>			<i>Spring Term, 1843.</i>		
French,	121	} Total, 275.	French,	106	} Total, 203.
Spanish,	32		Spanish,	23	
Italian,	54		Italian,	36	
German,	68		German,	38	

## M.

### OMISSIONS AND PUNISHMENTS.

Year 1842 - 43.

#### I. SENIOR CLASS.

Whole number of the Class - - - - - 68

#### *Absences from Daily Prayers.*

Whole attendance required of each individual, viz.

13 per week, 40 weeks  $\times 13 =$  - - - - - 520

Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during the year - - - - - 2242

Equivalent to about 33 absences during the year, or about 16 a term, for each individual of the Class.

*Absences from Sabbath Services.*

Whole number of Sabbath services required of each individual for the year  $40 \times 2 =$  - - - - - 80  
 Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class during the year (half-days' services) - - - - - 29  
 Equivalent to an absence of 15 days' service in the year for the whole Class.

*Absences from Recitations and other Literary Exercises.*

Whole number required of each individual - - - - - 468  
 Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during the year - - - - - 1013  
 Equivalent to about 15 unexcused absences for the year, or  $7\frac{1}{2}$  a term, for each individual.  
 One member of this class was expelled, and six were dismissed, on account of violations of the laws of the University.

## II. JUNIOR CLASS.

Whole number of the Class - - - - - 62

*Absences from Daily Prayers.*

Whole attendance required of each individual, viz. 40 weeks  $\times$  13 = - - - - - 520  
 Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during the year - - - - - 1842  
 Equivalent to about 29 absences during the year, or about  $14\frac{1}{2}$  a term, for each individual of the Class.

*Absences from Sabbath Services.*

Whole number required of each individual for the year  $40 \times 2 =$  80  
 Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class, for the year (half-days' services) - - - - - 33  
 Equivalent to  $15\frac{1}{2}$  days' unexcused absence in the year for the whole Class.

*Absences from Recitations and other Literary Exercises.*

Whole number required of each individual - - - - - 523  
 Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during the year - - - - - 996  
 Equivalent to 16 unexcused absences during the year, or about 8 a term, for each individual.  
 Six individuals of this class were admonished, on account of violations of the laws of the University.

## III. SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Whole number of the Class - - - - - 64

*Absences from Daily Prayers.*

Whole attendance on daily prayers required of each individual,

$40 \times 13 =$  - - - - - 520

Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class, during the year - - - - - 1976

Equivalent to 31 absences during the year, or about  $15\frac{1}{2}$  a term, for each member of the Class.

*Absences from Sabbath Services.*

Whole number required of each individual for the year - 80

Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class during the year (half-days' services) - - - - - 24

Equivalent to 12 days' unexcused absence in the year for the whole Class.

*Absences from Recitations and other Literary Exercises.*

Whole number required of each individual for the year - 478

Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class during the year - - - - - 610

Equivalent to about 10 unexcused absences during the year, or 5 a term, for each individual of the Class.

Three individuals of this class were dismissed, and six admonished, on account of violations of the laws of the University.

## IV. FRESHMAN CLASS.

Whole number of the Class - - - - - 68

*Absences from Daily Prayers.*

Whole attendance required of each individual - - - 520

Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during the year - - - - - 1155

Equivalent to 17 absences during the year, or about  $8\frac{1}{2}$  a term, for each member of the Class.

*Absences from Sabbath Services.*

Whole number required of each individual - - - - 80

Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class, during the year about (half-days' services) - - - - 11

Equivalent to about  $5\frac{1}{2}$  days' absence in the year for the whole Class.

*Absences from Recitations and other Literary Exercises.*

Whole number required of each individual for the year - 543  
 Whole number of unexcused absences during the year, for the  
 whole Class - - - - - 214  
 Equivalent to about 3 absences during the year, for each individual  
 of the Class.  
 Two individuals of this class had their probation closed for idleness,  
 neglect of exercises, or disorderly conduct.

---

N.

## DIVINITY SCHOOL.

This was under the superintendence of

Rev. Convers Francis, D. D., Parkman Professor of Pulpit Eloquence and the Pastoral Care ; and Rev. George R. Noyes, D. D., Hancock Professor of Hebrew and other Oriental Languages, and Dexter Lecturer on Sacred Literature.

The course of instruction in the Divinity School occupies three years. The School consists of three classes ; the Junior, Middle, and Senior.

Each Professor attends exercises with each of the Classes through the year. The course of instruction is divided between them as follows : To the Parkman Professor are allotted the branches of Natural Religion, Ecclesiastical History, Church Polity, the Composition and Delivery of Sermons, and the Duties of the Pastoral office.

To the Hancock Professor, the Evidences of Christianity, Dogmatic Theology, the Criticism and Interpretation of the Old and the New Testaments, and the Hebrew Language.

The members of the Senior Class preach once a week during part of the year in the Parish church, and there is a weekly exercise in extemporaneous speaking, attended by the whole School.

The present number of Students (September, 1843) is 27.

---

O.

## MEDICAL SCHOOL.

This is under the superintendence of

John C. Warren, M. D., Hersey Professor of Anatomy and Surgery.  
 Jacob Bigelow, M. D., Professor of Materia Medica, and Lecturer on Clinical Medicine.

Walter Channing, M. D., Professor of Obstetrics and Medical Jurisprudence.

George Hayward, M. D., Professor of the Principles of Surgery, and of Clinical Surgery.

John W. Webster, M. D., Erving Professor of Chemistry and Mineralogy.

John Ware, M. D., Professor of the Theory and Practice of Physic.

The Medical School is conducted by the above-named Professors, at the Massachusetts Medical College in Mason Street, Boston. The instruction is given by courses of Lectures, delivered by each of the Professors; beginning annually on the first Wednesday in November, and continuing four months. The Students also attend the practice of the Hospital.

The number of Lectures given in the respective courses is as follows:—

Dr. Warren gives six Lectures a week on Anatomy and the Operations of Surgery, omitting to lecture on Saturday, when there is a surgical operation on that day. The whole number of Lectures	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	
Which number is reduced by omissions on Christmas, Thanksgiving, and Election days, and the surgical operations, about	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	
							—	94
Dr. Bigelow gives on Materia Medica	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	
On Clinical Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	
							—	65
Which are reduced, as above,	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	
							—	63
Dr. Channing gives	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	
Reduced, as above	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	
							—	50
Dr. Hayward gives	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	
Visits at Hospital, 1½ hour each,	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	
Extra Lectures on Tuesday	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	
							—	63
Which are reduced, as above,	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	
							—	61
Dr. Webster gives	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	
Which are reduced, as above	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	
							—	58
Dr. Ware gives four Lectures a week on the Theory and Practice of Medicine, amounting to	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	
Which are reduced as above	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	
							—	49
Total number	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375

The number of Students attending Medical Lectures this season (1843-44) is 152.

The above School is devoted exclusively to Medical Students, undergraduates not being permitted to attend.

Two courses of instruction in each branch (one of which must be in this School) are required to be attended by each Student in order to obtain a medical degree.

The School in general may be considered to be prosperous.

Besides the above Lectures in the Medical School, there is given at Cambridge, by the Professor of the Theory and Practice of Physic, to the undergraduates, a course of Lectures on Hygiene, or the Means of Preserving Health and Prolonging Life; consisting of seven Lectures, beginning on the first Monday of the Second Term, at 11 o'clock, A. M., and continued daily (except on Saturday) as far as the stated exercises of the College permit.

Also, a course of Lectures on Anatomy, by Dr. Warren, consisting of twenty-four Lectures, beginning in April, and ending in June.

And a course on Chemistry by Dr. Webster, as per table J.

---

## P.

### LAW SCHOOL.

This is under the superintendence of the Hon. Joseph Story, LL. D., Dane Professor of Law; and Simon Greenleaf, LL. D., Royall Professor of Law.

The course of instruction in the Law School is as follows:—

1. *Lectures*, by the *Dane Professor of Law*, on the Law of Nature and Nations, and on Chancery, Commercial, Civil, and Constitutional Law. Lectures, by the *Royall Professor*, on all the branches of the Common Law.

2. *Reviews and examinations* of the Students in the Text-Books. These are held twice a day, four days in the week, and four times on Fridays; and the time occupied with each Class is one hour. The course of study embraces a selection of the best elementary works in each branch of the Law, and is intended to be completed in two years. The Students are referred to a series of leading cases in the English and American Reports, and to a parallel course of reading, in addition to the prescribed course of study.

3. *Moot Courts*, for the arguing of questions of law. These are held every week, by one of the Professors. Four of the Students, in rotation, appear as counsel. They begin to take their turn at the commencement of the second year of their studies. They have extempore disputations and debates on legal and miscellaneous questions, as voluntary exercises.



4. *Written dissertations* on subjects connected with the course of study are occasionally rendered.

5. The Students are instructed in the practice of the courts, in the preparation of pleadings, and legal instruments; and an opportunity is afforded for attending the sittings of the State and United States Courts.

### *Course of Study.*

THE books marked thus (\*) compose the course which is completed in two years. The studies of gentlemen who remain longer in the School are pursued in other books in the *regular course*, to which others are added from time to time, as far as the leisure and progress of the Students may permit. The *parallel course* is prescribed chiefly for private reading.

#### *Regular Course.*

\*Blackstone's Commentaries.  
Hoffman's Legal Outlines.  
\*Kent's Commentaries.  
Wooddeson's Lectures.

#### *Parallel Course.*

De Lolme on the English Constitution (by Stephens).  
Hale's Hist. of the Common Law.  
Hoffman's Course of Study.  
Lieber's Political and Legal Hermeneutics and Ethics.  
Reeves's Hist. of the English Law.  
Sullivan's Lectures.  
Walker's Introduction.

### LAW OF PERSONAL PROPERTY.

\*Angell and Ames on Corporations.

Angell on Limitations.

Bingham on Infancy.

\*Chitty on Contracts.

\*Chitty on Pleading.

\*Greenleaf on Evidence.

\*Long on Sales (Rand's edition).

Roper on Husband and Wife.

Selwyn's *Nisi Prius*.

\*Starkie on Evidence.

\*Stephen on Pleading.

\*Story on the Conflict of Laws.

Wigram on the Interpretation of Wills.

Williams on Executors.

Collinson on Idiots and Lunatics.

Gould's System of Pleading.

Hammond on Parties.

Kyd on Awards.

Leigh's *Nisi Prius*.

Phillips on Evidence (by Cowen and Hill).

Phillips on Evidence, 9th Ed.

Reeve's Domestic Relations.

Roberts on the Statute of Frauds.

Roper on Legacies.

Saunders's Reports (Williams's edition).

Select cases in the Reports.

Select titles in the Abridgments of Dane and Bacon.

Shelford on Lunatics, &c.

Starkie on Slander.

### COMMERCIAL AND MARITIME LAW.

\*Abbott on Shipping.

Bayley on Bills.

Browne's Admiralty Law.

Collyer on Partnership.

Fell on Guarantee.

Gow on Partnership.

Holt's Law of Shipping.

Lawes on Charter Parties.

\*Marshall on Insurance.

\*Story on Agency.

\*Story on Bailments.

\*Story on Bills of Exchange.

\*Story on Partnership.

Theobald on Principal and Surety.

Azuni's Maritime Law.

Bacon's Abridgment, *tit.* Merchant.

Bell's Commentaries on Commercial Law.

Benecke on Insurance (by Phillips).

Dane's Abridgment, Select titles.

Livermore on Agency.

Paley on Agency (by Lloyd).

Phillips on Insurance.

Roscoe on Bills.

Select cases in the United States Courts.

Stevens on Average (by Phillips).

Watson on Partnership.

*Regular Course.**Parallel Course.*

## LAW OF REAL PROPERTY.

Adams on Ejectment (by Tilling-  
hast).  
Chance on Powers.  
\*Cruise's Digest.  
Ferne on Remainders (by Butler).  
Jackson on Real Actions.  
Powell on Mortgages (Coventry  
and Rand's edition).  
Sanders on Uses and Trusts.  
Stearns on Real Actions.  
Sugden on Powers.  
Sugden on Purchasers and Ven-  
dors.

Angell on Water-Courses.  
Coke upon Littleton (Hargrave  
and Butler's edition).  
Dane's Abridgment, select titles.  
Hayes on Limitations in Devises.  
Lomax's Digest.  
Powell on Devises (by Jarman).  
Preston on Abstracts of Title.  
Preston on Estates.  
Roscoe on Actions respecting Real  
Property.  
Runnington on Ejectment.  
Select cases in the Reports.  
Woodfall's Landlord and Tenant.

## EQUITY.

Barton's Suit in Equity.  
Calvert on Parties.  
Eden on Injunctions.  
Fonblanque's Equity.  
Gresley on Evidence in Equity.  
Jeremy's Equity Jurisdiction.  
Maddock's Chancery.  
Newland on Contracts in Equity.  
\*Story on Equity Jurisprudence.  
\*Story on Pleadings in Equity.  
Wigram on Discovery.

Beames's Pleas in Equity.  
Blake's Chancery.  
Cooper's Pleadings in Equity.  
Daniel's Chancery Practice.  
Edwards on Receivers.  
Gilbert's Forum Romanum.  
Hoffman's Chancery Practice.  
Hoffman's Master in Chancery.  
Redesdale's Pleadings in Equity.  
Select cases in the Reports.  
Smith's Chancery Practice.

## CRIMINAL LAW.

East's Pleas of the Crown.  
Roscoe on Criminal Evidence.  
Russell on Crimes.

Archbold's Pleading and Evidence.  
Chitty's Criminal Law.  
Select cases in the Reports.

## CIVIL AND FOREIGN LAW.

Corpus Juris Civilis.  
Gibbon's Roman Empire, Ch. 44.  
Justinian's Institutes (by Cooper).  
Justinian's Pandects (by Pothier).  
Louisiana Civil Code and Code  
of Practice.  
Makeldey du Droit Romain.  
Pothier's Commercial Treatises.  
Pothier on the Contract of Sale  
(by Cushing).  
Pothier on Obligations.  
Toullier, Droit Civil François,  
with the Supplements.

Ayliffe's Pandect of Roman Law.  
Browne's Civil Law.  
Butler's Hore Juridicæ.  
Domat's Civil Law, Select titles.  
Foucher's Codes.  
Irving's Introduction to the Civil  
Law.  
Institutes of Spanish Law (trans-  
lated by Johnston).  
Niebuhr's History of Rome.  
The Spanish Partidas (by Moreau  
and Carleton).  
Van Leeuwen's Commentaries on  
the Dutch Law.

## LAW OF NATIONS.

Martens's Law of Nations.  
Rutherforth's Institutes.  
Vattel's Law of Nations.  
Wheaton on Captures.  
Wheaton on International Law.

Bynkershoek's Law of War.  
Grotius on the Law of War and  
Peace.  
Puffendorf on the Law of Nations.  
Ward's Law of Nations.

## CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.

American Constitutions.  
\*Story's Commentaries on the Con-  
stitution.

Rawle on the Constitution.  
Select cases and speeches.  
The Federalist.

The number of Students present at any time during the past year has varied from 126 to 132; coming from nearly all the States of the Union. The whole number, who have entered the School during the year, is 180. They have been usually divided into three classes according to seniority and advancement. Their attendance upon the exercises has been hitherto wholly voluntary, and has been marked by a punctuality and by a degree of advancement highly satisfactory. The opportunity of pursuing the study of the profession at the School is considered as a privilege, which is more and more highly estimated as its value becomes more extensively known; and the Students themselves are understood to be well satisfied with the arrangements.

---

**Q.**

**GENERAL STATEMENT OF ALL PERSONS RESIDENT AT THE UNIVERSITY, EITHER AS GRADUATES OR UNDERGRADUATES, DURING THE YEAR 1842-43.**

*Graduates.*

Theological Students,	-	-	-	-	22
Students attending Medical Lectures,	-				107
Law Students,	-	-	-	-	118
Resident Graduates,			-	-	2
					— 249

*Undergraduates.*

Seniors,	-	-	-	-	-	68
Juniors,	-	-	-	-	-	62
Sophomores,	-	-	-	-	-	64
Freshmen,	-	-	-	-	-	68
Students not candidates for a degree,	-	-				4
						— 266
Total,	-	-	-	-	-	515

\*\*\* The annexed Tables exhibit the time and objects of the successive Recitations of every Class in each Term of the Academic year.

# TABULAR VIEW OF HOURS OF RECITATIONS AND LECTURES. FIRST TERM. 1842-3.

Class.	8-9.	9-10.	10-11.	11-12.	12-1.	1-2.	3-4.	4-5.	5-6.
MONDAY.									
FRESHMEN.		Mathem.	Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.			
SOPHOMORES.	Rhetoric.	Modern	Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.	Modern	Modern	Modern	Languages.
JUNIORS.	Latin & Gr.	Philosophy.	Philosophy.	Mathem.	Mathem.	Modern			Languages.
SENIORS.	Philosophy.	Rhetoric Lect.	Latin.	Mod. Lang.	Physica.	Modern			Languages.
TUESDAY.									
FRESHMEN.		Mathem.	Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.			
SOPHOMORES.	History.	Mathem.	Mathem.	Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.			
JUNIORS.	Latin & Gr.	Philosophy.	Philosophy.	Mathem.	Mathem.	Physica.*			
SENIORS.	Philosophy.	History.	Latin.	Mathem.	Mathem.	Physica.*		Physica.	
WEDNESDAY.									
FRESHMEN.		Mathem.	Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.			
SOPHOMORES.	Rhetoric.	Modern	Latin & Gr.	Mathem.	Mathem.	Modern	Modern	Modern	Languages.
JUNIORS.	Latin & Gr.	Philosophy.	Philosophy.	Philosophy.	Mod. Lang.	Greek.			Languages.
SENIORS.	Philosophy.	Declamation.	Latin.	Latin.	Mod. Lang.	Greek.	Modern		Languages.

The prescribed studies are printed in Italics. The rest are the only elective studies allowed. \* By Lectures.

# *FIRST TERM CONTINUED.*

<i>Class.</i>	8—9.	9—10.	10—11.	11—12.	12—1.	1—2.	3—4.	4—5.	5—6.
<b>THURSDAY.</b>									
<b>FRESHMEN.</b>		<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>			
<b>SOPHOMORES.</b>	<i>History.</i>	<i>History.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>			
<b>JUNIORS.</b>	<i>Physica.</i>	<i>Physica.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>			<i>Themes</i>	<i>and</i>	<i>Forensics.</i>
<b>SENIORS.</b>			<i>History.</i>	<i>Greek.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>		<i>Themes</i>	<i>and</i>	<i>Forensics.</i>
<b>FRIDAY.</b>									
<b>FRESHMEN.</b>		<i>Mathem.</i>		<i>Languages.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>			
<b>SOPHOMORES.</b>	<i>Rhetoric.</i>	<i>Rhetoric.</i>	<i>Modern</i>	<i>Declamation.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Modern</i>			
<b>JUNIORS.</b>	<i>Physica.</i>	<i>Physica.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Mod. Lang.</i>	<i>Physica.</i>	<i>Modern</i>		<i>Languages.</i>
<b>SENIORS.</b>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Rhetor. Lect.</i>	<i>Greek.</i>					<i>Languages.</i>
<b>SATURDAY.</b>									
<b>FRESHMEN.</b>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>							
<b>SOPHOMORES.</b>	<i>Them. &amp; Dec.</i>	<i>Them. &amp; Dec.</i>							
<b>JUNIORS.</b>	<i>Physica.</i>	<i>Physica.</i>							
<b>SENIORS.</b>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>							

# SECOND TERM. 1842-3.

<i>Class.</i>	8-9.	9-10.	10-11.	11-12.	12-1.	1-2.	3-4.	4-5.	5-6.
MONDAY.									
FRESHMEN.	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>			
SOPHOMORES.	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Chemistry.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Mod</i>	<i>ern</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>
JUNIORS.	<i>Logic.</i>	<i>Logic.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Mod</i>	<i>ern</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>
SENIORS.	<i>Pol. Econ. &amp;</i>	<i>Const. Law.</i>	<i>Declamation.</i>	<i>Latin.</i>	<i>Mod. Lang.</i>	<i>Physics.</i>	<i>Modern</i>	<i>Languages.</i>	<i>Anatomy.</i>
TUESDAY.									
FRESHMEN.	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>			
SOPHOMORES.	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Chemistry.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>			
JUNIORS.	<i>Physics.</i>	<i>Physics.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>			
SENIORS.	<i>Pol. Econ. &amp;</i>	<i>Const. Law.</i>	<i>Rurf. Lect.</i>	<i>Latin.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Physics.</i>			<i>Anatomy.</i>
WEDNESDAY.									
FRESHMEN.	<i>History.</i>	<i>History.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>			<i>Nat. Hist.</i>
SOPHOMORES.	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Chemistry.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Mod</i>	<i>ern</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>
JUNIORS.	<i>Logic.</i>	<i>Logic.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>History.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Mod</i>	<i>ern</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>
SENIORS.	<i>Pol. Econ. &amp;</i>	<i>Const. Law.</i>	<i>Greek.</i>	<i>Latin.</i>	<i>Mod. Lang.</i>	<i>Physics.</i>	<i>Modern</i>	<i>Languages.</i>	<i>Anatomy.</i>

# SECOND TERM CONTINUED.

Class.	8-9.	9-10.	10-11.	11-12.	12-1.	1-2.	3-4.	4-5.	5-6.
--------	------	-------	--------	--------	-------	------	------	------	------

## THURSDAY.

FRESHMEN.	History.	History.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.			Nat. Hist.
SOPHOMORES.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.	Mathem.	Mathem.	Mathem.				
JUNIORS.	Physics.	Physics.	Chemistry.	Mathem.	Mathem.	Physics.*	Them. & For.	Them. & For.	Them. & For.
SENIORS.			Mathem.	Mathem.	Mathem.	Physics.*	Them. & For.	Them. & For.	Them. & For.

## FRIDAY.

FRESHMEN.	Mathem.	Mathem.	Mathem.	Mathem.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.			Nat. Hist.
SOPHOMORES.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.	Mathem.	Mathem.	Mathem.	Mod. Lang.	Mod. Lang.	Modern Languages.	
JUNIORS.	Logic.	Logic.	Declamation.	History.	History.	Physics.*	Mod. Lang.	Modern Languages.	
SENIORS.	Pol. Econ. &	Const. Law.	Runf. Lect.	Greek.	Greek.	Physics.*	Modern Languages.	Anatomy.	

## SATURDAY.

FRESHMEN.	Lat. or Gr.	Lat. or Gr.	History.						
SOPHOMORES.	Them. & Decl.	Them. & Decl.	History.						
JUNIORS.	Physics.	Physics.							
SENIORS.	Pol. Econ. &	Const. Law.							

## TREASURER'S STATEMENT.

---

IN presenting his first Annual Report, the Treasurer of Harvard College has great pleasure in acknowledging the excellent condition in which the funds have been transferred to him, and the exact and admirable method in which the accounts were kept by his predecessor. Every thing seems to have been done for security and accuracy, and it will be the object of his efforts to persevere in the same course of care and order.

Another agreeable duty is to acknowledge the receipt of a part of two very liberal public contributions to the College funds; namely, the subscription, made last year, of \$ 21,000 to the Library, and that which has been raised this year, of \$ 25,000 for a Telescope and Observatory. Several thousand dollars have been paid on each, and the whole will now be shortly collected. In obedience to the wishes of the contributors, large orders for books have been sent to Europe, some of which have arrived, and the remainder may be soon expected; and an agent has been sent to Munich to contract with Messrs. Merz and Mahler, the successors of Fraunhofer, for a telescope of the best construction, and warranted free from all imperfections against which they can guard. As the glasses of these manufacturers are thought, by those best qualified to judge, to be superior to any others made in Europe, we may reasonably expect to find the liberality of our community rewarded by the possession of as fine an instrument as has yet been used by astronomers. The erection of the pier on which it is to stand has been begun, and neither care nor expense has been spared to make it in all respects worthy of its object.



The College has considered the charge of this instrument as one of the trusts confided to it, has contributed largely towards the construction of the building, and has appropriated to the purpose a valuable piece of land which the observatory is to occupy.\*

Among the gratifying proofs of interest and confidence in the College recently given, not the least agreeable is the contribution, by those of the alumni who have formed themselves into a society, of the sum of \$ 2,336.05 for the purpose of preparing a room for their annual meetings. This has been done by the alteration of the lower story of Harvard Hall, which affords a convenient place for these and other large meetings of those interested in the College. It contains also the portraits of many of the benefactors of the institution. The expense of the extensive alterations and repairs necessary to carry this plan into effect, most of which were made the previous year, has thus been materially lightened, and the means afforded for opportunities of strengthening that attachment on which the College must rely for the power and the hope of usefulness.

Notwithstanding these most valuable and delightful evidences of public liberality, yet as each donation is made for a specific purpose, nothing is effected towards the desirable object of increasing the unappropriated funds of the College ; or, in other words, of diminishing the cost of education to the students. It is well known, that this is higher at Harvard than in most, if not any, of the other colleges in the United States, and that it prevents the resort of many students to Cambridge, who would gladly avail themselves of the superior opportunities there afforded, but who are unable to meet the expenses. It may be said, and probably with truth, that the education obtained at Cambridge is better, and ought therefore to be paid for at a higher rate than elsewhere. But of what avail is its superiority, if the circumstances of those

---

\* By the Hibernia, a copy of the contract with Merz and Mahler has been received, in which every provision is made that can be made by contract for the production of a complete and perfect instrument. The time desired by the manufacturers for the completion of it is three years from the date of the contract, the 14th of September, 1843, but they do not discountenance the hope that it may be done sooner. The price is to be 42,000 florins of Bavaria, or \$ 17,892.

to whom it is adapted place it beyond their reach? It is lost equally to them and to the public, who would be benefited by their improvement. The judicious remarks on this subject of the late Treasurer, in his last Annual Report, cannot be too strongly commended to the attention of the friends of the College. So true is his statement, that "in many instances it has happened, that donations made to the College have been the means of lessening its general fund, in order to carry into effect the object of the donors," he might have said, that in nearly every instance this is the case. Of the seventeen professorships established by private benefactions, only two have funds sufficient to meet the expense of adequate salaries to the incumbents; and the deficiency of the funds of the others amounts to about one half of the capital required for the purpose. Of course the deficit of income must be charged to the students; and it will be no matter of surprise to those who recollect the other unavoidable expenses of a residence in Cambridge, and the large number of other officers besides professors requisite to carry on the business of the instruction and government of so large an establishment, that the term bills should be thought heavy by many who might desire for their children the benefit of a Harvard College education.

Besides the Rumford and Fisher Professorships, the funds of which are at present sufficient for the salaries, there are eleven other professorships, the incumbents of which are required to give instruction to the undergraduates, and for whom provision has been made by the founders and others to the amount of \$169,917.52. The income of this sum at 5 per cent. is \$8,495.87, while the salaries of the officers now amount to \$16,600.\* To the deficit on these professorships is to be added the whole of the salaries of the President, the University Professor of Latin, the tutors in Greek and Latin, the librarian and sub-librarian, the instructor in elocution, four instructors in modern languages, four or five proctors, the steward, two recording officers, and the treasurer's book-keeper, and it makes an ag-

---

\* There is no incumbent of the Hollis Professorship of Divinity at present, salary \$1,500, and between three and four hundred dollars will be saved on the McLean Professorship by a new arrangement proposed by Professor Sparks.

gregate of nearly \$20,000 of annual expense to be provided for beyond the income of the funds given for professorships. The general, unappropriated fund of the College is \$150,000, the income of which, at the same rate, is \$7,500, and there is, therefore, a deficiency, in the means of paying necessary salaries merely, of more than \$12,000. But the deficiency must be considered as in fact much greater, both because there are other equally necessary expenses with which the College funds must be charged, and because it is not safe to expect an income of five per cent. on the College property for a long term of years. As long as such deficiencies exist in the means of defraying inevitable expenses, the charges upon students must continue high, and at the same time the College cannot advance, nor even keep up with the progress of the times, in other means of education which are quite as important and desirable as professors and tutors. Thus there are no adequate funds for the increase, nor a dollar for the maintenance of the library; and a new binding to a useful volume is long wanted before it can be paid for. There is nothing for philosophical apparatus, in any department; and the professors must perform their experiments, and the students must be instructed, by the aid of instruments that have been superseded everywhere else but at College. There is nothing for cabinets of natural history; and the professor and the student must alike be contented with the contributions of generous individuals, miscellaneous but not copious, and having many a large gap even in the departments that are partially supplied, while there is not a solitary representative of whole kingdoms of the animal and vegetable world. One need not dwell on the discouraging nature of such defects in the implements of intellectual labor, on the teachers and the taught; and the only object of mentioning them at all must be attained, one would think, by the mere assertion of the fact that such deficiencies exist, if, indeed, it can be believed. The College is supposed by many persons, its friends as well as others, to be rich, — abounding in the wealth received from the State, and the merchants of Boston, from public contributions and private benefactions. Large donations have certainly been made from all these sources, but it may reasonably be questioned whether an institution without suffi-

cient funds for the purchase or the binding of books, the purchase of a mineral, a shell, or a fossil, an electro-magnet, or an air-pump, can be considered rich in the means of education. May it not also, without impropriety, be urged on the friends, and those who propose to be benefactors of the College, to leave or give their money to the general purposes of an institution where there are so many deficiencies, rather than to increase the number of professorships without sufficient foundations, which are already numerous enough in reference to the wants and the demands of the public? The general plans of persons engaged in the supervision of a whole system are commonly preferable to the partial views of those who are thinking only of a particular department of knowledge.

It cannot be charged upon the College that the funds have been misapplied or wasted, for it never possessed them for the purposes mentioned. All the funds given to it, with very trifling exceptions, have been for professorships, lectureships, exhibitions, (or pecuniary aid to individual students,) and prizes for excellence in particular departments; and for whatever purpose they were given, to that object they have always been faithfully applied; and the College ought not to be blamed for not doing more than its inadequate resources would permit. Nothing can be more unjust, therefore, if intended as a reproach, than the language not unfrequently heard, both within and without its walls, that it ought to give high salaries and ought to have better accommodations, and apparatus, and a larger library. It ought undoubtedly to have all that it can, and to do all that it can, but it should not be required to labor without materials. Give the College sufficient funds for suitable salaries of competent professors, for the increase of its library, and the maintenance of its apparatus; and then it will be justly blamable if it have not the best implements and the best men to use them. But till that time arrives, the feeling of the community should be gratitude for the great amount of good effected with such imperfect and insufficient means.\*

---

\* To prevent misapprehension as to the cost of education at Cambridge, it is proper to state, that the charges to undergraduates for instruction,

Among the interesting occurrences of the past year should be mentioned the appearance of a descendant of a brother of one of the ancient benefactors of the College. In 1670, William Pennoyer bequeathed certain lands and tenements in Norfolk County, (England,) for the purpose of founding two scholarships in Harvard College, and desired that one of them might be for the benefit "of the line and posterity of Robert Pennoyer, so often as occasion shall present." Robert Pennoyer was his brother, and resided in what was then called the Colony of New Haven; and a lineal descendant of Robert has entered the College, and has claimed and will receive the benefit of the foundation. As the term of College education lasts for only half the period which William Pennoyer deemed "convenient for the education of such scholars," the Corporation have determined to give the young man the entire income of the fund during his residence at Cambridge, "if," as his ancestor's brother expresses it, "he be capable of it."

The income of the Hopkins Donation for the benefit of undergraduates, and the Glover Annuity were not received in season for the accounts of this year. They will appear in those of the next.

The reduction in the estimated value of the shares in the Middlesex Canal and the West Boston Bridge Annuity, commenced by the late treasurer, is continued, for the reasons which he gave.

The Gore Library Hall is now completed, and the amount paid for it during this financial year is \$ 3,512.28, making its entire cost \$ 73,512.28.

Additional security has been given to all the buildings within what is called the College yard, by the construction of an ample reservoir.

Within the present year, also, the Panorama of Athens has been opened to the students and the public, in a plain but suitable building, where it is hoped it will long be a useful and agreeable object of study.

---

rent, boarding, books, and repairs, amount to less than \$ 200 a year, and that there are funds for the aid of indigent and meritorious students, by which these charges are materially diminished, and sometimes are brought as low as \$ 100.

The sum of \$ 1,379·47 has been received for the rights of the College in the Hunnewell Farm, at Newton, derived from the bequest of the late Governor Gore.

The following pages contain the usual statements of the accounts. All which is respectfully submitted.

SAMUEL A. ELIOT, *Treasurer.*

*An Account of the Receipts and Disbursements by the Treasurer,  
(Department) for the year*

RECEIPTS AND INCOME.

Balance in Suffolk Bank, Sept. 1, 1842, . . . . .	\$ 7,221-41
Balance in hands of Levi Farwell, Steward, . . . . .	4,542-27
Balance in hands of Baring, Brothers, & Co. . . . .	296-50
Interest, received on Notes and Mortgages . . . . .	\$ 16,076-65
"    "    " Treasury Notes, . . . . .	1,787-37
	<hr/>
Dividends, on Massachusetts Bank Stock, . . . . .	168-00
New England " . . . . .	234-00
State " . . . . .	190-00
	<hr/>
Mass. Fire and Marine Ins. Stock, . . . . .	315-00
Merrimack Manufacturing Co. . . . .	1,000-00
Middlesex Canal, . . . . .	600-00
West Boston Bridge, . . . . .	648-00
City of Boston, . . . . .	725-00
United States, . . . . .	2,750-00
Massachusetts, . . . . .	500-00
	<hr/>
	6,538-00
on Deposits in Mass. Hospital Life Ins. Co. on account of	
James Perkins's Legacy, . . . . .	1,100-00
Daniel Williams's " . . . . .	715-00
Paul Dudley's " . . . . .	24-44
John McLean's " . . . . .	1,404-93
Sarah Winslow's Donation, . . . . .	250-71
College Funds, . . . . .	550-00
	<hr/>
	4,045-08
Annuities. — West Boston Bridge, . . . . .	666-67
John Newgate's, . . . . .	16-67
	<hr/>
	683-34
Rents. — Houses and Lands in Cambridge, (including \$ 81.37, for materials of old Parsonage House sold), . . . . .	2,327-70
Webb Estate, in Boston, . . . . .	2,105-00
Ward's Island, in Boston harbour, . . . . .	50-00
	<hr/>
	4,482-70
Term Bills, charged to Undergraduates for Instruction, Room Rent, Care of Rooms, Library, and Lecture Rooms, Patron's services, Catalogues and Commencement Dinners, and for advanced standing, . . . . .	22,440-69
Diplomas. — Balance received, deducting expenses, . . . . .	189-50
Wood. — Amount charged Students in Term Bills, . . . . .	5,792-47
Commons. — Amount charged Students in Term Bills, . . . . .	5,307-42
Text Books. — Amount sold, besides charged Students, . . . . .	280-63
Law School. — Amount received, deducting expenses and Salaries, . . . . .	3,601-23
Ward N. Boylston's Medical Prize Fund, for 1843, . . . . .	100-00
Count Rumford's Legacy, from Trustees in Paris, . . . . .	194-79
Houses and Lands. — For two acres of Divinity Hall Lot, sold, Christopher Gore's Legacy, proceeds of reversionary interest in the Hunnewell Farm, . . . . .	1,379-47
Panorama of Athens, deposit in the Mass. Hospital Life Ins. Office, withdrawn . . . . .	1,409-30
Subscriptions of the Alumni, towards alterations of Harvard Hall, " to the Library, . . . . .	2,336-05
" to new Observatory, . . . . .	3,708-00
Treasury Notes, amount of paid off, . . . . .	11,300-00
Notes and Mortgages, amount of paid off and reinvested, . . . . .	27,260-00
Pennoyer Legacy, received by Baring, Brothers, & Co. . . . .	92,654-20
	<hr/>
	742-71
	<hr/>
	\$ 225,561-78

## No. I.

(including the whole Income and Expenditure through the Steward's ending August 31, 1843.

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Salaries and Grants,	\$ 27,828-83
Expenses, less by amount credited for Grass and materials sold,	
Rent of Furniture, breakage charged to Students, and \$ 5-70	
from Sarah Winslow's donation, heretofore credited to the	
Treasurer,	5,135-59
Incidental Charges	1,352-59
Repairs, including alterations of Harvard Hall, and deducting	
for Special Repairs charged Students, and for materials sold,	3,847-03
Library, for Expenses	\$ 1,479-50
" for Books purchased,	4,210-91
	5,690-41
Gore Annuitants,	1,900-00
Exhibitions, paid amount to Beneficiaries, Undergraduates, in-	
cluding income of Mary Saltonstall's and Joanna Alford's	
Legacies, appropriated by Overseers,	1,390-00
Professorship of Natural History, being expense of Botanic	
Garden, after deducting sums received for Flowers and Rent	
of Botanic Garden House,	1,586-81
Paid to Account of	
Daniel Williams's Legacy, for Minister and Teacher among	
the Marshpee Indians	476-66
Sarah Winslow's Donation, towards support of Minister and	
Schoolmaster at Tyngsborough, and to expenses,	189-03
James Bowdoin's Legacy, Prizes for Dissertations,	160 00
Ward N. Boylston's Legacy, Prizes for Elocution, for prizes,	125-00
" " for Medical Prizes, for prize,	70-00
Paul Dudley's Legacy, to Preacher of Dudleian Lecture,	24-44
Edward Hopkins's Donation for "Deturs,"	92-75
Joshua Fisher's Legacy, for one month's salary to Professor	
Gray, before the commencement of the year,	83-33
Observatory (new), residue of purchase of land,	1,584-50
Webb Estate, for additional building,	3,237-58
Panorama of Athens, for new building,	1,632-76
" " for Dwelling House and Engine	
House, connected with same,	853-49
	2,486-25
Gore Library, for completion of,	3,891-97
Observatory (old) on account of,	72-95
Theological Institution, balance of expenses, deducting re-	
ceipts from Students,	4,389-72
Count Rumford's Legacy, for Professor Treadwell's Salary,	800-00
Wood and Commons, charged to Students,	11,099-89
Notes and Mortgages, investments in,	96,100-00
Bank Stocks, paid for 214 shares Boston,	11,609-50
50 " Merchants',	5,250 00
Railroad Stocks, paid for 100 shares Boston and Providence,	9,968-75
35 shares Boston and Worcester,	4,025-00
Petty Cash, balance,	3-36
Suffolk Bank, balance,	6,752-41
Levi Farwell, Steward, balance in hands of,	6,232-42
Baring, Brothers, & Co. balance in hands of,	8,105-01

---

\$ 225,561-78

---



*Account of Income and Expenditure, for the year ending Aug. 31,  
Undergraduates, and distinct from the Law*

## EXPENDITURE.

Salaries for the year, viz.	
To President Quincy, . . . . .	\$ 2,235-00
Professor Walker, . . . . .	2,000-00
" Sparks, . . . . .	2,000-00
" Peirce, . . . . .	2,000-00
" Channing, . . . . .	1,800-00
" Felton, . . . . .	1,800-00
" Beck, . . . . .	1,800-00
" Longfellow, . . . . .	1,500-00
" Lovering, . . . . .	1,500-00
" Webster, . . . . .	1,200-00
Mr. Farwell, Steward, . . . . .	1,200-00
Professor Gray, . . . . .	1,000-00
Dr. Harris, Librarian, . . . . .	1,000-00
Mr. Bartlett, Tutor, . . . . .	500-00
Mr. Adams, Instructor in Elocution, . . . . .	800-00
Mr. E. A. Sophocles, Tutor in Greek, . . . . .	645-00
Mr. Sales, Instructor in Spanish, . . . . .	500-00
Mr. Bachi, " Italian, . . . . .	500-00
Mr. Rolker, " German, . . . . .	500-00
Mr. Viau, " French, . . . . .	500-00
Dr. Warren, . . . . .	500-00
Dr. Ware, . . . . .	500-00
Mr. Whitney, . . . . .	100-00
Mr. Kebler, . . . . .	100-00
Mr. Sanger, . . . . .	100-00
" " for services as Tutor, . . . . .	322-50
Mr. Blodgett, . . . . .	100-00
Mr. S. Longfellow, . . . . .	50-00
Mr. Bond, . . . . .	50-00
Dr. Pierce, Secretary of Overseers, . . . . .	60 00
Paid for keeping Records of the Corporation, . . . . .	200-00
" Treasurer's Books, . . . . .	400-00
Paid for extra Services,	
To Dr. Webster, . . . . .	\$ 100-00
Mr. Bachi, . . . . .	70-73
Mr. Viau, . . . . .	41-85
Mr. Bartlett, . . . . .	41-25
Mr. Sanger, . . . . .	112-50
	<hr/> 366-33
	27,828-83
Paid to Account of	
Repairs, . . . . .	1,510-98
Library, . . . . .	1,179-50
Expenses, . . . . .	5,117-63
Incidental Charges, . . . . .	1,352-59
Commissions and Postage to Baring, Brothers, & Co. . . . .	17-96
	<hr/> 1,370-55
Leaving for Account of Income over Expenditure, . . . . .	4,418-01
	<hr/> \$41,425-50

## No. II.

*1843, for the general purposes of the College, and the Instruction of and Divinity Schools, and Accounts in Trust.*

## INCOME.

Interest on Notes and Mortgages and Treasury Notes, . . . . .	\$ 17,864-02	
Dividends, on Stocks, . . . . .	7,130-00	
on Deposits, . . . . .	4,045-08	
		11,175-08
Annuities. — West Boston Bridge, . . . . .	666-67	
John Newgate's, . . . . .	16-67	
		683-34
Rents. — Houses and Lands in Cambridge, . . . . .	2,246-33	
Webb Estate, in Boston, . . . . .	2,105-00	
Ward's Island, . . . . .	50-00	
		4,401-33
Term Bills. — Balance received, . . . . .	22,440-69	
Diplomas. — Balance received, . . . . .	189-50	
		\$ 56,753-96
Less by Income credited to particular Accounts, . . . . .	15,328-46	
[Exhibitions, Trusts, &c.]		

Leaving account of Income received during the year and applicable to salaries and other general purposes of the College, \$ 41,425-50

[The balance of this Account shows that the general fund has been increased during the year past, by the amount of Income above the Expenditure.]

*Accounts of the Law, Theological, Natural*

Dr.	Law School
For paid Premium on \$ 10,000, Insurance on Library, . . .	\$ 45-00
Fuel for the year . . . . .	149-85
Repairs, Sweepers' bills, &c. . . . .	367-42
Furniture, printing, stationery, &c. . . . .	152-33
Books purchased in this country, . . . \$ 1,100-88	
Books imported, . . . . .	577-48
Binding, . . . . .	147-02
Advertising, . . . . .	168-19
	<hr/>
	1,993-57
For paid Salary to Judge Story, . . . . .	1,000-00
"    to Professor Greenleaf, . . . . .	1,500-00
Grant to " " " . . . . .	1,000-00
"    to Mr. Sumner, . . . . .	600-00
	<hr/>
	4,100-00
For paid Salary to Librarian, . . . . .	75-00
Instruction overcharged and repaid, . . . . .	25-00
Balance due this Account Aug. 31, 1843, . . . . .	16,521-08
	<hr/>
	\$ 23,429-25

Dr.	Theological
For paid Salary to Professor Henry Ware, Jr., . . \$ 1,000-00	
"    Professor Noyes, . . . . .	1,800-00
"    Professor Francis, . . . . .	1,800-00
	<hr/>
	4,600-00
Repairs, superintendent, fuel, &c. . . . .	1,078-87
Anniversary expenses, . . . . .	60 00
Beneficiaries, . . . . .	1,021-35
Balance due this Account Aug. 31, 1843, . . . . .	11,203-65
	<hr/>
	\$ 17,963-87

Dr.	Professorship of
For paid Appropriation for Botanic Garden, . . . . .	\$ 350-00
Repairs, &c. . . . .	33-13
Hire of laborers and ordinary expenses, . . . . .	1,101-87
Salary of Gardener, . . . . .	500-00
Balance due this Account, Aug. 31, 1843, . . . . .	18,553-76
	<hr/>
	\$ 20,538-76

Dr.	Count Rumford's
For paid Professor Treadwell's Salary for the year, . . . . .	\$ 800-00
Balance due this Account, Aug. 31, 1843, . . . . .	28,196-15
	<hr/>
	\$ 28,996-15

## No. III.

*History, Rumford and History Professorships.**and Library.*

Cr.

By Balance due this Account Aug. 31, 1842, . . . . .	\$ 11,145-81
Amount of Term Bills, for Instruction for the year, . . . . .	10,500-00
Income of Nathan Dane's Donation, . . . . .	\$ 750-00
Income of Isaac Royall's Legacy, . . . . .	397-18
	<hr/>
	1,147-18
Received for materials sold, . . . . .	-90
" " Books, . . . . .	8-50
Interest on Balance to Aug. 31, 1843, . . . . .	626-86

---

\$ 23,429-25

---

*Institution.*

Cr.

By Balance of this Account, Aug. 31, 1842, . . . . .	\$ 12,069-92
Amount of Term Bills, for Instruction, &c. . . . .	2,370-50
Interest on Balance to Aug. 31, 1843, . . . . .	508-29
Income from Consolidated Fund for Parkman Professorship, . . . . .	762-66
" " " " for Hancock Professorship, . . . . .	1,251-84
" " Jackson Foundation and Fund, . . . . .	1,000-66

---

\$ 17,963-87

---

*Natural History.*

Cr.

By Balance due this Account, Aug. 31, 1842, . . . . .	\$ 19,210-31
Rent of Botanic Garden House, . . . . .	275-00
Received for Flowers, &c. sold, . . . . .	123-19
Interest to Aug. 31, 1843, . . . . .	930-26

---

\$ 20,538-76

---

*Legacy.*

Cr.

By Balance due this Account Aug. 31, 1842, . . . . .	\$ 27,444-16
Income from Trustees of Count Rumford in Paris, . . . . .	194-79
Interest to Aug. 31, 1843, . . . . .	1,357-20

---

\$ 28,996-15

---

## No. III.

Dr.

*John McLean's*

For paid one half of Professor Sparks's Salary for the year,	\$ 1,000-00
Balance due this Account Aug. 31, 1843, . . . . .	26,738-57
	<u>\$ 27,738-57</u>

## No. IV.

*Accounts of Funds in Trust, for various purposes, the Income*

Dr.

*Exhibitions.*

For Amount of "Exhibition" money voted, and paid to	
Seniors, . . . . .	555-00
Juniors, . . . . .	235-00
Sophomores, . . . . .	310-00
Freshmen, . . . . .	290-00
	<u>1,390-00</u>
For Balance due this Account Aug. 31, 1843, consisting of	
Principal, . . . . .	\$ 24,914-54
Unappropriated Income, . . . . .	1,425-66
	<u>26,340-20</u>

\$ 27,730-20

Dr.

*James Bowdoin's Legacy*

For paid Prizes, . . . . .	\$ 160-00
Balance Aug. 31, 1843, { Principal, . . . . .	\$ 2,500-00
Income, . . . . .	2,777-37
	<u>5,277-37</u>
	<u>\$ 5,437-37</u>

Dr.

*Ward N. Boylston's*

For paid Prizes, . . . . .	\$ 125-00
Balance Aug. 31, 1843, . . . . .	950-00
	<u>\$ 1,075-00</u>

Dr.

*Ward N. Boylston's Annuity*

For Balance transferred to Boylston's Fund for Museum, by vote of the Corporation, . . . . .	\$ 431-94
For Prizes paid and Advertising, . . . . .	70-00
For Balance of the year's Account transferred to Boylston's Fund for Museum, . . . . .	30-00
	<u>\$ 531-94</u>

(Continued.)

*Legacy.*

Cr.

By Balance due this Account, Aug. 31, 1842, . . . . .	\$ 26,296-05
Interest to Aug. 31, 1843, . . . . .	1,442-52
	<u>\$ 27,738-57</u>

## No. IV.

*of which is not applicable to the Expenses of the College.**Exhibitions.*

Cr.

By Balance of this Fund Aug. 31, 1842, consisting of		
Principal, . . . . .	\$ 21,814-54	
Income unappropriated, . . . . .	1,109-66	
		22,924-20
By Mary Saltonstall's Legacy transferred to this Account by vote of the Corporation,		
Principal, . . . . .	\$ 2,600-00	
Income unappropriated, . . . . .	640-00	
		3,240-00
By Joanna Alford's Legacy transferred to this Account by vote of the Corporation, . . . . .		500-00
By one year's Interest on Principal of this Fund, consisting as above, less the Pennoyer Legacy, and Glover Annuity, amount- ing to \$ 4,794-44, . . . . .		1,006-00
By one year's Interest on Senior's "Exhibitions" . . . . .		60-00
		<u>\$ 27,730-20</u>

*for Prizes for Dissertations.*

Cr.

By Balance Aug. 31, 1842, { Principal, . . . . .	\$ 2,500-00	
{ Income, . . . . .	2,707-37	
		5,207-37
Interest to Aug. 31, 1843, . . . . .		230-00
		<u>\$ 5,437-37</u>

*Prizes for Elocution.*

Cr.

By Balance Aug. 31, 1842, . . . . .	1,025-00
Interest to Aug. 31, 1843, . . . . .	50-00
	<u>\$ 1,075-00</u>

*for Medical Prizes.*

Cr.

By Balance Aug. 31, 1842, . . . . .	431-94
By Annuity for 1843, . . . . .	100-00
	<u>\$ 531-94</u>

Dr.

*Paul Dudley's*

For paid Rev. Samuel Barrett one year's income for delivering Dudleian Lecture, . . . . .		\$ 24.44
For Balance Aug. 31, 1843, { Principal, . . . . .	\$ 444.44	
{ Income, . . . . .	24.44	
	<hr/>	468.88
		<hr/>
		\$ 493.32

Dr.

*Edward Hopkins's*

For paid for Books for "Deturs" and Binding, . . . . .	\$ 92.75
Balance Aug. 31, 1843, . . . . .	45.49
	<hr/>
	\$ 138.24

Dr.

*Sarah Winslow's*

For paid Rev. Horatio Wood, Minister of Tyngsborough, half the Income of this Fund, to January, 1843, . . . . .	\$ 122.22
For paid John P. Washburn, for services as Schoolmaster in Tyngsborough, 6 months, . . . . .	61.11
For two and a half per cent. commission on interest, carried to account of Expenses, . . . . .	5.70
For Balance Aug. 31, 1843, { Principal, . . . . .	\$ 4558.34
{ Income, . . . . .	709.05
	<hr/>
	5,267.39
	<hr/>
	\$ 5,456.42

Dr.

*Rev. Daniel Williams's Legacy for*

For paid Rev. Phineas Fish, one third of the Income for 1842, . . . . .	\$ 238.33
For paid Charles Marston, Commissioner of the Marshpee In- dians, one third of same, . . . . .	238.33
For Balance Aug. 31, 1843, { Principal, . . . . .	\$ 13,000.00
{ Income, . . . . .	1,430.00
	<hr/>
	14,430.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 14,906.66

Dr.

*The Jackson Foundation and*

For paid Theological Institution, towards support of Beneficiaries, . . . . .	\$ 1,000.66
Balance Aug. 31, 1843, . . . . .	20,551.15

---



---

\$ 21,551.81

(Continued.)

*Legacy.*

Cr.

By Income for one year,					\$ 24.44
Balance, Aug. 31, 1842,	{	Principal,	. . . . .	\$ 444.44	
		Income,	. . . . .	24.44	
				<hr/>	468.88
					<hr/>
					\$ 493.32
					<hr/>

*Donation for "Deturs."*

Cr.

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1842,	. . . . .	\$ 138.24
		<hr/>
		\$ 138.24
		<hr/>

*Donation.*

Cr.

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1842,	{	Principal,	. . . . .	\$ 4,558.34
		Income,	. . . . .	647.37
Income for one year,	. . . . .			250.71
				<hr/>
				\$ 5,456.42
				<hr/>

*Preaching the Gospel among the Indians.*

Cr.

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1842,	{	Principal,	. . . . .	\$ 13,000.00
		Income,	. . . . .	1,191.66
One year's Income,	. . . . .			<hr/>
				14,191.66
				715.00
				<hr/>
				\$ 14,906.66
				<hr/>

*Fund for Theological Students.*

Cr.

By Balance at credit of Jackson Foundation, transferred,	. . . . .	\$ 10,180.00
" " Thomas Cary's Legacy,	. . . . .	4,679.18
" " Joshua Clapp's Donation,	. . . . .	2,273.20
" " George Chapman's Legacy,	. . . . .	1,834.07
" " William Pomeroy's Donation,	. . . . .	1,050.00
" " Hannah C. Andrews's Legacy,	. . . . .	534.70
Interest to Aug. 31, 1843,	. . . . .	<hr/>
		1,000.66

[These accounts were consolidated by vote of the Corporation.] \$ 21,551.81



## No. IV.

Dr.

*Subscription Fund*

For paid for Books purchased during the year, . . . \$4,210-91  
 Balance, Aug. 31, 1843, . . . 16,711-67

---

\$ 20,922-58

---

Dr.

*Subscription Fund*

For Balance, Aug. 31, 1843, . . . \$ 11,475-42

---

\$ 11,475-42

---

Dr.

*Nathan Dane's*

For amount of Interest received and credited to the Law School  
 and Library, . . . \$ 750-00  
 For Balance, Aug. 31, 1843, . . . 15,000-00

---

\$ 15,750-00

---

Dr.

*Frederick A. Boughton,*

For Balance, Aug. 31, 1843, . . . \$ 742-71

---

\$ 742-71

---

## No. V.

Dr.

*Consolidated Fund for the Parkman Professorship*

For amount paid Theological Institution towards Salary of Pro-  
 fessor, . . . \$ 762-66  
 For Balance of this Fund, Aug. 31, 1843, . . . 15,253-15

---

\$ 16,015-81

---

Dr.

*Consolidated Fund for the Hancock Professorship of Hebrew  
Biblical*

For amount paid Theological Institution towards Salary of Pro-  
 fessor, . . . \$ 1,251-84  
 For Balance of this Fund, Aug. 31, 1843, . . . 25,036-96

---

\$ 26,288-80

---

(Continued.)

*for College Library.*

Cr.

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1842, . . . . .	\$ 16,300-00
Subscriptions collected during the year, . . . . .	3,708-00
Interest to Aug. 31, 1843, . . . . .	914-58
	<u>\$ 20,922-58</u>

*for Observatory.*

Cr.

By amount of Subscriptions collected, . . . . .	\$ 11,300-00
Interest to Aug. 31, 1843, . . . . .	175-42
	<u>\$ 11,475-42</u>

*Donation.*

Cr.

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1842, . . . . .	\$ 15,000-00
Interest to Aug. 31, 1843, . . . . .	750-00
	<u>\$ 15,750-00</u>

*a Descendant of Robert Pennoyer.*

Cr.

By Income of the Pennoyer Legacy, set apart by the Corporation, according to the will of the Donor, for his support in the College, . . . . .	\$ 742-71
	<u>\$ 742-71</u>

## No. V.

*of Pulpit Eloquence and the Pastoral Care.*

Cr.

By Balance of this Fund, Aug. 31, 1842, . . . . .	\$ 15,253-15
Interest to Aug. 31, 1843, . . . . .	762-66
	<u>\$ 16,015-81</u>

*and other Oriental Languages, and the Dexter Lectureship on Literature.*

Cr.

By Balance of this Fund, Aug. 31, 1842, . . . . .	\$ 24,992-52
Amount transferred from "Appropriations to Professors" to this account by vote of the Corporation, . . . . .	44-44
Interest to Aug. 31, 1843, . . . . .	1,251-84
	<u>\$ 26,288-80</u>

Dr.

**Stock**

For amount of James Perkins's Legacy, transferred to separate account, by vote of the Corporation, . . . . .	\$ 20,000-00
For amount written off, to reduce the value of 60 shares in the Middlesex Canal, from \$ 150 to \$ 100, . . . . .	3,000-00
For balance at debit of the "Gore Library Building" account, being the expense of completing the Library, beyond the sum heretofore set apart for that purpose, . . . . .	3,512-28
For Balance, Aug. 31, 1843, . . . . .	150,174-03

**\$ 176,686.31**

**No. VII.**

### ACCUMULATING FUNDS.

*The Income of which is at present added to the Principal.*

**Ward N. Boylston's Fund for Museum.**

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1842,	\$ 9,390-61
Balance at credit of the Boylston Annuity for Medical Prizes, transferred,	431-94
Interest to Aug. 31, 1843,	491-12
Income of Boylston Donation for Books for the year, transferred,	27-50
Balance unexpended of the Annuity for Medical Prizes, for the year,	30-00
Amount, Aug. 31, 1843,	\$ 10,371-17

### *Henry Lienow's Legacy.*

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1842,	\$ 3,983-16
Interest to Aug. 31, 1843,	199-15
	<hr/>
Amount, Aug. 31, 1843,	\$ 4,182-31

### *John Foster's Legacy.*

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1842,	{ Principal, . . .	\$ 2,000-00	
	{ Interest, . . .	539-67	
		<hr/>	2,539 67
Interest to Aug. 31, 1843, . . . . .			<hr/> 100-00
Amount, Aug. 31, 1843, . . . . .			<hr/> \$ 2,639-67

## No. VI.

<i>Account.</i>	<i>Cr.</i>
By Balance, Aug. 31, 1842, . . . . .	\$ 169,917-72
By amount at credit of "Thomas Cotton's Donation," transferred by vote of the Corporation, . . . . .	140-00
By amount at credit of "Thomas Hollis's Appropriation for Treasurer," transferred, . . . . .	520-00
By amount at credit of "Henry Flynt's Legacy," also transferred, . . . . .	311-11
By amount received from Christopher Gore's Legacy, being proceeds of "Reversionary Interest in Hunnewell Farm," . . . . .	1,379-47
By balance of "Profit and Loss" account, being amount of In- come received more than expended, during the year, . . . . .	4,418-01
	<u>\$ 176,686-31</u>

## No. VIII.

*The following Account exhibits the state of the Property, as embraced and balanced in the Treasurer's Books, August 31, 1843. (The College Buildings, with the Library, and other Property contained in them belonging to the College, and the Grounds under and adjoining, have no fixed pecuniary Value attached to them in the Treasurer's Books.)*

*Stocks.*

Bank.	Charles River, 60 shares, . . . . .	\$ 6,000-00	
	Massachusetts, 12 " . . . . .	3,000-00	
	State, 50 " . . . . .	3,000-00	
	New England, 39 " . . . . .	3,900-00	
	Boston, 214 " . . . . .	11,609-50	
	Merchants', 50 " . . . . .	5,250-00	
			32,759-50
Insurance.	Mass. Fire and Marine, 45 shares, . . . . .		4,500-00
Manufacturing.	Merrimack Man. Co., 10 shares, . . . . .	10,000-00	
	Boston Man. Co., 10 " . . . . .	7,500-00	
			17,500-00
Canal.	Middlesex, 60 shares, . . . . .		6,000-00
Bridge.	West Boston, 18 " . . . . .		3,000-00
City.	Boston, . . . . .		16,000-00
State.	Massachusetts, . . . . .		10,000-00
	United States, . . . . .		50,000-00
Railroad.	Boston and Providence, 100 shares, \$ 9,968-75		
	Boston and Worcester, 35 " 4,025-00		
			<u>13,993-75</u>

*Debts and Balances.*

Notes and Mortgages, . . . . .	\$ 289,032-80
Suspended Notes, (being Subscriptions to Professorship of Pul- pit Eloquence, &c. still unpaid,) . . . . .	120-00
Balance in hands of Levi Farwell, Steward, . . . . .	6,232-42
	<u>\$ 449,138-47</u>
Amount carried forward, . . . . .	

## No. VIII. (Continued.)

Amount brought forward, . . . . .	\$ 449,138-47
Balance in hands of Baring, Brothers, & Co., . . . . .	8,105-01
Balance in the Suffolk Bank, . . . . .	6,752-41
Balance of Petty Cash Account, . . . . .	3-36

*Real Estate.*

Houses and Lands in Cambridge, . . . . .	\$ 90,292-71
Webb Estate in Boston, . . . . .	28,237-58
Ward's Island, in Boston Harbour, . . . . .	1,200-00
Reversion of certain buildings in Brattle Street, Boston, . . . . .	1,000-00
Pews in First Parish Meetinghouse in Cambridge, . . . . .	410-00
	<hr/> 121,140-29

*Other Property.*

Text Books, value of on hand, . . . . .	\$ 692-19
Observatory, balance at debit of, . . . . .	471-78
History of Harvard University, . . . . .	1,243-35
	<hr/> 2,407-32

*Annuities.*

West Boston Bridge, . . . . .	\$ 10,411-11
William Pennoyer's, . . . . .	4,444-44
John Glover's, . . . . .	350-00
John Newgate's, . . . . .	350-00
	<hr/> 15,555-55
In the hands of Count Rumford's Trustees, in Paris, . . . . .	4,000-00
Deposites in Mass. Hospital Life Insurance Office, . . . . .	73,546-93

---

\$ 680,649-34

---

## No. VIII. (Continued.)

*And the foregoing Property represents the following Funds and Balances, and is answerable for the same.*

Balance of Stock Account, the common fund of the College, \$150,174-03	
Funds towards Salaries and Grants.	
John Alford's Legacy, . . . . .	\$26,427-28
Nicholas Boylston's Legacy, . . . . .	26,988 00
Samuel Eliot's Donation, . . . . .	20,590-00
William Erving's Legacy, . . . . .	3,333-34
Joshua Fisher's Legacy, . . . . .	30,628-33
John McLean's Legacy, . . . . .	26,738-57
James Perkins's Legacy, . . . . .	20,000 00
Abiel Smith's Legacy, . . . . .	22,037-93
Fund for Permanent Tutors, . . . . .	26,578-13
Count Rumford's Legacy, . . . . .	28,196-15
Hollis Professorship of Divinity,* . . . . .	3,998-90
Hollis Professorship of Mathematics,* . . . . .	3,568-89
Hersey Professorships of Anatomy,† . . . . .	16,677-13
	<hr/> 255,762-65
Funds appropriated to the Law Department.	
Nathan Dane's Donation, . . . . .	\$15,000 00
Isaac Royall's Legacy, . . . . .	7,943 63
Balance at credit of Law School and Library, . . . . .	16,521-08
	<hr/> 39,464-71
Funds appropriated to the Theological Department.	
Balance at credit of Theological Institution, . . . . .	\$11,203-65
Consolidated Fund for the Parkman Prof., . . . . .	15,253-15
Consolidated Fund for the Hancock Prof., . . . . .	25,036-96
Jackson Foundation and Fund, . . . . .	20,551-15
	<hr/> 72,044-91
Funds appropriated to the Library.	
Shapleigh Fund for Library, . . . . .	\$6,000-00
Subscription Fund for Library, . . . . .	16,711-67
	<hr/> 22,711-67
Funds in Trust for various purposes.	
Professorship of Natural History, . . . . .	\$18,553-76
Gore Annuity Fund, . . . . .	38,000-00
Paul Dudley's Legacy, . . . . .	468-88
Sarah Winslow's Donation, . . . . .	5,267-39
Daniel Williams's Legacy, . . . . .	14,430-00
Subscription Fund for Observatory, . . . . .	11,475-42
	<hr/> 88,195-45
Funds for assisting Indigent Students.	
Exhibitions, . . . . .	\$26,340-20
Senior's Exhibitions, . . . . .	1,200-00
	<hr/> 27,540-20
Funds for Prizes.	
James Bowdoin's Legacy, . . . . .	\$5,277-37
W. N. Boylston's Legacy for Elocution, . . . . .	950-00
Edward Hopkins's Donation for "Deturs," . . . . .	45-49
	<hr/> 6,272-86
Funds accumulating for various purposes.	
W. N. Boylston's Fund for Museum, . . . . .	\$10,371-17
W. N. Boylston's Fund for Books, . . . . .	550-00
Henry Lienow's Legacy, . . . . .	4,179-31
John Foster's Legacy, . . . . .	2,639-67
	<hr/> 17,740-15
Fund set apart from the Income of the Pennoyer Legacy, for the purpose of F. A. Boughton, according to the will of the Donor, . . . . .	
	<hr/> 742-71

\* Formerly called "Appropriations for Professors."

† The two Professorships founded by Drs. Abner and Ezekiel Horsey have been consolidated, as they were for the same purposes.

---

\$680,649-34

*Certificate of the Committee of the Corporation for examining the  
Books and Accounts of the Treasurer, entered in the Journal kept  
by him.*

THE undersigned, a Committee appointed by the President and Fellows of Harvard College, to examine the Books and Accounts of the Treasurer for the year ending August 31, 1843, have examined from page 265 to 326 inclusive, and have seen that all the bonds, notes, mortgages, certificates of stock, and other evidences of property which were received by him and on hand at the beginning of said year, are now in his possession or fully accounted for by entries made herein. They have also noticed all payments, both of principal and interest, indorsed on any of said bonds or notes, and seen that the amounts so indorsed have been duly credited to the College.

They have carefully examined all notes, bonds, mortgages, and other securities invested during the said year, and are of opinion, that all such investments are judiciously made and amply secured.

They have in like manner satisfied themselves that all the entries for moneys expended by the Treasurer, or in any way charged to the College, are well vouched; such of them as are not supported by counter entries, being proved by regular vouchers and receipts, with the exception of petty charges and expenses, which from their nature do not admit of this kind of evidence.

The Committee have also seen that all the entries for said year are duly transferred to the Leger, and that the accounts there are rightly cast, and the balances carried forward correctly to new accounts.

(Signed) JOSIAH QUINCY, } Committee of the  
JOHN A. LOWELL, } President and Fellows  
of Harvard College.

Boston, September 27th, 1843.







---

ANNUAL REPORT  
ON  
HARVARD UNIVERSITY.

---

1843-44.

---



**NINETEENTH**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
**OF THE**  
**PRESIDENT OF HARVARD UNIVERSITY,**  
**TO**  
**THE OVERSEERS,**  
**ON**  
**THE STATE OF THE INSTITUTION**  
**FOR THE ACADEMICAL YEAR**  
**1843-44.**

---

**CAMBRIDGE:**  
**METCALF AND COMPANY,**  
**PRINTERS TO THE UNIVERSITY.**  
**1845.**



*To the Honorable and Reverend Board of Overseers of  
Harvard University.*

The President of the University respectfully

**REPORTS,**

THAT the general state of the Seminary during the last Academic year continued in a high degree satisfactory. In point of disposition to good order, gentlemanly demeanour, and assiduity in study, the members of the institution were, it is believed, never more exemplary, leaving, generally speaking, little more in either respect to be hoped, or even to be wished.

The President has also the great satisfaction to add, that, during the six months which have elapsed of the current Academic year, the state of the Institution, in respect of the members of all its schools, has continued alike well disposed, orderly, and exemplary.

All which is respectfully submitted by

**JOSIAH QUINCY, *President.***

*Cambridge, January, 1845.*



## **A P P E N D I X .**

---

### **A.**

#### **DEPARTMENT OF THEOLOGY.**

**DURING** the past academic year, the Rev. Convers Francis, D. D., Parkman Professor of Pulpit Eloquence and the Pastoral Care, and the Rev. George R. Noyes, D. D., Hancock Professor of Hebrew and other Oriental Languages, performed the morning and evening service of the Chapel. They also conducted the Sabbath worship, in conjunction with the Rev. James Walker, D. D., Alford Professor of Natural Religion, Moral Philosophy, and Civil Polity; the other instruction of Undergraduates in this department is permanently assigned to the Alford Professor.

---

### **B.**

#### **DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY.**

Instruction is given in this Department by James Walker, D. D., Alford Professor of Natural Religion, Moral Philosophy, and Civil Polity. It is conducted in the usual manner; that is, by Recitations, familiarly illustrated at the time by the Professor. The books read during the last year were Stewart's Elements of the Philosophy of the Human Mind, Jouffroy's Introduction to Ethics, Paley's Moral Philosophy, Butler's Analogy, and Leiber's Political Ethics.

According to the present arrangement, two courses of Philosophy are given. Those who take the Required Course only, recite three times a week in the Second Term of the Sophomore year; three times a week in the First Term of the Junior year; and five times a week in the First Term of the Senior year. Those who take the Extended Course recite three times a week in the Second Term of the Sophomore and Senior years, four times a week in the Second Term of the Junior year, and five times a week in the First Term of the Junior and Senior years.

Forensics are read every Thursday afternoon by the Juniors and Seniors alternately.



## C.

## DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS.

During the past year, instruction in this department was conducted by Benjamin Peirce, A. M., Perkins Professor of Astronomy and Mathematics.

Instruction in this department commenced in the Freshman year, with Recitations from Peirce's Geometry, which was completed in the First Term. Peirce's Algebra, and Peirce's Plane Trigonometry and Spherical Trigonometry, occupied the rest of the year.

Instruction was continued in the Sophomore year, by Recitations and Lectures in Peirce's Plane and Spherical Trigonometry and Spherical Astronomy, Bowditch's Navigator, Peirce's Curves and Functions, Vol. I.; and in the Junior and Senior years, by instruction in the Imaginary, Integral, and Residual Calculuses, in the Mathematical Theory of Mechanics and Astronomy, and in Peirce's Curves and Functions, Vol. II., Boucharlat's and Lacroix's Differential and Integral Calculus, in Poisson's *Mécanique Analytique*, in Vol. I. of Bowditch's translation of the *Mécanique Céleste*, and in the Mechanical and Physical portions of the first three volumes of Cauchy's *Exercices Mathématiques*.

The standard of scholarship is believed to have been greatly elevated in this department, since the introduction of the new system of election.

*In the Freshman Year.*

The Class was heard on every day of the week except Saturday, during the First Term, and on Monday, Wednesday, and Friday, during the Second Term, allowing one hour to each recitation.

Time occupied by each Student in recitation,	-	160 hours.
By the Instructor,	- - - - -	160 hours.

*In the Sophomore Year.*

The Class was heard in three Sections, three days in the week, viz., on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays. Each Student of this Class recited 120 lessons, occupying - - - - 120 hours.

Time required of Instructor in the above recitations, 240 hours.

In addition to this, the Instructor passed every day from 9 A. M. to 2 P. M. at his recitation-room, to give aid to those Students who wished it.

## D.

## DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS.

During the past academical year, instruction in this department was conducted by Joseph Lovering, A. M., Hollis Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy.

The advanced section of the Senior Class attended recitations three times a week, and read Brewster's Optics, and Daniell's Introduction to Chemical Philosophy.

The Junior Class recited three times a week, and read Peirce's Treatise on Sound, Olmsted's Astronomy, and Brewster's Optics.

The Senior and Junior Classes attended together the usual course of Lectures on Physics and Experimental Philosophy.

## E.

## DEPARTMENT OF RHETORIC AND ORATORY.

This was under the superintendence of Edward T. Channing, A. M., Boylston Professor of Rhetoric and Oratory, assisted in the teaching of Elocution by John Clark Adams, A. M. Mr. Adams retired from his office at Commencement.

Instruction in this department is given to the three upper classes, by Exercises in Reading, Speaking, and Composition, by Recitations in Grammar, Rhetoric, and Logic, and by Lectures.

The Sophomores recited three times a week from Lowth's Grammar, and Campbell's Rhetoric, during the First Term.

One half presented Themes and attended a critical exercise upon them, every week, during the year.

To the Juniors instruction was given by Exercises in Composition and Speaking, and by Recitations, three times a week during the Second Term, from Whately's Logic.

They presented Themes, and attended a critical exercise upon them, once a fortnight, during the year.

They declaimed, by Sections of nine, every week.

To the Seniors instruction was given by Exercises in Composition and Speaking, which occupied a like time, and were conducted in the same manner, as those of the Juniors. They also attended Recitations from Whately's Rhetoric, or public Lectures on Rhetoric, twice a week during the First Term.

Each Sophomore presented fifteen Themes, each Junior fifteen, each Senior sixteen.

The inspection of performances for Commencement and other Public Exhibitions is committed to this department.

The foregoing statement relates to the duties of the Professor.

In addition to the Exercises in Declamation already mentioned, there is a separate course of instruction in Elocution, which is wholly under the care of the assistant Teacher.

Nine Seniors and nine Juniors attend him every week in an Exercise preparatory to the weekly Declamation of their respective classes.

One fourth of the Sophomores attended him once every week, during the First Term, in an elementary Exercise in Elocution, or voluntary Declamation.

He superintends the rehearsals of performances for the four public Exhibitions of the year; the final rehearsal being also attended by the Professor.

Occasionally, he has private voluntary Exercises in Speaking, with members of the Senior and Junior Classes.

---

## F.

### DEPARTMENT OF HEBREW.

This department is under the superintendence of the Rev. George R. Noyes, D. D., Hancock Professor of Hebrew and other Oriental Languages; being conducted by Recitations and oral instruction, given three times each week, during the Second Term of the academic year. Attendance on this branch is wholly voluntary. Seven students, during the past year, availed themselves of its advantages.

---

## G.

### DEPARTMENT OF GREEK.

The Greek department has been under the care of Cornelius Conway Felton, A. M., Eliot Professor of Greek Literature, and Evangelinus A. Sophocles, A. M., Greek Tutor.

The Freshman Class were instructed by the Greek Tutor. They were divided into three sections according to proficiency. The text-books during the First Term were, Xenophon's *Memorabilia*, Herodotus, Buttmann's larger Greek Grammar, and Eschenburg's *Manual*; in the Second Term, Herodotus and the *Odyssey*.

Exercises in Greek Composition were written once each fortnight.

The Sophomores, Juniors, and Seniors were instructed by the Professor. The whole number of Sophomores, who selected the Greek as one of their Elective Studies, was 53. The text-books were, the *Iliad*, during the First Term, and the *Electra* of Sophocles and *Panegyricus* of Isocrates, during the Second Term.

The number of the Juniors, who elected the Greek, was 42. The text-books were, the Prometheus Bound of Æschylus, for the First Term, and Demosthenes on the Crown, for the Second.

The number of Seniors, who elected the Greek, was 25. The text-books were, the Gorgias of Plato, for the First Term, and the Agamemnon of Æschylus, for the Second.

All the members of each of these Classes presented a written Exercise once each fortnight, except, that, in the Second Term, the Seniors, instead of that exercise, had an additional lesson in Æschylus.

The whole number of exercises attended by the Sophomores in Greek were four each week ; by the Juniors, three each week ; and by the Seniors, three each week.

---

## H.

### DEPARTMENT OF LATIN.

During the past year this department was under the superintendence of Charles Beck, P. D., Professor of the Latin Language, assisted by George P. Sanger, A. M., Tutor.

Instruction was given to the Freshman Class in Folsom's Selections from Livy, Horace, writing Latin, Beck's Syntax, and Eschenburg's Manual.

To the Sophomore Class, in Cicero de Claris Oratoribus and the Phormio and Heautontimorumenos of Terence, one hour every other week being devoted to writing Latin.

To the Junior Class, in Juvenal and the Phormio and Heautontimorumenos of Terence, and writing Latin.

To the Seniors, in Cicero de Natura Deorum and the Orations against Verres, and writing Latin.

The time annually employed by the Student in recitation, and the Instructor in instruction, is the same as in the Greek department.

The whole number of Sophomores who selected the Latin as one of their Elective Studies was 61.

The number of the Juniors who elected the Latin was 38.

The number of Seniors who elected the Latin was 36.

---

## I.

### DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY.

During the past year, this department was under the superintendence of Jared Sparks, LL. D., McLean Professor of Ancient and Modern History, assisted by John C. Adams, A. M. Professor Sparks instructed the Seniors and Juniors ; Mr. Adams the Sophomores and Freshmen.

*Freshman Class.*

Instruction was given to the Freshman Class in Grecian and Roman History, by Recitations, three times a week, during the whole of the Second Term. The text-books were, Heeren's Politics of Ancient Greece, and Keightley's History of Rome.

*Sophomore Class.*

Instruction was given in Sismondi's Fall of the Roman Empire, in the same manner as to the Freshman Class. Recitations twice a week, during the whole of the First Term.

*Junior Class.*

A course of instruction in History, by Lectures and from a text-book, during the Second Term, was given by the Professor. The course was commenced by a series of preliminary Lectures on the objects and utility of History, and the rules of historical composition, with critical remarks on some of the principal authors, ancient and modern, and also with suggestions as to the best methods of studying History. These were followed by the use of Smyth's Lectures on Modern History as a text-book, a portion of which was recited by the class twice a week, till the end of the Term. Each exercise was accompanied by remarks and explanations from the Professor.

*Senior Class.*

A course of Lectures was given to the Senior Class on American History; treating, in the first part, of the principles of American Colonization, and of the colonial governments, legislation, trade, wars, and civil institutions; and, in the second part, of the causes, progress, and results of the Revolution; two Lectures a week throughout the Second Term.

Mr. Adams heard the Recitations of the Senior Class in Say's Political Economy and Story's Commentaries on the Constitution of the United States; five exercises a week during the Second Term.

---

## J.

### DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY, MINERALOGY, AND GEOLOGY.

During the past academical year, instruction in this department was given by John W. Webster, M. D., Erving Professor of Chemistry and Mineralogy.

The Professor was engaged during the First Term and Vacation in the Medical School in Boston. (*Vide O.*) The Sophomore Class attended the Lectures and Recitations in Chemistry, during the Second Term, to the end of May, when the Lectures on Miner-

alogy and Geology were given to the Senior Class to the end of the term.

The study of Chemistry, until recently, was commenced and terminated in the Junior year; it is now commenced, as a *required* study in the Sophomore year, and continued, as an *elective*, in the Senior year.

---

## K.

### DEPARTMENT OF ZOÖLOGY AND BOTANY.

This department was under the care of Asa Gray, M. D., Fisher Professor of Natural History.

The instruction, which was given during the Second Term, consisted, 1st, of a Course of 24 Lectures upon Structural Botany and Vegetable Physiology, delivered on Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 5 o'clock, P. M.; each Lecture occupying an hour. This Course was attended by about 40 Students from the three higher Classes.

2d. The whole Freshman Class were instructed in Zoölogy from the second week in April to the end of the Second Term; the exercises consisting of Recitations in Smellie's Philosophy of Natural History, with illustrations and explanatory remarks by the Instructor. These Recitations were attended by the Class in Sections, on Monday and Wednesday from four to six o'clock in the afternoon, each exercise occupying an hour.

---

## L.

### DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

This department was under the superintendence of Henry W. Longfellow, A. M., Smith Professor of the French and Spanish Languages, and Professor of the Belles-Lettres. There were in the department four Instructors, viz. Francis Sales, A. M., Instructor in Spanish; Pietro Bachi, A. M., Instructor in Italian and Portuguese; Bernard Rölker, Instructor in German; M. De Laporte, Instructor in French.

The principles which regulate the department are, 1. All the Modern Languages are elective. 2. A Student commencing the study of any language is not permitted to leave it before the close of the year. 3. The Students are formed into Sections, and carried forward according to their proficiency, without reference to Classes. 4. The days of instruction are Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays.

Number of pupils taught during the Academic Year 1843 - 44.

French,	96	} Total, 220.
Spanish,	37	
Italian,	34	
German,	53	

## M.

### OMISSIONS AND PUNISHMENTS.

Year 1843 - 44.

#### I. SENIOR CLASS.

Whole number of the Class - - - - - 56

#### *Absences from Daily Prayers.*

Whole attendance required of each individual, viz. 13 per week, 40 weeks  $\times 13 =$  - - - - - 520

Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during the year - - - - - 1700

Equivalent to about 30 absences during the year, or about 15 a term, for each individual of the Class.

#### *Absences from Sabbath Services.*

Whole number of Sabbath services required of each individual for the year  $40 \times 2 =$  - - - - - 80

Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class during the year (half-days' services) - - - - - 20

Equivalent to an absence of 10 days' service in the year for the whole Class.

#### *Absences from Recitations and other Literary Exercises.*

Whole number required of each individual - - - - - 502

Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during the year - - - - - 542

Equivalent to about 10 unexcused absences for the year, or 5 a term, for each individual.

No member of this class was dismissed or subject to any high punishment for any violation of the laws of the University.

## II. JUNIOR CLASS.

Whole number of the Class - - - - - 64

*Absences from Daily Prayers.*

Whole attendance required of each individual, viz. 40 weeks  $\times$   
13 = - - - - - 520

Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during the  
year - - - - - 2042

Equivalent to about 32 absences during the year, or about 16 a  
term, for each individual of the Class.

*Absences from Sabbath Services.*

Whole number required of each individual for the year,  $40 \times 2 = 80$

Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class for the  
year (half-days' services) - - - - - 21

Equivalent to  $10\frac{1}{2}$  days' unexcused absence in the year for the whole  
Class.

*Absences from Recitations and other Literary Exercises.*

Whole number required of each individual - - - - - 530

Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during the  
year - - - - - 501

Equivalent to 8 unexcused absences during the year, or 4 a term,  
for each individual.

No member of this class was dismissed or subject to any high  
punishment for any violation of the laws of the University.

## III. SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Whole number of the Class - - - - - 68

*Absences from Daily Prayers.*

Whole attendance on daily prayers required of each individual,  
 $40 \times 13 =$  - - - - - 520

Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class during  
the year - - - - - 1712

Equivalent to 25 absences during the year, or about  $12\frac{1}{2}$  a term, for  
each member of the Class.

*Absences from Sabbath Services.*

Whole number required of each individual for the year - 80

Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class during  
the year (half-days' services) - - - - - 15

Equivalent to  $7\frac{1}{2}$  days' unexcused absence in the year for the whole  
Class.



*Absences from Recitations and other Literary Exercises.*

Whole number required of each individual for the year - 478  
 Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class during  
 the year - - - - - 273  
 Equivalent to about 4 unexcused absences during the year, or 2 a  
 term, for each individual of the Class.  
 Three individuals of this class were dismissed, and one had his pro-  
 bation closed on account of violations of the laws of the University.

## IV. FRESHMAN CLASS.

Whole number of the Class - - - - - 58

*Absences from Daily Prayers.*

Whole attendance required of each individual - - 520  
 Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during  
 the year - - - - - 1033  
 Equivalent to about 18 absences during the year, or about 9 a term,  
 for each member of the Class.

*Absences from Sabbath Services.*

Whole number required of each individual - - - 80  
 Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class during  
 the year about (half-days' services) - - - 12  
 Equivalent to about 6 days' absence in the year for the whole  
 Class.

*Absences from Recitations and other Literary Exercises.*

Whole number required of each individual for the year - 620  
 Whole number of unexcused absences during the year for the  
 whole Class - - - - - 89  
 Equivalent to about  $1\frac{1}{2}$  absences during the year for each individual  
 of the Class.  
 One individual of this class had his probation closed for idleness and  
 indisposition to good order.

## N.

## DIVINITY SCHOOL.

This was under the superintendence of Rev. Convers Francis, D. D., Parkman Professor of Pulpit Eloquence and the Pastoral Care; and Rev. George R. Noyes, D. D., Hancock Professor of Hebrew and other Oriental Languages, and Dexter Lecturer on Sacred Literature.

The course of instruction in the Divinity School occupies three years. The School consists of three classes; the Junior, Middle, and Senior.

Each Professor attends exercises with each of the Classes through the year. The course of instruction is divided between them as follows: To the Parkman Professor are allotted the branches of Natural Religion, Ecclesiastical History, Church Polity, the Composition and Delivery of Sermons, and the Duties of the Pastoral office.

To the Hancock Professor, the Evidences of Christianity, Dogmatic Theology, the Criticism and Interpretation of the Old and the New Testaments, and the Hebrew Language.

The members of the Senior Class preach once a week during part of the year in the Parish church, and there is a weekly exercise in extemporaneous speaking, attended by the whole School.

The present number of Students (September, 1844) is 38.

## O.

## MEDICAL SCHOOL.

This was under the superintendence of

John C. Warren, M. D., Hersey Professor of Anatomy and Surgery.

Jacob Bigelow, M. D., Professor of Materia Medica, and Lecturer on Clinical Medicine.

Walter Channing, M. D., Professor of Obstetrics and Medical Jurisprudence.

George Hayward, M. D., Professor of the Principles of Surgery, and of Clinical Surgery.

John W. Webster, M. D., Erving Professor of Chemistry and Mineralogy.

John Ware, M. D., Professor of the Theory and Practice of Physic.

The Medical School is conducted by the abovenamed Professors, at the Massachusetts Medical College in Mason Street, Boston. The instruction is given by courses of Lectures, delivered by each of the Professors; beginning annually on the first Wednesday in November, and continuing four months, or seventeen weeks. The Students also attend the practice of the Hospital.

The number of Lectures given in the respective courses is as follows :—

Dr. Warren gives six Lectures a week on Anatomy and the Operations of Surgery, omitting to lecture on Saturday, when there is a surgical operation on that day. The whole number of Lectures - - - - -	102	
Which number is reduced by omissions on Christmas, Thanksgiving, and Election days, and the surgical operations, about - - - - -	10	
	—	92
Dr. Bigelow gives on Materia Medica - - - - -	51	
On Clinical Medicine - - - - -	34	
	—	
	85	
Which are reduced, as above, - - - - -	2	
	—	83
Dr. Channing gives Lectures and Examinations - - - - -	60	
Reduced, as above - - - - -	2	
	—	58
Dr. Hayward gives - - - - -	51	
Visits at Hospital, 1½ hour each, - - - - -	17	
	—	
	68	
Which are reduced, as above, - - - - -	2	
	—	66
Dr. Webster gives - - - - -	68	
Which are reduced, as above - - - - -	2	
	—	66
Dr. Ware gives four Lectures a week on the Theory and Practice of Medicine, amounting to - - - - -	68	
Which are reduced as above - - - - -	2	
	—	66
Total number - - - - -		431

The number of Students attending Medical Lectures this session (1844—45) is 157. Matriculating Fee is \$ 3. Graduating Fee is \$ 20.

The above School is devoted exclusively to Medical Students, undergraduates not being permitted to attend.

Two courses of instruction in each branch (one of which must be in this School) are required to be attended by each Student in order to obtain a medical degree.

The School is prosperous.

Besides the above Lectures in the Medical School, there is given at Cambridge, by the Professor of the Theory and Practice of Physic, to the undergraduates, a course of Lectures on Hygiene, or the

Means of Preserving Health and Prolonging Life ; consisting of seven Lectures, beginning on the first Monday of the Second Term, at 11 o'clock, A. M., and continued daily (except on Saturday) as far as the stated exercises of the College permit.

Also, a course of Lectures on Anatomy, by Dr. Warren, consisting of twenty-four Lectures, beginning in April, and ending in June.

And a course on Chemistry by Dr. Webster, as per table J.

---

## P.

### LAW SCHOOL.

This was under the superintendence of the Hon. Joseph Story, LL. D., Dane Professor of Law ; and Simon Greenleaf, LL. D., Royall Professor of Law.

The course of instruction in the Law School was as follows : —

1. *Lectures*, by the *Dane Professor of Law*, on the Law of Nature and Nations, and on Chancery, Commercial, Civil, and Constitutional Law. Lectures, by the *Royall Professor*, on all the branches of the Common Law.

2. *Reviews and examinations* of the Students in the Text-Books. These are held twice a day, four days in the week, and four times on Fridays ; and the time occupied with each Class is one hour. The course of study embraces a selection of the best elementary works in each branch of the Law, and is intended to be completed in two years. The Students are referred to a series of leading cases in the English and American Reports, and to a parallel course of reading, in addition to the prescribed course of study.

3. *Moot Courts*, for the arguing of questions of law. These are held every week, by one of the Professors. Four of the Students, in rotation, appear as counsel. They begin to take their turn at the commencement of the second year of their studies. They have extempore disputations and debates on legal and miscellaneous questions, as voluntary exercises.

4. *Written dissertations* on subjects connected with the course of study are occasionally rendered.

5. The Students are instructed in the practice of the courts, in the preparation of pleadings, and legal instruments ; and an opportunity is afforded for attending the sittings of the State and United States Courts.

### *Course of Study.*

THE books marked thus (\*) compose the course which is completed in *two* years. The studies of gentlemen who remain longer in the School are pursued in other books in the *regular course*, to which others are added from time to time, as far as the leisure and progress of the Students may permit. The *parallel course* is prescribed chiefly for private reading.

#### *Regular Course.*

\*Blackstone's Commentaries.  
Hoffman's Legal Outlines.  
\*Kent's Commentaries.  
Wooddson's Lectures.

#### *Parallel Course.*

De Lolme on the English Constitution (by Stephens).  
Hale's Hist. of the Common Law.  
Hoffman's Course of Study.  
Lieber's Political and Legal Hermeneutics and Ethics.  
Reeves's Hist. of the English Law.  
Sullivan's Lectures.  
Walker's Introduction.

### LAW OF PERSONAL PROPERTY.

\*Angell and Ames on Corporations.  
Angell on Limitations.  
Bingham on Infancy.  
\*Chitty on Contracts.  
\*Chitty on Pleading.  
\*Greenleaf on Evidence.  
\*Long on Sales (Rand's edition).  
Roper on Husband and Wife.  
Selwyn's *Nisi Prius*.  
\*Starkie on Evidence.  
\*Stephen on Pleading.  
\*Story on the Conflict of Laws.  
Wigram on the Interpretation of Wills.  
Williams on Executors.

Collinson on Idiots and Lunatics.  
Gould's System of Pleading.  
Hammond on Parties.  
Kyd on Awards.  
Leigh's *Nisi Prius*.  
Phillips on Evidence (by Cowen and Hill).  
Phillips on Evidence (9th edition).  
Reeve's Domestic Relations.  
Roberts on the Statute of Frauds.  
Roper on Legacies.  
Saunders's Reports (Williams's edition).  
Select cases in the Reports.  
Select titles in the Abridgments of Dane and Bacon.  
Shelford on Lunatics, &c.  
Starkie on Slander.

### COMMERCIAL AND MARITIME LAW.

\*Abbott on Shipping.  
Bayley on Bills.  
Browne's Admiralty Law.  
Collyer on Partnership.  
Fell on Guarantee.  
Gow on Partnership.  
Holt's Law of Shipping.  
Lawes on Charter Parties.  
\*Marshall on Insurance.  
\*Story on Agency.  
\*Story on Bailments.  
\*Story on Bills of Exchange.  
\*Story on Partnership.  
Theobald on Principal and Surety.

Azuni's Maritime Law.  
Bacon's Abridgment, *tit. Merchant*.  
Bell's Commentaries on Commercial Law.  
Benecke on Insurance (by Phillips).  
Dane's Abridgment, select titles.  
Livermore on Agency.  
Paley on Agency (by Lloyd).  
Phillips on Insurance.  
Roscoe on Bills.  
Select cases in the United States Courts.  
Stevens on Average (by Phillips).  
Watson on Partnership.

## LAW OF REAL PROPERTY.

*Regular Course.*

Adams on Ejectment (by Tillinghast).  
 Chance on Powers.  
 \*Cruise's Digest.  
 Fearn on Remainders (by Butler).  
 Jackson on Real Actions.  
 Powell on Mortgages (Coventry and Rand's edition).  
 Sanders on Uses and Trusts.  
 Stearns on Real Actions.  
 Sugden on Powers.  
 Sugden on Purchasers and Vendors.

*Parallel Course.*

Angell on Water-Courses.  
 Coke upon Littleton (Hargrave and Butler's edition).  
 Dane's Abridgment, select titles.  
 Hayes on Limitations in Devises.  
 Lomax's Digest.  
 Powell on Devises (by Jarman).  
 Preston on Abstracts of Title.  
 Preston on Estates.  
 Roscoe on Actions respecting Real Property.  
 Runnington on Ejectment.  
 Select cases in the Reports.  
 Woodfall's Landlord and Tenant.

## EQUITY.

Barton's Suit in Equity.  
 Calvert on Parties.  
 Eden on Injunctions.  
 Fonblanque's Equity.  
 Gresley on Evidence in Equity.  
 Jeremy's Equity Jurisdiction.  
 Maddock's Chancery.  
 Newland on Contracts in Equity.  
 \*Story on Equity Jurisprudence.  
 \*Story on Pleadings in Equity.  
 Wigram on Discovery.

Beames's Pleas in Equity.  
 Blake's Chancery.  
 Cooper's Pleadings in Equity.  
 Daniel's Chancery Practice.  
 Edwards on Receivers.  
 Gilbert's Forum Romanum.  
 Hoffman's Chancery Practice.  
 Hoffman's Master in Chancery.  
 Redesdale's Pleadings in Equity.  
 Select cases in the Reports.  
 Smith's Chancery Practice.

## CRIMINAL LAW.

East's Pleas of the Crown.  
 Roscoe on Criminal Evidence.  
 Russell on Crimes.

Archbold's Pleading and Evidence.  
 Chitty's Criminal Law.  
 Select cases in the Reports.

## CIVIL AND FOREIGN LAW.

Corpus Juris Civilis.  
 Gibbon's Roman Empire, Ch. 44.  
 Justinian's Institutes (by Cooper).  
 Justinian's Pandects (by Pothier).  
 Louisiana Civil Code and Code of Practice.  
 Pothier's Commercial Treatises.  
 Pothier on the Contract of Sale (by Cushing).  
 Pothier on Obligations.  
 Toullier, Droit Civil Français, with the Supplements.

Ayliffe's Pandect of Roman Law.  
 Browne's Civil Law.  
 Butler's Horæ Juridicæ.  
 Domat's Civil Law, select titles.  
 Foucher's Codes.  
 Irving's Introduction to the Civil Law.  
 Institutes of Spanish Law (translated by Johnston).  
 Niebuhr's History of Rome.  
 The Spanish Partidas (by Moreau and Carleton).  
 Van Leeuwen's Commentaries on the Dutch Law.

## LAW OF NATIONS.

Martens's Law of Nations.  
 Rutherford's Institutes.  
 Vattel's Law of Nations.  
 Wheaton on Captures.  
 Wheaton on International Law.

Bynkershoek's Law of War.  
 Grotius on the Law of War and Peace.  
 Puffendorf on the Law of Nations.  
 Ward's Law of Nations.

## CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.

*Regular Course.*

American Constitutions.  
 \*Story's Commentaries on the Con-  
 stitution.

*Parallel Course.*

Rawle on the Constitution.  
 Select cases and speeches.  
 The Federalist.

The number of Students present at any time during the past year has varied from 115 to 128; coming from nearly all the States of the Union. The whole number, who have entered the School during the year, is 180. They have been usually divided into three classes according to seniority and advancement. Their attendance upon the exercises has been hitherto wholly voluntary, and has been marked by a punctuality and by a degree of advancement highly satisfactory. The opportunity of pursuing the study of the profession at the School is considered as a privilege, which is more and more highly estimated as its value becomes more extensively known; and the Students themselves are understood to be well satisfied with the arrangements.

## Q.

GENERAL STATEMENT OF ALL PERSONS RESIDENT AT THE UNIVERSITY, EITHER AS GRADUATES OR UNDERGRADUATES, DURING THE YEAR 1843-44.

*Graduates.*

Theological Students,	-	-	-	-	27
Students attending Medical Lectures,	-	-	-	-	129
Law Students,	-	-	-	-	117
Resident Graduates,	-	-	-	-	7
					— 280

*Undergraduates.*

Seniors,	-	-	-	-	-	56
Juniors,	-	-	-	-	-	64
Sophomores,	-	-	-	-	-	68
Freshmen,	-	-	-	-	-	58
Students not candidates for a degree,	-	-	-	-	-	6
						— 252
Total,	-	-	-	-	-	532

\*.\* The annexed Tables exhibit the times and object of the successive Recitations of every Class in each Term of the Academic year.

# TABULAR VIEW OF HOURS OF RECITATIONS AND LECTURES. FIRST TERM. 1843-4.

<i>Class.</i>	8—9.	9—10.	10—11.	11—12.	12—1.	1—2.	3—4.	4—5.	5—6.
<b>MONDAY.</b>									
<b>FRESHMEN.</b>		<i>Mathem.</i>		<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>			
<b>SOPHOMORES.</b>	<i>Rhetoric.</i>	<i>Rhetoric.</i>	Modern	Languages.	Lat. & Gr.	Latin & Gr.		Modern	Languages.
<b>JUNIORS.</b>	Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	Mathem.	Modern		Modern	Languages.
<b>SENIORS.</b>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Rhetor. Lec.*</i>	Latin.	Mod. Lang.	Physica.	Modern		Languages.
<b>TUESDAY.</b>									
<b>FRESHMEN.</b>		<i>Mathem.</i>		<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>			
<b>SOPHOMORES.</b>	<i>History.</i>	<i>History.</i>	Mathem.	Mathem.	Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.			
<b>JUNIORS.</b>	Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	Mathem.	Physica.*			
<b>SENIORS.</b>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>History.</i>	Latin.	Mathem.	Physica.*			
<b>WEDNESDAY.</b>									
<b>FRESHMEN.</b>		<i>Mathem.</i>		<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>			
<b>SOPHOMORES.</b>	<i>Rhetoric.</i>	<i>Rhetoric.</i>	Modern	Languages.	Mathem.	Mathem.		Modern	Languages.
<b>JUNIORS.</b>	Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>		Greek.	Modern		Languages.
<b>SENIORS.</b>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Declamation.</i>	Latin.	Mod. Lang.		Modern		Languages.

The prescribed studies are printed in Italics. The rest are the only elective studies allowed. \* By Lectures.



<i>Class.</i>	8—9.	9—10.	10—11.	11—12.	12—1.	1—2.	3—4.	4—5.	5—6.
<b>T H U R S D A Y.</b>									
<b>FRESHMEN.</b>		<i>Mathem.</i>		<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>			
<b>SOPHOMORES.</b>	<i>History.</i>	<i>History.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>			
<b>JUNIORS.</b>	<i>Physica.</i>	<i>Physica.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>				<i>Themes</i>	<i>and</i>	<i>Forensics.</i>
<b>SENIORS.</b>			<i>History.</i>	<i>Greek.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Physica.</i>	<i>Themes</i>	<i>and</i>	<i>Forensics.</i>
<b>F R I D A Y.</b>									
<b>FRESHMEN.</b>		<i>Mathem.</i>			<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>			
<b>SOPHOMORES.</b>	<i>Rhetoric.</i>	<i>Rhetoric.</i>	<i>Modern</i>	<i>Languages.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Modern</i>	<i>Languages.</i>	<i>Languages.</i>
<b>JUNIORS.</b>	<i>Physica.</i>	<i>Physica.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Declamation.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Modern</i>	<i>Languages.</i>	<i>Languages.</i>	
<b>SENIORS.</b>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Rhetor. Lect.</i>	<i>Greek.</i>	<i>Mod. Lang.</i>	<i>Physica.</i>	<i>Modern</i>	<i>Languages.</i>	
<b>S A T U R D A Y.</b>									
<b>FRESHMEN.</b>		<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>							
<b>SOPHOMORES.</b>	<i>Them. &amp; Dec.</i>	<i>Them. &amp; Dec.</i>							
<b>JUNIORS.</b>	<i>Physica.</i>	<i>Physica.</i>							
<b>SENIORS.</b>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>							

FRESHMEN.	Mathem.		Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.	
SOPHOMORES.	History.	History.	Mathem.	Mathem.	Latin & Gr.	
JUNIORS.	Physics.	Physics.	Philosophy.	Greek.	Mathem.	Themes and
SENIORS.			History.		Physics.	Themes and

		<i>Mathem.</i>		<i>Latin &amp; Gr.</i>		
<b>FRESHMEN.</b>						
<b>SOPHOMORES.</b>	<i>Rhetoric.</i>		Modern	Languages.	Latin & Gr.	Modern Languages.
<b>JUNIORS.</b>	<i>Physics.</i>	<i>Physics.</i>	Philosophy.	<i>Declamation.</i>	Latin & Gr.	Modern Languages.
<b>SENIORS.</b>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Rhetor. Lect.*</i>	Greek.	Mod. Lang.	Modern Languages.

FRESHMEN.	Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.						
SOPHOMORES.	Them. & Dec.	Them. & Dec.						
JUNIORS.	Physica.	Physica.						
SENIORS.	Philosophy.	Philosophy.						

# SECOND TERM. 1843-4.

<i>Class.</i>	8—9.	9—10.	10—11.	11—12.	12—1.	1—2.	3—4.	4—5.	5—6.
MONDAY.									
FRESHMEN.	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>			
SOPHOMORES.	Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	Mod	ern	Lan	guage.
JUNIORS.	<i>Logic.</i>	<i>Logic.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.	Mod	ern	guage.
SENIORS.	<i>Pol. Econ. &amp;</i>	<i>Const. Law.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Declamation.</i>	Mod. Lang.	{ Polit. Eth. Physica.	Modern	Languages.	<i>Anatomy.*</i>
TUESDAY.									
FRESHMEN.	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>			
SOPHOMORES.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>				
JUNIORS.	<i>Physica.</i>	<i>Physica.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.			
SENIORS.	<i>Pol. Econ. &amp;</i>	<i>Const. Law.</i>	<i>Runf. Lect.*</i>	<i>Latin.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	{ Polit. Eth. Physica.			
WEDNESDAY.									
FRESHMEN.	<i>Nat. Hist.</i>	<i>Nat. Hist.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>			<i>Nat. Hist.</i>
SOPHOMORES.	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	Mod	ern	Lan	guage.
JUNIORS.	<i>Logic.</i>	<i>Logic.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.	Mod	ern	guage.
SENIORS.	<i>Pol. Econ. &amp;</i>	<i>Const. Law.</i>	<i>Greek.</i>	<i>Latin.</i>	Mod. Lang.	{ Polit. Eth. Physica.	Modern	Languages.	<i>Anatomy.*</i>

# SECOND TERM CONTINUED.

Class.	8—9.	9—10.	10—11.	11—12.	12—1.	1—2.	3—4.	4—5.	5—6.
THURSDAY.									
FRESHMEN.	Nat. Hist.	Nat. Hist.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.			Nat. Hist.
SOPHOMORES.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.	Chemistry.	Mathem.	Mathem.				
JUNIORS.	Physics.	Physics.	Mathem.		{ Botany.*	{ Physics.*	Them. & For.	Them. & For.	Them. & For.
SENIORS.			Greek.	Mathem.	{ Botany.*	{ Physics.*	Them. & For.	Them. & For.	Them. & For.
FRIDAY.									
FRESHMEN.	Mathem.	Mathem.		Mathem.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.			Nat. Hist.
SOPHOMORES.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.		Mathem.	Mathem.	Mod	ern	Lan	guages.
JUNIORS.	Logic.	Logic.	Declamation.		{ Botany.*	{ Physics.*	Mod	ern	Lan
SENIORS.	Pol. Econ. &	Const. Law.	Rumf. Lect.*	Greek.	{ Botany.*	{ Physics.*	Modern	Language.	Anatomy.*
SATURDAY.									
FRESHMEN.	Lat. or Gr.	Lat. or Gr.							
SOPHOMORES.	Them. & Decl.	Them. & Decl.							
JUNIORS.	Physics.	Physics.							
SENIORS.	Pol. Econ. &	Const. Law.							

## TREASURER'S STATEMENT.

---

THE event of the greatest interest during the last year, in the department of the Treasurer, is the death of his coadjutor and friend, Hon. Levi Farwell, who for several years had filled the office of Steward. That he had filled it well will not be doubted by any one who knew the conscientiousness and integrity, the firmness and judgment, for which his character was distinguished, or who had observed the dignity and modesty, the decision and gentleness, of his manner. He was worthy of confidence, and it was implicitly reposed in him by many ; and his loss has been, and will long be, deeply lamented by those who, in his social or religious relations, were largely indebted to his kindness, his wisdom, and his energy. To Harvard College he devoted a great portion of his time and labor, and on his coöperation the Treasurer was accustomed to rely with a security, which nothing but his intelligence, integrity, and faithfulness could have produced.

In his successor, William G. Stearns, Esq., the public will find, as the Treasurer has already found, one who possesses, in a remarkable degree, similar important qualifications for the office ; and all inconvenience has been avoided, as far as possible, by the facility with which he has entered upon the peculiar duties of the place.

It is pleasant to be called on again to acknowledge repeated instances of liberality shown towards the College within the year. It is an evidence of the constancy of the generous impulses pervading our community ; and it is particularly striking, when, as in two of the present examples, the liberality is shown by individuals who had no feeling of attachment, arising from early associations, to induce them to exercise their generosity towards the College. The inference may, also, be fairly drawn from such facts, — indeed it is an inference which can hardly be avoided, — that notwithstanding the faults and defects sometimes charged upon the administration of the College, wise and good men yet feel a strong, and it may be added, a reasonable confidence, that their designs will be carried into effect, and that good will be disseminated and extended through coming generations, by the management of the institution.

Mr. Israel Munson, long distinguished as an honorable and successful merchant, in a community where integrity and success are not rare, bequeathed at his death, which happened the last winter, the sum of fifteen thousand dollars to the President and Fellows of Harvard College, without restriction or condition. It goes, therefore, directly to increase what is called the Stock Account, or the funds which are disposable for the purpose of meeting pressing wants in any department of College education, and especially for diminishing the expense of tuition to the undergraduates. The value of the bequest is greatly enhanced by this free confidence in the government of the College.

Mr. Ward N. Boylston, a former judicious and liberal benefactor, for various purposes, left directions by will, that, at the decease of his widow, the College should receive the sum of three thousand dollars, viz. one thousand dollars in aid of each of three of the four objects which he had already provided for to some extent, the distribution of Prizes for Elocution among Undergraduates, of Prizes for Dissertations on Medical Subjects, and the foundation of an Anatomical Museum. This sum has been received from the executors of Mr. Boylston within the last year, and the funds for two of them may be considered as

ample for the purposes designed. The amount accumulated for the erection of the Museum, now about \$ 12,000, is to be suffered to increase till it reaches \$ 30,000, before it can be applied to the object. This accumulation is required by a provision in Mr. Boylston's will, and will be effected in about nineteen years, if the fund increase at the rate of five per cent. per annum. The bond for the annuity of \$ 100, given by Mr. Boylston for the Prizes for Medical Dissertations, has been taken up by his executors for the sum of \$ 2,000, and for that object of Mr. Boylston's benevolence there are now \$ 3,000 in possession of the College.

Another annuity, which has been received for so long a period that its mere antiquity was an inducement to preserve it still longer, has been bought up by the successors of the donor. John Newgate, in 1650, granted an annuity of £ 5 = \$ 16·66 to the College "towards the maintenance of lawful, useful, and good literature," to be paid out of the rents of his farm at Rumney Marsh. This farm is in Chelsea, and among the changes which two centuries have produced, it is thought by the present proprietors that the land may be made more valuable by improvements not contemplated at the time the annuity was granted. In order to throw no obstacle in the way of such improvements, it was deemed expedient to relinquish the claim for a sum which would produce the same income at five per cent. per annum, and a release has accordingly been given, for the consideration of \$ 333·33.

Advantage has also been taken of the spirit of enterprise which has raised the price of real estate so generally in this vicinity, to dispose of several lots of land for favorable prices, and the unproductive property of the College has thus been rendered productive to the amount of about \$ 8,600, including the price of two pieces of land sold since the 31st of August. Of this sum, \$ 600 are the proceeds of sale of part of the lot bought for the Observatory ; and, if further sales should be effected, the College may be repaid for a part of the expenditure for this object beyond the amount derived from the liberality of the public. There has been

received thus far, on account of the subscription for the Telescope and Observatory, the sum of \$22,520, of which \$5,687.52 have been paid to Merz and Mahler, on the contract for the Telescope, \$244.62 for expenses of our agent in Europe, and \$14,324.42 on the buildings, including the dwelling-house for the Observer, erected in Cambridge. Eight thousand dollars of this amount may be considered as, in some sort, reimbursed to the College, by their obtaining rent for the house which has been occupied for several years by Mr. Bond without charge.\*

The high rents and rising value of real estate in Cambridge seemed to render it desirable to provide some accommodations for professors, of such extent as should meet their wants and their means, and the College has accordingly erected, on some of its unoccupied land, two dwellings, which are leased to Professors Walker and Peirce. Two other houses belonging to the College, and known as the Wigglesworth house and the Russell house, had become so decayed as to be unfit for repair and valueless, and have been taken down within the past year.

The amount paid for books received on account of the subscription of the year before last, is \$10,119.85, and orders are still unexecuted to the extent of about \$5,000. Of this sum nearly \$3,000 are to be paid for works on America, towards the completion of this department of the College library.

In this connection, it is very gratifying to commemorate the judicious bequest of a youthful alumnus, who by his early virtues and talents gave a promise of future distinction which he was not permitted to fulfil. He lived long enough, however, to form a most interesting character, and to put on perpetual record the evidence of his strong attachment to Harvard College by the bequest of \$3,000 for the purchase of books on Astronomy and Mathematics. The late Horace A. Haven has left this memorial of his devotion to the purest truth, and his desire to promote and hasten its progress through the world.

---

\* Recent letters from Europe give reason to expect that the Telescope may be completed next autumn; that is, in two years, instead of three, from the date of the contract.

It seems ungracious, if not ungrateful, at the very moment of making acknowledgments of benefactions received, to allude to still existing and pressing wants ; but it is important that the necessities of the student should be presented to view, as well as the example of those who have contributed to relieve them. The want of sufficient funds for the payment of the salaries of Professors renders it necessary to tax upon the undergraduates a large portion of those salaries ; and will continue to render this necessary, till the College shall have derived, from public or private munificent wisdom, a sum about equal to that already given for this purpose. If other professorships should be created, on such terms as the existing ones, the deficiency of means would become still greater. As was intimated in the last report, the salary of the Professors is but one of many proper objects of expenditure for the College ; and if the funds for that purpose were doubled, there would still remain a large amount which should be charged to the students for the compensation of other necessary officers, for apparatus, books, instruments, and a vast variety of objects which may and should be used in the multiplied processes of education. After all that has been done, therefore, for the College, and it would be foolish to dispute a liberality, at all periods of its history, which cannot be denied, there is still an ample field left for the prospective, sagacious benevolence of the present and future generations ; and it should not be forgotten, that the means of education must keep pace with the unprecedented increase of the number of those to be educated, or there will be a speedy end of all the hopes cherished by the world, of all the aspirations, and efforts, and sacrifices for the maintenance of the civil and religious liberty, the prosperity, peace, order, and happiness of which America has been an example, and for which she may and ought to become more and more illustrious for ever. It is unnecessary to inquire, whether provision for education be the duty of society at large, or of individuals, — of the government, or the private citizen. It is the duty of both parties, and if it be neglected by either, this can be no justification of its neglect by the other, but would rather render it more imperative than



ever. These views are sufficiently obvious to every reflecting person ; but they are so constantly and strongly impressed upon all who are immediately connected with institutions for education, that it is natural for them to take every opportunity of calling the attention of others to the subject.

The funds for the support of the Botanic Garden, called the Professorship of Natural History, are unavoidably diminishing, notwithstanding the strictest economy on the part of the Professor and Gardener ; while the wants of the establishment are growing, in more than an inverse ratio of rapidity. The hot-house and fences are so dilapidated, that it is scarcely possible to repair them, and there are no means of renewal. The fate of the institution, which, for a long time, was interesting to the public, must depend upon those who desire to see natural science cultivated, and exerting its proper influence on the character of the country. It will scarcely be deemed incumbent on the Corporation, perhaps it would not be thought justifiable, to draw so heavily as would be necessary, in order to place the establishment in a proper position, on the small disposable funds of the College, while there are so many other claims upon them of the most pressing character.

A change in the mode of charging the sums paid to beneficiaries should be mentioned. It has, heretofore, been customary to charge the whole amount allowed by the Corporation at once, as soon as the appropriation is made. The Steward, this year, has charged it only when it has been paid to each individual, and, as several persons have not yet settled their term bills and been allowed the appropriation, the amount charged to beneficiaries is considerably smaller than usual.

The Hopkins Donation for Deturs, and the Glover Annuity, which were not received soon enough to be brought into the account of last year, are now credited with the receipts of two years.

It has not been thought necessary to carry the reduction of the value of the Middlesex Canal Stock any farther at present, as it is possible that the amount at which it stands may be ultimately

realized. The West Boston Bridge Annuity is reduced, as before, at the rate of \$350 per annum. The estimated capital of this annuity forms part of the fund for Permanent Tutors, and the reduction has not heretofore been made in the principal of this fund, as it has been in the separate account of the Annuity ; but \$350 were deducted from the income. An entry has now been made to the credit of Income for the amount taken from it the last two years, and making the account of the Fund for Permanent Tutors correspond with that of the West Boston Bridge Annuity.

Respectfully submitted.

SAMUEL A. ELIOT, *Treasurer.*

*October 5th, 1844.*

*An Account of the Receipts and Disbursements by the Treasurer,  
Department,) for the year*

**RECEIPTS AND INCOME.**

Balance in Suffolk Bank, Sept. 1, 1843, . . . . .	\$ 6,752-41	
Balance in hands of Levi Farwell, Steward, . . . . .	6,232-42	
Balance in hands of Baring, Brothers, & Co. . . . .	8,105-01	
Balance of Petty Cash . . . . .	3-36	
Interest, received on Notes and Mortgages . . . . .	\$ 16,806-79	
"    "    of Baring, Brothers, & Co. . . . .	105-07	
	<hr/>	16,911-86
Dividends on Stocks and Deposits		
Massachusetts Bank Stock, . . . . .	120-00	
New England " " . . . . .	242-00	
State " " . . . . .	120-00	
Merchants' " " . . . . .	300-00	
Boston " " . . . . .	749-00	
Charles River " " . . . . .	300-00	
	<hr/>	1,831-00
Mass. Fire and Marine Ins. Co. Stock, . . . . .	300-00	
Merrimack Manufacturing Co. " . . . .	2,000-00	
Boston Manufacturing Co. " . . . .	700-00	
	<hr/>	3,000-00
Boston and Worcester Railroad Stock, . . . . .	518-00	
Boston and Providence " " . . . . .	900-00	
Eastern " " . . . . .	77-00	
	<hr/>	1,495-00
United States Stock, . . . . .	2,858-33	
Mass. Five per cent. State Stock, . . . . .	395-90	
City of Boston " . . . . .	473-56	
West Boston Bridge, " . . . . .	648-00	
	<hr/>	4,375-79
Deposits in Mass. Hosp. Life Ins. Co. on acc't of		
James Perkins's Legacy, . . . . .	1,100-00	
Daniel Williams's " . . . . .	715-00	
Paul Dudley's " . . . . .	24-44	
John McLean's " . . . . .	1,404-93	
Sarah Winslow's " . . . . .	250-71	
College Funds . . . . .	550-00	
	<hr/>	4,045-08
Annuities. — West Boston Bridge, . . . . .	666-67	
John Glover's, . . . . .	33-34	
Edward Hopkins's . . . . .	210-00	
John Newgate's . . . . .	16-67	
"    Annuity sold, . . . . .	333-33	
	<hr/>	350-00
		1,260-01
Rents. — Houses and Lands in Cambridge, . . . . .	1,975-00	
Webb Estate, in Boston, deducting repairs, . . . . .	1,904-00	
Ward's Island, in Boston Harbour, . . . . .	50-00	
	<hr/>	3,929-00
Term Bills, charged to Undergraduates for Instruction, Room Rent, Care of Rooms, Library, and Lecture Rooms, Patron's services, Catalogues and Commencement Dinners, and for advanced standing, . . . . .	21,696-35	
Diplomas. — Balance received, deducting expenses, . . . . .	164-50	
Wood. — Amount charged Students in Term Bills, . . . . .	5,743-28	
Commons. — Amount charged Students in Term Bills, . . . . .	5,699-00	
	<hr/>	
Amount carried forward, . . . . .	\$ 91,244-07	

## No. I.

(including the whole Income and Expenditure through the Steward's ending August 31, 1844.

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Salaries and Grants, . . . . .	\$ 27,487-50
Expenses, less by amount credited for Grass and materials sold, Rent of Furniture, breakage charged to Students, and \$ 6-25 from Sarah Winslow's Donation, heretofore credited to the Treasurer, and \$ 53.30 sundry items refunded, . . . . .	5,298-80
Incidental charges, . . . . .	64-25
Repairs on the College Buildings, deducting for Special Re- pairs charged Students, and for materials sold, . . . . .	1,701-25
Library, for Expenses less for Books sold, . . . . .	1,004-04
" for Books purchased, . . . . .	290-00
	<hr/>
	1,303 04
Subscription Fund for Library, for Books purchased, . . . . .	5,908-94
Shapleigh Fund for Library, " " . . . . .	300-00
Gore Annuities, . . . . .	1,900-00
Exhibitions, paid amount to Beneficiaries, Undergraduates, in- cluding income of Mary Saltonstall's and Joanna Alford's Legacies, appropriated by the Overseers, . . . . .	548-12
Professorship of Natural History, being expense of Botanic Garden, after deducting sums received for Flowers, and Rent of Botanic Garden House, . . . . .	1,323-25
Paid to Account of	
Daniel Williams's Legacy for Minister and Teacher among the Marshpee Indians, . . . . .	476-66
Sarah Winslow's Donation, towards support of Minister and Schoolmaster at Tyngsborough, and to expenses, . . . . .	257-02
James Bowdoin's Legacy, Prizes for Dissertations, . . . . .	220-00
Ward N. Boylston's Legacy, Prizes for Elocution, for prizes, " " " for Medical Prizes, for prize, . . . . .	25-00
	50-00
Paul Dudley's Legacy, to Preachers of Dudleian Lecture, . . . . .	48-88
Edward Hopkins's Donation for "Detura," . . . . .	98-40
Subscription Fund for Observatory (new), . . . . .	20,256-56
Gore Library, . . . . .	458-63
Observatory (old), . . . . .	8-00
Theological Institution, balance of expenses, deducting re- ceipts from Students, . . . . .	3,878-88
Count Rumford's Legacy, for Professor Treadwell's Salary, . . . . .	800-00
Portrait of Count Rumford and Frame, . . . . .	113-00
	<hr/>
	913 00
Wood and Commons, charged to Students, . . . . .	11,442-28
Notes and Mortgages, investments in, . . . . .	35,500-00
Bank Stock, paid for 30 shares in New England Bank, . . . . .	3,043-75
Railroad Stocks, paid for 50 shares Boston and Providence, . . . . .	5,000-00
" " 83 shares Boston and Worcester, . . . . .	9,379-00
" " 22 shares Eastern, . . . . .	2,436-50
Massachusetts Fire and Marine Insurance Company Stock, paid for 15 shares, . . . . .	1,500-00
Massachusetts State Stock, . . . . .	3,964-80
United States Stock, . . . . .	11,150-00
Frederic A. Boughton, paid from Pennoyer's Legacy, . . . . .	200-00
Benjamin C. Babbitt, paid him on contract to build a House for Professor Walker, . . . . .	4,700 00
Isaac Melvin, paid him on contract to build a House for Profes- sor Peirce, . . . . .	2,500-00
	<hr/>
Amount carried forward, . . . . .	\$ 163,342-51

Amount brought forward, . . . . .	\$ 91,244-07
Text Books. — Amount sold, besides charged Students, . . . . .	32-28
Law School. — Amount received, deducting expenses, Salaries, and amount paid for Books, . . . . .	4,821-15
Count Rumford's Legacy, from Trustees in Paris, . . . . .	194-79
Houses and Lands. — For Lots sold, . . . . .	3,583-48
Subscriptions to the Library, . . . . .	1,000-00
“ to new Observatory, . . . . .	11,220-00
Notes and Mortgages, amount of paid off and reinvested, . . . . .	28,010-00
Massachusetts State Stock, sold, . . . . .	5,000-00
City of Boston Stock, sold, . . . . .	16,000-00
Ward N. Boylston's Legacy for Medical Prizes, . . . . .	1,000-00
“ “ “ “ sold, . . . . .	2,000-00
	3,000-00
Ward N. Boylston's Legacy for Museum, . . . . .	1,000-00
“ “ Legacy for Prizes for Elocution, . . . . .	1,000-00
Israel Munson's Donation . . . . .	15,000-00
	<u>\$ 181,105-75</u>

## No. II.

*Account of Income and Expenditure, for the year ending Aug. 31,  
Undergraduates, and distinct from the Law*

## EXPENDITURE.

Salaries for the year, viz.

To President Quincy, . . . . .	\$ 2,235-00
Professor Walker, . . . . .	2,000-00
“ Peirce, . . . . .	2,000-00
“ Channing, . . . . .	1,800-00
“ Felton, . . . . .	1,800-00
“ Beck, . . . . .	1,800-00
“ Longfellow, . . . . .	1,500-00
“ Lovering, . . . . .	1,500-00
Mr. Adams, Tutor, . . . . .	1,200-00
Professor Webster, . . . . .	1,200-00
Professor Gray, . . . . .	1,000-00
Dr. Harris, Librarian, . . . . .	1,000-00
Professor Sparks, . . . . .	1,000-00
Mr. Farwell, Steward, . . . . .	900-00
Mr. Sanger, Tutor, . . . . .	645-00
Mr. E. A. Sophocles, Tutor in Greek, . . . . .	645-00
Mr. Sibley, Assistant Librarian, . . . . .	524-00
Mr. Sales, Instructor in Spanish, . . . . .	500-00
Mr. Bachi, “ Italian, . . . . .	500-00
Mr. Roelker, “ German, . . . . .	500-00
Mr. Viau, “ French, . . . . .	500-00
Dr. Ware, . . . . .	500-00
Dr. Warren, . . . . .	500-00
Mr. Stearns, Steward, . . . . .	300-00
Mr. Babcock, Proctor, . . . . .	100-00
Mr. Bond, “ . . . . .	100-00
Mr. Jaques, “ . . . . .	100-00
Mr. Merrill, “ . . . . .	100-00
Mr. Very, “ . . . . .	75-00
Mr. Bartlett, . . . . .	65-00
Mr. Russell, Proctor, . . . . .	50-00
Mr. Thayer, “ . . . . .	25-00
Dr. Pierce, Secretary of Overseers, . . . . .	60-00

Amount carried forward, . . . . . \$ 26,724-00

(Continued.)

Amount brought forward, . . . . .	\$ 163,342-51
Suffolk Bank, balance in, . . . . .	7,026-25
William G. Stearns, Steward, balance in hands of, . . . . .	9,897-30
Baring, Brothers, & Co., balance in hands of, . . . . .	839-69

---

\$ 181,105-75

---

## No. II.

*1844, for the general purposes of the College, and the Instruction of and Divinity Schools, and Accounts in Trust.*

## INCOME.

Interest on Notes and Mortgages, . . . . .	\$ 16,806-79
“ from Baring, Brothers, & Co. . . . .	105-07
Dividends, on Stocks, . . . . .	10,701-79
on Deposits, . . . . .	4,045-08
	<hr/> 14,746-87
Annuities, . . . . .	910-01
Rents, . . . . .	3,929-00
Term Bills, . . . . .	21,696-35
Diplomas, . . . . .	164-50
Amount taken from the Fund for Permanent Tutors in order to make the reduction of the principal of this Account correspond with that of the West Boston Bridge Annuity Account, . . . . .	700-00
	<hr/> \$ 59,058-59
Less by Income credited to particular Accounts, . . . . .	16,088-23
[Exhibitions, Trusts, &c.]	

---

Amount carried forward, . . . . . \$ 42,970-37

Amount brought forward, . . .	\$ 26,724-00	
Paid for keeping Records of the Corporation, . . .	200-00	
" " Treasurer's Books, . . .	400-00	
" " G. P. Sanger, as Secretary of the Parietal Government, . . .	100 00	
" Mr. Very, extra services, . . .	63-50	
	<u>163-50</u>	
		27,487-50
Paid to Account of		
Repairs, . . . . .		1,701-25
Library, . . . . .		1,303-04
Expenses, General, . . . . .	3,626-54	
President's Department, . . . . .	538-53	
Treasurer's " . . . . .	301-32	
Steward's " . . . . .	124-05	
Committees, . . . . .	415-31	
Professor Lovering's Department, . . . . .	215-73	
Chemical " . . . . .	77-32	
	<u>5,298-80</u>	
Incidental charges, . . . . .		64-25
Leaving for Account of Income over Expenditure, . . . . .		7,115-53
		<u>\$ 42,970-37</u>

*Accounts of the Law, Theological, Natural*

Dr.		Law School
For paid Insurance on \$ 10,000, on Library, . . . . .	\$ 45-00	
Fuel for the year, . . . . .	226 22	
Repairs, Sweepers' bills, wages, &c., . . . . .	356-46	
Furniture, printing, stationery, &c., . . . . .	289 95	
Books purchased, . . . . .	2,234-71	
Binding, . . . . .	156-81	
Advertising, . . . . .	128-92	
For paid Salary to Judge Story, . . . . .	\$1,000 00	
" to Professor Greenleaf, . . . . .	1,500 00	
Grant to " " . . . . .	1,000-00	
	<u>3,500-00</u>	
Term Bills remitted, . . . . .	155-78	
Balance due this Account, August 31, 1843, . . . . .		23,416-19
		<u>\$ 30,510-04</u>

(Continued.)

Amount brought forward, . . . \$ 42,970-87

---

Leaving account of Income received during the year and applicable to salaries and other general purposes of the College, \$ 42,970-87

[The balance of this Account shows that the general fund has been increased during the year past, by the amount of Income above the Expenditure.]

---

### No. III.

#### *History, Rumford, and History Professorships.*

##### *and Library.*

Cr.

By Balance due this Account, August 31, 1843, . . .	\$ 16,521-08
Amount of Term Bills, for Instruction for the year, . . .	11,902-50
Income of Nathan Dane's Donation, . . .	750-00
Income of Isaac Royall's Legacy, . . .	397-18
	<hr/> 1,147-18
Received for books sold, . . .	12-50
Interest on Balance to Aug. 31, 1844, . . .	926-78

---

\$ 30,510-04

---



Dr.

*Theological*

For paid Salary to Professor Noyes, . . .	\$ 2,000-00	
"    "    Francis, . . .	2,000-00	
		<u>4,000-00</u>
Repairs, Superintendent, &c., . . .		831-66
Fuel, . . .		139-99
Anniversary expenses, . . .		60-00
Term Bills remitted, . . .		39-00
Books purchased, . . .		42-01
Binding, . . .		4-42
Printing, . . .		64-80
Beneficiaries, . . .		930-00
Balance due this Account, August 31, 1844, . . .		<u>10,963-23</u>
		<u>\$ 17,075-11</u>

Dr.

*Professorship of*

For paid Repairs, . . .	\$ 159-71	
Hire of laborers and other expenses, . . .	1,104-70	
Salary of Gardener, . . .	500-00	
Balance due this Account, August 31, 1844, . . .	18,133-19	
		<u>\$ 19,897-60</u>

Dr.

*Count Rumford's*

For paid Professor Treadwell's Salary for the year, . . .	\$ 800-00	
Portrait of Count Rumford, . . .	100-00	
Frame for above, . . .	13-00	
Balance due this Account, August 31, 1844, . . .	23,878-37	
		<u>\$ 29,791-37</u>

Dr.

*John McLean's*

For paid Professor Sparks's Salary for the year, . . .	\$ 1,000-00	
Balance due this Account, August 31, 1844, . . .	27,203-22	
		<u>\$ 28,203-22</u>

*Account of Funds in Trust, for various purposes, the Income*

Dr.

*Exhibitions.*

For Amount of "Exhibition" money paid		
Seniors, . . .	240-00	
Juniors, . . .	130-00	
Sophomores, . . .	138-12	
Freshmen, . . .	40-00	
		<u>548-12</u>
For Balance due this Account, Aug. 31, 1844, consisting of		
Principal, . . .	\$ 24,914-54	
Income, . . .	1,976-88	
		<u>26,891-42</u>
		<u>\$ 27,439-54</u>

(Continued.)

<i>Institution.</i>	<i>Cr.</i>
By Balance of this Account, Aug. 31, 1843, . . .	\$ 11,203-65
Amount of Term Bills, for Instruction and Rent, . . .	2,221-00
Income from Consolidated Fund for Parkman Professorship, . . .	762-66
"    "    "    "    Hancock Professorship, . . .	1,251-84
"    "    Jackson Foundation and Fund, . . .	924-81
"    "    Henry Lienow's Legacy, . . .	209-11
Received for Grass sold, . . .	12-00
Interest on Balance to Aug. 31, 1844, . . .	490-04
	<hr/>
	\$ 17,075-11

<i>Natural History.</i>	<i>Cr.</i>
By Balance due this Account, August 31, 1843, . . .	\$ 18,553-76
Rent of Botanic Garden House, . . .	275-00
Received for Flowers, &c., sold, . . .	166-16
Interest to Aug. 31, 1844, . . .	902-68
	<hr/>
	\$ 19,897-60

<i>Legacy.</i>	<i>Cr.</i>
By Balance due this Account, Aug. 31, 1843, . . .	\$ 28,196-15
Income from Trustees of Count Rumford in Paris, . . .	194-79
Interest to Aug. 31, 1844, . . .	1,400-43
	<hr/>
	\$ 29,791-37

<i>Legacy.</i>	<i>Cr.</i>
By Balance due this Account, August 31, 1843, . . .	\$ 26,738-57
Interest to August 31, 1844, . . .	1,464-65
	<hr/>
	\$ 28,203-22

## No. IV.

*of which is not applicable to the Expenses of the College.*

<i>Exhibitions.</i>	<i>Cr.</i>
By Balance due this Account, Aug. 31, 1843,	
Principal, . . .	\$ 24,914-54
Income, . . .	1,425-66
	<hr/>
	26,340-20
One year's interest on Principal of this Fund,	
consisting as above of . . .	24,914-54
Deducting the Pennoyer Legacy, . . .	\$ 4,444-44
and Glover Annuity, . . .	350-00
	<hr/>
	4,794-44
	<hr/>
	\$ 20,120-10
One year's income on Seniors' Exhibitions, . . .	60-00
Two years' income of Glover Annuity, . . .	33-34
	<hr/>
	\$ 27,439-54

Dr.		<i>James Bowdoin's</i>	
For paid Prizes,			220-00
Balance, Aug. 31, 1844,	{	Principal, . . . . . \$ 2,500-00	
		Income, . . . . . 2,787-37	
			<u>5,287-37</u>
			<u>\$ 5,507-37</u>

Dr.		<i>Ward N. Boylston's</i>	
For paid Prizes,			\$ 25-00
Balance, Aug. 31, 1844,			2,008-33
			<u>\$ 2,033-33</u>

Dr.		<i>Ward N. Boylston's Donation</i>	
For paid Prize,			\$ 50-00
W. N. Boylston's Fund for Museum,			4-17
Balance, (including \$ 50 reserved for Prize to be paid),			3,050-00
			<u>\$ 3,104-17</u>

Dr.		<i>Paul Dudley's</i>	
For paid Professor Sears one year's income for delivering			
Dudleian Lecture,			\$ 24-44
Rev. Dr. Gannett one year's income for delivering			
Dudleian Lecture, May, 1843,			24-44
For Balance, August 31, 1844,			444-44
			<u>\$ 493-32</u>

Dr.		<i>Edward Hopkins's</i>	
For paid for Books for "Deturs"			\$ 91-00
Binding,			7-40
Balance, Aug. 31, 1844,			157-09
			<u>\$ 255-49</u>

Dr.		<i>Sarah Winslow's</i>	
For paid Rev. Horatio Wood, Minister of Tyngsborough, proportion of the income of this Fund, to January, 1844,			\$ 122-22
For paid John P. Washburn, for services as Schoolmaster in Tyngsborough, to April 20, 1843,			43-04
For paid C. A. Green for services as Schoolmaster in Tyngsborough, from April 20, to Dec. 31, 1843,			85-51
For two and a half per cent. commission on income, carried to account of Expenses,			6-25
For Balance, Aug. 31, 1844,	{	Principal, . . . . . \$ 4,558-34	
		Income, . . . . . 702-74	
			<u>5,261-08</u>
			<u>\$ 5,518-10</u>

(Continued.)

*Legacy.*

Cr.

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1843,	{ Principal,	. . . . .	\$ 2,500-00	
	{ Income,	. . . . .	2,777-37	
				<u>5,277-37</u>
Interest to Aug. 31, 1844,	. . . . .			230-00
				<u>\$ 5,507-37</u>

*Prizes for Elocution.*

Cr.

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1843,	. . . . .	\$ 950-00
Legacy received of Executors of W. N. Boylston,	. . . . .	1,000-00
Interest to Aug. 31, 1844,	. . . . .	83-33
		<u>\$ 2,033-33</u>

*for Medical Prizes.*

Cr.

By Amount received of Executors of W. N. Boylston,	. . . . .	\$ 1,000-00
Annuity for \$100, sold,	. . . . .	2,000-00
Income to Aug. 31, 1844,	. . . . .	104-17
		<u>\$ 3,104-17</u>

*Legacy.*

Cr.

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1843,	{ Principal,	. . . . .	\$ 444-44	
	{ Income,	. . . . .	24-44	
				<u>468-88</u>
Income to Aug. 31, 1844,	. . . . .			24-44
				<u>\$ 493-32</u>

*Donation for "Deturs."*

Cr.

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1843,	. . . . .	\$ 45-49
Received of Treasurer of "Hopkins Fund,"	. . . . .	210-00
		<u>\$ 255-49</u>

*Donation.*

Cr.

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1843,	{ Principal,	. . . . .	\$ 4,558-34	
	{ Income,	. . . . .	709-05	
				<u>5,267-39</u>
Income for one year,	. . . . .			250-71

\$ 5,518-10

Dr.	<i>Rev. Daniel Williams's Legacy for</i>	
For paid Rev. Phineas Fish, one third of the Income for 1843,		\$ 238-33
For paid Charles Marston, Commissioner of the Marshpee Indians, one third of the same,		238-33
For Balance, Aug. 31, 1844,	{ Principal, . . . \$ 13,000-00	
	{ Income, . . . 1,668-34	
		<u>14,668-34</u>
		<u>\$ 15,145-00</u>

Dr.	<i>The Jackson Foundation and</i>	
For paid Theological Institution, for Beneficiaries,		\$ 924-81
Balance, Aug. 31, 1844,		20,653-90
		<u>\$ 21,578-71</u>

Dr.	<i>Subscription Fund</i>	
For paid for Books purchased during the year,		\$ 5,908-94
Balance, Aug. 31, 1844,		12,647-20
		<u>\$ 18,556-14</u>

Dr.	<i>Subscription Fund</i>	
For paid Merz and Mahler on Account of Telescope,		5,687-52
Expenses of Agent in Europe,		244-62
Erection of Observatory and Dwelling-house,		14,324-42
Balance, Aug. 31, 1844,		2,937-24
		<u>\$ 23,193-80</u>

Dr.	<i>Nathan Dane's</i>	
For amount of Interest received and credited to the Law School and Library,		\$ 750-00
Balance, Aug. 31, 1844,		15,000-00
		<u>\$ 15,750-00</u>

Dr.	<i>Frederick A. Boughton,</i>	
For paid Allowance to F. A. Boughton,		\$ 200-00
Balance, Aug. 31, 1844,		577-35
		<u>\$ 777-35</u>

(Continued.)

*Preaching the Gospel among the Indians.*

Cr.

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1843,	{ Principal, . . .	\$ 13,000-00	
	{ Income, . . .	1,430-00	
		<hr/>	14,430-00
One year's Income, . . . . .			715-00
			<hr/>
			\$ 15,145-00

*Fund for Theological Students.*

Cr.

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1843,	{ Principal, . . .	\$ 19,440-59	
	{ Income, . . .	1,110-56	
		<hr/>	20,551-15
One year's Income, . . . . .			1,027-56
			<hr/>
			\$ 21,578-71

*for College Library.*

Cr.

By Balance, August 31, 1843,		\$ 16,711-67	
Subscription received during the year,		1,000-00	
Interest to August 31, 1844,		844-47	
		<hr/>	\$ 18,556-14

*for Observatory.*

Cr.

By Balance, August 31, 1843,		\$ 11,475-42	
Subscriptions received during the year,		11,220-00	
Interest to August 31, 1844,		498-38	
		<hr/>	\$ 23,193-80

*Donation.*

Cr.

By Balance, August 31, 1843,		\$ 15,000-00	
Interest to August 31, 1844,		750-00	
		<hr/>	\$ 15,750-00

*a Descendant of Robert Pennoyer.*

Cr.

By Income of the Pennoyer Legacy, set apart by the Corporation, according to the will of the Donor, for his support in the College,		\$ 742-71	
Interest to August 31, 1844,		34-64	
		<hr/>	\$ 777-35

**Dr. Consolidated Fund for the Parkman Professorship**

For amount paid Theological Institution towards Salary of Professor,	\$ 762-66
For Balance of this Fund, Aug. 31, 1844,	15,253-15
	<u>\$ 16,015-81</u>

**Dr. Consolidated Fund for the Hancock Professorship of Hebrew Biblical**

For amount paid Theological Institution towards Salary of Professor,	\$ 1,251-84
For Balance of this Fund, Aug. 31, 1844,	25,086-96
	<u>\$ 26,268-80</u>

**Dr. Stock**

For "H. Lienow's Legacy," error in the amount of Interest credited to this account in 1843,	\$ 3-00
Gore Library, amount expended on the building,	458-63
Balance, Aug. 31, 1844,	171,827-93
	<u>\$ 172,289-56</u>

## No. VII.

**ACCUMULATING FUNDS,***The Income of which is at present added to the Principal.***Ward N. Boylston's Fund for Museum.**

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1843,	\$ 10,371-17
Amount received of Executors of W. N. Boylston,	1,000-00
Income of Boylston's Donation for Books for the year, transferred,	27-50
Income of Boylston's Donation for Medical Prizes, balance transferred,	4-17
Interest to August 31, 1844,	551-89
Amount, August 31, 1844,	<u>\$ 11,954-73</u>

**John Foster's Legacy.**

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1843,	{ Principal,	\$ 2,000-00
	{ Income,	639-67
		<u>2,639-67</u>
Interest to August 31, 1844,		100-00
Amount, August 31, 1844,		<u>\$ 2,739-67</u>

## No. V.

*of Pulpit Eloquence and the Pastoral Care.* Cr.

By Balance of this Fund, Aug. 31, 1843, . . . . \$ 15,253-15  
 Interest to Aug. 31, 1844, . . . . . 762-66

---

\$ 16,015-81

---

*and other Oriental Languages, and the Dexter Lectureship on Literature.* Cr.

By Balance of this Fund, Aug. 31, 1843, . . . . \$ 25,036-96  
 Interest to Aug. 31, 1844, . . . . . 1,251-84

---

\$ 26,288-80

---

## No. VI.

*Account.* Cr.

By Balance Aug. 31, 1843, . . . . . \$ 150,174-03  
 Israel Munson's Donation, . . . . . 15,000-00  
 Profit and Loss, . . . . . 7,115-53

---

\$ 172,289-56

---

## No. VIII.

*The following Account exhibits the State of the Property, as embraced and balanced in the Treasurer's Books, August 31, 1844. (The College Buildings, with the Library, and other Property contained in them belonging to the College, and the Grounds under and adjoining the same, have no fixed pecuniary Value attached to them in the Treasurer's Books.)*

*Stocks.*

Bank.	Charles River, 60 shares, . . . .	\$ 6,000-00	
	Massachusetts, 12 " . . . .	3,000-00	
	New England, 69 " . . . .	6,943-75	
	State, 50 " . . . .	3,000-00	
	Boston, 214 " . . . .	11,609-50	
	Merchants', 50 " . . . .	5,250-00	
			35,803-25
Insurance.	Mass. Fire and Marine, 60 shares, . . . .		6,000-00
Manufacturing.	Merrimack Man. Co., 10 shares, . . . .	10,000-00	
	Boston Man. Co., 10 " . . . .	7,500-00	
			17,500-00
Canal.	Middlesex, 60 shares, . . . .		6,000-00
Bridge.	West Boston, 18 " . . . .		3,000-00
State.	Massachusetts, . . . .		8,964-80
	United States, . . . .		61,150-00

---

Amount carried forward, . . . . \$ 138,418-05



## No. VIII. (Continued.)

	Amount brought forward, . . . . .	\$ 138,418-05
Railroad.	Boston and Providence, 150 shares, . . . . .	14,968-75
	Boston and Worcester, 118 " . . . . .	13,404-00
	Eastern, 22 " . . . . .	2,436-50
		<u>30,809-25</u>

*Debts and Balances.*

Notes and Mortgages, . . . . .	\$ 296,522-80
Suspended Notes, . . . . .	120-00
Balance in hands of Wm. G. Stearns, Steward, . . . . .	9,897-30
Balance in hands of Baring, Brothers, & Co., . . . . .	839-69
Balance in Suffolk Bank, . . . . .	7,026-25
Contract with B. C. Babbitt, . . . . .	\$ 4,700-00
" " Isaac Melvin, . . . . .	2,500-00
	<u>7,200-00</u>

*Real Estate.*

Houses and Lands in Cambridge, . . . . .	\$ 86,709-23
Webb Estate in Boston, . . . . .	28,237-58
Ward's Island, in Boston Harbour, . . . . .	1,200-00
Reversion of certain buildings in Brattle Street, Boston, . . . . .	1,000-00
Pews in First Parish Meetinghouse in Cambridge, . . . . .	410-00
	<u>117,556-81</u>

*Other Property.*

Text Books, value on hand, . . . . .	\$ 659-93
Observatory (old), balance at debit of, . . . . .	479-78
History of Harvard University, . . . . .	1,243-35
	<u>2,383-06</u>

*Annuities.*

West Boston Bridge, . . . . .	\$ 10,061-11
William Pennoyer's, . . . . .	4,444-44
John Glover's, . . . . .	350-00
	<u>14,855-55</u>
In the hands of Count Rumford's Trustees, in Paris, . . . . .	4,000 00
Deposits in Mass. Hospital Life Insurance Office, . . . . .	73,546-93

## No. VIII. (Continued.)

*And the foregoing Property represents the following Funds and Balances, and is answerable for the same.*

Balance of Stock Account, the common fund of the College, \$ 171,827-93	
Funds towards Salaries and Grants for Professors and Tutors, who instruct Undergraduates.	
John Alford's Legacy, . . . . .	\$ 26,427-28
Nicholas Boylston's Legacy, . . . . .	26,988-00
Samuel Eliot's Donation, . . . . .	20,590-00
William Erving's Legacy, . . . . .	3,333-34
Joshua Fisher's Legacy, . . . . .	31,159-75
John McLean's Legacy, . . . . .	27,203-22
James Perkins's Legacy, . . . . .	20,000-00
Abiel Smith's Legacy, . . . . .	22,037-93
Fund for Permanent Tutors, . . . . .	25,528-13
Count Rumford's Legacy, . . . . .	28,878-37
Hollis Professorship of Divinity, . . . . .	3,998-90
Hollis Professorship of Mathematics, . . . . .	3,568-89
Hersey Professorships of Anatomy, &c. . . . .	16,677-13
	<hr/> 256,390-94
Funds appropriated to the Law Department.	
Nathan Dane's Donation, . . . . .	\$ 15,000-00
Isaac Royall's Legacy, . . . . .	7,943-63
Balance at credit of Law School and Library, . . . . .	23,416-19
	<hr/> 46,359-82
Funds appropriated to the Theological Department.	
Balance at credit of Theological Institution, . . . . .	\$ 10,963-23
Consolidated Fund for the Parkman Prof., . . . . .	15,253-15
Consolidated Fund for the Hancock Prof., . . . . .	25,036-96
Jackson Foundation and Fund, . . . . .	20,653-90
Henry Lienow's Legacy, . . . . .	4,182-31
	<hr/> 76,089-55
Funds appropriated to the Library.	
Shapleigh Fund for Library, . . . . .	\$ 6,000-00
Subscription Fund for Library, . . . . .	12,647-20
	<hr/> 18,647-20
Funds in trust for various purposes.	
Professorship of Natural History, . . . . .	18,133-19
Gore Annuity Fund, . . . . .	38,000-00
Paul Dudley's Legacy, . . . . .	444-44
Sarah Winslow's Donation, . . . . .	5,261-08
Daniel Williams's Legacy, . . . . .	14,668-34
Subscription Fund for Observatory, . . . . .	2,937-24
	<hr/> 79,444-29
Funds for assisting Indigent Students.	
Exhibitions, . . . . .	26,801-42
Seniors' Exhibitions, . . . . .	1,200-00
	<hr/> 28,001-42
Funds for Prizes.	
James Bowdoin's Legacy, . . . . .	\$ 5,287-37
W. N. Boylston's Legacy for Elocution, . . . . .	2,008-33
W. N. Boylston's Donation for Medical Prizes, . . . . .	3,050-00
Edward Hopkins's Donation for "Deturs," . . . . .	157-09
	<hr/> 10,502-79
Funds accumulating for various purposes.	
W. N. Boylston's Fund for Museum, . . . . .	\$ 11,954-73
W. N. Boylston's Fund for Books, . . . . .	550-00
John Foster's Legacy, . . . . .	2,739-67
	<hr/> 15,244-40
Fund set apart from the Income of the Pennoyer Legacy, for the support of F. A. Boughton, according to the will of the Donor, . . . . .	
	\$ 577-35
	<hr/> \$ 703,175-69

*Certificate of the Committee of the Corporation for examining the  
Books and Accounts of the Treasurer, entered in the Journal kept  
by him.*

THE undersigned, a Committee appointed by the President and Fellows of Harvard College, to examine the Books and Accounts of the Treasurer for the year ending August 31, 1844, have examined from page 329 to 384 inclusive, and have seen that all the bonds, notes, mortgages, certificates of stock, and other evidences of property which were received by him and on hand at the beginning of said year, are now in his possession or fully accounted for by entries made herein. They have also noticed all payments, both of principal and interest, indorsed on any of said bonds or notes, and seen that the amounts so indorsed have been duly credited to the College.

They have carefully examined all notes, bonds, mortgages, and other securities invested during the said year, and are of opinion, that all such investments are judiciously made and amply secured.

They have in like manner satisfied themselves that all the entries for moneys expended by the Treasurer, or in any way charged to the College, are well vouched; such of them as are not supported by counter entries, being proved by regular vouchers and receipts, with the exception of petty charges and expenses, which from their nature do not admit of this kind of evidence.

The Committee have also seen that all the entries for said year are duly transferred to the Leger, and that the accounts there are rightly cast, and the balances carried forward correctly to new accounts.

(Signed) JOSIAH QUINCY, } Committee of the  
JOHN A. LOWELL, } President and Fellows  
of Harvard College.

Boston, October 5th, 1844.





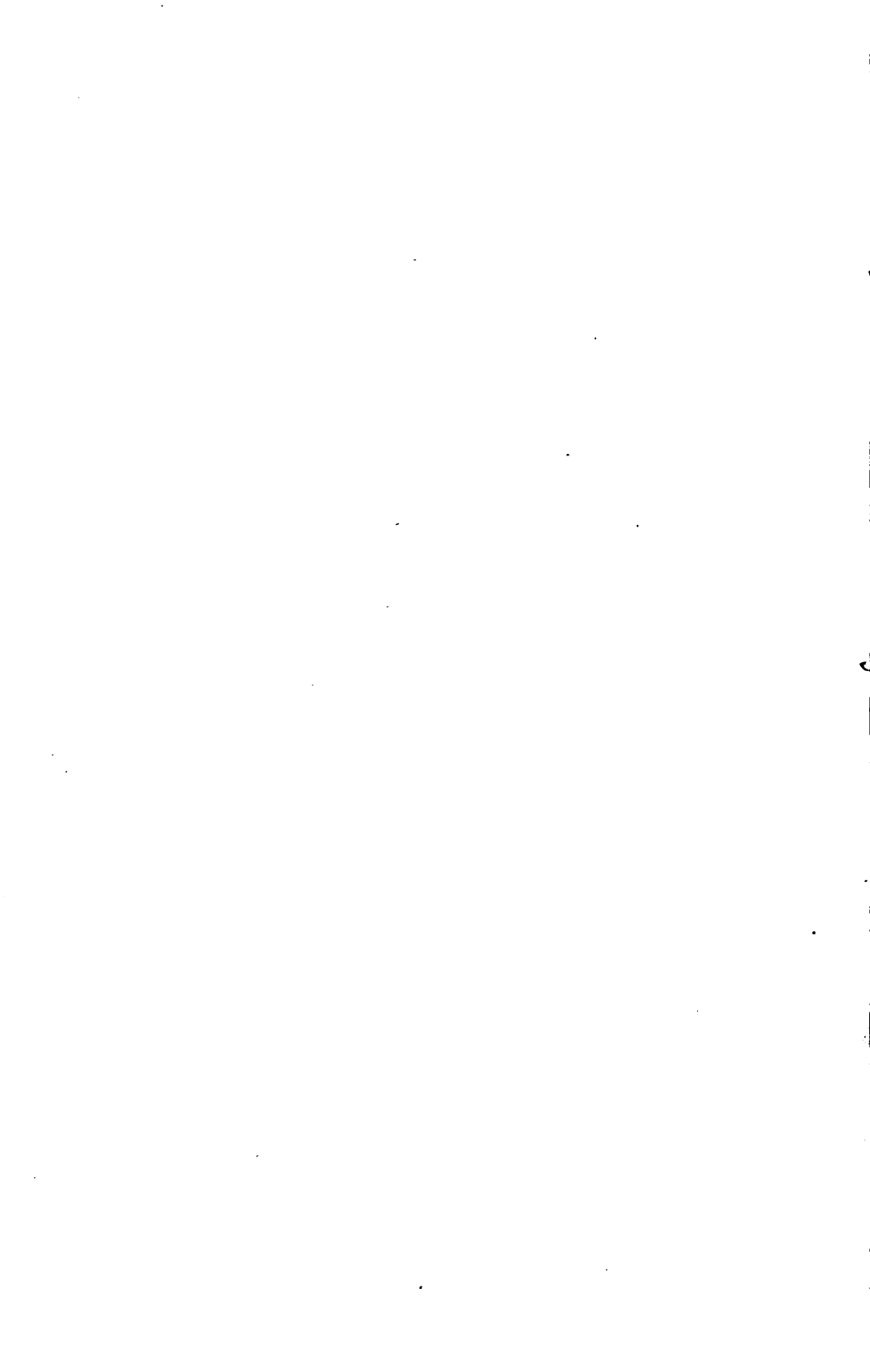
---

**ANNUAL REPORT**  
**ON**  
**HARVARD UNIVERSITY.**

---

**1844-45.**

---



**TWENTIETH**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
**OF THE**  
**PRESIDENT OF HARVARD UNIVERSITY,**  
**TO**  
**THE OVERSEERS,**  
**ON**  
**THE STATE OF THE INSTITUTION**  
**FOR THE ACADEMICAL YEAR**  
**1844 - 45.**

---

**CAMBRIDGE:**  
**METCALF AND COMPANY,**  
**PRINTERS TO THE UNIVERSITY.**  
**1846.**





*To the Honorable and Reverend Board of Overseers of  
Harvard University.*

The President of the University respectfully

### REPORTS,

THAT the Seminary has enjoyed, during the Academic year which closes with this day, a degree of external prosperity and internal tranquillity which its history will show has never been surpassed. The numbers availing themselves of its advantages have at no previous period been exceeded, or even equalled. The disposition to good order, the gentlemanly demeanour, and assiduity in study of the undergraduates, have, it is believed, never been more general or exemplary, and probably there never has been a better understanding or a higher degree of mutual confidence between the students and instructors, in all the schools included in the institution.

It is impossible for the President, in now closing this, his last official communication to the Board of Overseers, to refrain from expressing his gratification in being able to resign the care of an institution, with the success of which the best hopes of the Commonwealth are intimately identified, under circumstances indicating, thus unquestionably, its prosperity and progressive state; nor can he withhold his grateful acknowledgments to those learned, efficient,

and faithful men in the Corporation and the Faculties, by the aid of whose intelligence and labors this prosperous state of the Seminary has been effected.

The President avails himself, also, of this last opportunity to record his gratitude to the Board of Overseers for the uniform indulgence and favor, with which, for so many years, his official endeavours have been by them encouraged and supported.

All which is respectfully submitted by

**JOSIAH QUINCY, *President.***

*Cambridge, August 27, 1845.*

## APPENDIX.

---

### A.

#### DEPARTMENT OF THEOLOGY.

**DURING** the past academic year, the Rev. Convers Francis, D. D., Parkman Professor of Pulpit Eloquence and the Pastoral Care, and the Rev. George R. Noyes, D. D., Hancock Professor of Hebrew and other Oriental Languages, performed the morning and evening service of the Chapel. They also conducted the Sabbath worship, in conjunction with the Rev. James Walker, D. D., Alford Professor of Natural Religion, Moral Philosophy, and Civil Polity; the other instruction of Undergraduates in this department is assigned to the Alford Professor.

---

### B.

#### DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY.

Instruction is given in this department by the Rev. James Walker, D. D., Alford Professor of Natural Religion, Moral Philosophy, and Civil Polity. It is conducted in the usual manner; that is, by Recitations, familiarly illustrated at the time by the Professor. The books read during the last year were Stewart's Elements of the Philosophy of the Human Mind, Jouffroy's Introduction to Ethics, Paley's Moral Philosophy, Butler's Analogy, and Lieber's Political Ethics.

According to the present arrangement, two courses of Philosophy are given. Those who take the Required Course only recite three times a week in the Second Term of the Sophomore year; five times a week in the First Term of the Senior year; and twice a week in the Second Term. Those who take the Extended Course recite, in addition to the above, three times a week throughout the Junior year. Instruction in the Evidences of Natural and Revealed Religion, which was formerly given by the Hollis Professor, is now given by the Alford Professor.

Forensics are read every Thursday afternoon by the Juniors and Seniors alternately, half of each class attending at a time.

## C.

## DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS.

During the past year, instruction in this department was conducted by Benjamin Peirce, A. M., Perkins Professor of Astronomy and Mathematics.

Instruction in this department commenced in the Freshman year, with Recitations from Peirce's Geometry, which was completed in the First Term. Peirce's Algebra, and Peirce's Plane Trigonometry and Spherical Trigonometry, occupied the rest of the year.

Instruction was continued in the Sophomore year, by Recitations and Lectures in Peirce's Plane and Spherical Trigonometry and Spherical Astronomy, Bowditch's Navigator, Peirce's Curves and Functions, Vol. I.; and in the Junior and Senior years, by instruction in the Imaginary, Integral, and Residual Calculuses, in the Mathematical Theory of Mechanics and Astronomy, and in the Undulating Theory of Light as developed by Cauchy, Airy, McCulloch, and Neumann.

The standard of scholarship is believed to have been greatly elevated in this department, since the introduction of the new system of election.

*In the Freshman Year.*

The Class was heard on every day of the week except Saturday, during the First Term, and on Monday, Wednesday, and Friday, during the Second Term, allowing one hour to each recitation.

Time occupied by each Student in recitation,	-	160	hours.
By the Instructor,	- - - - -	160	hours.

*In the Sophomore Year.*

The Class was heard in three Sections, three days in the week, viz., on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays. Each Student of this Class recited 120 lessons, occupying - - - - 120 hours.

Time required of Instructor in the above recitations, 240 hours.

In addition to this, the Instructor passed every day from 9 A. M. to 2 P. M. at his recitation-room, or study, to give aid to those Students who wished it.

## D.

### DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS.

During the past academical year, instruction in this department was conducted by Joseph Lovering, A. M., Hollis Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy.

The advanced section of the Senior Class attended recitations three times a week, and read Cambridge Treatise on Electro-statics and Electro-dynamics, and Daniell's Introduction to Chemical Philosophy.

The Junior Class recited three times a week, and read Olmsted's Astronomy, and Cambridge Treatise on Electro-statics and Electro-dynamics.

The Senior and Junior Classes attended together the usual course of Lectures on Physics and Experimental Philosophy. This course, which extends through two years, consists of 80 lectures of one hour each.

---

## E.

### DEPARTMENT OF RHETORIC AND ORATORY.

This was under the superintendence of Edward T. Channing, A. M., Boylston Professor of Rhetoric and Oratory, assisted in the teaching of Elocution by Henry W. Torrey, A. B.

Instruction in this department is given to the three upper classes, by Exercises in Reading, Speaking, and Composition, by Recitations in Grammar, Rhetoric, and Logic, and by Lectures.

The Sophomores recited three times a week from Lowth's Grammar, and Campbell's Rhetoric, during the First Term.

One half presented Themes and attended a critical exercise upon them, every week, during the year.

To the Juniors instruction was given by Exercises in Composition and Speaking, and by Recitations, three times a week during the Second Term, from Whately's Logic.

They presented Themes, and attended a critical exercise upon them, once a fortnight, during the year.

They declaimed, by Sections of nine, every week.

To the Seniors instruction was given by Exercises in Composition and Speaking, which occupied a like time, and were conducted in the same manner, as those of the Juniors. They also attended Recitations from Whately's Rhetoric, or public Lectures on Rhetoric, twice a week during the First Term.

Each Sophomore presented sixteen Themes, each Junior sixteen, each Senior sixteen.

The inspection of performances for Commencement and other Public Exhibitions is committed to this department.

The foregoing statement relates to the duties of the Professor.

In addition to the Exercises in Declamation already mentioned, there is a separate course of instruction in Elocution, which is wholly under the care of the assistant Teacher.

Nine Seniors and nine Juniors attend him every week in an Exercise preparatory to the weekly Declamation of their respective Classes.

One fourth of the Sophomores attended him once every week, during the First Term, in Exercises in Declamation.

He superintends the rehearsals of performances for the four public Exhibitions of the year; the final rehearsal being also attended by the Professor.

---

## F.

### DEPARTMENT OF HEBREW.

This department is under the superintendence of the Rev. George R. Noyes, D. D., Hancock Professor of Hebrew and other Oriental Languages; being conducted by Recitations and oral instruction, given three times each week, during the Second Term of the academic year. Attendance on this branch is wholly voluntary. Six students, during the past year, availed themselves of its advantages.

---

## G.

### DEPARTMENT OF GREEK.

The Greek department has been under the care of Cornelius Conway Felton, A. M., Eliot Professor of Greek Literature, and James C. Merrill, A. M., Greek Tutor.

The Freshman Class were instructed by the Greek Tutor. They were divided into three sections according to proficiency. The text-books during the First Term were Xenophon's Memorabilia, Herodotus, Buttmann's larger Greek Grammar, and Eschenburg's Manual; in the Second Term, Herodotus and the Odyssey.

Exercises in Greek Composition were written once each fortnight.

The Sophomores, Juniors, and Seniors were instructed by the Professor. The whole number of Sophomores who selected the Greek as one of their Elective Studies was 58. The text-books were the Iliad, during the First Term, and the Antigone of Sophocles and Clouds of Aristophanes, during the Second Term.

The number of the Juniors who elected the Greek was 48. The text-books were the Prometheus Bound of Æschylus, for the First Term, and Demosthenes on the Crown, for the Second.

The number of Seniors who elected the Greek was 32. The

text-books were the *Gorgias* of Plato, for the First Term, and the *Agamemnon* of Æschylus, for the Second.

All the members of each of these Classes presented a written Exercise once each fortnight, except, that, in the Second Term, the Seniors, instead of that exercise, had an additional lesson in Æschylus.

The whole number of exercises attended by each class was three each week.

---

## H.

### DEPARTMENT OF LATIN.

During the past year this department was under the superintendence of Charles Beck, P. D., Professor of the Latin Language, assisted by George P. Sanger, A. M., Tutor.

Instruction was given to the Freshman Class in Folsom's Selections from Livy, the Odes of Horace, writing Latin, Beck's Syntax, and Eschenburg's Manual.

To the Sophomore Class, in Cicero de Officiis and the Phormio and Heautontimorumenos of Terence, one hour every other week being devoted to writing Latin.

To the Junior Class, in Juvenal, the Medea of Seneca and the Amphitruon of Plautus, and writing Latin.

To the Seniors, in the Medea of Seneca, the Aulularia and Amphitruon of Plautus, and writing Latin.

The time annually employed by the Student in recitation, and the Instructor in instruction, is the same as in the Greek department.

The whole number of Sophomores who selected the Latin as one of their Elective Studies was 67.

The number of the Juniors who elected the Latin was 49.

The number of Seniors who elected the Latin was 29.

---

## I.

### DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY.

During the past year, this department was under the superintendence of Jared Sparks, LL. D., McLean Professor of Ancient and Modern History, assisted by Henry W. Torrey, A. B., Tutor in History. Professor Sparks instructed the Seniors and Juniors; Mr. Torrey the Sophomores and Freshmen.

#### *Freshman Class.*

Instruction was given to the Freshman Class in Grecian and Roman History, by Recitations, three times a week, during the whole of the Second Term. The text-book was Taylor's Manual of Ancient History.



*Sophomore Class.*

Instruction was given in Tytler's Universal History, in the same manner as to the Freshman Class. Recitations twice a week, during the whole of the First Term.

*Junior Class.*

A course of instruction in History, by Lectures and from a text-book, during the Second Term, was given by the Professor. The course was commenced by a series of preliminary Lectures on the objects and utility of History, and the rules of historical composition, with critical remarks on some of the principal authors, ancient and modern, and also with suggestions as to the best methods of studying History. These were followed by the use of Smyth's Lectures on Modern History as a text-book, a portion of which was recited by the class twice a week, till the end of the Term. Each exercise was accompanied by remarks and explanations from the Professor.

*Senior Class.*

A course of Lectures was given to the Senior Class on American History; treating, in the first part, of the principles of American colonization, and of the colonial governments, legislation, trade, wars, and civil institutions; and, in the second part, of the causes, progress, and results of the Revolution; two Lectures a week throughout the Second Term.

Mr. Torrey heard the Recitations of the Senior Class in Say's Political Economy and Story's Commentaries on the Constitution of the United States; five exercises a week during the Second Term.

---

**J.****DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY, MINERALOGY, AND GEOLOGY.**

During the past academical year, instruction in this department was given by John W. Webster, M. D., Erving Professor of Chemistry and Mineralogy.

The Professor is occupied during the First Term and Vacation in the Medical School in Boston. (*Vide O.*) The Sophomore Class attended the Lectures and Recitations in Chemistry, during the Second Term, to the end of May, when the Lectures on Mineralogy and Geology were commenced to the Senior Class.

**K.****DEPARTMENT OF ZOÖLOGY AND BOTANY.**

This department was under the care of Asa Gray, M. D.; Fisher Professor of Natural History.

The instruction, which was given during the Second Term, consisted, 1st, of a Course of 24 Lectures upon Structural and Cryptogamic Botany, delivered on Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 5 o'clock, P. M.; each Lecture occupying an hour. This Course was attended by about 40 Students from the three higher Classes.

2d. The whole Freshman Class were instructed in Vegetable Physiology from the second week in April to the end of the Term; the exercises consisting of Recitations from Gray's Botanical Text-Book, with illustrations and informal lectures by the Instructor. These Recitations were attended by the Class in Sections, on Monday, Wednesday and Friday, from four to six o'clock in the afternoon, each exercise occupying an hour.

**L.****DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES.**

This department was under the superintendence of Henry W. Longfellow, A. M., Smith Professor of the French and Spanish Languages, and Professor of the Belles-Lettres. There were in the department four Instructors, viz. Francis Sales, A. M., Instructor in Spanish; Pietro Bachi, A. M., Instructor in Italian and Portuguese; Bernard Rölker, Instructor in German; M. De Laporte, Instructor in French.

The principles which regulate the department are, 1. All the Modern Languages are elective. 2. A Student commencing the study of any language is not permitted to leave it before the close of the year. 3. The Students are formed into Sections, and carried forward according to their proficiency, without reference to Classes. 4. The days of instruction are Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays.

Number of pupils taught during the Academic Year 1844 - 45.

French,	92	} Total, 224.
Spanish,	19	
Italian,	38	
German,	75	

## M.

## OMISSIONS AND PUNISHMENTS.

Year 1844 - 45.

## I. SENIOR CLASS.

Whole number of the Class - - - - - 58

*Absences from Daily Prayers.*Whole attendance required of each individual, viz. 13 per week, 40  
weeks  $\times 13 =$  - - - - - 520Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during the  
year - - - - - 2390Equivalent to about 41 absences during the year, or about  $20\frac{1}{2}$  a  
term, for each individual of the Class.*Absences from Sabbath Services.*Whole number of Sabbath services required of each individual for  
the year  $40 \times 2 =$  - - - - - 80Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class during  
the year (half-days' services) - - - - - 40Equivalent to an absence of 10 days' service in the year for the  
whole Class.*Absences from Recitations and other Literary Exercises.*

Whole number required of each individual - - - 447

Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during  
the year - - - - - 680Equivalent to nearly 12 unexcused absences for the year, or 6 a  
term, for each individual.One member of this Class was suspended for violation of the laws  
of the University.

## II. JUNIOR CLASS.

Whole number of the Class - - - - - 65

*Absences from Daily Prayers.*Whole attendance required of each individual, viz. 40 weeks  $\times$   
13 = - - - - - 520Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during the  
year - - - - - 1312Equivalent to about 20 absences during the year, or about 10 a  
term, for each individual of the Class.

*Absences from Sabbath Services.*

Whole number required of each individual for the year,  $40 \times 2 = 80$   
 Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class for the  
 year (half-days' services) - - - - - 17  
 Equivalent to  $8\frac{1}{2}$  days' unexcused absence in the year for the whole  
 Class.

*Absences from Recitations and other Literary Exercises.*

Whole number required of each individual - - - 530  
 Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during the  
 year - - - - - 214  
 Equivalent to nearly 4 unexcused absences during the year, for  
 each individual.  
 No member of this class was dismissed or subject to any high  
 punishment for any violation of the laws of the University.

## III. SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Whole number of the Class - - - - - 69

*Absences from Daily Prayers.*

Whole attendance on daily prayers required of each individual,  
 $40 \times 13 =$  - - - - - 520  
 Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class during  
 the year - - - - - 1586  
 Equivalent to 23 absences during the year, or nearly 12 a term, for  
 each member of the Class.

*Absences from Sabbath Services.*

Whole number required of each individual for the year - 80  
 Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class during  
 the year (half-days' services) - - - - - 5  
 Equivalent to  $2\frac{1}{2}$  days' unexcused absence in the year for the whole  
 Class.

*Absences from Recitations and other Literary Exercises.*

Whole number required of each individual for the year - 478  
 Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class during  
 the year - - - - - 241  
 Equivalent to nearly 4 unexcused absences during the year, or 2 a  
 term, for each individual of the Class.  
 One individual of this class was suspended on account of violations  
 of the laws of the University.

## IV. FRESHMAN CLASS.

Whole number of the Class - - - - - 55

*Absences from Daily Prayers.*

Whole attendance required of each individual - - - 520

Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during the year - - - - - 1164

Equivalent to about 21 absences during the year, or about  $10\frac{1}{2}$  a term, for each member of the Class.

*Absences from Sabbath Services.*

Whole number required of each individual - - - 80

Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class during the year about (half-days' services) - - - 27

Equivalent to about  $13\frac{1}{2}$  days' absence in the year for the whole Class.

*Absences from Recitations and other Literary Exercises.*

Whole number required of each individual for the year - 620

Whole number of unexcused absences during the year for the whole Class - - - - - 129

Equivalent to about 2 absences during the year for each individual of the Class.

One individual of this class had his probation closed for idleness and indisposition to good order.

## N.

## DIVINITY SCHOOL.

This was under the superintendence of the Rev. Convers Francis, D. D., Parkman Professor of Pulpit Eloquence and the Pastoral Care; and the Rev. George R. Noyes, D. D., Hancock Professor of Hebrew and other Oriental Languages, and Dexter Lecturer on Sacred Literature.

The course of instruction in the Divinity School occupies three years. The School consists of three classes; the Junior, Middle, and Senior.

Each Professor attends exercises with each of the Classes through the year. The course of instruction is divided between them as follows: To the Parkman Professor are allotted the branches of Natural Religion, Ecclesiastical History, Church Polity, the Composition and Delivery of Sermons, and the Duties of the Pastoral office.

The present number of Students (September, 1845) is 32.

## MEDICAL SCHOOL.

83  
—  
175

Amount brought over		175
Dr. Channing gives Lectures and Examinations	- 60	
Reduced, as above	- - - - - 2	
	—	58
Dr. Hayward gives	- - - - - 51	
Visits at Hospital, 1½ hour each,	- - - - - 17	
	—	
	68	
Which are reduced, as above,	- - - - - 2	
	—	66
Dr. Webster gives	- - - - - 68	
Which are reduced, as above	- - - - - 2	
	—	66
Dr. Ware gives four Lectures a week on the Theory and Practice of Medicine, amounting to	- - - - - 68	
Which are reduced as above	- - - - - 2	
	—	66
Total number	- - - - -	431

The number of Students attending Medical Lectures this session (1844-45) is 157. Matriculating Fee is \$ 3. Graduating Fee is \$ 20.

The above School is devoted exclusively to Medical Students, undergraduates not being permitted to attend.

Two courses of instruction in each branch (one of which must be in this School) are required to be attended by each Student in order to obtain a medical degree.

The School is prosperous.

Besides the above Lectures in the Medical School, there is given at Cambridge, by the Professor of the Theory and Practice of Physic, to the undergraduates, a course of Lectures on Hygiene, or the Means of Preserving Health and Prolonging Life; consisting of seven Lectures, beginning on the first Monday of the Second Term, at 11 o'clock, A. M., and continued daily (except on Saturday) as far as the stated exercises of the College permit.

Also, a course of Lectures on Anatomy, by Dr. Warren, consisting of twenty-four Lectures, beginning in April, and ending in June.

And a course on Chemistry by Dr. Webster, as per table J.

## P.

### LAW SCHOOL.

This was under the superintendence of the Hon. Joseph Story, LL. D., Dane Professor of Law; and Simon Greenleaf, LL. D., Royall Professor of Law.

The course of instruction in the Law School was as follows :—

1. *Lectures*, by the *Dane Professor of Law*, on the Law of Nature and Nations, and on Chancery, Commercial, Civil, and Constitutional Law. Lectures, by the *Royall Professor*, on the law of Nations, and on all the branches of the Common Law.

2. *Reviews and examinations* of the Students in the Text-Books. These are held twice a day, five days in the week, and the time occupied with each Class is one hour. The course of study embraces a selection of the best elementary works in each branch of the Law, and is intended to be completed in two years and a half. The Students are referred to a series of leading cases in the English and American Reports, and to a parallel course of reading, in addition to the prescribed course of study.

3. *Moot Courts*, for the arguing of questions of law. These are held every week, by one of the Professors. Four of the Students, in rotation, appear as counsel. They begin to take their turn at the commencement of the second year of their studies. They have extempore disputations and debates on legal and miscellaneous questions, as voluntary exercises.

4. *Written dissertations* on subjects connected with the course of study are occasionally rendered.

5. The Students are instructed in the practice of the courts, in the preparation of pleadings, and legal instruments ; and an opportunity is afforded for attending the sittings of the State and United States Courts.

### *Course of Study.*

THE books marked thus (\*) compose the course which is completed in two years and a half. The studies of gentlemen who remain longer in the School are pursued in other books in the *regular course*, to which others are added from time to time, as far as the leisure and progress of the students may permit. The *parallel course* is prescribed chiefly for private reading.

#### *Regular Course.*

\*Blackstone's Commentaries.  
Hoffman's Legal Outlines.  
\*Kent's Commentaries.  
Wooddson's Lectures.

#### *Parallel Course.*

Crabbe's History of English Law.  
De Lolme on the English Constitution (by Stephens).  
Hale's Hist. of the Common Law.  
Hoffman's Course of Study.  
Hoffman's Legal Outlines.  
Lieber's Political and Legal Hermeneutics and Ethics  
Reeves's Hist. of the English Law.  
Spence's Inquiry.  
Sullivan's Lectures.  
Walker's Introduction.

#### LAW OF PERSONAL PROPERTY.

\*Angell and Ames on Corporations.  
Angell on Limitations.  
Bingham on Infancy.

Best on Presumptions.  
Collinson on Idiots and Lunatics.  
Gould's System of Pleading.



*Regular Course.*

Chitty on Contracts.  
 \*Chitty on Pleading.  
 \*Greenleaf on Evidence.  
 \*Long on Sales (Rand's edition).  
 Pitman on Principal and Surety.  
 \*Roper on Husband and Wife.  
 Starkie on Evidence.  
 \*Stephen on Pleading.  
 Stephens's *Nisi Prius*.  
 \*Story on the Conflict of Laws.  
 Story on Contracts.  
 Wigram on the Interpretation of Wills.  
 Williams on Executors.

*Parallel Course.*

Hammond on Parties.  
 Kyd on Awards.  
 Leigh's *Nisi Prius*.  
 Phillips on Evidence (by Cowen and Hill).  
 Phillips on Evidence (9th edition).  
 Reeve's Domestic Relations.  
 Roberts on the Statute of Frauds.  
 Roper on Legacies.  
 Saunders's Reports (Williams's edition).  
 Select cases in the Reports.  
 Select titles in the Abridgments of Dane and Bacon.  
 Selwyn's *Nisi Prius*.  
 Shelford on Lunatics, &c.  
 Starkie on Slander.

## COMMERCIAL AND MARITIME LAW.

\*Abbott on Shipping.  
 Bayley on Bills.  
 Browne's Admiralty Law.  
 Chitty on Bills.  
 Collyer on Partnership.  
 Fell on Guarantee.  
 Gow on Partnership.  
 Holt's Law of Shipping.  
 Lawes on Charter Parties.  
 \*Marshall on Insurance.  
 \*Story on Agency.  
 \*Story on Bailments.  
 \*Story on Bills of Exchange.  
 \*Story on Partnership.  
 \*Story on Promissory Notes.  
 Theobald on Principal and Surety.

Azuni's Maritime Law.  
 Bacon's Abridgment, *tit. Merchant*.  
 Bell's Commentaries on Commercial Law.  
 Benecke on Insurance (by Phillips).  
 Dane's Abridgment, select titles.  
 Livermore on Agency.  
 Paley on Agency (by Lloyd).  
 Phillips on Insurance.  
 Roscoe on Bills.  
 Select cases in the United States Courts.  
 Stevens on Average (by Phillips).  
 Watson on Partnership.  
 Wilkinson on Shipping.

## LAW OF REAL PROPERTY.

Adams on Ejectment (by Tillinghast).  
 Chance on Powers.  
 \*Cruise's Digest.  
 Fearn's on Remainders (by Butler).  
 Jackson on Real Actions.  
 Powell on Mortgages (Coventry and Rand's edition).  
 Sanders on Uses and Trusts.  
 Stearns on Real Actions.  
 Sugden on Powers.  
 Sugden on Purchasers and Vendors.

Angell on Water-Courses.  
 Coke upon Littleton (Hargrave and Butler's edition).  
 Dane's Abridgment, select titles.  
 Hayes on Limitations in Devises.  
 Lomax's Digest.  
 Powell on Devises (by Jarman).  
 Preston on Abstracts of Title.  
 Preston on Estates.  
 Roscoe on Actions respecting Real Property.  
 Runnington on Ejectment.  
 Select cases in the Reports.  
 Woodfall's Landlord and Tenant.

## EQUITY.

Barton's Suit in Equity.  
 Calvert on Parties.  
 Eden on Injunctions.  
 Fonblanque's Equity.  
 Gresley on Evidence in Equity.  
 Jeremy's Equity Jurisdiction.  
 Maddock's Chancery.  
 Newland on Contracts in Equity.

Beames's Pleas in Equity.  
 Blake's Chancery.  
 Cooper's Pleadings in Equity.  
 Daniel's Chancery Practice.  
 Edwards on Receivers.  
 Gilbert's Forum Romanum.  
 Hoffman's Chancery Practice.  
 Hoffman's Master in Chancery.

*Regular Course.*

\*Story on Equity Jurisprudence.  
 \*Story on Pleadings in Equity.  
 Wigram on Discovery.

*Parallel Course.*

Redesdale's Pleadings in Equity.  
 Select cases in the Reports.  
 Smith's Chancery Practice.

## CRIMINAL LAW.

East's Pleas of the Crown.  
 Roscoe on Criminal Evidence.  
 Russell on Crimes.

Archbold's Pleading and Evidence.  
 Chitty's Criminal Law.  
 Gabbett's Criminal Law.  
 Select cases in the Reports.

## CIVIL AND FOREIGN LAW.

Corpus Juris Civilis.  
 Domat's Civil Law.  
 Gibbon's Roman Empire, Ch. 44.  
 Justinian's Institutes (by Cooper).  
 Justinian's Pandects (by Pothier).  
 Louisiana Civil Code and Code of Practice.  
 Makeldey du Droit Romain.  
 Pothier's Commercial Treatises.  
 Pothier on the Contract of Sale (by Cushing).  
 Pothier on Obligations.  
 The Spanish Partidas (by Moreau and Carleton).  
 Toullier, Droit Civil Français, with the Supplements.

Ayliffe's Pandect of Roman Law  
 Browne's Civil Law.  
 Butler's Horæ Juridicæ.  
 Foucher's Codes.  
 Irving's Introduction to the Civil Law.  
 Institutes of Spanish Law (translated by Johnston).  
 Niebuhr's History of Rome.  
 Van Leeuwen's Commentaries on the Dutch Law.  
 White's New Recopilacion of the Laws of Spain.

## LAW OF NATIONS.

Martens's Law of Nations.  
 Rutherforth's Institutes.  
 Vattel's Law of Nations.  
 Wheaton on Captures.  
 Wheaton on International Law.

Bynkershoek's Law of War.  
 Grotius on the Law of War and Peace.  
 Puffendorf on the Law of Nations  
 Ward's Law of Nations.

## CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.

American Constitutions.  
 \*Story's Commentaries on the Constitution.

Rawle on the Constitution.  
 Select cases and speeches.  
 The Federalist.

The number of Students present during the past year has averaged about 150; coming from nearly all the States of the Union. The whole number, who have entered the School during the year, is 223. They have been divided into three classes according to seniority and advancement. Their attendance upon the exercises has been hitherto wholly voluntary, and has been marked by a punctuality and by a degree of advancement highly satisfactory. The opportunity of pursuing the study of the profession at the School is considered as a privilege, which is more and more highly estimated as its value becomes more extensively known; and the Students themselves are understood to be well satisfied with the arrangements.

## Q.

GENERAL STATEMENT OF ALL PERSONS RESIDENT AT THE UNIVERSITY, EITHER AS GRADUATES OR UNDERGRADUATES, AT THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE YEAR 1844-45.

*Graduates.*

Theological Students,	-	-	-	-	38
Students attending Medical Lectures,	-				129
Law Students,	-	-	-	-	153
Resident Graduates,	-	-	-	-	9
					— 329

*Undergraduates.*

Seniors,	-	-	-	-	-	58
Juniors,	-	-	-	-	-	65
Sophomores,	-	-	-	-	-	69
Freshmen,	-	-	-	-	-	55
Students not candidates for a degree,	-	-	-	-	2	
						— 249
Total,	-	-	-	-	578	

\*.\* The annexed Tables exhibit the times and object of the Lectures and Recitations of every Class in each Term of the Academic year. The prescribed studies are printed in *Italics*. The rest are the only elective studies allowed. A star denotes that the exercise is a Lecture.

*Tabular View of the Exercises during the First Term. 1844-5.*

<i>Class.</i>	8-9.	9-10.	10-11.	11-12.	12-1.	1-2.	3-4.	4-5.	5-6.
FRESHMEN.		Mathem.		Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.			
SOPHOMORES.	Rhetoric.	Rhetoric.	Modern	Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.	Mod	ern	guages.
JUNIORS.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.	Philosophy.	Philosophy.	{ Mod. Lit.*	Physica.	ern	Lan	guages.
SENIORS.	Philosophy.	Philosophy.	Rhetor. Lect.*	Latin.	{ Mod. Lit.*	Physica.	Modern	Lan	Languaes.
FRESHMEN.		Mathem.		Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.			
SOPHOMORES.	History.	History.	Mathem.	Philosophy.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.			
JUNIORS.	Physica.	Physica.	Philosophy.	Latin.	Mathem.	{ Physica.*			
SENIORS.	Philosophy.	Philosophy.			Mathem.	{ Physica.*		Rumf. Lect.*	
FRESHMEN.		Mathem.		Lat. & Gr.	Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.	Mod	ern	guages.
SOPHOMORES.	Rhetoric.	Rhetoric.	Modern	Latin & Gr.	Mathem.	Mathem.	Modern	Lan	guages.
JUNIORS.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.	Philosophy	Philosophy.	{ Mod. Lit.*	Greek.	Modern	Lan	Languaes.
SENIORS.	Philosophy.	Philosophy.	Declamation.	Latin.	{ Mod. Lit.*				
FRESHMEN.		Mathem.		Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.			
SOPHOMORES.	History.	History.	Mathem.	Mathem.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.	Themes	and	Forensica.
JUNIORS.	Physica.	Physica.	History.*	Greek.	Philosophy.	Physica.	Themes	and	Forensica.
SENIORS.	History.*	History.*			Mathem.				
FRESHMEN.		Mathem.		Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.	Latin & Gr.			
SOPHOMORES.	Rhetoric.	Rhetoric.	Modern	Latin & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.	Mod	ern	guages.
JUNIORS.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.	Philosophy.	Languages.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.	Modern	Lan	guages.
SENIORS.	Philosophy.	Philosophy.	Rhetor. Lect.*	Declam.	History.*	History.*	Mod. Lang.	Rumf. Lect.*	Mod. Lang.
FRESHMEN.		Lat. & Gr.		Greek.	History.*	Physica.			
SOPHOMORES.	Them. & Dec.	Them. & Dec.							
JUNIORS.	Physica.	Physica.							
SENIORS.	Philosophy.	Philosophy.							

*Tabular View of the Exercises during the Second Term. 1844-5.*

<i>Class.</i>	8-9.	9-10.	10-11.	11-12.	12-1.	1-2.	3-4.	4-5.	5-6.
FRESHMEN.		<i>Mathem.</i>		<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>		<i>Nat. Hist.</i>	
SOPHOMORES.			<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Mod</i>		Lan	<i>Nat. Hist.</i>
JUNIORS.	<i>Logic.</i>	<i>Logic.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	ern	Lan	guages.
SENIORS.	<i>Pol. Econ. &amp; Const. Law.</i>	<i>Const. Law.</i>	<i>Declamation.</i>	<i>Latin.</i>	<i>Mod. Lang.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	Modern	Languages.	<i>Anatomy.*</i>
FRESHMEN.		<i>Mathem.</i>		<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>History.</i>		<i>Botany.*</i>
SOPHOMORES.	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>				<i>Botany.*</i>
JUNIORS.	<i>Physics.</i>	<i>Physics.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>		<i>Philosophy.</i>			<i>Botany.*</i>
SENIORS.	<i>Pol. Econ. &amp; Const. Law.</i>	<i>Const. Law.</i>	<i>Physics.</i>	<i>Latin.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>			<i>Botany.*</i>
FRESHMEN.				<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>		<i>Nat. Hist.</i>	<i>Nat. Hist.</i>
SOPHOMORES.			<i>Chemistry.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Mod</i>	ern	Lan	guages.
JUNIORS.	<i>Logic.</i>	<i>Logic.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Latin.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	Mod	Lan	guages.
SENIORS.	<i>Pol. Econ. &amp; Const. Law.</i>	<i>Const. Law.</i>	<i>Greek.</i>		<i>Mod. Lang.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	Modern	Languages.	<i>Anatomy.*</i> <i>Min. &amp; Geol.</i>
FRESHMEN.		<i>Mathem.</i>		<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>History.</i>		<i>Botany.*</i>
SOPHOMORES.	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Chemistry.</i>	<i>Philosophy.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Physics.*</i>	<i>Them. &amp; For.</i>	<i>Them. &amp; For.</i>	<i>Botany.*</i>
JUNIORS.	<i>Physics.</i>	<i>Physics.</i>	<i>Mathem.</i>	<i>Greek.</i>	<i>Physics.</i>	<i>Physics.*</i>	<i>Them. &amp; For.</i>	<i>Them. &amp; For.</i>	<i>Botany.*</i>
SENIORS.			<i>History.</i>			<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>		<i>Nat. Hist.</i>	<i>Nat. Hist.</i>
FRESHMEN.		<i>History.</i>			<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	ern	Lan	guages.
SOPHOMORES.	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Chemistry.</i>		<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Physics.*</i>	Mod	Lan	guages.
JUNIORS.	<i>Logic.</i>	<i>Logic.</i>	<i>Declamation.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. &amp; Gr.</i>	<i>Physics.*</i>	Modern	Lan	<i>Anatomy.*</i> <i>Min. &amp; Geol.</i>
SENIORS.	<i>Pol. Econ. &amp; Const. Law.</i>	<i>Const. Law.</i>	<i>Greek.</i>	<i>Physics.</i>	<i>Mod. Lang.</i>	<i>Physics.*</i>		Languages.	
FRESHMEN.	<i>Lat. or Gr.</i>	<i>Lat. or Gr.</i>							
SOPHOMORES.	<i>Them. &amp; Decl.</i>	<i>Them. &amp; Decl.</i>							
JUNIORS.	<i>Physics.</i>	<i>Physics.</i>							
SENIORS.	<i>Pol. Econ. &amp; Const. Law.</i>	<i>Const. Law.</i>							





## TREASURER'S STATEMENT.

---

THE last Academic year has abounded in events of deep interest to the College, in the Treasurer's department, as well as in those of instruction and government. The bequests and donations of distinguished members of the community unite to prove an undiminished confidence in the institution, the enlightened generosity of the public, and the attachment to their intellectual mother which never dies in the hearts of her children.

The Hon. William Prescott left a most appropriate memorial of his regard for that learning of which his life illustrated the value, by the bequest of \$ 3,000 for the purchase of books for the Library ; immediately on the receipt of which from the executors of his will, it was appropriated to defraying the cost of a valuable collection of books in the department of American history, the funds for which would otherwise have been drawn from the subscription of 1842.

John Parker, Esq., has given by his will the large amount of \$ 50,000, to be paid at a future day, and to be appropriated to the education and support of young men of rare abilities in any department of mental activity. The portion of the income of this fund which may be given to one individual, or to several young men, is left to the discretion of the Corporation ; and in



forming a judgment of the qualifications of the beneficiaries, they are to be aided by the written opinions of the Governor of the Commonwealth, the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court, and the President of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, for the time being. There is no restriction as to the age or other circumstances of the youth to be educated. It is only required that they shall be of extraordinary promise, and that the education they shall receive shall be of the highest kind attainable in the department for which they show an especial talent, so that uncommon powers in young minds may be developed and cultivated in such manner as to produce the most abundant fruit of which they are capable. Rarely has wealth been devoted to a higher or better purpose.

The Hon. David Sears, who by his liberal donation of \$ 5,000 gave the first efficient impulse to the subscription for the Observatory, in 1843, has added to it this year the further sum of \$ 5,000, towards the establishment of a fund for the support of an observer and his assistants. The former sum was appropriated to the erection of the necessary buildings, and, as that amount nearly covers the cost of the pier for the great telescope, and the surrounding wall, the structure is to be called the Sears Tower. The names of all the contributors to the subscription are to be inscribed on a marble tablet, and inserted in the wall of the Tower.

It is due to the patrons and promoters of this great object, that they should be particularly informed of what has been done in furtherance of the design, of the way in which the funds have been used, and what additions have been made to them from the resources of the College. In the first place, the land on which the edifices stand belongs to the College, and was purchased for the purpose of erecting an Observatory on it, a short time before the subscription was raised, at a cost of \$ 8,500. A considerable part of this may be sold again, as it will not be wanted for the purposes of the Observatory, and a small portion of it has already been disposed of ; and from the rising value of real estate in Cambridge, it is hoped that a not inconsiderable part

of the cost may eventually be reimbursed to the College. That the purchase was a judicious one, so far as regards the object for which it was made, is shown by the opinion in its favor expressed by all those most interested in the success of the institution, and of all the scientific persons who have visited it. The buildings are situated on a knoll of sixty-five feet elevation above the level of high tide, which, after a gentle descent for a few rods towards the south, falls off so abruptly to the level of the marsh, as not to admit of the erection of any buildings to a height which would interfere at all with observations in that direction; while, on all other sides, the College owns the highest part of the hill to such a distance as to render extremely improbable any interference whatever.

The height of the pier on which the principal instrument is to stand is twenty-one feet above the ground, and the stone to which the telescope is to be attached is about eleven feet in height, so that it will stand thirty-two feet at least above the top of the hill. The foundation extends nearly as far below the surface as the pier does above it, and the size of the structure varies from twenty feet diameter at the bottom to ten feet at the top. As it was necessary that a portion of the pier should be hollow, to accommodate the machinery by which the telescope is to be moved, it was thought expedient to diminish the amount of materials used in the structure, without at all diminishing its firmness, and to make the cavity of the shape of an inverted cone, so that the top stone rests on a rim of mason-work two feet wide only, leaving a space of six feet diameter, inside of the pier, vacant. This space diminishes to a point at the bottom.

The soil excavated for the foundation appeared of quite a uniform consistency, and dry, with here and there a small vein of sand. In removing one of these little veins, it was discovered that the excavation was precisely on the spot where what is well remembered by many inhabitants of Cambridge as the summer-house of the late Dr. Cragie once stood. The lower part of that structure had been used as an ice-house, and the deep excavation had been loosely filled up with stones, earth,

and rubbish, at the time when the building was destroyed. These loose materials were removed, and a space opened, twenty feet in depth, and twenty-two feet in diameter. Eight feet of this were filled with concrete, a mixture of hydraulic cement and gravel, which at such a depth will be exposed to an almost uniform temperature and degree of moisture, so as to constitute a foundation as nearly immovable as any thing of which foundations can be constructed. At the depth of twelve feet below the surface the stone-work commences, and is laid solid, of large blocks of granite, hammered on the upper and lower sides, well bedded in hydraulic cement, to about the level of the natural surface of the ground. The hollow construction then begins, and is carried up twenty-one feet, as above stated. The solidity and immobility of this structure would seem unquestionable. It is surrounded by a wall of brick laid in cement, and is to be surmounted by a dome, to protect it, and the instrument it is to sustain, as far as possible, from all the disturbing influences of the atmosphere.

The construction of the dome is a work of no small difficulty, as it is requisite that it should revolve, and should be provided with an aperture five feet wide, extending from the bottom to a little beyond the centre, which may be closed at pleasure, with entire security against the violence of the storms to which its elevated and solitary situation necessarily exposes it. The tightness of this aperture is to be secured by covering it with slides of copper, upon an iron frame, which are moved by rack-work attached to the side, and which, shutting over each other at the top, and lapping over a raised strip on the outside of the dome, upon each side of the aperture, it is believed will constitute a sufficient security against any but very extraordinary exposure. The frame of the dome is made of plank, covered and lined with boards, and the air in the spaces between the ribs will circulate freely, by means of orifices left at the top and bottom, so as to prevent the heat of summer from accumulating in the interior, and producing an undulatory motion of the air by its escape at the moment when observations are to be made.

The outside covering of the dome is of copper, which was considered the most enduring material, and as affording the greatest security against fire, in case any of the adjoining buildings should be burnt. As a further protection against combustion, double iron doors are placed at all the entrances to the central building from the adjoining apartments, and iron shutters on all the windows, so that there is no way for flame to enter ; and moreover, there is nothing combustible within, but the floor ; and this has an inch of mortar between the boards, so that it can hardly be considered as combustible.

Besides the large pier above described, there are three smaller ones, of a different shape and construction, for the purpose of sustaining smaller instruments which require to be supported with great steadiness and adjusted with nicety. One of these is on the north side, and two on the east side of the principal building, in the gallery connecting it with the dwelling-house of the observer. They are constructed of concrete, cement and coarse sand, or gravel, mixed together, and are pyramidal in their shape, being eight feet by six at the bottom, and six feet by four at the top. A few inches only were laid at a time, and when those were well consolidated, a few inches more were added, till the whole reached the requisite height. On each of them is a well dressed block of granite, six feet by four, and nearly two feet thick. On this stand pyramidal stones, about five feet in height, which support the instruments. As the ground falls away considerably on the north and east sides of the large pier, the concrete foundations of the three smaller ones were surrounded by earth to the depth of several feet, piled about them, to aid in securing that uniformity of temperature which is important to the immobility of the fabric.

The apparatus under the charge of Mr. Bond for astronomical, meteorological, and magnetic observations has been removed, together with the wooden tenements in which it was used, from the old Observatory to the new, and the dwellinghouse has been occupied by Mr. Bond since October last. It is a convenient and comfortable house, constructed with due regard to economy and

security. It is furnished with a well, a large cistern, and a reservoir ; the latter at a short distance down the northerly declivity of the hill ; and all of them would be available to extinguish any accidental fire among such a number of wooden buildings.\* The road by which access has been given to the house and Observatory is at such a distance from them as to give no ground of apprehension of disturbance from the passage of any vehicle over it. The nature of the soil, too, favors the security against jarring from any such cause.

It will be no surprise to those who are acquainted with the nicety and firmness of the style of work required, and who recognize the difficulty of doing things upon novel plans, that all this should have cost a large sum of money. It was, of course, extremely important to the College that none of its funds should be wasted in the prosecution even of this excellent work ; while, on the other hand, it was no less important that every thing should be done that was deemed necessary by the officers who were to have the principal charge of the Observatory, and not only done, but done in a manner which should be satisfactory to them. It was important, also, that the public expectations should not be disappointed by any misplaced spirit of economy ; as it might be confidently supposed that the liberality which began the work would carry it on to the point of efficiency, provided there were neither waste nor idleness. Every effort has therefore been made to do what was necessary, and no more than was necessary. Still, with all the care that could be used, the Observatory account stands charged with a balance of more than \$ 9,000 against it. Of this, about \$ 6,500 have been paid for instruments, and the remainder has been spent on the buildings and the grounds. A further sum remains to be paid on account

---

\* In order to afford the occupant of the house the great convenience of a pump under cover, an Artesian well was attempted, and though water was obtained, yet, as it was encumbered with quicksand that could not be got rid of, it was abandoned, and a common well was dug. This loss, the only material one in the whole operation, will be partially remedied by the utility of the cavity, of sixty feet depth, in experiments on temperature.

of the dome, which is not yet completed, and \$ 13,500 are to be expended on the large telescope, and a transit circle which has been ordered from London; so that in the whole the College will have spent on the Observatory nearly double the sum that it has received. It is believed that whoever examines the work will be satisfied that it could not now be performed for less money, and that nothing has been done which was not indispensable to the utility of the structure. It would have been the reverse of wisdom to have wasted the whole establishment by the imperfection of any part; and it would have indicated no very flattering appreciation of the merits of the officers who are to be intrusted with the use of the instruments, if any thing had been neglected which they deemed essential, or if all reasonable pains had not been taken to satisfy their scientific accuracy.

The estimation in which the services of Mr. Bond are held elsewhere has been shown, during the last spring, by the almost unlimited offers made to him by the administration at Washington, to induce him to take charge of the Observatory there. And when it is known that his labors here have been entirely unrequited, except by the gratification of his love of science and of home, it is hoped that the sacrifices he has made will be properly estimated, and that some adequate provision will be made to enable the Observatory to command his time, and the labors of others under his direction. The donation of Mr. Sears towards this object is a happy omen of the success which is anticipated for this truly noble undertaking, in which the public have shown so much interest, and which may be expected to return, in its usefulness and renown, much more than the generosity of the subscribers has bestowed upon it.

In the list of benefactions to the College the last year, there is none that recalls to grateful recollection a more constant, ardent, and valued friend than the Hon. Leverett Saltonstall, by whose bequest the sum of \$ 500 has been added to the beneficiary fund established in 1731, by Mrs. Mary, widow of Gurdon Saltonstall. With such names as have been enumerated among its benefactors for one year, the College has certainly some reason for a confident hope of becoming continually more useful.

The prosperity of the Law School was uninterrupted to the close of the last financial year, and, in compliance with the wishes of its officers, a considerable portion of its funds was laid out in an enlargement of the building appropriated to its use. The purchase of books for its library has been continued as usual, and all annual expenses have been met by its own resources. The enlargement of Dane Hall is carried to such an extent as to afford sufficient accomodation for a school of two hundred and fifty or three hundred students ; and the prospects of the institution were such as to justify, and even require, this preparation, previously to the irreparable loss the College and the School have alike sustained. The least important effect of this calamity is its influence in a financial point of view ; but the magnitude even of this minor department of Judge Story's usefulness affords a striking illustration of the extent of his field of action, and the power which he exerted over the whole of it.

The account of the Theological Institution stands better this year than for several previous years. There has been an increase in its receipts for instruction and room-rent, and an addition has been made to its funds, or rather a sum due to it from the College has been restored. A larger proportion of the salary of the superintendent of the College buildings than seemed equitable has for many years been charged to this institution, and the Corporation, by a vote in December last, authorized the returning of \$ 175 *per annum* for twelve years past, with five *per cent.* interest. The sum of \$ 400 was also voted to the professors in the Theological Institution, for their services in the College Chapel at morning and evening prayers, during the year ; and the like amount for each of the two previous years, when this usual compensation was omitted.

The funds of the Theological Institution, like those of the Law and Medical Schools, are entirely distinct from those of the College ; and not a dollar of the money given for the support or instruction of undergraduates has ever been diverted from its legitimate purpose to the benefit of either of the schools connected with the College. The Parkman Professorship, as is well known,

was expressly devoted by its principal founder, the Rev. Dr. Parkman, to the purposes of the Theological School ; and the Hancock Professorship, though founded before the existence of that school, affords leisure enough to the incumbent, after performing all the duties prescribed by its founder, for the benefit of undergraduates, to enable him to give a valuable portion of his time to the instruction of the students in the Theological School. The Dexter Lectureship was founded for "the promotion of the knowledge of the sacred writings," for "the improvement of men of contemplative minds ; especially of such students in divinity as may be desirous to become critics in Biblical literature, that they may thereby be rendered more extensively useful in the Church of God." (Extract from the will of Samuel Dexter, the founder of the Lectureship.) The large addition made to this foundation in 1841, by the Society for promoting Theological Education in Harvard University, was expressly appropriated by that society to the Theological School ; and provision was made for the removal of these funds, in case the school should ever be separated from the College. All the funds for beneficiaries were, in like manner, appropriated by the donors to the use and benefit of theological students. The Corporation are, in this case, as in all others where money is confided to their care, the trustees of the donors, to carry their purposes into effect ; and no intimation ought to be made that they are unfaithful to their trust, unless the proof be given to sustain the high charge. Every professorship in the College, which is endowed with funds at all, was founded by individuals who confided in the government of the College ; and it is not a subject of boasting, but simply the requirement of common honesty, that these funds should be devoted to the purposes for which they were given. Thus far in the history of the College, no cause of complaint in this matter is believed to have occurred.

With regard to the sums charged to the students, some misapprehensions may have arisen from the manner in which different items of charge have been put together under one head in the term bills. Thus, the charge for instruction is classed with

b



that for the use of lecture rooms and the expenses of the Library, and, in common parlance, the whole is called the charge for instruction ; whereas, in truth, twenty dollars of the seventy-five paid under this head are for the Library and lecture rooms, and the expense of instruction is thus reduced 26½ *per cent.* of the apparent amount. If the reduced amount thus obtained be compared with the sums charged for instruction in other colleges, the difference will not be found so great as has sometimes been stated, and may perhaps be thought to be compensated by the greater amount of instruction given. The salaries of the instructing officers for undergraduates amount at present to about \$22,500, of which about \$10,500 are derived from funds appropriated to the professorships, leaving \$12,000 to be assessed upon the students. This, divided among the average number, 250, would be just \$48 apiece, and the remaining \$7 which are taxed upon them are not sufficient to meet the salaries of other officers, president, proctors, &c. The deficit is drawn from the general fund. The *government* of the College is perhaps as important and as fair a charge as the *instruction* of the young men. It is a necessary means of instruction, at the least ; and it now appears that less than half the expense of the indispensable apparatus of the College is paid for by the students, and the remainder is drawn from the funds supplied by the liberality of individual benefactors. From thirty to forty students, nearly all, in fact, who really stand in need of aid, receive assistance from funds which, at various periods, have been established for the purpose, by private beneficence, almost exclusively ; and it is no occasion of surprise to find that a very large proportion of all this aid has been derived from inhabitants of Boston. Other places have not been backward in contributing ; but the capital takes the lead in its efforts for the diffusion of education by means of the College.

The amount paid this year to beneficiaries appears larger than usual, because a part of the appropriation of the last year has been brought into the account of this.

The dilapidation of the buildings in the Botanic Garden, and

the diminution of its funds, have been going on for another year. It is to be hoped that the liberality of those particularly interested in this department of science is not yet exhausted, but that this branch of the College may be soon replaced in the flourishing condition in which it once stood, and which its importance deserves.

Respectfully submitted.

SAMUEL A. ELIOT, *Treasurer.*

*October 1st, 1845.*

*An Account of the Receipts and Disbursements by the Treasurer  
Department), for the Year*

**RECEIPTS AND INCOME.**

Balance in Suffolk Bank, Sept. 1, 1844,	\$ 7,026-25
Balance in hands of Wm. G. Stearns, Steward,	9,897-30
Balance in hands of Baring, Brothers, & Co.,	839-69
Interest received on Notes and Mortgages	\$ 18,124-84
"    "    of Baring, Brothers, & Co.	123-48
"    "    on money advanced for Text-Books,	68-01
	<hr/> 18,316-33
<b>Dividends on Stocks and Deposits.</b>	
Charles River Bank Stock,	360-00
Massachusetts " " . . . . .	159-00
New England " " . . . . .	414-00
State " " . . . . .	240-25
Boston " " . . . . .	749-00
Merchants' " " . . . . .	540-63
	<hr/> 2,462-88
Mass. Fire and Marine Ins. Co. Stock,	150-00
Merrimack Manufacturing Co. " . . . .	3,000-00
Boston Manufacturing Co. " . . . .	800-00
	<hr/> 3,950-00
Boston and Worcester Railroad Stock,	694-25
Boston and Providence " " . . . . .	973-37
Eastern " " . . . . .	33-00
	<hr/> 1,700-62
Mass. State Five per cent. Stock, . . . .	317-00
United States " . . . . .	1,975-00
Albany City " . . . . .	517-83
Middlesex Canal " . . . . .	600-00
West Boston Bridge " . . . . .	612-00
	<hr/> 4,021-83
Deposits in Mass. Hosp. Life Ins. Co. on account of	
John McLean's Legacy . . . . .	1,404-93
James Perkins's " . . . . .	1,100-00
Paul Dudley's " . . . . .	24-44
Daniel Williams's " . . . . .	715-00
Sarah Winslow's " . . . . .	250-71
College Funds . . . . .	550-00
	<hr/> 4,045-08
<b>Annuities.</b> — West Boston Bridge, . . . . .	666-66
John Glover's, . . . . .	16-67
Edward Hopkins's, . . . . .	105-00
	<hr/> 788-33
<b>Rents.</b> — Houses and Lands in Cambridge, . . . . .	1,178-88
Webb Estate, in Boston, deducting repairs, . . . . .	2,238-13
Ward's Island, in Boston Harbour, . . . . .	50-00
	<hr/> 3,467-01
<b>Term Bills, charged to Undergraduates for Instruction, Room Rent, Care of Rooms, Library, and Lecture Rooms, Patron's services, Catalogues and Commencement Dinners, and for advanced standing,</b> . . . . .	21,879-40
<b>Diplomas.</b> — Balance received, deducting expenses, . . . . .	75-20
	<hr/>
Amount carried forward, . . . . .	\$ 78,469-92

## No. I.

*(including the whole Income and Expenditure through the Steward's ending August 31, 1845.*

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Salaries and Grants,	\$ 28,693-25
Expenses, less by amount credited for Grass and materials sold,	
Rent of Furniture, breakage charged to Students, and \$ 6-25 from Sarah Winslow's Donation, heretofore credited to the Treasurer, and \$ 40-25 refunded,	6,147-71
Incidental charges,	39-00
Repairs on the College Buildings, deducting for Special Repairs charged Students, and for materials sold,	3,062-49
Library, for Expenses,	1,631-90
" for Books purchased,	527-79
	<hr/>
Subscription Fund for Library, for Books purchased,	2,159-69
William Prescott's Legacy, for Books purchased,	2,526-03
Shapleigh Fund for Library,	3,000-00
Gore Annuities,	38-98
	1,900-00
Exhibitions, paid amount to Beneficiaries, Undergraduates, including income of Mary Saltonstall's and Joanna Alford's Legacies, appropriated by the Overseers,	1,720-00
Professorship of Natural History, being expense of Botanic Garden, after deducting sums received for Flowers, and Rent of Botanic Garden House,	1,526-19
Paid to Account of	
Daniel Williams's Legacy for Minister and Teacher among the Marshpee Indians,	476-66
Sarah Winslow's Donation towards support of Minister and Schoolmaster at Tyngsborough, and to expenses,	215-45
James Bowdoin's Legacy, Prizes for Dissertations,	195-00
Ward N. Boylston's Legacy, Prizes for Elocution, for prizes,	75-00
" " Donation for Medical Prizes, for prizes, &c.	135-55
Paul Dudley's Legacy to Preachers of Dudleian Lecture,	24-44
Edward Hopkins's Donation for "Detura,"	126-50
Subscription Fund for Observatory (new),	13,698-04
Theological Institution, balance of expenses, deducting receipts from Students,	3,253-84
Count Rumford's Legacy, for Professor Treadwell's salary for nine months,	600-00
Fuel and Commons, charged to Students,	10,086-97
Notes and Mortgages, investments in,	66,000-00
Bank Stock, paid for 50 shares in Merchants' Bank,	5,400-00
Frederick A. Boughton, paid from Pennoyer's Legacy,	200-00
Albany City Bonds,	22,552-50
Joseph D. Roberts, paid him on contract for Loans,	18,575-00
Text Books, deducting \$ 66-25 for Books sold,	8-85
Law School, alterations and additions to Dane Hall, and expenses less amount received from Students, and Books sold,	9,973-52
Suffolk Bank, balance in,	355-00
William G. Stearns, Steward, balance in hands of,	6,095-93
Baring, Brothers, & Co., balance in hands of,	2,120-24
	<hr/>
Amount carried forward,	\$ 210,981-83

## No. I.

Amount brought forward, . . . . .	\$ 78,469-92
Fuel. — Amount charged Students in Term Bills, . . . . .	6,569-50
Commons. — Amount charged Students in Term Bills, . . . . .	3,517-47
Count Rumford's Legacy, from Trustees in Paris, . . . . .	207-00
Houses and Lands. — For Lots sold, . . . . .	6,014-79
Subscription Fund for the Observatory, . . . . .	1,280-00
Notes and Mortgages, amount received and reinvested, . . . . .	18,700 00
Mass. Fire and Marine Ins. Co., capital stock divided, . . . . .	6,000-00
Middlesex Canal Shares, portion of the capital stock, . . . . .	3,600-00
United States Stock, paid off, . . . . .	50,000-00
Boston and Worcester Railroad Stock, sold, . . . . .	13,404-00
Boston and Providence " " " . . . . .	14,968-75
Eastern " " " . . . . .	2,436-50
Horace Appleton Haven's Legacy, . . . . .	3,000-00
William Prescott's " . . . . .	3,000-00
David Sears's Donation, . . . . .	5,000-00
Pennoyer Legacy, received by Baring, Brothers, & Co., . . . . .	500-68
State Bank Stock, sold, . . . . .	3,000-00
	<hr/>
	\$ 219,668-61

## No. II.

*Account of Income and Expenditure, for the Year ending Aug. 31,  
Undergraduates, and distinct from the Law*

## EXPENDITURE.

## Salaries for the year, viz.

To President Quincy, . . . . .	\$ 2,235-00
Professor Walker, . . . . .	2,000-00
“ Peirce, . . . . .	2,000-00
“ Channing, . . . . .	1,800-00
“ Felton, . . . . .	1,800-00
“ Beck, . . . . .	1,800-00
“ Lovering, . . . . .	1,800-00
“ Longfellow, . . . . .	1,500-00
“ Gray, . . . . .	1,500-00
“ Webster, . . . . .	1,200-00
Mr. Stearns, Steward, . . . . .	1,200-00
Mr. Torrey, Tutor, . . . . .	1,000-00
Professor Sparks, . . . . .	1,000-00
Dr. Harris, Librarian, . . . . .	1,000-00
Mr. Merrill, Tutor, . . . . .	645-00
Mr. Sanger, Tutor, . . . . .	645-00
Mr. Sibley, Assistant Librarian, . . . . .	572-00
Mr. Sales, Instructor in Spanish, . . . . .	500-00
Mr. Bachi “ Italian, . . . . .	500-00
Count de Laporte, Instructor in French, . . . . .	500-00
Mr. Rolker, Instructor in German, . . . . .	500-00
Dr. Ware, . . . . .	500-00
Dr. Warren, . . . . .	500-00
Mr. Bond, Proctor, . . . . .	100-00
Mr. Parker, “ . . . . .	100-00

Amount carried forward, . . \$ 26,897-00

(Continued.)

Amount brought forward, . . . . .	\$ 210,981-83
Benjamin C. Babbitt, paid him on contract to build a House for Professor Walker, . . . . .	1,561-12
Isaac Melvin, paid him on contract to build a House for Pro- fessor Peirce, . . . . .	4,975-66
Houses and Lands, paid for Lot adjoining College Wharf, . . . . .	250-00
Addition to the Wharf, . . . . .	1,350-00
" to Graduates Hall, . . . . .	550-00
	<hr/> 2,150-00

---

\$ 219,668-61

## No. II.

*1845, for the general Purposes of the College, and the Instruction of  
and Divinity Schools, and Accounts in Trust.*

## INCOME.

Interest on Notes and Mortgages, . . . . .	\$ 18,124-84
" from Baring, Brothers, & Co., . . . . .	123-48
" on Money advanced for Text Books, . . . . .	68-01
Dividends on Stocks, . . . . .	12,135-33
" on Deposits, . . . . .	4,045-08
	<hr/> 16,180-41
Annuities, . . . . .	788-33
Rents, . . . . .	3,467-01
Term Bills, . . . . .	21,879-40
Diplomas, . . . . .	75-20
	<hr/> \$ 60,706-68

Less by Income credited to particular Accounts (Exhibitions,  
Trusts, &c.), viz.

Joshua Fisher's Legacy, . . . . .	557-99
John McLean's " . . . . .	487-88
Ward N. Boylston's Donation for Books (to Museum Fund), . . . . .	27-50
Ward N. Boylston's Donation for Museum, . . . . .	597-74
Gore Annuity Fund (to Annuitants), . . . . .	1,900-00
Theological Institution, . . . . .	620-86
Paul Dudley's Legacy (to Lecturers), . . . . .	24-44
Nathan Dane's Donation (to Law School), . . . . .	750-00
Isaac Royall's Legacy " . . . . .	397-18
Professorship of Natural History, . . . . .	887-47
Exhibitions (to indigent Students), . . . . .	1,084-74

---

Amounts carried forward, . . \$ 7,335-80 60,706-68

Amount brought forward,	\$ 26,897-00	
Mr. Jacobs, Proctor,	100-00	
Mr. Thayer,	100-00	
Mr. Russell,	50-00	
Mr. Merrill,	50-00	
Mr. Very,	50-00	
Mr. Cobb,	50-00	
Dr. Pierce, Secretary of Overseers,	60-00	
Paid for keeping Records of the Corporation,	200-00	
" " Treasurer's Books,	400-00	
" G. P. Sanger, Secretary of the Parietal Board,	175-00	
" Grant to Mr. Sophocles,	161-25	
" Dr. Francis,	200-00	
" Dr. Noyes,	200-00	
	<u>736-25</u>	
		28,693-25
Paid to Account of		
Repairs,		3,062-49
Library,		2,159-69
Expenses, General,	4,165-10	
President's Department,	444-81	
Treasurer's "	343-37	
Steward's "	75-80	
Committees of Overseers,	569-10	
Professor Lovering's Department,	80-46	
" Webster's "	454-07	
Medical Department,	15-00	
		<u>6,147-71</u>
Incidental charges,		39-00
Leaving Amount of Income over Expenditure,		4,587-45
		<u>\$ 44,689-59</u>

## No. III.

*Accounts of the Law, Theological, Natural*

Dr.	Law School
For paid Premium on Insurance	\$ 77-50
Fuel,	82-65
Repairs, Sweepers' bills, &c.,	469-37
Books purchased,	3,847-80
Binding,	127-24
Furniture, printing, stationery, &c.,	2,425-20
Advertising,	479-42
Altering and enlarging Dane Hall,	12,707-22
Salary of Judge Story,	1,000-00
" Professor Greenleaf,	1,500-00
Grant to " "	1,000-00
Salary to Librarian,	100-00
Grant to " "	100-00
	<u>3,700-00</u>
Amount carried forward,	\$ 23,916-40

[The balance of this account shows that the general fund has been increased during the year past, by the amount of income over expenditure.]

**Cr.**

Amount carried forward, . . . \$ 39,445.38



Dr.

*Law School*

Amount brought forward, . . . .	\$ 23,916-40
Term Bills remitted, . . . .	75-00
Balance due this Account, August 31, 1845, . . . .	15,453-98
	<hr/>
	\$ 39,445-38
	<hr/>

Dr.

*Theological*

For paid Salary to Professor Noyes, . . . .	\$ 2,000-00
"      "      Francis, . . . .	2,000-00
	<hr/>
Repairs, Superintendent, &c., . . . .	4,000-00
Fuel, . . . .	1,249-00
Anniversary expenses, . . . .	19-75
Books purchased, . . . .	60-00
Binding, . . . .	38-23
Printing, . . . .	4-47
Beneficiaries, . . . .	11-00
Balance due this Account, August 31, 1845, . . . .	941-30
	<hr/>
	15,065-82
	<hr/>
	\$ 21,389-66
	<hr/>

Dr.

*Professorship of*

For paid Repairs, . . . .	\$ 126-36
Hire of laborers, and other expenses, . . . .	1,172-41
Salary of Gardener, . . . .	500-00
Balance due this Account, August 31, 1845, . . . .	17,494-47
	<hr/>
	\$ 19,293-24
	<hr/>

Dr.

*Count Rumford's*

For paid Professor Treadwell's Salary for nine months, . . . .	\$ 600-00
Balance due this Account, August 31, 1845, . . . .	29,914-29
	<hr/>
	\$ 30,514-29
	<hr/>

Dr.

*John McLean's*

For paid Professor Sparks's Salary for the year, . . . .	\$ 1,000-00
Balance due this Account, August 31, 1845, . . . .	27,691-10
	<hr/>
	\$ 28,691-10
	<hr/>

(Continued.)

*and Library.— (Continued.)*

Cr.

Amount brought forward, . . . \$ 39,445-38

---

\$ 39,445-38

---

*Institution.*

Cr.

By Balance of this Account, August 31, 1844, . . . \$ 10,963-23  
 Amount of Term Bills, for Instruction and Rent, . . . 2,670-00  
 Income from Consolidated Fund for Parkman Professorship, . . . 762-67  
 " " " " Hancock Professorship, . . . 1,251.85  
 " " Jackson Foundation and Fund, . . . 929.43  
 " " Henry Lienow's Legacy, . . . 209-12  
 Amount taken from Stock, per Vote of the Corporation, . . . 3,582-50  
 " from Salaries and Grants, per Vote of the Corporation, . . . 400-00  
 Interest on Balance to August 31, 1845, . . . 620-86

---

\$ 21,389-66

---

*Natural History.*

Cr.

By Balance due this Account, August 31, 1844, . . . \$ 18,133-19  
 Rent of Botanic Garden House, . . . 22-91  
 Received for Flowers, &c., sold, . . . 249-67  
 Interest to August 31, 1845, . . . 887-47

---

\$ 19,293-24

---

*Legacy.*

Cr.

By Balance due this Account, August 31, 1844, . . . \$ 28,878-37  
 Income from Trustees of Count Rumford in Paris . . . 207-00  
 Interest to August 31, 1845, . . . 1,428-92

---

\$ 30,514-29

---

*Legacy.*

Cr.

By Balance due this Account, August 31, 1844, . . . \$ 27,203-22  
 Interest to August 31, 1845, . . . 1,487-88

---

\$ 28,691-10

---

*Account of Funds in Trust, for various Purposes, the Income*

Dr.

*Exhibitions.*

For Amount of "Exhibition" money paid on last year's account, \$ 460-00  
 Amounts paid this year,

Seniors, . . . . . \$ 340-00  
 Juniors, . . . . . 420-00  
 Sophomores, . . . . . 280-00  
 Freshmen, . . . . . 220-00

---

 1,260-00

For Balance due this Account, Aug. 31, 1845,

Principal, . . . . . \$ 24,914-54  
 Income, . . . . . 1,918-97

---

 26,833-51

---

 \$ 28,553-51

Dr.

*James Bowdoin's*

For paid Prizes, . . . . . \$ 190-00  
 Index to Dissertations, . . . . . 5-00

Balance, Aug. 31, 1845, { Principal, . . . . . \$ 2,500-00  
 { Income, . . . . . 2,855-67

---

 5,355-67

---

 \$ 5,550-67

Dr.

*Ward N. Boylston's*

For paid Prizes, . . . . . \$ 75-00  
 Balance, Aug. 31, 1845, . . . . . 2,033-33

---

 \$ 2,108-33

Dr.

*Ward N. Boylston's Donation*

For paid Prizes, . . . . . \$ 110-00  
 Advertising, . . . . . 25-55

W. N. Boylston's Fund for Museum . . . . . 4-45

Balance (including \$ 60 reserved for Prize to be paid),  
 Aug. 31, 1845, . . . . . 3,060-00

---

 \$ 3,200-00

Dr.

*Paul Dudley's*

For paid Professor E. A. Park one year's income for deliv-  
 ering Dudleian Lecture . . . . . \$ 24-44

Balance, Aug. 31, 1845 . . . . . 444-44

---

 \$ 468-88

## No. IV.

*of which is not applicable to the Expenses of the College.*

*Exhibitions.*

Cr.

By Balance due this Account, Aug. 31, 1844,		
Principal, . . . . .	\$ 24,914.54	
Income, . . . . .	1,976.88	
	<hr/>	26,891.42
One year's interest on the Balance of this Fund,		
consisting as above of . . . . .	26,891.42	
Deducting the Pennoyer Legacy, . . . . .	\$ 4,444.44	
and Glover Annuity, . . . . .	350.00	
	<hr/>	4,794.44
	\$ 22,096.98	1,084.74
One year's income on Senior's Exhibitions, . . . . .		60.00
" " " " Glover Annuity, . . . . .		16.67
Two " " " Pennoyer's Legacy, . . . . .		500.68
		<hr/>
		\$ 28,553.51

*Legacy.*

Cr.

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1844, { Principal, . . . . .	\$ 2,500.00	
{ Income, . . . . .	2,787.37	
	<hr/>	5,287.37
Interest to Aug. 31, 1845, . . . . .		263.80
		<hr/>
		\$ 5,551.17

*Prizes for Elocution.*

Cr.

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1844, . . . . .	\$ 2,008.33	
Interest to Aug. 31, 1845, . . . . .	100.00	
	<hr/>	\$ 2,108.33

*for Medical Prizes.*

Cr.

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1844, { Principal, . . . . .	\$ 3,000.00	
{ Income reserved, . . . . .	50.00	
	<hr/>	3,050.00
Income to Aug. 31, 1845, . . . . .		150.00
		<hr/>
		\$ 3,200.00

*Legacy.*

Cr.

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1844, . . . . .	\$ 444.44	
Income to Aug. 31, 1845, . . . . .	24.44	
	<hr/>	\$ 468.88

Dr.	<i>Edward Hopkins's</i>
For paid for Books for "Deturs" . . . . .	\$ 110-80
Binding . . . . .	15-70
Balance, Aug. 31, 1845, . . . . .	135-59
	<u>\$ 262-09</u>

Dr.	<i>Sarah Winslow's</i>
For paid C. A. Green, for services as Schoolmaster in Tyngsborough, from Jan. 1st, 1844, to Dec. 1st, 1844, . . . . .	\$ 112-04
For paid Rev. Horatio Wood, Minister of Tyngsborough, proportion of the income of this Fund, from Jan. 6th, 1844, to Oct. 20th, 1844, . . . . .	97-16
For paid two and a half per cent. commission on income, carried to account of Expenses . . . . .	6-25
For Balance, Aug. 31, 1845, { Principal, . . . . . \$ 4,558-34	
{ Income, . . . . . 738-00	
	<u>5,296-34</u>
	<u>\$ 5,511-79</u>

Dr.	<i>Daniel Williams's Legacy for</i>
For paid Rev. Phineas Fish, one third of the income for 1844, . . . . .	\$ 238-33
For paid Charles Marston, Commissioner of the Marshpee Indians, one third of the same, . . . . .	238-33
For Balance, Aug. 31, 1845, { Principal, . . . . . \$ 13,000-00	
{ Income, . . . . . 1,906-68	
	<u>14,906-68</u>
	<u>\$ 15,383-34</u>

Dr.	<i>The Jackson Foundation and</i>
For paid Theological Institution, for Beneficiaries, . . . . .	\$ 929-43
Balance, Aug. 31, 1845, . . . . .	20,757-17
	<u>\$ 21,686-60</u>

Dr.	<i>Subscription Fund</i>
For paid for Books purchased during the year, . . . . .	\$ 5,526-03
Balance, Aug. 31, 1845, . . . . .	10,804-11
	<u>\$ 16,330-14</u>

(Continued.)

*Donation for "Deturs."*

Cr.

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1844,	\$ 157-09
Received of Treasurer of Hopkins Fund,	105-00
	<hr/>
	\$ 262-09

*Donation.*

Cr.

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1844,	{ Principal,	\$ 4,558-34	
	{ Income,	702-74	
		<hr/>	5,261-08
Income for one year,			250-71
			<hr/>
			\$ 5,511-79

*Preaching the Gospel among the Indians.*

Cr.

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1844,	{ Principal,	\$ 13,000-00	
	{ Income,	1,668-34	
		<hr/>	14,668-34
One year's Income,			715-00
			<hr/>
			\$ 15,383-34

*Fund for Theological Students.*

Cr.

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1844,	{ Principal,	\$ 19,440-59	
	{ Income,	1,213-31	
		<hr/>	20,653-90
Income for one year,			1,032-70
			<hr/>
			\$ 21,686-60

*for College Library.*

Cr.

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1844,	\$ 12,647-20
Wm. Prescott's Legacy	3,050-00
Income for one year,	632-94
	<hr/>
	\$ 16,330-14

## No. IV.

Dr.	<i>Subscription Fund</i>
For paid on Account of Instruments, . . . . .	\$ 351-36
on Account of Buildings and Grounds, . . . . .	13,346-68
	<u>\$ 13,698-04</u>

Dr.	<i>Frederick A. Boughton,</i>
For paid Allowance to F. A. Boughton, . . . . .	\$ 200-00
Balance, Aug. 31, 1845, . . . . .	403-70
	<u>\$ 603-70</u>

## No. V.

## ACCUMULATING

*The Income of which is at present**Ward N. Boylston's Fund for Museum.*

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1844, . . . . .	\$ 11,954-73
Income of Boylston's Donation for Books for the year, transferred, . . . . .	27-50
Income of Boylston's Donation for Medical Prizes, balance transferred, . . . . .	4-45
Interest to Aug. 31, 1845, . . . . .	597-74
	<u>\$ 12,584-42</u>

## No. VI.

Dr.	<i>Stock</i>
For Amount refunded to the Theological Institution by Vote of the Corporation, passed Dec. 28, 1844, . . . . .	\$ 3,582-50
Amount of Notes deemed of no value, and now charged off, . . . . .	248-27
Balance, Aug. 31, 1845, . . . . .	173,234-61
	<u>\$ 177,065-38</u>

(Continued.)

*for Observatory.*

Cr.

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1844, . . . . .	\$ 2,937-24
Subscriptions received during the year, . . . . .	1,280-00
Balance against this Account, Aug. 31, 1845, . . . . .	9,480-80
	<u>\$ 13,698-04</u>

*a Descendant of Robert Pennoyer.*

Cr.

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1844, . . . . .	\$ 577-35
Interest to Aug. 31, 1845, . . . . .	26-35
	<u>\$ 603-70</u>

No. V.

FUNDS,

*added to the Principal.**John Foster's Legacy.*

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1844, { Principal, . . . . .	\$ 2,000-00
Income, . . . . .	739-67
	<u>2,739-67</u>
Interest to Aug. 31, 1845, . . . . .	130-98
	<u>\$ 2,870-65</u>

*Hollis Professorship of Divinity.*

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1844, . . . . .	\$ 3,998-90
Interest to Aug. 31, 1845, . . . . .	199-95
	<u>\$ 4,198-85</u>

No. VI.

*Account.*

Cr.

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1844, . . . . .	\$ 171,827-93
Profit and Loss (including \$ 650 erroneously charged to income last year, being the cost of a small piece of Real Estate added to the College Wharf), . . . . .	5,237-45
	<u>\$ 177,065-38</u>



## No. VII.

*The following Account exhibits the State of the Property, as embraced and balanced in the Treasurer's Books, August 31, 1845. (The College Buildings, with the Library, and other Property contained in them belonging to the College, and the Grounds under and adjoining the same, have no fixed pecuniary Value attached to them in the Treasurer's Books.)*

*Stocks.*

Bank.	Charles River,	60 shares,	\$ 6,000-00	
	Massachusetts,	12 " . . .	3,000-00	
	New England,	69 " . . .	6,943-75	
	Boston,	214 " . . .	11,609-50	
	Merchants',	100 " . . .	10,650-00	
				38,203-25
Manufacturing.	Merrimack Man. Co.,	10 shares,	10,000-00	
	Boston Man. Co.,	10 " . . .	7,500-00	
				17,500-00
Canal.	Middlesex,	60 shares . . .	2,400-00	
Bridge.	West Boston,	18 " . . .	3,000-00	
State.	Massachusetts,	. . . . .	8,964-80	
	United States,	. . . . .	11,150-00	
	Albany City,	. . . . .	22,552-50	

*Debts and Balances.*

Notes and Mortgages,	\$ 343,694-53
Balance in hands of Wm. G. Stearns, Steward,	6,095-93
Balance in hands of Baring, Brothers, & Co.,	2,120-24
Balance in Suffolk Bank,	355-00
Contract with Joseph D. Roberts,	9,500-00
Second Contract with Joseph D. Roberts,	9,075-00

*Real Estate.*

Houses and Lands in Cambridge,	\$ 97,711-00
Webb Estate in Boston,	28,237-58
Ward's Island, in Boston Harbour,	1,200-00
Reversion of certain buildings in Brattle Street, Boston,	1,000-00
Pews in First Parish Meetinghouse in Cambridge	410-00
	128,558-58

*Other Property.*

Text-Books, value on hand,	\$ 668-78
Observatory, balance at debit of,	9,480-80
History of Harvard University,	1,243-35
	11,392-93

*Annuities.*

West Boston Bridge,	\$ 9,711-11
William Pennoyer's,	4,444-44
John Glover's,	350-00
	14,505-55
In the hands of Count Rumford's Trustees, in Paris,	4,000-00
Deposits in Mass. Hospital Life Insurance Office,	73,546-93

---

\$ 706,615-24

---

## No. VII. (Continued.)

*And the foregoing Property represents the following Funds and Balances, and is answerable for the same.*

Balance of Stock Account, the common fund of the College,	\$ 173,234-61	
Funds towards Salaries and Grants for Professors and Tutors, who instruct Undergraduates.		
John Alford's Legacy,	\$ 26,427-28	
Nicholas Boylston's Legacy,	26,988-00	
Samuel Eliot's Donation,	20,590-00	
William Erving's Legacy,	3,333-34	
Joshua Fisher's Legacy,	31,717-74	
John McLean's Legacy,	27,691-10	
James Perkins's Legacy,	20,000-00	
Abiel Smith's Legacy,	22,037-93	
Fund for Permanent Tutors,	25,178-13	
Count Rumford's Legacy,	29,914-29	
Hollis Professorship of Mathematics,	3,568-89	
Hersey Professorship of Anatomy, &c.,	16,677-13	
		254,123-83
Funds appropriated to the Law Department.		
Nathan Dane's Donation,	\$ 15,000-00	
Isaac Royall's Legacy,	7,943-63	
Balance at credit of Law School and Library,	15,453-98	
		38,397-61
Funds appropriated to the Theological Department.		
Balance at credit of Theological Institution,	\$ 15,065-82	
Consolidated Fund for the Parkman Prof.,	15,253-15	
Consolidated Fund for the Hancock Prof.,	25,036-96	
Jackson Foundation and Fund,	20,757-17	
Henry Lienow's Legacy,	4,182-31	
		80,295-41
Funds appropriated to the Library.		
Shapleigh Fund for Library,	\$ 6,261-02	
Subscription Fund for Library,	10,804-11	
Horace Appleton Haven's Legacy,	3,125-00	
		20,190-13
Funds in trust for various purposes.		
Professorship of Natural History,	\$ 17,494-47	
Gore Annuity Fund,	38,000-00	
Paul Dudley's Legacy,	444-44	
Sarah Winslow's Donation,	5,296-34	
Daniel Williams's Legacy,	14,906-68	
Sears's Fund,	5,000-00	
		81,141-93
Funds for assisting Indigent Students.		
Exhibitions,	\$ 26,833-51	
Seniors' Exhibitions,	1,200-00	
		28,033-51
Funds for Prizes.		
James Bowdoin's Legacy,	\$ 5,355-67	
W. N. Boylston's Legacy for Elocution,	2,033-33	
W. N. Boylston's Donation for Medical Prizes,	3,060-00	
Edward Hopkins's Donation for "Deturs,"	135-59	
		10,584-59
Funds accumulating for various purposes.		
W. N. Boylston's Fund for Museum,	\$ 12,584-42	
W. N. Boylston's Fund for Books,	550-00	
John Foster's Legacy,	2,876-65	
Hollis Professorship of Divinity,	4,198-85	
		20,209-92
Fund set apart from the income of the Pennoyer Legacy, for the support of F. A. Boughton, according to the will of the donor,		403-70
		<u>\$ 706,615-24</u>

*Certificate of the Committee of the Corporation for examining the  
Books and Accounts of the Treasurer, entered in the Journal kept  
by him.*

THE undersigned, a Committee appointed by the President and Fellows of Harvard College, to examine the Books and Accounts of the Treasurer for the year ending August 31, 1845, have examined from page 387 to 461 inclusive, and have seen that all the bonds, notes, mortgages, certificates of stock, and other evidences of property which were received by him and on hand at the beginning of said year, are now in his possession or fully accounted for by entries made herein. They have also noticed all payments, both of principal and interest, indorsed on any of said bonds or notes, and seen that the amounts so indorsed have been duly credited to the College.

They have carefully examined all notes, bonds, mortgages, and other securities invested during the said year, and are of opinion, that all such investments are judiciously made and amply secured.

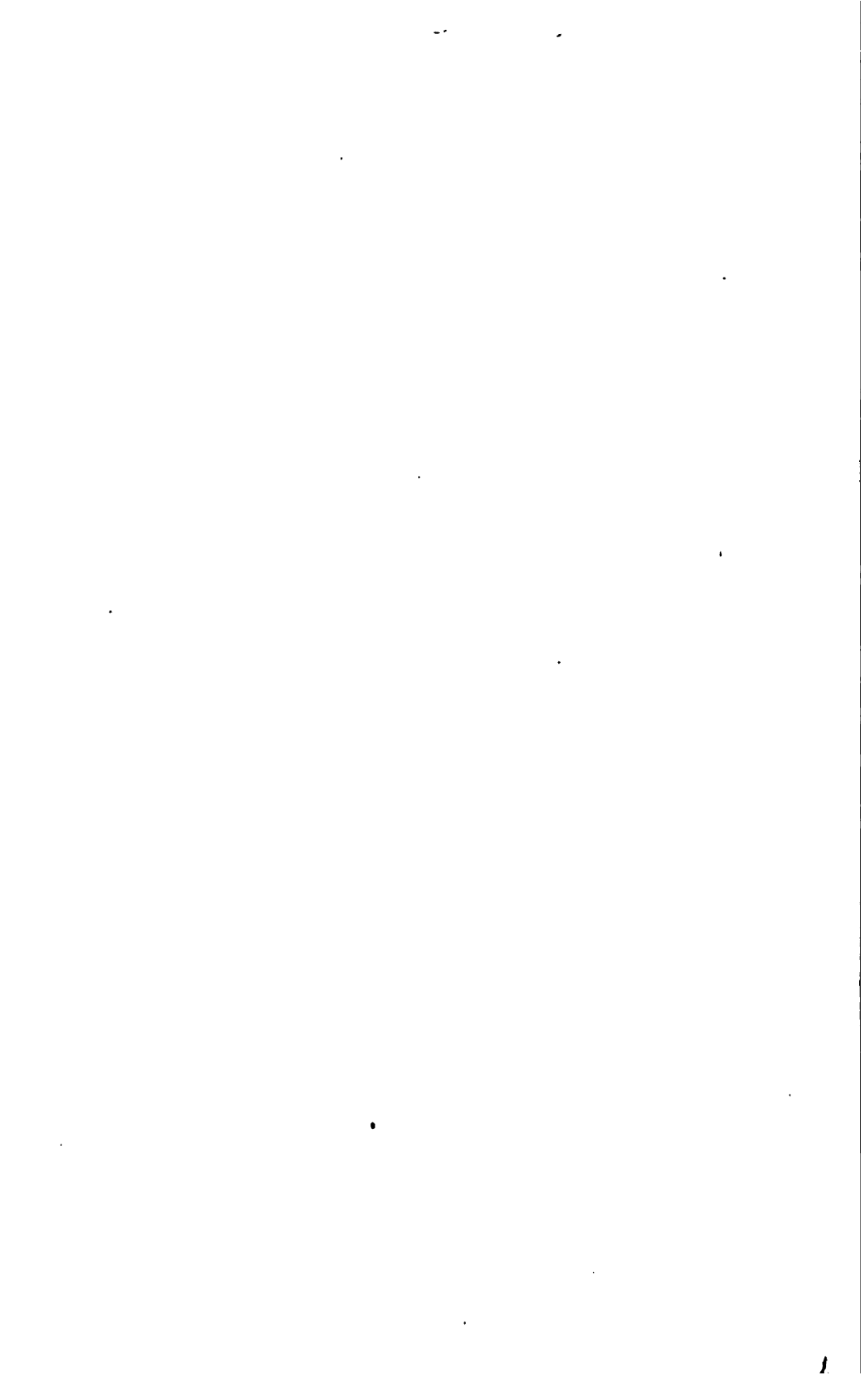
They have in like manner satisfied themselves that all the entries for moneys expended by the Treasurer, or in any way charged to the College, are well vouched; such of them as are not supported by counter entries being proved by regular vouchers and receipts, with the exception of petty charges and expenses, which from their nature do not admit of this kind of evidence.

The Committee have also seen that all the entries for said year are duly transferred to the Leger, and that the accounts there are rightly cast, and the balances carried forward correctly to new accounts.

(Signed) JAMES WALKER, } Committee of the  
JOHN A. LOWELL, } President and Fellows  
of Harvard College.

Boston, October 1, 1845.





---

**ANNUAL REPORT**  
**ON**  
**HARVARD UNIVERSITY.**

---

**1845-46.**

---



*24/11*  
TWENTY-FIRST

# ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

PRESIDENT OF THE UNIVERSITY

AT CAMBRIDGE

TO

THE OVERSEERS,

EXHIBITING

THE STATE OF THE INSTITUTION

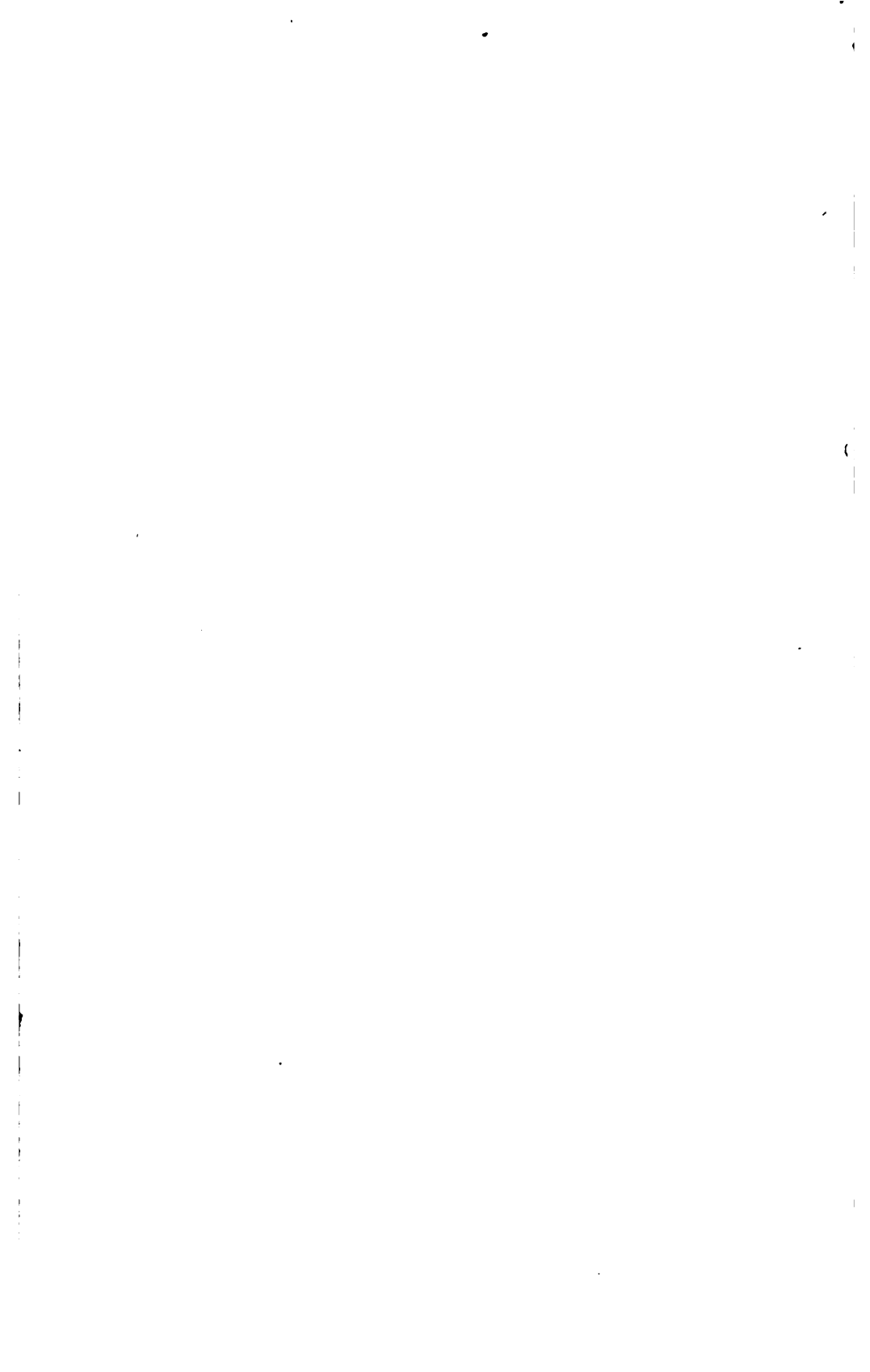
FOR THE ACADEMICAL YEAR

1845-46.

---

CAMBRIDGE:  
METCALF AND COMPANY,  
PRINTERS TO THE UNIVERSITY.  
1847.





TO THE HONORABLE AND REVEREND THE BOARD OF OVERSEERS  
OF THE UNIVERSITY AT CAMBRIDGE:—

THE undersigned, the President of the University, in obedience to the order of the Board of the 9th of February, 1826, has the honor to submit the following

## R E P O R T .

THE duty of making a comprehensive annual report of the state of the institution was first enjoined on the President by the order above referred to. That order required statements in great detail of the operations of the University in every department of instruction, with numerous tabular views of a highly complicated character. It was strictly carried into execution for the years 1826, 1827, and 1828.

Experience appears to have shown the inconvenience and inutility of a portion of these statements, and, by an order of the Board of the 11th of June, 1829, their former resolution of the 9th of February, 1826, was so far modified, as to authorize the omission of tables which had occupied thirty pages in the report for the preceding year. The statements still required to be

made were arranged by the predecessor of the undersigned in his first annual report, in a form somewhat different from that prescribed by the original order of the Board, and the arrangement then adopted has been substantially followed to the present time. This is presumed to have been done with the sanction of the Overseers, and the same arrangement, in all material respects, has been retained on the present occasion.

Should it be thought that greater minuteness of information is desirable, in reference to the various departments of instruction, it will be borne in mind that two visitations of the University are annually held by a committee of this Board, at which reports are made to the committee by all the heads of departments as to their respective branches; and that an examination is had in each term of every class in the principal branches of instruction, under the superintendence of committees appointed for that purpose by the Overseers, and reporting to them.

The present report appertains to the Academic year 1845-46. The undersigned entered upon the discharge of his duties at the end of the month of March last, and when one fourth part of the second term had already expired. This circumstance, with the length of time required to become intimately acquainted with the great variety of subjects to which his attention has been called, has put it out of his power to make this report in all respects as full as could be wished.

At the commencement of the Academic year, the University sustained a great loss in the decease of Mr Justice Story, who for a long course of years had rendered the most important services to the Institution, as a member of the Corporation and the senior Professor in the Law School. The growth of this school, from a feeble condition to one of great importance and respectability, is owing in no small degree to the impulse which it received from the fervid zeal, the commanding talent, and judicial eminence of the late Dane Professor. His memory will ever be gratefully cherished within our walls, where his example will remain to all future times as a precious inheritance to us and our successors.

It is highly satisfactory to observe that the Law School appears to have suffered no shock by this melancholy event. An adequate temporary arrangement was made for carrying on the usual courses of instruction, and at the close of the year it was in the power of the Corporation to make a permanent provision of the most satisfactory character. Simon Greenleaf, Esq., Royall Professor of Law, was elected to the Dane Professorship in the place of Mr Justice Story, with whom he had been long and honorably associated in the administration of the School, and the Honorable William Kent of New York — a gentleman who, both as a magistrate and a jurist, has added to the hereditary honors of his name — was chosen Royall Professor in the place of Mr Greenleaf; the two Profes-

sors being jointly charged with the direction of the School. These appointments will be respectfully submitted for the concurrence of the Board at their present session.

The condition of the other professional schools will be sufficiently seen from the accompanying Appendix, and the reports of the Professors made to the Committee of Visitation. The resources of the Divinity School have been augmented by the liberal bequest of two thousand dollars from Miss Nancy Kendall of Leominster, honorably carried into effect by her brothers Messrs J. G. and J. H. Kendall, in pursuance of a wish expressed by her during her last illness, that this sum should be appropriated from her estate for the aid of indigent members of the Theological School attached to the University. No form of Christian benevolence is more effective, or better adapted to the wants of the community, than that which is employed in assisting meritorious young men in defraying the expenses of their professional education.

A very satisfactory indication of the prosperity of the Medical School has been given within the past year. The building in Mason Street in Boston, erected but thirty years ago, not more with a view to the actual wants than the probable growth of the School, had ceased to accommodate the increasing number of students. Measures were taken the last spring to erect

a new building. A lot of land was generously given for this purpose by Dr George Parkman, in the immediate neighbourhood of the Massachusetts General Hospital. An advantageous sale was made of the property in Mason Street; and a liberal subscription on the part of the friends of the University has furnished the farther assistance required. So rapidly has the work been advanced, that the new building was publicly opened for the commencement of the current courses of Lectures on the 4th of November last.

Due progress has been made in the course of the year in the erection of the Observatory, which is now in a state of preparation to receive the great telescope. The object-glass of this noble instrument has already been received, and the remaining portion is expected in the spring. This instrument was ordered from the manufacturers of highest repute in Europe (Messrs Merz and Mahler of Munich), and will, it is supposed, when finished, be of equal, if not superior, power to any refracting telescope in the world. The subsidiary instruments required in a well furnished observatory are either already in the possession of the University, or will be forthwith provided. Of the latter class is a transit instrument, which has been ordered from Europe, and is expected in the Spring.

A temporary provision has been made by the friends of science in Boston and the neighbourhood for the support of the Observer and his assistant, but an ade-

quate permanent establishment for this purpose remains to be effected. Such an establishment, in the present state of science, is indispensable. Without it, the erection of an Observatory supplied with instruments of the highest order will confer no benefit upon the country, and reflect no honor upon the University.

It may be proper to mention in this place, that a proposal was made to the Corporation of the University, in the course of the past year, by direction of his Excellency the Governor, to receive in deposit the standard balance, weights, and measures furnished to Massachusetts — as to the other States — by order of Congress. This proposal was readily acceded to by the Corporation. It was considered that articles of this description formed a proper accompaniment of the scientific apparatus of the institution, and that little inconvenience would attend their safe-keeping and use. A suitable room for their reception has accordingly been prepared in Gore Hall, at the expense of the Government.

Among the establishments connected with the University, its libraries are of paramount interest and importance. The three professional schools are furnished each with its own library. That of the Divinity School is small, and quite inadequate to the wants of the institution. That of the Medical School is increasing, and ample space for its accommodation is provided in

the new Medical College. The library of the Law School consists of about ten thousand volumes, and is probably the best law library in the United States. The public library of the University is of inestimable value. The number of volumes contained in it amounts to about fifty-one thousand. This precious collection is justly the pride of our University, and by the liberality with which it is administered, it extends its benefits far beyond the Academic walls. More than two thousand volumes have this year been added to the library, and more than three thousand four hundred pamphlets. Of the volumes, nearly seven hundred, and almost all the pamphlets, were donations.

Among the more valuable donations, the President cannot forego the satisfaction of particularizing that of Hon. Thomas Grenville of London, well known in the literary world as one of the joint editors of the Grenville Homer. In the course of the past year, this venerable gentleman placed at the disposition of the President the sum of one hundred pounds sterling to be expended in books for the library. The department of local English History and Antiquities, in which the library was almost wholly deficient, being in great request at the present day, in connection with the history of the first settlement of the Colonies, the books to be purchased have been selected from that class.

It is absolutely essential for the usefulness of the library that it should be furnished with the standard



books in every department of science and literature, and that funds should exist for the regular purchase of new works of value. Without these, to say nothing of other uses of the library, it is impossible that the instruction imparted within the University should keep pace with the progress of letters and science. It is also obvious, that, with the growth of the library, the expenses incident to its care and administration must increase. The means at present at the command of the Corporation for these purposes are less ample than could be wished. It is greatly to be desired that they should receive a considerable augmentation from the only source to which the public institutions in the United States can look for endowment ; — the munificence of those whom Providence has blessed with the means of doing good.

The state of other departments of the University is such as to merit the attention of its affluent friends, but the President forbears to add any thing to the suggestions on this subject contained in the Treasurer's Annual Report. He will only remark that those, who are called to the arduous trust of administering a great public institution for education, may hope to be pardoned for a degree of earnestness bordering on importunity, in presenting its wants for the consideration of those alone able to supply them. The community will not think it just, that, in addition to the other la-

bors and cares of their position, they should have to struggle with the difficulties arising from the want of means absolutely necessary to the success of their operations; and which no diligence, fidelity, or zeal can supply.

By the revenue laws of the United States, colleges and schools have for a long time been allowed to import books and scientific apparatus free of duty. That privilege was taken away by the Tariff-law of the last Session, and the average duty of 20 *per cent.* on the importation of books was extended to institutions for education. The amount of the duty to be expected from this source is too small to be of the least importance to the Treasury; and the American press is in complete possession of the supply of the only class of books used at colleges and schools, of which the monopoly would be commercially speaking of any value. The extension of the duty in question to colleges and schools has therefore no other effect than that of drawing into the public treasury one fifth part of the funds provided by the benefactors of those institutions, for the purchase of books published abroad, and this without benefitting any American interest. The President and Fellows, in this view of the nature and operation of the measure, have addressed a memorial to Congress requesting the restoration of the privilege; and have invited the other institutions having the same interest to join them in the attempt to effect this object.

The Board is respectfully referred to the Appendix accompanying this report for all the information usually given on this occasion, in reference to the course of instruction and the general system of studies, both in the professional schools and in the Academical departments, of the University. No material change in these respects took place during the past Academic year, and the slight modifications which were made in some branches will be found indicated in their proper places.

The order of the Overseers, under which the present report is made, requires a statement of "omissions and punishments." These are accordingly given in the usual manner, with some doubts on the part of the President of the expediency of making what is called an "average" statement of the omissions of each student. Such a statement may not describe accurately the precise case of a single individual.

It will be found on examination of this part of the Appendix, that there was an unusual number of severe punishments during the past Academic year. The greater portion of them took place during the second term, but they were not the result of any general excitement involving numbers in the same offence. Occurring so soon after his appointment, they have been a source of anxiety and distress to the President seriously prejudicial to his health, and wholly unfitting him at times for those studies and efforts by which alone, if at all, he can hope to render any service to the cause of letters or education.

Deeply regretting, as he must, the existence of a state of things in the University implied in the infliction of so large a number of punishments of the higher order, the President is far from supposing that the institution, in this respect, contrasts unfavorably with others of the same class in the United States. Such means of information as he possesses lead him to the opposite conclusion. He believes that there is no other collegiate institution in the country where the morals of the student are in less danger, or the tone of manners and conduct higher. A large number of the students are young men of exemplary character and studious habits, holding out the brightest promise of usefulness to society. Even in those to whom this description does not apply, the moral principle still exists in various degrees of strength; in very few—scarcely in any—is it wholly wanting. The disorders which disturb our seminaries of learning, which cause so much anxiety to their governors and instructors and so much unhappiness to parents, are in most cases the consequence of youthful thoughtlessness,—of habits of indolence and indulgence brought from ill-regulated homes, or of the transition from the restraints of the parental roof to the great degree of liberty inseparable from college life,—of the false sense of honor which engages the well disposed to screen if not to sympathize with offenders,—and generally of a spirit of impatience and insubordination throughout the community, on the part of the young.

A firm and efficient discipline patiently and kindly administered must of course be the immediate reliance for maintaining the quiet of academic life. Yet the President does not look to any increased severity in the laws, or rigor in their application, as a remedy for disorders, which may arise from the above-mentioned or any other sources. He believes that the effort must be made in another direction;—that no pains should be spared to give activity to practical religious influences; and that moral instruction and culture should be earnestly cared for. Next to these,—the highest sources of improvement,—he would place his dependence on an habitual appeal to the good feelings and to an enlightened sense of honor on the part of the young, and on the cultivation of a sincere mutual confidence between the Faculty and the students.

The Hollis Professorship of Divinity, made vacant by the decease of the venerable Dr Henry Ware, remains, as is known to the Board, unfilled. They will doubtless share the desire of the Corporation, with the least avoidable delay, to secure in that important place the services of some person eminently qualified to inspire the students with an interest in sacred things; and so to arrange his duties as to contribute most effectually toward the attainment of this end.

Something also, it is believed, may be effected by the erection of a chapel exclusively consecrated to the religious exercises of the University. The present chapel is one among several apartments in University

Hall, the rest of which are used as recitation and lecture-rooms, dining-halls, and the kitchen. Such an arrangement, besides various practical evils and inconveniencies, is eminently unfavorable to the attainment of the great object for which a chapel is required. It is highly desirable that a place of worship should be provided for the University, exclusively appropriated to that object, possessing all the associations congenial with it, and free from those of an opposite character. In addition to all higher considerations, it may be stated that the present chapel scarcely affords accommodation at the daily prayers to the body of the undergraduates. If any considerable increase in their numbers is looked to, a larger chapel must be regarded as a necessary consequence. This subject has engaged the serious attention of the Corporation, and they are desirous that it should be presented to the consideration of the friends of the University, as one of the most pressing wants of the Institution.

All which is respectfully submitted by

EDWARD EVERETT.

UNIVERSITY AT CAMBRIDGE,  
31 December, 1846.



# APPENDIX.

---

## I. PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS.

### A.

#### DIVINITY SCHOOL.

This School was under the superintendence of the Rev. Convers Francis, D. D., Parkman Professor of Pulpit Eloquence and the Pastoral Care, and the Rev. George R. Noyes, D. D., Hancock Professor of Hebrew and other Oriental Languages, and Dexter Lecturer on Sacred Literature.

The course of instruction in the Divinity School occupies three years. The School consists of three Classes; the Junior, Middle, and Senior.

Each Professor attends exercises with each of the Classes through the year. The course of instruction is divided between them as follows:—

To the Parkman Professor are allotted the branches of Natural Religion, Ecclesiastical History, Church Polity, the Composition and Delivery of Sermons, and the Duties of the Pastoral Office:

To the Hancock Professor, the Evidences of Christianity, Dogmatic Theology, the Criticism and Interpretation of the Old and the New Testaments, and the Hebrew Language.

The members of the Senior Class preach once a week during part of the year in the First Church in Cambridge, and there is a weekly exercise in extemporaneous speaking, attended by the whole School.

The present number of Students (September, 1845) is 31.

---

### B.

#### MEDICAL SCHOOL.

This School was under the superintendence of John C. Warren, M. D., Hersey Professor of Anatomy and Surgery. Jacob Bigelow, M. D., Professor of Materia Medica, and Lecturer on Clinical Medicine.

Walter Channing, M. D., Professor of Obstetrics and Medical Jurisprudence.



George Hayward, M. D., Professor of the Principles of Surgery, and of Clinical Surgery.

John W. Webster, M. D., Erving Professor of Chemistry and Mineralogy.

John Ware, M. D., Professor of the Theory and Practice of Physic.

The Medical School is conducted by the above-named Professors, at the Massachusetts Medical College in Mason Street, Boston.\* The instruction is given by courses of Lectures, delivered by each of the Professors; beginning annually on the first Wednesday in November, and continuing four months, or seventeen weeks. The Students also attend the practice of the Hospital.

The number of Lectures given in the respective courses is as follows:—

Dr Warren gives six Lectures a week on Anatomy and the Operations of Surgery, omitting to lecture on Saturday when there is a surgical operation on that day. The whole number of Lectures	-	-	-	-	-	-	102	
Which number is reduced by omissions on Christmas, Thanksgiving, and Election days, and the surgical operations, about	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	92
Dr Bigelow gives on Materia Medica	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	
On Clinical Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	
							85	
Which are reduced, as above,	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	83
Dr Channing gives Lectures and Examinations	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	
Reduced, as above	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	58
Dr Hayward gives	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	
Visits at Hospital, 1½ hour each,	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	
							68	
Which are reduced, as above,	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	66
Dr Webster gives	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	
Which are reduced, as above	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	66
Dr Ware gives four Lectures a week on the Theory and Practice of Medicine, amounting to	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	
Which are reduced, as above	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	66
Total number	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	431

\* Since the commencement of the Academic year 1846-47, the Medical School has been removed to North Grove Street.

The number of Students attending Medical Lectures this session (1845-46) is 159. Matriculating Fee, \$ 3 ; Graduating Fee, \$ 20.

The above School is devoted exclusively to Medical Students, undergraduates not being permitted to attend.

Two courses of instruction in each branch (one of which must be in this School) are required to be attended by each Student in order to obtain a medical degree.

Besides the above Lectures in the Medical School, there are given at Cambridge, by the Professor of the Theory and Practice of Physic, to the undergraduates, a course of Lectures on *Hygiene*, or the Means of Preserving Health and Prolonging Life ; consisting of seven Lectures, beginning on the first Monday of the Second Term, at 11 o'clock, A. M., and continued daily (except on Saturday) as far as the stated exercises of the College permit :

Also, a course of Lectures on Anatomy, by Dr Warren, consisting of twenty-four Lectures, beginning in April, and ending in June.

And a course on Chemistry by Dr Webster, as per table B.

---

## C.

### LAW SCHOOL.

This School, at the commencement of the autumnal term, 1845, was under the superintendence of the Hon. Joseph Story, LL. D., Dane Professor of Law, and Simon Greenleaf, LL. D., Royall Professor of Law.

After the decease of Mr Justice Story, which occurred on the 10th of September, 1845, the usual course of instruction in the Law School was pursued, during the residue of the autumnal term, under the sole superintendence of Mr. Greenleaf. In March, 1846, John C. Adams, Esq., of Boston, Counsellor at Law, was associated with the Royall Professor, and the School, until the close of the term in the month of July following, was under their joint direction.

The course of instruction in the Law School was as follows :—

1. *Lectures*, by the *Dane Professor of Law*, on the Law of Nature and Nations, and on Chancery, Commercial, Civil, and Constitutional Law, and *Lectures*, by the *Royall Professor*, on the Law of Nations, and on all the branches of the Common Law :

2. *Reviews and examinations* of the Students in the Text-books. These are held twice a day, five days in the week, and the time occupied with each Class is one hour. The course of study embraces a selection of the best elementary works in each branch of the Law, and is intended to be completed in two years and a half.

The Students are referred to a series of leading cases in the English and American Reports, and to a parallel course of reading, in addition to the prescribed course of study :

3. *Moot Courts*, for the arguing of questions of law. These are held every week, by one of the Professors. Four of the Students, in rotation, appear as counsel. They begin to take their turn at the commencement of the second year of their studies. They have extempore disputations and debates on legal and miscellaneous questions, as voluntary exercises.

4. *Dissertations* on subjects connected with the course of study are occasionally written by the Students.

5. The Students are instructed in the practice of the Courts, in the preparation of pleadings and legal instruments; and an opportunity is afforded for attending the sittings of the State and United States Courts.

The number of Students present during the past year has averaged about 135, coming from nearly all the States of the Union. The whole number who have entered the School during the year is 217. They have been divided into three classes, according to seniority and advancement. Their attendance upon the exercises has been hitherto wholly voluntary, and has been marked by a punctuality and by a degree of advancement highly satisfactory. The opportunity of pursuing the study of the profession at the School is considered as a privilege, which is more and more highly estimated as its value becomes more extensively known; and the Students themselves are understood to be well satisfied with the arrangements.

---

Two members of the Law School were dismissed in the course of the past year.

## II. ACADEMICAL DEPARTMENTS.

### D.

#### DEPARTMENT OF THEOLOGY.

During the past academic year, the Rev. Convers Francis, D. D., Parkman Professor of Pulpit Eloquence and the Pastoral Care, and the Rev. George R. Noyes, D. D., Hancock Professor of Hebrew and other Oriental Languages, performed the morning and evening service of the Chapel. They also conducted the Sabbath worship, in conjunction with the Rev. James Walker, D. D., Alford Professor of Natural Religion, Moral Philosophy, and Civil Polity. The other instruction of Undergraduates in this department is assigned to the Alford Professor.

---

### E.

#### DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY.

Instruction is given in this department by the Rev. James Walker, D. D., Alford Professor of Natural Religion, Moral Philosophy, and Civil Polity. It is conducted in the usual manner; that is, by Recitations, familiarly illustrated at the time by the Professor. The books read during the last year were Stewart's Elements of the Philosophy of the Human Mind, Cousin's Introduction to Psychology, Jouffroy's Introduction to Ethics, Butler's Analogy, Paley's Evidences of Christianity, and Lieber's Political Ethics.

According to the present arrangement, two courses of Philosophy are given. Those who take the Required Course only recite three times a week in the Second Term of the Sophomore year; five times a week in the First Term of the Senior year; and twice a week in the Second Term. Those who take the Extended Course recite, in addition to the above, three times a week throughout the Junior year. Instruction in the Evidences of Natural and Revealed Religion, which was formerly given by the Hollis Professor, is now given by the Alford Professor.

Forensics are read every Thursday afternoon by the Juniors and Seniors alternately, half of each class attending at a time.



## H.

### DEPARTMENT OF RHETORIC AND ORATORY.

This department was under the superintendence of Edward T. Channing, A. M., Boylston Professor of Rhetoric and Oratory, assisted in the teaching of Elocution by Henry W. Torrey, A. B.

Instruction in this department is given to the three upper classes, by Exercises in Reading, Speaking, and Composition, by Recitations in Grammar, Rhetoric, and Logic, and by Lectures.

The Sophomores recited three times a week from Lowth's Grammar, and Campbell's Rhetoric, during the First Term.

One half presented Themes and attended a critical exercise upon them, every week, during the year.

To the Juniors instruction was given by Exercises in Composition and Speaking, and by Recitations, three times a week during the Second Term, from Whately's Logic.

They presented Themes, and attended a critical exercise upon them, once a fortnight, during the year.

They declaimed, by sections of nine, every week.

To the Seniors instruction was given by Exercises in Composition and Speaking, which occupied a like time, and were conducted in the same manner, as those of the Juniors. They also attended Recitations from Whately's Rhetoric twice a week during the First Term.

Each Sophomore presented fifteen Themes, each Junior sixteen, each Senior sixteen.

The inspection of performances for Commencement and other public Exhibitions is committed to this department.

The foregoing statement relates to the duties of the Professor.

In addition to the Exercises in Declamation already mentioned, there is a separate course of Exercises in Elocution, which is wholly under the care of the Instructor in Elocution.

Nine Seniors and nine Juniors attend him every week in an Exercise preparatory to the weekly Declamation of their respective Classes.

One fourth of the Sophomores attended him once every week, during the First Term, in Exercises in Declamation.

He superintends the rehearsals of performances for the four public Exhibitions of the year; the final rehearsal being also attended by the Professor.

## I.

### DEPARTMENT OF HEBREW.

This department is under the superintendence of the Rev. George R. Noyes, D. D., Hancock Professor of Hebrew and other Oriental Languages; being conducted by Recitations and oral instruction, given three times each week, during the Second Term of the academic year. Attendance on this branch is wholly voluntary. Five students, during the past year, availed themselves of its advantages.

---

## J.

### DEPARTMENT OF GREEK.

The Greek department has been under the care of Cornelius Conway Felton, A. M., Eliot Professor of Greek Literature, and James C. Merrill, A. M., Greek Tutor.

The Freshman Class were instructed by the Greek Tutor. They were divided into three sections according to proficiency, one of which sections was subdivided alphabetically into two, on account of its size. The text-books during the First Term were Xenophon's *Anabasis*, Herodotus, Sophocles's Greek Grammar, and Eschenburg's Manual; in the Second Term, Herodotus and the *Odyssey*.

Exercises in Greek Composition were written once each fortnight, the book used being Arnold's Greek Exercises.

The Sophomores, Juniors, and Seniors were instructed by the Professor. The whole number of Sophomores who selected the Greek as one of their Elective Studies was 58. The text-books were the *Iliad*, during the First Term, and the *Antigone* of Sophocles and *Clouds* of Aristophanes, during the Second Term.

The number of the Juniors who elected the Greek was 48. The text-books were Penrose's *Select Orations* of Demosthenes, for the First Term, and Demosthenes on the *Crown*, for the Second.

The number of Seniors who elected the Greek was 32. The text-books were the *Gorgias* of Plato, for the First Term, and the *Agamemnon* of Æschylus, for the Second.

All the members of each of these Classes presented a written Exercise once each fortnight, except that, in the Second Term, the Seniors, instead of that exercise, had an additional lesson in Æschylus.

The whole number of Exercises attended by each Class was three each week.

## K.

## DEPARTMENT OF LATIN.

During the past year this department was under the superintendence of Charles Beck, P. D., Professor of the Latin Language, assisted by George P. Sanger, A. M., Tutor.

Instruction was given to the Freshman Class in Folsom's Selections from Livy, the Odes of Horace, writing Latin, Beck's Syntax, and Eschenburg's Manual.

To the Sophomore Class, in the Satires and Epistles of Horace, and in the Eunuchus and Andria of Terence, one hour every other week being devoted to writing Latin.

To the Junior Class, in Juvenal, two books of Cicero's Tusculan Questions, and writing Latin.

To the Seniors, in two books of Cicero de Natura Deorum, two books of Lucretius, and writing Latin.

The time annually employed by the Student in recitation, and the Instructor in instruction, is the same as in the Greek department.

The whole number of Sophomores who selected the Latin as one of their Elective Studies was 60.

The number of the Juniors who elected the Latin was 54.

The number of Seniors who elected the Latin was 34.

## L.

## DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY.

During the past year this department was under the superintendence of Jared Sparks, LL. D., McLean Professor of Ancient and Modern History, assisted by Henry W. Torrey, A. B., Tutor in History and Political Economy. Professor Sparks instructed the Seniors and Juniors; Mr Torrey the Sophomores and Freshmen.

*Freshman Class.*

Instruction was given to the Freshman Class in Grecian and Roman History, by Recitations, three times a week, during the whole of the Second Term. The text-book was Taylor's Manual of Ancient History.

*Sophomore Class.*

Instruction was given in Taylor's Manual of Modern History, in the same manner as to the Freshman Class. Recitations twice a week, during the whole of the First Term.



*Junior Class.*

A course of instruction in History, by Lectures and from a text-book, during the Second Term, was given by the Professor. The course was commenced by a series of preliminary Lectures on the objects and utility of History, and the rules of historical composition, with critical remarks on some of the principal authors, ancient and modern, and also with suggestions as to the best methods of studying History. These were followed by the use of Smyth's Lectures on Modern History as a text-book, a portion of which was recited by the class twice a week, till the end of the Term. Each exercise was accompanied by remarks and explanations from the Professor.

Mr Torrey heard the Recitations of the Junior Class in Story's Commentaries on the Constitution of the United States, twice a week during the First Term.

*Senior Class.*

A course of Lectures was given to the Senior Class on American History; treating, in the first part, of the principles of American colonization, and of the colonial governments, legislation, trade, wars, and civil institutions; and, in the second part, of the causes, progress, and results of the Revolution; two Lectures a week throughout the Second Term.

Mr Torrey heard the Recitations of the Senior Class in Say's Political Economy, three times a week during the Second Term.

---

**M.****DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY, MINERALOGY, AND GEOLOGY.**

During the past academical year, instruction in this department was given by John W. Webster, M. D., Erving Professor of Chemistry and Mineralogy.

The Professor is occupied during the First Term and Vacation in the Medical School in Boston. (*Vide B.*) The Sophomore and Freshman Classes attended the Lectures and Recitations in Chemistry, during the Second Term, until the commencement of the Lectures on Mineralogy and Geology to the Senior Class, in June.

## N.

## DEPARTMENT OF ZOÖLOGY AND BOTANY.

This department was under the care of Asa Gray, M. D., Fisher Professor of Natural History.

The instruction, which was given during the Second Term, consisted of a course of 36 Lectures upon Systematic and Geographical Botany, which were delivered on Tuesdays and Thursdays, and during a portion of the term on Fridays also, at five o'clock P. M., each Lecture occupying an hour. This course was attended by about 45 Students from the three higher Classes.

A course of Lectures to the Sophomore Class on Zoölogy was commenced in June, which was necessarily abandoned after the delivery of three Lectures, on account of the failure of the Professor's health.

## O.

## DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

This department was under the superintendence of Henry W. Longfellow, A. M., Smith Professor of the French and Spanish Languages, and Professor of the Belles-Lettres. There were in the department four Instructors, viz. Francis Sales, A. M., in Spanish; Pietro Bachi, A. M., in Italian and Portuguese; Bernard Rölker, in German; M. de Laporte, in French.

The principles which regulate the department are, — 1. All the Modern Languages are elective. 2. A Student commencing the study of any language is not permitted to leave it before the close of the year. 3. The Students are formed into sections, and carried forward according to their proficiency, without reference to Classes. 4. The days of instruction are Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays.

Number of pupils taught during the Academic Year 1845–46.

French,	79	} Total, 187.
Spanish,	24	
Italian,	27	
German,	57	

## P.

## OMISSIONS AND PUNISHMENTS.

Year 1845 - 46.

## I. SENIOR CLASS.

Whole number of the Class \* - - - - - 65

*Absences from Daily Prayers.*Whole attendance required of each individual, viz. 13 per week, 40  
weeks  $\times 13 =$  - - - - - 520Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during the  
year - - - - - 3025Equivalent to about 46 absences during the year, or about 23 a  
term, for each individual of the Class, in addition to the permitted  
absence on Saturday evening.*Absences from Sabbath Services.*Whole number of Sabbath services required to be attended by each  
individual for the year  $40 \times 2 =$  - - - - - 80Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class during  
the year (half-days' services) - - - - - 44Equivalent to an absence of 22 days' service in the year for the  
whole Class.*Absences from Recitations and other Literary Exercises.*

Whole number required of each individual - - - - - 720

Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during  
the year - - - - - 608Equivalent to about nine unexcused absences for the year, or  $4\frac{1}{2}$   
a term, for each individual.

---

Two members of this Class were dismissed; the parents of two were  
advised to remove them; the probation of one was closed; twenty  
were publicly admonished.

---

\* The number of Students in the Classes is given as they stand on the Annual  
Catalogue for the Second Term.

## II. JUNIOR CLASS.

Whole number of the Class - - - - - 63

*Absences from Daily Prayers.*

Whole attendance required of each individual, viz. 40 weeks  $\times$   
13 = - - - - - 520

Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class during the  
year - - - - - 1569

Equivalent to nearly 25 absences during the year, or about  $12\frac{1}{2}$  a  
term, for each individual of the Class, besides the permitted ab-  
sence of Saturday evening.

*Absences from Sabbath Services.*

Whole number required to be attended by each individual for the year  
 $40 \times 2 =$  - - - - - 80

Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class for the  
year (half-days' services) - - - - - 31

Equivalent to  $15\frac{1}{2}$  days' unexcused absence in the year for the whole  
Class.

*Absences from Recitations and other Literary Exercises.*

Whole number required of each individual - - - - - 666

Whole number of unexcused absences of the whole Class during the  
year - - - - - 293

Equivalent to nearly  $4\frac{2}{3}$  unexcused absences for the year, or about  
 $2\frac{1}{2}$  a term, for each individual.

One member of this Class was dismissed; the parents of two were  
advised to remove them; ten were publicly admonished.

## III. SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Whole number of the Class - - - - - 57

*Absences from Daily Prayers.*

Whole attendance on daily prayers required of each individual,  
 $40 \times 13 =$  - - - - - 520

Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class during  
the year - - - - - 1395

Equivalent to nearly  $24\frac{1}{2}$  absences during the year, or 12 a term, for  
each individual of the Class, besides the permitted absence of  
Saturday evening.

*Absences from Sabbath Services.*

Whole number of Sabbath services required to be attended by each individual for the year  $40 \times 2 =$  - - - - 80  
 Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class during the year (half-days' services) - - - - 41  
 Equivalent to an absence of  $20\frac{1}{2}$  days' service in the year for the whole Class.

*Absences from Recitations and other Literary Exercises.*

Whole number required of each individual - - - 720  
 Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class during the year - - - - 454  
 Equivalent to nearly 8 unexcused absences for the year, or 4 a term, for each individual.

---

One member of this class was dismissed ; the parents of seven were advised to remove them ; the probation of three was closed ; nine were publicly admonished.

## IV. FRESHMAN CLASS.

Whole number of the Class - - - - 79

*Absences from Daily Prayers.*

Whole attendance required of each individual - - 520  
 Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class during the year - - - - 1277  
 Equivalent to about 16 absences during the year, or 8 a term, for each member of the Class, besides the permitted absence of Saturday evening.

*Absences from Sabbath Services.*

Whole number required to be attended by each individual - 80  
 Whole number of unexcused absences for the whole Class during the year (half-days' services) - - - - 5  
 Equivalent to about  $2\frac{1}{2}$  days' absence in the year for the whole Class.

*Absences from Recitations and other Literary Exercises.*

Whole number required of each individual for the year - 630  
 Whole number of unexcused absences during the year for the whole Class - - - - 175  
 Equivalent to about 2 absences during the year for each individual of the Class.

---

The parents of two members of this Class were advised to remove them ; the probation of four was closed ; three were publicly admonished.

## Q.

GENERAL STATEMENT OF ALL PERSONS CONNECTED WITH THE  
UNIVERSITY, EITHER AS GRADUATES OR UNDERGRADUATES, AT  
THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE SECOND TERM OF THE YEAR  
1845-46.

*Graduates.*

Theological Students,	-	-	-	-	31
Students attending Medical Lectures,	-				157
Law Students,	-	-	-	-	126
Resident Graduates,	-	-	-	-	17
					— 331

*Undergraduates.*

Seniors,	-	-	-	-	-	65
Juniors,	-	-	-	-	-	63
Sophomores,	-	-	-	-	-	57
Freshmen,	-	-	-	-	-	79
Students not candidates for a degree,	-	-				5
						— 269
Total,	-	-	-	-		600

## R.

## ACADEMIC HONORS FOR THE YEAR 1845-46.

## PARTS AT COMMENCEMENT.

Francis J. Child,	English Oration.
George M. Lane,	"
Edwin M. Bigelow,	"
Charles Short,	"
Augustus L. Soule,	"
George C. S. Choate,	"
William L. Ropes,	Salutatory Oration in Latin.
Henry S. Ropes,	Dissertation.
George H. Preston,	"
Charles E. Norton,	"
Francis A. Faulkner,	"
William D. Bliss,	Greek Oration.
Nathaniel Hooper,	Dissertation.
John A. Hastings,	"
Walter Mitchell,	"
Benjamin F. Newhall,	"

Ezra Ripley,	Disquisition.
Charles H. Hudson,	"
William T. Harris,	Latin Oration.
Richard Stebbins,	Disquisition.
Edward Bangs,	"
George F. Hoar,	"
John D. Austin,	"
Nathan Webb,	"
Calvin Ellis,	Essay.
Joseph B. F. Osgood.	"
Charles E. Guild,	"
Thomas R. Rodinan,	"
William F. Bridge,	"
Abner L. Merrill,	"
Jonathan M. Parker,	"
Bernard C. Whitman,	"

#### BOWDOIN PRIZE DISSERTATIONS.

List of the successful candidates for the Bowdoin prizes for 1845 - 46.

##### *Graduate.*

Mr Washington Very, Proctor and member of the Senior Class in the Divinity School, a first prize.

##### *Undergraduates.*

Mr Francis J. Child, of the Senior Class, a first prize.  
 Mr Augustus L. Soule, of the Senior Class, second prize.  
 Mr Francis Tiffany, of the Junior Class, first prize.  
 Mr James Jennison, of the Junior Class, second prize.

#### BOLYSTON PRIZES FOR DECLAMATION.

##### *First Prizes.*

John Marshall Marsters, Senior of 1846 - 47.  
 Charles Eliot Norton, of the graduating class 1845 - 46.

##### *Second Prizes.*

Charles Henry Hudson,  
 William Ladd Ropes,  
 Bernard C. Whitman, all of the graduating class of 1845 - 46.

## HONORARY DEGREES.

*Masters of Arts.*

Mr Nathaniel Barker, Belle Vue, Georgia.

John Milton Fessenden, Esq., Boston.

Rev. James Means, Principal of the Lawrence Academy, Groton.

*Doctors of Laws.*

Benjamin Rand, Esq., Boston.

Hon. William Campbell Preston, President of Columbia College,  
South Carolina.

Hon. Henry Black, Judge of the Court of Vice-Admiralty,  
Quebec.

Rt Hon. Thomas Grenville, London.

*Doctors of Divinity.*

Rev. Alexander Young, Boston.

Rev. Leonard Woods, jun., President of Bowdoin College, Brunswick, Maine.

---

S.

The annexed Tables exhibit the times and subjects of the Lectures and Recitations of every Class in each Term of the Academic year.



# FIRST TERM.

Class.	8—9.	9—10.	10—11.	11—12.	12—1.	1—2.	3—4.	4—5.	5—6.
<b>FRESHMEN.</b>		Mathem.		Languages.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.		Lat. & Gr.	
<b>SOPHOMORES.</b>	Rhetoric.	Rhetoric.	Modern	Languages.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.	Modern	Languages.	
<b>JUNIORS.</b>	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.	Constitution	of U. States.	Mod. Lang.	Mod. Lang.	Modern	Languages.	
<b>SENIORS.</b>	Philosophy.	Philosophy.	Rhet. Lect.	Latin.	Mod. Lang.	Mod. Lang.	Modern	Languages.	
<b>FRESHMEN.</b>		Mathem.		Mathem.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.		Lat. & Gr.	
<b>SOPHOMORES.</b>	History.	History.		History.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.			
<b>JUNIORS.</b>	Physics.	Physics.	Philosophy.	History.	Mathem.	{ Physics.			
<b>SENIORS.</b>	Philosophy.	Philosophy.	Mathem.	Greek.	History.	{ Physics.			
<b>FRESHMEN.</b>		Mathem.		Languages.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.		Lat. & Gr.	
<b>SOPHOMORES.</b>	Rhetoric.	Rhetoric.	Modern	Declamation	Mathem.	Mod. Lang.	Modern	Languages.	
<b>JUNIORS.</b>	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.	Philosophy.	Latin.	Mod. Lang.	Mod. Lang.	Modern	Languages.	
<b>SENIORS.</b>	Philosophy.	Philosophy.	Rhet. Lect.	Latin.	Mod. Lang.	Mod. Lang.	Modern	Languages.	
<b>FRESHMEN.</b>		Mathem.		Mathem.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.		Lat. & Gr.	
<b>SOPHOMORES.</b>	History.	History.		of U. States.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.		Themes	sica.
<b>JUNIORS.</b>	Physics.	Physics.	Constitution	Latin.	Mathem.	Physics.	Themes	and Foren	sica.
<b>SENIORS.</b>	Philosophy.	Greek.	Mathem.	Latin.	Mathem.	Physics.	Themes	and Foren	sica.
<b>FRESHMEN.</b>		Mathem.		Languages.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.		Languages.	
<b>SOPHOMORES.</b>	Rhetoric.	Rhetoric.	Modern	History.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.	Modern	Languages.	
<b>JUNIORS.</b>	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.	Philosophy.	Greek.	Mod. Lang.	Mod. Lang.	Modern	Languages.	
<b>SENIORS.</b>	Philosophy.	Philosophy.	Declamation	Greek.	History.	Physics.	Modern	Languages.	
<b>FRESHMEN.</b>		Lat. & Gr.							
<b>SOPHOMORES.</b>	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.							
<b>JUNIORS.</b>	Themes &	Declamation							
<b>SENIORS.</b>	Physics.	Physics.							
<b>FRESHMEN.</b>		Philosophy.							

## SECOND TERM.

Class.	8—9.	9—10.	10—11.	11—12.	12—1.	1—2.	3—4.	4—5.	5—6.
FRESHMEN.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.	Mod. Lang.	Mod. Lang.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.		History.	History.
SOPHOMORES.	Philosophy.	Philosophy.	Mod. Lang.	Mod. Lang.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.	Mod	ern Lan	guages.
JUNIORS.	Logic.	Logic.	Philosophy.	Mod. Lang.	Physics.	Physics.	Mod	ern Lan	guages.
SENIORS.	Political	Economy.	Declamation	Latin.	Mod	ern Lan	guages.	Rumf. Lect.	Anatomy.
FRESHMEN.	Philosophy.	Mathem.	Mathem.		Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.		Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.
SOPHOMORES.	Lat. & Gr.	Philosophy.	Philosophy.	Mathem.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.	Nat. Hist.	Nat Hist	
JUNIORS.	Political	Economy.	Physics.	Greek.	Mathem.	Physics.		Min. & Geol.	Botany.
SENIORS.									Botany.
FRESHMEN.	Philosophy.	Mathem.	Mod. Lang.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.		History.	History.
SOPHOMORES.	Logic.	Philosophy.	Philosophy.	Mod. Lang.	Mathem.	Physics.	Mod	ern Lan	guages.
JUNIORS.	Political	Economy.	Physics.	Latin.	Mod	ern Lan	guages.	Rumf. Lect.	Anatomy.
SENIORS.								Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.
FRESHMEN.	Nat. Hist.	Mathem.	{ Chemistry.	Mathem.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.		History.	History.
SOPHOMORES.	Lat & Gr.	Nat. Hist.	{ Chemistry.	Mathem.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.	Themes and	Forensics.	Botany.
JUNIORS.		Lat & Gr.	Mathem.	Greek.	Mathem.	Physics.	Themes and	Forensics.	Botany.
SENIORS.									
FRESHMEN.	Lat. & Gr.		{ Chemistry	Mod. Lang.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.		History.	History.
SOPHOMORES.	Nat. Hist.	Nat. Hist.	{ Chemistry	Mod. Lang.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.	Mod	ern Lan	guages.
JUNIORS.	Logic.	Logic.	Declamation	Mod. Lang.	Physics.	Physics.	Mod	ern Lan	guages.
SENIORS.	Philosophy.	Philosophy.	Greek.	Latin.	Mod	ern Lan	guages.	Min. & Geol.	Anatomy.
FRESHMEN.	Lat. or Gr.	Lat. or Gr.							
SOPHOMORES.	Themes & Declamation								
JUNIORS.	Lat. & Gr.	Lat. & Gr.							
SENIORS.	Philosophy.	Philosophy.							



## TREASURER'S STATEMENT.

---

DURING the past year the donations to the College have been unusually numerous and diversified, consisting not merely of contributions to the funds for various purposes, but of additions to the Library, to the scientific apparatus, and the collection of the fine arts and objects of interesting reminiscence. The Hon. P. C. Brooks has given \$ 10,000 for the purpose of erecting a new dwelling-house for the President. It has not been deemed necessary to execute this design immediately, and, in conformity with the views of the donor, the fund will be suffered to accumulate till the need of a new dwelling shall have become more urgent.

Miss Nancy Kendall, of Leominster, in Worcester county, recently deceased, expressed, during her last illness, the wish that the sum of \$2,000 of her property should be devoted to the aid of indigent students in the Theological School connected with the College; and although she died intestate, her wish has been held sacred by her brothers and heirs, Joseph G. and Jonas H. Kendall, Esqrs., who, sympathizing in the desire of their sister to promote the progress of Christian truth and charity, have promptly and generously paid the sum named for the purpose intended. It is rare and delightful to witness such proofs of a widely extended sympathy, combined with a strong and disinterested domestic affection.

Dr. George Parkman has given to the College the fee of six thousand feet of flats, near the end of North Grove Street, and the use for light and air of about four thousand feet more, for the purpose of erecting a new Medical College in place of the building on Mason Street, which will no longer accommodate the increasing numbers of students. A subscription has been made in aid of the object, and this, with the proceeds of the Mason Street estate, will be nearly sufficient, it is thought, for the completion of the building now erecting on the site. Should there be any deficiency, the College will advance the necessary amount, the medical professors guarantying the payment of the interest till the College shall be reimbursed. The new building will accommodate more than three hundred students, and afford ample room for the cabinet which has been collected for medical and anatomical purposes. Its situation is convenient, and it will be more free from surrounding buildings than that on Mason Street. This change can hardly fail to be regarded as a decisive mark of improvement in the prospects of a school which has long been in a prosperous state of progress.

Another evidence of the liberality of the friends of science among us has been given, in the subscription which has been received of \$ 5,000, for the purpose of giving a suitable salary, for two years, to the Astronomical Observer and his assistant, and furnishing means for other necessary expenses. Mr. Bond and his son were established on this foundation about four months ago, as, notwithstanding the great telescope has not been received, there is quite sufficient employment for them in the use of other instruments, and making the last preparations for the refractor. The most difficult part of the Observatory is now finished, and the dome revolves, and the slides covering the aperture move with great ease, and with all the promptness esteemed necessary. The dome revolves on iron balls, which move in grooves excavated to about an inch in depth, both above and below ; and it is secured from the effect of violent winds by strong clamps, which are attached to the wall below, and are provided with rollers, to prevent any friction on the dome itself.

The slides on the opening, of five feet in width, are made of wooden frames covered with copper, and the two upper ones are about nine feet each in length. The lower one is divided into three parts, which are hung like a window-sash, and can be shoved down within three feet of the bottom, or raised six feet above it. The slides were made at first with iron frames, as mentioned in the last Report ; but these were found too heavy for convenient use, and wooden ones have been substituted with great advantage. The latest intelligence from Munich was so far encouraging, that the telescope may reasonably be expected to arrive in the course of this autumn. Considerable funds, it will be seen, are in the hands of Baring Brothers, & Co., for the purpose of meeting the payment for this instrument when called for. It is gratifying to have occasion to acknowledge the great interest shown in the progress of the telescope by scientific gentlemen in Europe. Dr. Lamont, the head of the Royal Observatory at Munich, and Mr. Simms, of the eminent firm of Troughton and Simms, have contributed largely to its successful completion. The latter gentleman made the journey from London to Munich for the express purpose of assisting Mr. Cranch, the College agent, in the selection of the object-glass.

Other departments of science have also received important aid from friends, both at home and abroad. A subscription was raised, in Boston and Cambridge, by the efforts of Dr. Webster, to the amount of \$ 3,000, for the purchase of the skeleton of the Mastodon which was exhibited here last winter, and it has now been transferred, together with the numerous and valuable bones collected with it, to the Cabinet at Cambridge. Lieutenant J. H. Carlton has added to the cabinet of minerals a considerable number of specimens from the Rocky Mountains. The student of geology will also rejoice in the acquisition (by purchase) of some fine impressions of Ornithicnites, obtained from Dr. Deane, of Deerfield, one of the early cultivators of this field of knowledge. These impressions are remarkable for their number, their distinctness, and their regularity.

The Directors of the East India Company, of London, have

given to the College a copy of the Observations of the Madras Observatory, a courtesy which we may hope to be able at a future day to acknowledge by transmitting the latest astronomical discoveries from a still more recent establishment on this side of the globe.

The Rt. Hon. Thomas Grenville, of London, has presented to our Library books to the value of £ 100, a pleasing instance of the philanthropy which embraces the distant and the unknown in its extended beneficence. Both of the last two donations were received through the hands of President Everett.

Among the considerable benefactors of the Library, O. Rich, Esq., deserves a grateful mention. He has for many years been the agent of the College for the purchase of rare books, particularly in the American department, and he has, at sundry times, added to the books he has purchased on account of the College a large number of valuable and interesting works, for which he has made no charge. Such generosity ennobles the transactions of business with which it is mingled, and raises the individual who shows it to the station of honorable example.

Another gift has been received from one whose habitual pursuits have less of a literary tendency, and in whom, therefore, liberality to the College deserves more than common consideration. Mr. S. S. Pierce has presented the beautiful transparency with which Dr. Lardner illustrated his astronomical lectures, and which, it may be presumed, will be a valuable auxiliary in the scientific as well as in the popular lecture-room.

A most agreeable addition to the ornamental property of the College has been made by the substitution of silver keys in the place of those of iron, which have heretofore been used on occasion of the inauguration of a President. Mr. Stearns has caused a massive and richly wrought set of keys to be made, of antique pattern, and inclosed in a rosewood box, with suitable ornaments. Few acts could give stronger evidence of good taste, and the love of completeness in all things, than this appropriate and elegant donation from the Steward.

The invaluable labors of Judge Story for the College, which resulted in the development of new resources, and must be

deemed benefactions to the institution to which he was about to devote his great and undivided energies, were closed by the most interesting evidence of his attachment to Harvard till death dissolved the bond. By his last will, he bequeathed to the Library some precious volumes, and left to the College the portraits and busts of Judge Marshall and himself, and the portrait of Judge Washington. These will be memorials to future generations of one whose talents, attainments, and varied excellence can never fade from the affectionate remembrance of his contemporaries.

Thus great and various have been the proofs of interest in the College from a remarkable number of generous individuals, and a no less generous community, within the space of a single year. If ours were the only institution thus fostered, the friends of education would have no reason for despondency as to the future ; but knowing it to be but one of a thousand that are alike cherished and enlarged, bright hopes cannot be checked. We see good seed is sown all around us, and why should we doubt that a fair harvest of good fruit will in due time be reaped ? Meanwhile the governors of the College cannot but feel increasing responsibility for the multiplied duties imposed on them, and will be stimulated to greater exertions to justify the confidence so freely manifested in them. One of these duties is to lay before the friends of the College, from time to time, the wants and deficiencies which are most felt in the daily experience of the management of the institution, that, in case any one should desire to aid the cause of education here, he may do it with a knowledge of those circumstances which will enable him to carry his intentions most directly into effect.

The most important of existing deficiencies is connected with those religious feelings which are such important aids to religious principles, and the cultivation of which is of such undisputed and incalculable importance in every institution for the training of youth. The present chapel is at once too small and inconvenient for the accommodation of those who are called upon to attend public worship in it, and ill adapted, from its appearance and



its connection with other apartments, to its peculiar purpose. It can of itself excite no reverential emotion, and if such a feeling should at any time arise there, it must be in spite of the unfavorable influences of discomfort, and association with the very different purposes of adjoining rooms. With the increase of numbers, especially of those who come for professional studies at one of the most critical periods of life, it becomes more important that all means should be diligently and faithfully applied which experience has shown to be useful in creating and preserving those feelings and principles of a religious character, without which education is only injurious, and life itself were a small boon. It may seem to those accustomed to the severe simplicity of our Puritan church architecture, that the effect of the mere appearance of a room used for religious worship could not and ought not to be great ; and it may be freely admitted, that, if it were used for once, or for a few times only, it would not be important ; but nothing which must be often repeated is insignificant, and it is therefore of no doubtful utility that the worship of God, which is to be often renewed, should be conducted in such a manner, and under such circumstances, as to attract, and not to repel. Let youthful associations with religion and religious services, therefore, be formed under all the favorable auspices which can serve to interest the youthful heart, and it will be found no waste of means ; and it is with these views the government are deeply impressed, when they feel and say, that the want of a suitable chapel is one of the most pressing and serious wants of the institution at the present moment.

The next great want of the College, as an establishment for intellectual culture, is a sufficient permanent fund for the maintenance and increase of the Library. The deficiencies constantly felt, in all departments of knowledge, in the supply of books, those most important of the scholar's instruments, are so numerous and so great as almost to discourage the hope of seeing them adequately supplied ; especially when so many persons, otherwise well informed, seem astonished that some fifty thousand volumes should not comprise all that is valuable in the literature

and science of all ages. Those conversant with the subject know that even in a library of ten times that number of volumes there would be many a "*hiatus valde deflendus*," and that if every one of these were to be properly filled, it would still be desirable to procure a regular supply of all the new works, by which the older ones may be superseded, that the student in every branch of knowledge might be kept up to the state of science in his own day, and not be left destitute at precisely the most important point of his labors.

With the aid of the sum subscribed four years ago, and of donations of books from individuals, the Library may be said to have increased of late with some rapidity, and as the number of volumes is enlarged, the expense of keeping them in proper condition for use must also increase. Another source of expense arises from the use itself which is made of the books. In order that they may be used at all, they must be well arranged, both on the shelves and in the catalogue; and they must be under the charge of well educated persons, who should know something of the object and character of a book, as well as of its place and its title. Few public libraries in the world are opened so freely, and used by so large a number of persons in proportion to its size, as that of Harvard College; and when it is on the increase, as it has been for two or three years past, the labor of waiting upon those entitled to receive books, added to that of cataloguing and arranging new works, has been too great to be performed by those whose services were engaged, and the latter branch of the work has unavoidably fallen much in arrear. If the most extended, and therefore the best, use is still to be made of the Library, there must be a greater number of educated men employed in the necessary labor, for whom a reasonable compensation must of course be provided. During the last year the tax on undergraduates for the use of the Library has been somewhat reduced, and a small sum has been assessed on the Law and Theological Schools, and the resident graduates, in compensation for the liberty enjoyed by them of taking out books.

The next most important deficiency in the resources of the College is in the means of procuring scientific apparatus of all descriptions. Almost every thing of this sort belonging to the institution has been given by individuals who were desirous of promoting their own favorite branch of science, but who were without concert, and without particular knowledge of the most pressing wants of the College. The consequence is, that nothing can be less systematic or complete than the scientific collections at Cambridge; while in philosophical instruments, in which improvements are so constantly produced, the deficiencies are manifold, and are made more glaring and mortifying by contrast with the liberal supply of such things furnished to the lecturers of the Lowell Institute, an establishment of such comparatively recent date, but distinguished not more for its generous foundation than for its judicious management.

Under this head must be mentioned the want of a permanent fund to be devoted to the support of an astronomical observer and his assistants, or rather to completing an institution which has as yet only been begun. Without an observer, the whole cost of the Observatory and its instruments will have been thrown away; and, of course, no man can devote himself to that sort of labor, which is of its nature exclusive, without a compensation proportioned to the value of his time and a just estimate of his talents. In order to prevent so serious a calamity as giving up the use of the Observatory, a new appeal to the public will be necessary in less than two years, unless some benefactor should arise in the interval to prevent such a catastrophe, and place the institution beyond the fear of that danger.

Under this head belongs also the fact which has been heretofore referred to, namely, that the means of giving instruction in the department of Natural History are rapidly failing. Without a Botanic Garden, and without collections in the various branches of Natural History, it would seem almost ludicrous to require a professor to teach. Yet such appears likely to be the condition of the College ere long. There never were any valuable collections of beasts, birds, fishes, reptiles, or insects; that of shells

is quite incomplete, and the Botanic Garden is in danger of becoming a memory of the past, rather than the hope of the future, unless speedy aid is given to the drooping establishment. This may be delayed for a short period by the zealous efforts of the Professor, but will be inevitable at last. It is particularly unfortunate that this should be the state of things in the scientific department of instruction at Cambridge, at the very moment when the progress and state of the country seem to indicate the necessity, and the perception of the necessity, of many and good schools for scientific instruction. Men are devoting themselves, in a way which has been only recently known or required in this country, to various departments of science, as a means of honorable professional employment. Chemists, botanists, astronomers, engineers, and scientific machinists are in rapidly increasing demand by those who need their services, and surely the means of supplying this demand by suitable education may be expected at Cambridge, if anywhere in this country. There are enough of professors competent to the work, if only the tools were put into their hands; and is it too much to hope that a sufficient portion of the surplus capital of the community should be invested in this or some of the other ways above mentioned?

No doubt it will be a matter of surprise to some, to hear the wants of Harvard College stated as so large, while it is in such constant receipt of benefactions from its friends. But it must be recollected, that nearly all the donations have been appropriated to the support of professorships, or to the aid of indigent students, while the important and more costly objects above mentioned have been generally overlooked. Every alumnus of the College can corroborate every statement of its wants which has now been made, from his personal knowledge; and every student must know that such wants are not likely to be less felt with the growth of numbers attracted by the ancient renown of Harvard, or the actual reputation of her living officers. Nor will it be thought obtrusive, it is hoped, simply to suggest, to a community as ready as it is able to do good and communicate of its

abundance, the most important means of carrying benevolent designs into effect.

It is not necessary, nor would it be expedient, probably, to specify the amounts desirable for the purposes above named. Different individuals will form different estimates ; but none can doubt that each of the objects enumerated would require what would generally be called a large sum ; and that the knowledge of such wants must effectually correct the prevalent idea that Harvard College is a rich institution. Insufficiency is the mark upon all its resources, in all its branches, and for some of the most important departments that word must be changed for absolute destitution. The prospects of the Theological and Law Schools are bright with the hopes, both of future enlargement of numbers, and of increased resources from the great bequest of Mr. Bussey, which is hereafter to be devoted to their benefit ; and the good judgment of the late Mr. John Parker has devised the means, which his liberality has prospectively furnished, of educating young men of extraordinary natural powers ; but the means to be applied to the general education of those not endowed with rare powers must be regarded as of more importance still ; and he will never fail to be considered an eminent benefactor to the College, and therefore to the community, for whose benefit the College exists, who shall contribute to the supply of those unquestionable, permanent, and discouraging wants which are constantly felt by every officer and every student of the College.

The following pages, containing the usual statements of the accounts, will be found, upon examination, to afford proof of the assertions now made, as well as to supply evidence of the manner in which the conditions imposed by donors have been complied with. The receipts from undergraduates are, as usual, but a small part of the expenses of the College.

In the course of the year the monuments erected in the Cambridge church-yard, in memory of former Presidents, have been examined, and such of them as needed it have been properly repaired ; and a large tablet has been placed over what is called the College Tomb, with inscriptions, of singular good taste,

from the pen of an accomplished scholar, commemorative of the two Presidents whose bodies were deposited there, namely, President Willard and President Webber. The same gentleman has also furnished an appropriate inscription for the monument of Dunster, a name to be revered in every age. The tomb of this first President had become so dilapidated, that it could not be distinguished by any certain marks; but such examinations have now been made as to produce conviction that the spot and the monument have been ascertained. The stones have accordingly been securely replaced, and the new inscription has been set into the same slab of sandstone which originally protected the remains of one whose body was embalmed in flowers by his friends, and whose memory is embalmed in the hearts of succeeding generations by the Christian virtues and high attainments of which he left the example. The repairs of the College buildings have been somewhat larger than usual, and this, with other occasional and extra expenses, has nearly exhausted the receipts from unappropriated property, so that the balance carried to the Stock Account is reduced to a very unimportant amount.

Graduates' Hall has been much improved by the addition of new rooms, to such an extent that the building is now double its previous size. There is every reason to believe that this will prove an advantageous investment. A large addition has also been made to the Wharf, and by these two expenditures the value of the houses and lands in Cambridge has been increased about \$10,000.

All which is respectfully submitted.

SAMUEL A. ELIOT, *Treasurer.*

*October 12th, 1846.*

*An Account of the Receipts and Disbursements by the Treasurer  
Department), for the Year*

**RECEIPTS AND INCOME.**

Balance in Suffolk Bank, Sept. 1, 1845,		\$ 355-00
Balance in hands of Wm. G. Stearns, Steward,		6,095-93
Balance in hands of Baring Brothers, & Co.,		2,120-24
Interest received on Notes and Mortgages,	21,087-41	
"    "    Temporary Loans,	621-37	
"    "    of Baring Brothers, & Co.,	85-98	
"    "    on advances for Text-books,	3-95	
	<hr/>	21,798-71
Dividends on Stocks and Deposits.		
Charles River Bank Stock,	360-00	
Massachusetts " " "	180-00	
New England " " "	414-00	
Boston " " "	749-00	
Merchants' " " "	625-00	
	<hr/>	2,328-00
Mass. Fire and Marine Ins. Co. Stock,	360-00	
Merrimack Manufacturing Co. "	2,000-00	
Boston Manufacturing Co. "	1,000-00	
	<hr/>	3,360-00
Mass. State Five per cent. Stock,	567-00	
United States " " "	600-00	
West Boston Bridge " " "	605-22	
Albany City " " "	884-67	
	<hr/>	2,656-89
Deposits in Mass. Hosp. Life Ins. Co. on account of		
James Perkins' Legacy,	1,000-00	
Paul Dudley's " " "	22-22	
Daniel Williams' " " "	650-00	
College Funds,	500-00	
Sarah Winslow's Donation,	227-92	
John McLean's Legacy,	1,277-21	
	<hr/>	3,677-35
Annuities. — John Glover's,	16-67	
West Boston Bridge,	666-68	
Edward Hopkins,	105-00	
	<hr/>	788-35
Rents. — Ward's Island, in Boston Harbour,	50-00	
Webb Estate,	2,240-00	
Houses and Lands, in Cambridge,	613-40	
	<hr/>	2,903-40
Term Bills, charged to Undergraduates for Instruction, Room-		
rent, Care of Rooms, Library, and Lecture-rooms,		
Patron's Services, Catalogue and Commencement		
Dinner, and for advanced standing,	22,890-00	
	<hr/>	\$ 68,973-87
Amount carried forward,		

## No. I.

*(including the whole Income and Expenditure through the Steward's ending August 31, 1846.*

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Salaries and Grants,	\$ 29,631-15
Expenses, less by amount credited for Grass and materials sold,	
Rent of Furniture, breakage charged to Students, \$ 5-70 from Sarah Winslow's Donation, and \$ 46-94 refunded,	9,940-01
Repairs on the College Buildings, deducting for Special Repairs charged Students, and materials sold,	3,802-69
Library, for paid Expenses,	1,060-34
"    " Books purchased,	204-91
	<hr/>
Subscription Fund for Library, for Books purchased,	1,265-25
Shapleigh Fund for Library, for Books purchased,	2,611-20
Gore Annuities,	68-69
	1,900-00
Exhibitions, paid amount to Beneficiaries, Undergraduates, including income of Mary Saltonstall's and Joanna Alford's Legacies, appropriated by the Overseers,	1,496-75
Professorship of Natural History, being expenses of Botanic Garden, after deducting sums received for Flowers,	1,218-92
Paid to Account of	
Daniel Williams' Legacy for Minister and Teacher among the Marshpee Indians,	433-33
Sarah Winslow's Donation towards support of Minister and Schoolmaster in Tyngsborough, and to expenses,	224-64
James Bowdoin's Legacy, Prizes for Dissertations,	200-50
Ward N. Boylston's Legacy, Prizes for Elocution,	48-13
"    " Donation for Medical Prizes,	221-13
Paul Dudley's Legacy, to Preacher of Dudleian Lecture,	22-22
Edward Hopkins' Donation, for "Deturs,"	112-85
Subscription Fund for Observatory,	8,142-06
Theological Institution, balance of expenses, deducting receipts from Students,	3,881-54
Notes and Mortgages, investments in,	22,540-22
Bank Stock, paid for 19 shares in Fitchburg Bank,	2,023-50
Contract with Jos. D. Roberts, paid him on contract for a Loan,	2,058-08
Second Contract with Jos. D. Roberts, paid on this contract for a Loan,	2,626-70
Text-books, deducting \$ 144-38 for Books sold,	224-37
Horace A. Haven's Legacy for Books,	3-60
Houses and Lands.	
Addition to the Wharf,	2,383-25
"    Graduates' Hall,	7,746-64
Engine House,	530-00
	<hr/>
	10,659-89
Amount carried forward,	<hr/> 104,859-44



## No. I.

Amount brought forward, . . . . .	62,973-57
Income. — Balance retained, including expenses, . . . . .	213-60
Law School. — Amount retained, including expenses, Salaries, . . . . .	156-30
Grants, Amount paid for books, &c., . . . . .	433-92
Conrad Knapp's Legacy, from Trustees in Paris, . . . . .	700-00
Subscription Fund for Observatory, from Subscribers, . . . . .	20,726-38
Notes and Mortgages, amount received, . . . . .	416-75
History of Harvard University, for Sales, . . . . .	5,323-25
Merchants' Bank Bank, 50 Shares sold, . . . . .	2,000-00
West Boston Bridge, Capital Stock divided, . . . . .	5,237-50
Anthony City Bank &c., . . . . .	500-00
Leverett Sacramento's Legacy, . . . . .	10,000-00
Peter C. Brooks' Donation, . . . . .	6,200-00
Medical College on Mason Street sold, — part payment, 5,000 00	2,000-00
Subscription for new College, . . . . .	2,800-00
Nancy Kendall's Legacy, . . . . .	
Subscription Fund for Astronomical Observer, &c., from Subscribers, . . . . .	
	<u>\$ 140,274-04</u>

## No. II.

*Account of Income and Expenditure, for the Year ending Aug. 31,  
Undergraduates, and distinct from the Law and Di-*

## EXPENDITURE.

Salaries for the Year, viz.		
To President Everett, . . . . .	1,250 00	
Professor Walker, . . . . .	2,000 00	
“ “ Grant, . . . . .	500 00	
	<u>2,500 00</u>	
“ Peirce, . . . . .	2,000 00	
“ Channing, . . . . .	1,800 00	
“ Felton, . . . . .	1,800 00	
“ Beck, . . . . .	1,800 00	
“ Lovering, . . . . .	1,800 00	
“ Longfellow, . . . . .	1,500 00	
“ Gray, . . . . .	1,500 00	
“ Webster, . . . . .	1,200 00	
Mr. Stearns, Steward, . . . . .	1,200 00	
Mr. Torrey, Tutor, . . . . .	1,200 00	
	<u>\$ 19,550 00</u>	
Amount carried forward, . . . . .		

(Continued.)

Amount brought forward,	104,859-44
New Medical College,	11,650-00
Astronomical Observer and Assistant,	1,072-50
Suffolk Bank, balance in,	2,541-32
Wm. G. Stearns, Steward, balance in hands of,	9,655-99
Baring Brothers, & Co., balance in hands of,	10,494-79

---

\$ 140,274-04

---

## No. II.

*1846, for the general Purposes of the College, and the Instruction of  
vinity Schools, Observatory, and Accounts in Trust.*

## INCOME.

Interest on Notes and Mortgages,	\$ 21,087-41
" Temporary Loans,	621-37
" from Baring Brothers, & Co.,	85-98
" on Advances for Text-books,	3-95
Dividends on Stocks,	8,344-89
" " Deposits,	3,677-35
	<hr/> 12,022-24
Annuities,	788-35
Rents,	2,903-40
Term Bills,	22,890-00
Diplomas,	213-60

---

Amount carried forward, . . . \$ 60,616-30

Amount brought forward,	\$ 19,550-00
Professor Sparks,	1,000-00
Dr. Harris, Librarian,	1,000-00
Mr. Sanger, Tutor,	1,200-00
" Grant,	200-00
	<hr/>
Mr. Merrill, Tutor,	645-00
" Grant,	200-00
	<hr/>
	845-00
Mr. Sibley, Assistant Librarian,	600-00
Mr. Sales, Instructor in Spanish,	500-00
Mr. Bachi, " Italian,	500-00
M. de Laporte, " French,	500-00
Mr. Rölker, " German,	500-00
Dr. Ware,	500-00
Dr. Warren,	500-00
Mr. Parker, Proctor,	100-00
Mr. Cobb, " "	50-00
Mr. Thayer, " "	100-00
Mr. Very, " "	100-00
Mr. Hale, " "	100-00
Mr. Hartwell, " "	100-00
Mr. Whitcomb,	50-00
Dr. Pierce, Secretary of Overseers,	60-00
Paid for keeping Records of the Corporation,	200-00
" " Treasurer's Books,	400-00
" Dr. Francis,	200-00
" Dr. Noyes,	200-00
" President of Parietal Board,	175-00
" Registrar,	125-00
	<hr/>
	300-00
	<hr/>
	29,355-00
Paid to Account of	
Repairs,	3,802-69
Library, after deducting \$ 278-93 from Shapleigh	
Fund for Books,	986-32
Expenses, General,	6,299-50
President's Department,	335-93
Treasurer's " "	405-70
Steward's " "	145-55
Committees of Overseers,	454-13
Professor Lovering's Department,	232-51
" Webster's " "	367-34
Inauguration,	1,290-79
Mastodon,	150-00
Monuments,	258-56
	<hr/>
	9,940-01
Grants.	
Grant to B. Gilpatrick & al.,	90-00
" F. McIntire,	186-15
	<hr/>
	276-15
	<hr/>
	44,360-17
Leaving Amount of Income over Expenditure,	345-77
	<hr/>
	\$ 44,705-94

(Continued.)

Amount brought forward, . . . . .	\$ 60,616-30
Less by Income credited to particular Accounts (Exhibitions, Trusts, &c.), viz.	
Joshua Fisher's Legacy, . . . . .	585 89
Ward N. Boylston's Donation for Books (to Museum Fund), . . . . .	27-50
Gore Annuity Fund (to Annuitants), . . . . .	1,900-00
Theological Institution, . . . . .	691-77
Paul Dudley's Legacy (to Lecturers), . . . . .	22-22
Nathan Dane's Donation (to Law School), . . . . .	750-00
Isaac Royall's Legacy, " " . . . . .	397-18
Professorship of Natural History, . . . . .	858-13
Exhibitions (to indigent Students), . . . . .	1,006-01
Senior Exhibitions, " " . . . . .	60-00
James Bowdoin's Legacy (to Prizes for Dissertations), . . . . .	265-28
Daniel Williams' Legacy, . . . . .	650-00
John Glover's Annuity (to indigent Students), . . . . .	16-67
Parkman Professorship (to Theological Institution), . . . . .	762-66
Hancock Professorship (to Theological Institution), . . . . .	1,251-85
John Foster's Legacy, . . . . .	143-83
Henry Lienow's Legacy (to Theological Institution), . . . . .	209-12
Hollis Professorship of Divinity, . . . . .	209-94
Jackson Foundation and Fund (to Theological Institution), . . . . .	1,037-86
Shapleigh Fund, . . . . .	300-00
Count Rumford's Legacy, . . . . .	1,495-71
Frederick A. Boughton, . . . . .	20-19
W. N. Boylston's Donation (for Medical Prizes), . . . . .	150-00
Edward Hopkins' Donation (for "Deturs"), . . . . .	105-00
Sarah Winslow's Donation (to Town of Tyngsborough), . . . . .	227-92
Subscription Fund for Library, . . . . .	469-90
Horace A. Haven's Legacy, . . . . .	136-25
Sears' Fund, . . . . .	250-00
John McLean's Legacy, . . . . .	384-56
W. N. Boylston's Donation for Museum, . . . . .	629-22
" " Prizes for Elocution, . . . . .	100-00
Leverett Saltonstall's Legacy (to indigent Students), . . . . .	25-00
Peter C. Brooks' Donation, . . . . .	229-17
Law School and Library, . . . . .	518-61
Subscription Fund for Astronomical Observer, &c., . . . . .	22-92
	<hr/>
	15,910-36

Leaving Amount of Income received during the year, and applicable to salaries and other general purposes of the College, \$ 44,705-94

[The balance of this account shows the amount of income over expenditure, and is carried to the credit of the general fund.]

## No. III.

*Accounts of the Law, Theological, Natural*

Dr.	Law School
For paid Premium on Insurance, . . . . .	\$ 67-50
Fuel, . . . . .	286-17
Repairs, Sweepers' bills, &c., . . . . .	993-63
Books purchased, . . . . .	3,252-05
Binding, . . . . .	278-30
Furniture, Printing, Stationery, &c., . . . . .	1,349-58
Advertising, . . . . .	359-55
Catalogue, . . . . .	736-25
Salary to Professor Greenleaf, . . . . .	1,500-00
Grant " " . . . . .	2,000-00
Salary to Mr. Adams, . . . . .	500-00
" " Mr. Marvin, . . . . .	50-00
" " Mr. Stone, . . . . .	100-00
	<hr/>
	4,150-00
Term Bills remitted, . . . . .	47-50
Balance due this Account, August 31, 1846, . . . . .	17,306-36
	<hr/>
	\$ 28,827-09

Dr.	Theological
For paid Salary to Professor Noyes, . . . . .	\$ 1,800-00
" " Francis, . . . . .	1,800-00
Grant for Services in College Chapel, . . . . .	400-00
	<hr/>
	4,000-00
Repairs, Superintendent, &c., . . . . .	834-99
Fuel, . . . . .	55-00
Anniversary expenses, . . . . .	78-90
Books purchased, . . . . .	46-01
Binding, . . . . .	2-25
Printing, . . . . .	17-00
Beneficiaries, . . . . .	1,080-39
Rent remitted, . . . . .	3-00
Balance due this Account, August 31, 1846, . . . . .	15,533-75
	<hr/>
	\$ 21,651-29

Dr.	Professorship of
For paid Repairs, . . . . .	\$ 42-72
Hire of laborers and other expenses, . . . . .	878-86
Salary of Gardener, . . . . .	500-00
Balance due this Account, August 31, 1846, . . . . .	17,133-68
	<hr/>
	\$ 18,555-26

## No. III.

*History, Rumford, and History Professorships.  
and Library.*

	Cr.
By Balance due this Account, August 31, 1845, . . .	\$ 15,453-98
Amount of Term Bills, for Instruction for the year, . . .	11,700-00
Income of Nathan Dane's Donation, . . .	750-00
"    Isaac Royall's Legacy, . . .	397-18
	<hr/> 1,147-18
Received for books sold, . . .	7-32
Interest on Balance to August 31, 1846, . . .	518-61

[N. B. Cost of Law Library to Aug. 31, 1846, \$ 32,493-87.]

---

\$ 28,827-09

---

*Institution.*

Cr.

By Balance due this Account, August 31, 1845, . . .	\$ 15,065-82
Amount of Term Bills, for Instruction and Rent, . . .	2,336-00
Income from Consolidated Fund for Parkman Professorship, . . .	762-66
"    "    "    "    Hancock Professorship, . . .	1,251-85
"    "    Jackson Foundation and Fund, . . .	934-07
"    "    Henry Lienow's Legacy, . . .	209-12
Amount from Salaries and Grants, per Vote of the Corporation, . . .	400-00
Interest on Balance to August 31, 1846, . . .	691-77

---

\$ 21,651-29

---

*Natural History.*

Cr.

By Balance due this Account, August 31, 1845, . . .	\$ 17,494-47
Received for Flowers, &c., sold, . . .	202-66
Interest to August 31, 1846, . . .	858-13

---

\$ 18,555-26

---

## No. III.

Dr.	<i>Count Rumford's</i>	
Balance due this Account, August 31, 1846,		\$ 31,843-92
		<u>\$ 31,843-92</u>

Dr.	<i>John McLean's</i>	
For paid Professor Sparks' Salary for the year,		\$ 1,000-00
Balance due this Account, August 31, 1846,		28,075-66
		<u>\$ 29,075-66</u>

Dr.	<i>Sears'</i>	
For part of the Income to Subscription Fund for Astronomical Observer, &c.,		\$ 125-00
Balance due this Account, August 31, 1846,		5,125-00
		<u>\$ 5,250-00</u>

Dr.	<i>Subscription Fund for Astronomical</i>	
For paid Mr. Bond, Observer,		\$ 750-00
" G. P. Bond, Assistant Observer,		322-50
		<u>1,072-50</u>
Balance due this Account, August 31, 1846,		1,875-42
		<u>\$ 2,947-92</u>

## No. IV.

*Account of Funds in Trust, for various Purposes, the Income*

Dr.	<i>Exhibitions.</i>	
For Amount of "Exhibition" money paid on last year's account,		\$ 105-00
Amounts paid this year,		
Seniors,		345-00
Juniors,		322-37½
Sophomores,		410-00
Freshmen,		309-37½
		<u>1,393-75</u>

Amount carried forward, . . . \$ 1,498-75

(Continued.)

<i>Legacy.</i>	Cr.
By Balance due this Account, August 31, 1845, . . .	\$ 29,914-29
Income from Trustees of Count Rumford in Paris, . . .	433-92
Interest to August 31, 1846, . . . . .	1,495-71
	<u>\$ 31,843-92</u>

<i>Legacy.</i>	Cr.
By Balance due this Account, August 31, 1845, . . .	\$ 27,691-10
Interest to August 31, 1846, . . . . .	1,384-56
	<u>\$ 29,075-66</u>

<i>Fund.</i>	Cr.
By Balance due this Account, August 31, 1845, . . .	\$ 5,000-00
Interest to August 31, 1846, . . . . .	250-00
	<u>\$ 5,250-00</u>

<i>Observer and Assistant.</i>	Cr.
By Subscriptions, . . . . .	\$ 2,800-00
Part of the Income of the Sears' Fund, . . . . .	125-00
Interest to August 31, 1846, . . . . .	22-92
	<u>\$ 2,947-92</u>

## No. IV.

*of which is not applicable to the Expenses of the College.*

<i>Exhibitions.</i>	Cr.
By Balance due this Account, August 31, 1845,	
Principal, . . . . .	\$ 24,914-54
Income, . . . . .	1,918-97
	<u>26,833-51</u>
One year's interest on the Balance of this Fund,	
consisting as above of . . . . .	26,833-51
Deducting the Pennoyer Legacy, . . . . .	4,444-44
and Glover Annuity, . . . . .	350-00
	<u>4,794-44</u>
	<u>22,039-07</u>
	1,006-01
Amount carried forward, . . . . .	<u>\$ 27,839-52</u>



No. IV.

*Exhibitions.*

	Amount brought forward, . . . . .	\$ 1,498-75
For Balance due this Account, August 31, 1846,		
Principal, . . . . .	25,414-54	
Income, . . . . .	1,951-79	
	<hr/>	27,366-23
		<hr/>
		\$ 28,865-08

Dr.	<i>James Bowdoin's</i>	
For paid Prizes, . . . . .		\$ 190-00
Binding Dissertations, . . . . .	2-00	
Copying, . . . . .	2-00	
Printing, . . . . .	6-50	
	<hr/>	10-50
Balance, Aug. 31, 1846, { Principal, . . . . .	2,500-00	
	{ Income, . . . . .	2,920-45
	<hr/>	5,420-45
		<hr/>
		\$ 5,620-95

Dr.	<i>Ward N. Boylston's</i>	
For paid Prizes, . . . . .		\$ 45-00
Advertising, . . . . .	1-13	
Copying, . . . . .	2-00	
Balance, Aug. 31, 1846, . . . . .	2,065-20	
	<hr/>	\$ 2,133-33

Dr.	<i>Ward N. Boylston's Donation</i>	
For paid Prizes, . . . . .		\$ 180-00
Advertising, . . . . .	41-13	
Balance, Aug. 31, 1846, . . . . .	2,988-87	
	<hr/>	\$ 3,210-00

Dr.	<i>Paul Dudley's</i>	
For paid Rev. Dr. Young one year's income for delivering		
Dudleian Lecture, . . . . .	\$ 22-22	
Balance, Aug. 31, 1846, . . . . .	444-44	
	<hr/>	\$ 466-66

(Continued.)

— (Continued.)

Amount brought forward, . . . . .	\$ 27,839-52
By one year's income on Senior Exhibitions, . . . . .	60-00
“ “ “ “ John Glover's Annuity, . . . . .	16-67
Balance of F. A. Boughton's Account, . . . . .	423-49
Income on L. Saltonstall's Legacy, . . . . .	25-00
	<hr/>
	525-56
Leverett Saltonstall's Legacy transferred to this Account, Principal, . . . . .	500-00
	<hr/>
	\$ 28,865-08

*Legacy.*

Cr.

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1845, { Principal, . . . . .	\$ 2,500 00
{ Income, . . . . .	2,855-67
	<hr/>
	5,355-67
Interest to Aug. 31, 1846, . . . . .	265-28

---

\$ 5,620-95

---

*Prizes for Elocution.*

Cr.

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1845, . . . . .	\$ 2,033-33
Interest to Aug. 31, 1846, . . . . .	100-00

---

\$ 2,133-33

---

*for Medical Prizes.*

Cr.

By Balance (including \$60 reserved for Prize to be paid), Aug. 31, 1845, . . . . .	\$ 3,060-00
Interest to Aug. 31, 1846, . . . . .	150-00
	<hr/>
	\$ 3,210-00

*Legacy.*

Cr.

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1845, . . . . .	\$ 444-44
Interest to Aug. 31, 1846, . . . . .	22-22

---

\$ 466-66

---

## No IV.

Dr.	<i>Edward Hopkins'</i>
For paid Books for "Deturs," . . . . .	\$ 111-85
Binding, . . . . .	1-00
Balance, Aug. 31, 1846, . . . . .	127-74
	<u>\$ 240-59</u>

Dr.	<i>Sarah Winslow's</i>
For paid R. B. Hildreth, for services as Schoolmaster in Tyngsborough, for 10 months, to Jan. 1, 1846, . . . .	\$ 92 56
For paid Rev. Wm. Morse, Minister of Tyngsborough, proportion of income of this Fund, for the year 1844, . . . .	15-27
And for the year 1845, . . . . .	111-11
	<u>126-38</u>
For paid two and a half per cent. commission on income, carried to account of expenses, . . . . .	5-70
For Balance, Aug. 31, 1846, { Principal, . . . . .	4,558-34
{ Income, . . . . .	741-28
	<u>5,299-62</u>
	<u>\$ 5,524-26</u>

Dr.	<i>Daniel Williams' Legacy for</i>
For paid Rev. Phineas Fish, one third of the income for 1845, . . . .	\$ 216-66
Charles Marston, Commissioner of the Marshpee In- dians, one third of said income, . . . . .	216-67
Balance, Aug. 31, 1846, { Principal, . . . . .	13,000-00
{ Income, . . . . .	2,123-35
	<u>15,123-35</u>
	<u>\$ 15,556-68</u>

Dr.	<i>The Jackson Foundation and</i>
For paid Theological Institution, for Beneficiaries, . . . . .	\$ 934-07
Balance, Aug. 31, 1846, { Principal, . . . . .	19,440-59
{ Income, . . . . .	1,420-37
	<u>20,860-96</u>
	<u>\$ 21,795-03</u>

Dr.	<i>Nancy Kendall's Legacy</i>
Balance, Aug. 31, 1846, . . . . .	\$ 2,000-00

Dr.	<i>Leverett Saltonstall's</i>
For Balance to "Exhibitions," { Principal, . . . . .	500-00
{ Income, . . . . .	25-00
	<u>525-00</u>
	<u>\$ 525-00</u>

(Continued.)

### ***Donation for "Detours."***

**Cr.**

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1845,	\$ 135-50
Received of Treasurer of Hopkins Fund,	105-00

Received of Treasurer of Hopkins Fund, . . . . .	105-00
--	--------

**240-59**

**Donation.**

**Cr.**

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1845,	{ Principal,	. . .	\$ 4,558.34
	{ Income,	. . .	738.00

Income,	738-00
---------	--------

**5,296-34**

Income for one year, . . . . .	5,296.84
	227.92

**\$ ,524.26**

*Preaching the Gospel among the Indians.*

**Cr.**

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1845,	{	Principal,	. . .	\$ 13,000-00
		Income,	. . .	1906-68

Income,	.	.	.	1,906-68
---------	---	---	---	----------

**14,906.66**

	14,906-88
Income for one year,	<u>650-00</u>

**§ 15.556-68**

***Fund for Theological Students.***

**Cr.**

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1845,	{	Principal,	. . .	\$ 19,440-59
		Income,	. . .	1,316-58

Income,	.	.	1,316.58
---------	---	---	----------

**20,757.17**

Income for one year, . . . . .	20,757.17
	1,037.86

**\$ 21,795.03**

*for Theological Students.*

**Cr.**

**By Amount received from J. G. and J. H. Kendall, August, 1846, \$2,000-00**

**Legacy.**

**Cr.**

By Amount received from Executor, . . . . . \$ 500-00

Income, . . . . .	25-00
-------------------	-------

**\$ 525-00**

## No. IV.

Dr.	Subscription Fund for
For paid for Books purchased during the year, . . . . .	\$ 2,825-08
Balance, Aug. 31, 1846, . . . . .	9,176-21

---

\$ 12,001-29

---

Dr.	Subscription Fund
For Balance, Aug. 31, 1845, . . . . .	\$ 9,480-80
Paid on Account of Buildings and Grounds, . . . . .	6,785-60
Paid on Account of Instruments,	
Telescope, . . . . .	336-00
Double-image Micrometer, . . . . .	60-48
Transit Circle, . . . . .	960-00
	<hr/>
	1,356-48
	<hr/>
	\$ 17,622-68

---

## No. V.

## ACCUMULATING

*The Income of which is at present**Ward N. Boylston's Fund for Museum.*

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1845, . . . . .	\$ 12,584-42
Income of Boylston's Donation for Books for the year, trans- ferred, . . . . .	27-50
Interest to Aug. 31, 1846, . . . . .	629-22
	<hr/>
	\$ 13,241-14

---

*Hollis Professorship of Divinity.*

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1845, . . . . .	\$ 4,198-85
Interest to Aug. 31, 1846, . . . . .	209-94
	<hr/>
	\$ 4,408-79

---

## No. VI.

Dr.	Stock
To Houses and Lands for loss by fire of Dwelling-house and Engine-house, connected with Panorama of Athens, . . . . .	\$ 853 49
Balance Aug. 31, 1846, . . . . .	172,726-89
	<hr/>
	\$ 173,580-38

---

(Continued.)

*College Library.*

	Cr.
By Balance, Aug. 31, 1845, . . . . .	\$ 10,804.11
Insurance on Books damaged, . . . . .	213.88
Books transferred to Shapleigh Fund, . . . . .	213.40
" " " H. A. Haven Fund, . . . . .	300.00
Income for one year, . . . . .	469.90
	<u>\$ 12,001.29</u>

*for Observatory.*

	Cr.
By Subscriptions received during the year, . . . . .	\$ 700.00
Balance against this Account, Aug. 31, 1846, . . . . .	16,922.88

---

\$ 17,622.88

---

No. V.

**FUNDS,***added to the Principal.**John Foster's Legacy.*

By Balance, Aug. 31, 1845, { Principal, . . . . .	\$ 2,000.00
Income, . . . . .	876.65
	<u>2,876.65</u>
Interest to Aug. 31, 1846, . . . . .	143.83
	<u>\$ 3,020.48</u>

*Peter C. Brooks' Donation.*

By Amount received, . . . . .	\$ 10,000.00
Interest to Aug. 31, 1846, . . . . .	229.17
	<u>\$ 10,229.17</u>

No. VI.

*Account.*

	Cr.
By Balance, Aug. 31, 1845, . . . . .	\$ 173,234.61
Profit and Loss, being the amount of Income above the expenditure, . . . . .	345.77
	<u>\$ 173,580.38</u>

## No. VII.

*The following Account exhibits the State of the Property, as embraced and balanced in the Treasurer's Books, August 31, 1846. (The College Buildings, with the Library, and other Property contained in them belonging to the College, and the Grounds under and adjoining the same, have no fixed pecuniary Value attached to them in the Treasurer's Books.)*

*Stocks.*

Bank.	Charles River,	60 shares,	\$ 6,000-00	
	Massachusetts,	12 " . . .	3,000-00	
	New England,	69 " . . .	6,943-75	
	Boston,	214 " . . .	11,609-50	
	Merchants',	200 " . . .	5,416-75	
	Fitchburg,	19 " . . .	2,023-50	
				34,993-50
Manufacturing.	Merrimack Man. Co,	10 shares,	10,000-00	
	Boston Man. Co.,	10 " . . .	7,500-00	
				17,500-00
Canal.	Middlesex,	60 shares,	2,400-00	
State.	Massachusetts,	. . . . .	8,964-80	
	United States,	. . . . .	11,150-00	
	Albany City,	. . . . .	12,665-00	

*Debts and Balances.*

Notes and Mortgages,	\$ 359,766-00
Balance in hands of Wm. G. Stearns, Steward,	9,655-99
Balance in hands of Baring Brothers, & Co.,	10,494-79
Balance in Suffolk Bank,	2,541-32

*Real Estate.*

Houses and Lands in Cambridge,	\$ 107,517-40
Webb Estate in Boston,	28,237-58
Ward's Island, in Boston Harbour,	1,200-00
Reversion of certain buildings in Brattle Street, Boston,	1,000-00
Pews in First Parish Meetinghouse in Cambridge,	410-00
	138,364-98

*Other Property.*

Text-books, value on hand,	\$ 893-15
Observatory, balance at debit of,	16,922-88
History of Harvard University,	826-57
New Medical College, balance at debit of,	5,450-00
	24,092-60

*Annuities.*

West Boston Bridge,	\$ 9,361-11
William Pennoyer's,	4,444-44
John Glover's,	350-00
	14,155-55
In hands of Count Rumford's Trustees in Paris,	4,000-00
Deposits in Mass. Hospital Life Insurance Office,	73,546-93

## No. VII. (Continued.)

*And the foregoing Property represents the following Funds and Balances, and is answerable for the same.*

Balance of Stock Account, the common fund of the College, \$ 172,726 89

Funds towards Salaries and Grants for Professors and Tutors,  
who instruct Undergraduates.

John Alford's Legacy, . . . . .	26,427-28
Nicholas Boylston's Legacy, . . . . .	26,988-00
Samuel Eliot's Donation, . . . . .	20,590-00
William Erving's Legacy, . . . . .	3,333-34
Joshua Fisher's Legacy, . . . . .	32,303-63
James Perkins' Legacy, . . . . .	20,000-00
Abiel Smith's Legacy, . . . . .	22,037-93
Fund for Permanent Tutors, . . . . .	24,828-13
Count Rumford's Legacy, . . . . .	31,843-92
Hollis Professorship of Mathematics, . . . . .	3,568-89
Hersey Professorships of Anatomy, &c., . . . . .	16,677-13
John McLean's Legacy, . . . . .	28,075-66
	<hr/>
	256,673-91

Funds appropriated to the Law Department.

Nathan Dane's Donation, . . . . .	15,000-00
Isaac Royall's Legacy, . . . . .	7,943-63
Balance at credit of Law School and Library, . . . . .	17,306-36
	<hr/>
	40,249-99

Funds appropriated to the Theological Department.

Balance to credit of Theological Institution, \$	15,533-75
Consolidated Fund for the Parkman Prof., . . . . .	15,253-15
Consolidated Fund for the Hancock Prof., . . . . .	25,036-96
Jackson Foundation and Fund, . . . . .	20,860-96
Henry Lienow's Legacy, . . . . .	4,182-31
Nancy Kendall's Legacy, . . . . .	2,000-00
	<hr/>
	82,867-13

Funds appropriated to the Library,

Shapleigh Fund for Library, . . . . .	6,000-00
Subscription Fund for Library, . . . . .	9,176-21
Horace Appleton Haven's Legacy, . . . . .	2,957-65
	<hr/>
	18,133-86

Funds for Prizes.

James Bowdoin's Legacy, . . . . .	5,420-45
W. N. Boylston's Legacy for Elocution, . . . . .	2,085-20
W. N. Boylston's Donation for Medical Prizes, . . . . .	2,988-87
Edward Hopkins' Donation for "Deturs," . . . . .	127-74
	<hr/>
	10,622-26

Funds in trust for various purposes.

Professorship of Natural History, . . . . .	17,133-68
Gore Annuity Fund, . . . . .	38,000-00
Paul Dudley's Legacy, . . . . .	444-44
Sarah Winslow's Donation, . . . . .	5,299-62
Daniel Williams' Legacy, . . . . .	15,123-35
Sears' Fund, . . . . .	5,125-00
Subscription Fund for Astronomical Observer, balance to credit of, . . . . .	1,875-42
	<hr/>
	83,001-51

Funds for assisting Indigent Students.

Exhibitions, . . . . .	27,366-33
Seniors' Exhibitions, . . . . .	1,200-00
	<hr/>
	28,566-33

Funds accumulating for various purposes.

W. N. Boylston's Fund for Museum, . . . . .	13,241-14
W. N. Boylston's Fund for Books, . . . . .	550-00
John Foster's Legacy, . . . . .	3,020-48
Hollis Professorship of Divinity, . . . . .	4,408-79
Peter C. Brooks' Donation, . . . . .	10,229-17
	<hr/>
	31,449-58

**\$ 724,291-46**



*Certificate of the Committee of the Corporation for examining the Books and Accounts of the Treasurer, entered in the Journal kept by him.*

THE undersigned, a Committee appointed by the President and Fellows of Harvard College to examine the Books and Accounts of the Treasurer for the year ending August 31, 1846, have examined from page 1 to 73 inclusive, and have seen that all the bonds, notes, mortgages, certificates of stock, and other evidences of property which were received by him and on hand at the beginning of said year, are now in his possession or fully accounted for by entries made herein. They have also noticed all payments, both of principal and interest, indorsed on any of said bonds or notes, and seen that the amounts so indorsed have been duly credited to the College.

They have carefully examined all notes, bonds, mortgages, and other securities invested during the said year, and are of opinion, that all such investments are judiciously made and amply secured.

They have in like manner satisfied themselves that all the entries for moneys expended by the Treasurer, or in any way charged to the College, are well vouched; such of them as are not supported by counter entries being proved by regular vouchers and receipts, with the exception of petty charges and expenses, which from their nature do not admit of this kind of evidence.

The Committee have also seen that all the entries for said year are duly transferred to the Leger, and that the accounts there are rightly cast, and the balances carried forward correctly to new accounts.

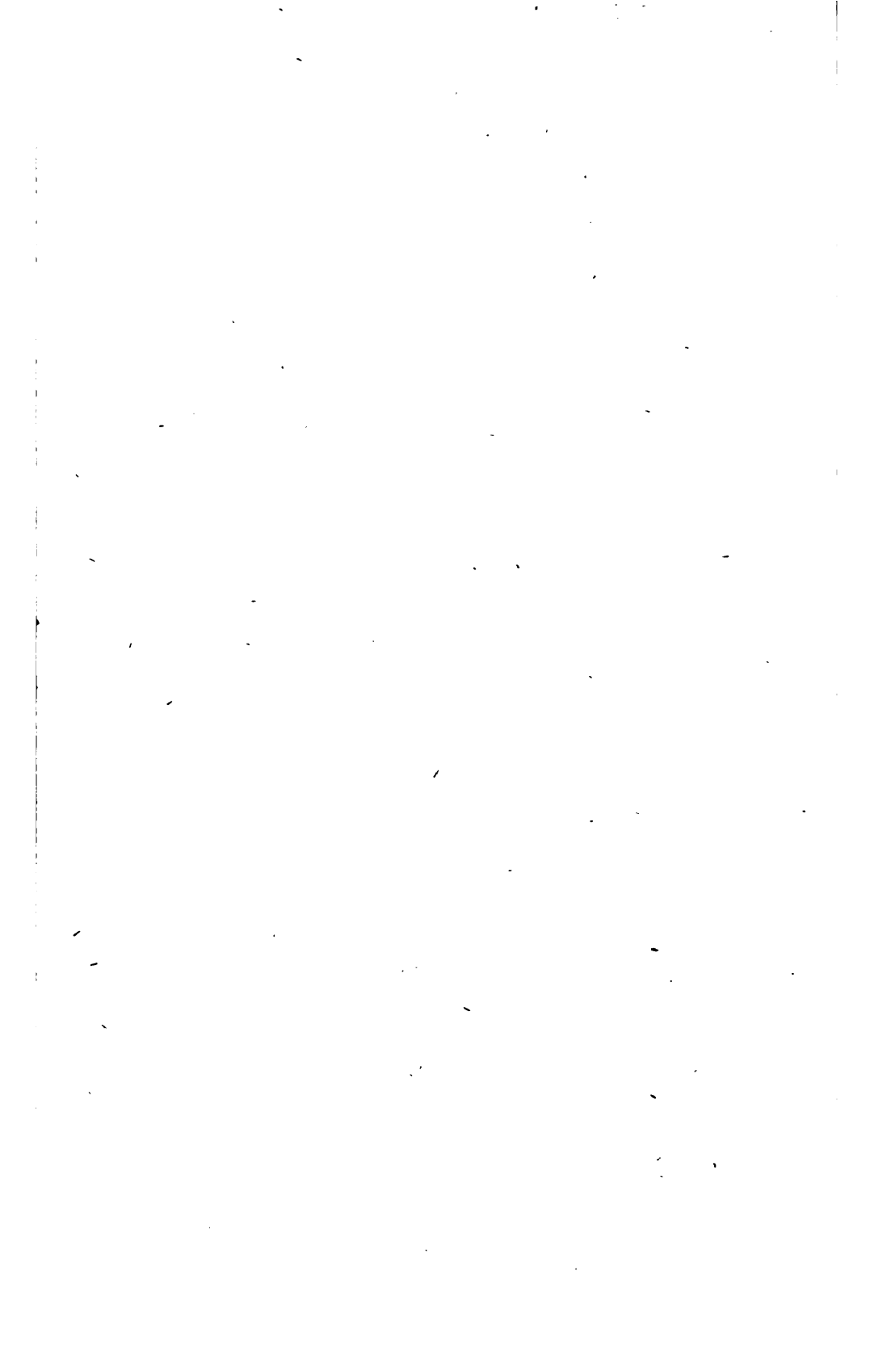
(Signed) EDWARD EVERETT, } Committee of the  
JOHN A. LOWELL, } President and Fellows  
of Harvard College.

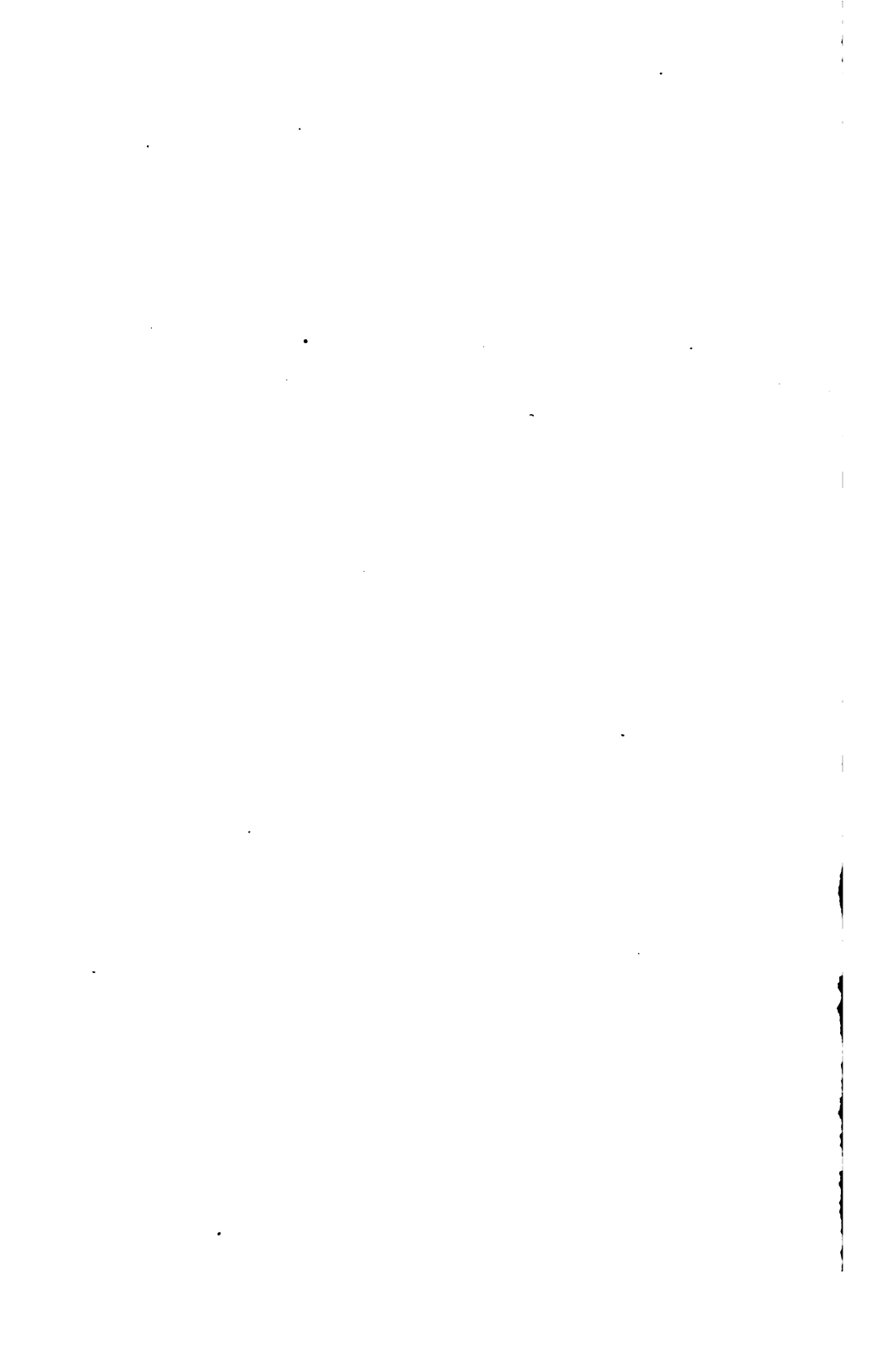
Boston, October 17th, 1846.













This book should be returned to  
the Library on or before the last date  
stamped below.

A fine of five cents a day is incurred  
by retaining it beyond the specified  
time.

Please return promptly.

~~DUE NOV 12 1981~~

~~DUE JAN 28 48~~

CANCELLED  
MAY 19 1948

DUE APR '66 H

CANCELLED

DUE SEP '69 H

245-35  
CANCELLED





